



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

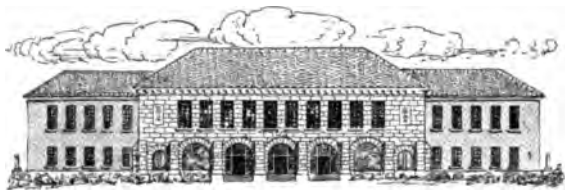
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Columbia University
Contributions to Education
Teachers College Series





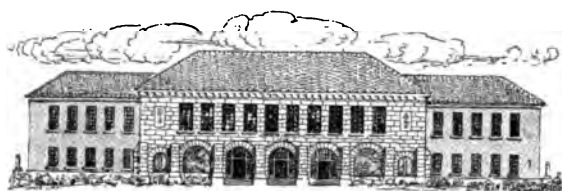
STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY



SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
LIBRARY



STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY



SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
LIBRARY

Columbia University
Contributions to Education
Teachers College Series

No. 9

The Vocabulary of High School Latin

being the vocabulary of: Caesar's Gallic War, books 1-v;
Cicero against Catiline, on Pompey's command, for
the poet Archias; Vergil's Æneid, books
1-vi; arranged alphabetically and in
the order of occurrence

By

Gonzalez Lodge

Professor in Teachers College
Columbia University

LIBRARY
OF THE
TEACHERS COLLEGE
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

Published by

Teachers College Columbia University
New York

1907

F.

in the at.

COPYRIGHT, 1907
BY
TEACHERS COLLEGE

119403

C

YRABU
RORU. OROBATS CIA. B.
YTEREVNU

The Knickerbocker Press, New York

PREFACE

THE trend of thought during the last thirty years with regard to the teaching of Latin has been steadily in the direction of greater simplification in requirements. The beginner's books have become more and more books introductory to the study of Caesar. All unessentials in form and syntax have been rigidly excluded; the vocabulary, likewise, has been taken almost entirely from Caesar and has been steadily restricted in amount. It may be said without fear of rebuke that the aim of the first-year work in Latin has become more and more definite. During the subsequent years this principle of definiteness in requirement has not been kept so closely in view, and in one respect particularly there has been no evidence of progress, namely in the treatment of vocabulary. And yet without a knowledge of words reading is impossible. President Butler in *The Meaning of Education*, p. 175, says: "The proper aim of classical instruction at this period [he is referring to the secondary schools] is stated with clearness and force . . . by the Prussian Minister of Public Instruction. . . . 'So far as the end to be attained by a knowledge of language is concerned, it is hardly necessary to adduce arguments to justify the proposition that the acquisition of a vocabulary is of at least as much importance as familiarity with grammatical details. For it is just by means of this vocabulary that satisfaction is gained as facility in reading is acquired; by means of it, too, interest in reading extends beyond the period of school life.' "

But the acquisition of vocabulary presupposes a knowledge of what vocabulary is of most value, and it is in this that our teaching has been handicapped up to the present time. Nearly a century ago Professor Fleckeisen prepared a Latin vocabulary arranged in five groups according to the frequency of occurrence, and that book is still in use in Germany and elsewhere. There have been other similar attempts, but little has been done in this country until very recently. Our habit has been to read Caesar,

Cicero, and Vergil, with the hope that by constant thumbing of the lexicon the student may gradually acquire the command of a certain vocabulary. In fact in many quarters any attempt to teach vocabulary itself has been frowned upon as a waste of mental energy. But experience has proven that most students taught after this fashion obtain very little actual ability in reading Latin.

The aim of the present book is to set forth the complete vocabulary of Caesar *de bello Gallico*, books I-V; Cicero, the six orations usually read in schools; and Vergil's *Aeneid*, books I-VI. Statistics are given of the number of times every word occurs, and a selection of 2000 words has been made, comprising with few exceptions the words of most frequent occurrence, arranged so that they can be taught at the rate of so many per year. The total number of words in this list is 4650. Of these 849 occur in all three authors, 368 are found in Caesar and Cicero only, 385 in Caesar and Vergil, 363 in Cicero and Vergil, while 508 belong wholly to Caesar, 546 to Cicero, 1,618 to Vergil. 1347 words occur but once, divided thus: 261 in Caesar, 329 in Cicero, 757 in Vergil. 691 words occur twice, 97 in Caesar only, 120 in Cicero, 330 in Vergil, the remainder divided between two authors. 373 words occur three times, 277 four times; leaving 1954 words which occur five times or more. The total number of word occurrences is 77,142, of which the words occurring less than five times (4956) make up less than seven per cent.

Several interesting results accrue from these figures. The number of words occurring five times or more is surprisingly small. Furthermore these words are the essential words in the Latin language; for examination of a relatively equal amount of material selected from Caesar's Civil War, Cicero's Orations, other than those read in schools, and Ovid, showed the occurrence of more than nine tenths of these words. The other tenth was made up largely of technical words and peculiarities. It is important to notice that the total vocabulary of Caesar and Cicero is approximately the same, Caesar 2106, Cicero, 2117; that of Vergil is 3214. Of the total vocabulary of Caesar, more than 1200 appear in the list of 2000. It therefore appears that the practice of beginners' books in confining their vocabulary mainly to Caesar is abundantly justified. Inasmuch as the ordinary high school course consists of four years, I have divided this list into three parts of approximately 1000, 500, and 500 words. The 1000 words printed in bold-faced type contain the words of most frequent occurrence in Caesar. They should be learned

by the end of the Caesar year, 500 having probably been learned during the first year. The 500 words printed in large Roman type are found most often or first in Cicero and should be learned by the end of the third year. The remaining 500 words, printed in small capitals, should be learned by the end of the Vergil year.

A student who has at his command these 2000 words will have the vocabulary of fully nine tenths of all the ordinary Latin that he is likely to come into contact with. He will really have much more, because the remaining tenth contains a large proportion of compounds of words already known.

Now the final step in securing the definiteness in high school teaching that is so necessary is for the colleges to insist upon the ability to read Latin at sight with fair accuracy, and, with this end in view, to demand the knowledge of a limited number of words of common occurrence, other words to be explained in foot-notes to the passages set. Teachers will then know just what to expect and the reading and marking of sight papers will easily be reduced to scientific accuracy.

A few words of explanation as to the plan of this book seem necessary. Inasmuch as the words occurring five times or more include a small percentage of words peculiar to the authors of subjects chosen, I have included among the numbered words only those which experience has shown to be of universal value. I have added, in order to make up 2000 in round numbers, a certain number of words that occur less often than five times, and eight words that are not found at all. These are *gracilis* and seven numerals, that were necessary for brief but systematic treatment of the numerals. Of the remainder, some have been added for grammatical reasons, because it is simpler to learn a complete list than to omit one or two; some because study of other authors shows them to be important; a few because they are identical in form with words included and consequently are best learned together with their homonyms. The quantities have been marked in the rubrics only, and some finals usually long have been left unmarked. Genders have been given only when the words did not fall readily under rules of common application.

It is not to be expected that every one will approve this selection, nor is it to be expected that the division into three groups will satisfy every one, but no one can complain that he has not at hand the material for making his own list, for the number of occurrences is always given as well as the first occurrence.

Every effort has been made in the direction of consistency and accuracy, but the work has extended over several years, the type-setting and proof-reading have been extremely laborious, and, in despite of three verifications of references, it would be too much to hope that some errors have not crept in.

In an appendix the vocabulary is arranged in the order of occurrence, and the identity of type with that used in the body of the book makes it possible to see the value of the word at once.

So far as the method of teaching is concerned, I can do no more than suggest as worth trying the plan that I pursue myself. I give to my classes at the end of every lesson the words in this list that are to be found in the next lesson, with the number attached. They write them in a note-book numbered from one to 2000. They are under promise to use no dictionary but the one that is being made by themselves. The other words, being unimportant, I supply the meanings of, and I find great satisfaction in the results. There are, however, many ways in which such a vocabulary can be taught, and most teachers need no instruction on this matter.

I am under great obligations to Mr. Charles M. Baker of the Horace Mann School, Miss Susan Fowler of the Brearley School, and Miss Theodora Ethel Wye of Teachers College for assistance in the preparation of the manuscript. To Miss Wye are also due the thanks of all who may use the book for her unwearied patience in proof-reading and the verification of references.

G. L.

Teachers College, Columbia University,
November, 1907.

ADDENDA et CORRIGENDA.

Five words have been omitted by inadvertence:

ap-paro, -äre. Cic. II. 20; *P.* 35. *Prepare (for).*
dē-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. Caes. III. 26, 2; v. 47, 2. *Car-
ry down; then convey.*
ex-hālo, -äre. V. II. 562. *Breathe out.*
improbo, -äre [improbis]. Cic. *P.* 63. *Blame, reject.*
incursus, -ūs [incurro]. Caes. II. 20, 2 (*v. l.* successus). *Onset.*

Note also the following corrections and additions:

acerbitas	add	Cic. IV. 1.
administer	"	Cic. <i>P.</i> 36.
admitto	"	Caes. IV. 25, 5.
afflicto	"	Cic. <i>P.</i> 24.
agnus	"	V. v. 772.
alarius	"	<i>bis</i> after reference.
antefero	"	Caes. v. 44, 14.
appeto	"	Caes. I. 44, 5.
calx	"	<i>bis</i> after reference.
census	"	<i>ter</i> after <i>A.</i> 11.
comitatus	read	Cic. III. 6 <i>bis.</i> V. IV. 215
defatigo	add	Cic. II. 21.
defectio	"	v. 26, 1.
demigro	"	Cic. I. 19.
deprecor	"	Cic. I. 27.
dissipo	"	Caes. v. 58, 3.
epulor	"	V. v. 762.
exprimo	"	Cic. <i>A.</i> 14; 21; 30.
frux	"	Caes. I. 28, 3.
index	"	<i>bis</i> after IV. 5, 10.
maeror	"	<i>bis</i> after <i>P.</i> 22.
moderor	"	Caes. IV. 33, 3 and Cic. <i>P.</i> 64.
morbus	"	<i>bis</i> after I. 31.
nitidus	"	Cic. II. 22.
nutrix	"	V. IV. 634, v. 645.
obsisto	"	Cic. III. 17.
osculum	"	V. II. 490.
perfugium	"	Cic. IV. 2; <i>P.</i> 39; <i>A.</i> 16.
polluo	"	V. v. 6.
proinde	"	Cic. II. 11.

propugno	insert	Caes. III. 4, 2 (<i>v. l.</i> repugnare).
pueritia	add	<i>bis</i> after <i>P.</i> 28.
quantus	read	Correl. of tantus
reprehendo	"	Caes. v. 33, 4.
seditio	"	Cic. I. 4.
sedilis	"	Cic. <i>P.</i> 28; 30.
taeter	"	Cic. I. 11; <i>P.</i> 30.
tantopere	read	opus instead of ops .
truncus, -i	"	Caes. IV. 17, 10.
virgultum	"	Caes. III. 18, 8.

INTRODUCTION.

FORMATION OF WORDS.

1. The fundamental elements of Latin words are *roots*. These were not very numerous and were probably all monosyllables. It is often very difficult to decide with certainty the root of a word, although we do know the roots of most.

2. In the majority of Latin words a *suffix* indicating some variety of meaning has been added to the root. This combination of root and suffix is called *stem*; and it is not difficult to decide what that is. It is only when we come to separate the root from the stem that the difficulty occurs.

3. Many of the suffixes were in active use when the Latin literature was being produced. Accordingly a Roman could make any number of words on the instant, just as we can in English.

4. To the root or stem various terminations were added to give the various forms of inflection and conjugation by which the words were combined into sentences.

5. If the termination was added directly to the root the word was called a *primitive* word; if however the termination was added to a stem formed by means of a suffix the word was called *derivative* or *secondary*.

6. In the early times the needs of men were probably satisfied by words formed directly from the root or stem. These were called *simple* words; as, *sōl*, *sun*; *stāre*, *stand*, *stay*.

But later it was found convenient to combine two or even more roots or stems into one word. This was called a *compound* word; as, *sōl-stitiu-m*, *sunstaying*, *solstice*.

PARTS OF SPEECH.

7. The words forming the Latin vocabulary fall naturally into four classes or *parts of speech*: pronouns, nouns, verbs, and particles. For convenience some of these classes have been subdivided, but this subdivision rests on no genuine basis of meaning.

8. Pronouns.

Pronouns are among the very earliest words that language developed. The other early words were a few nouns, chiefly nouns of relationship, as *father*, *mother*, and a few essential verbs, as *be*, *go*, and *eat*.

9. Nowadays we define pronoun as a "word used in place of a noun." This is a very old definition and is really nothing more than a translation of the word pronoun. Properly however the great majority of nouns were introduced to take the place of pronouns. For in ordinary speech it is customary even still to address and speak of people by means of pronouns and use the nouns only for purposes of distinction. Accordingly, the correct definition of a pronoun is a word that "points out or designates, but does not describe," as opposed to the noun which "describes, but does not point out."

10. Noun.

The ordinary definition of a noun as a "name of a person, place, or thing" is really meaningless, because noun is the same word as name. The correct definition is, as we have seen, a word that "describes but does not point out." Now we may describe by giving a permanent characteristic as we do when we say *man*; or by giving a transient characteristic as we do when we say *good*. In the former case we call the noun *substantive*, i. e. a noun that can stand by itself; in the latter case we call the noun *adjective*, i. e. a noun that must be added to some other noun.

11. There was originally no genuine distinction between these two classes of words, except that which was inherent in the roots or ideas themselves. This is shown by the fact that the oldest suffixes are used to form both substantives and adjectives, and that many words even when we meet the Latin literature are used in either way according to the author's pleasure. Thus *bonus* is either *good*, or *good man*; while *bonum* is either *good*, or *good thing*; even in English we speak of *goods*. *Amicus* is usually rendered *friend*, but it is really *friendly*; *servus*, *slave*, is really *serving* (man); *fluvius*, *river* is really *flowing*.

In fact it is a recognized principle of Latin grammar that any adjective can be used as a substantive. Accordingly as an adjective is just as much a noun as a substantive, the term "noun," in this book, includes both substantives and adjectives.

12. Verb.

The verb is properly a word that "says something about a noun." It is therefore essentially transient in its nature and is not permanent or fixed. The noun on the other hand is something that is permanent or fixed. Hence it is quite simple to have the same idea (or root) appearing in the form of a noun or a verb. On the other hand many ideas of course are by their nature restricted to one or the other side.

In actual usage accordingly we find verbs made from nouns, nouns made from verbs in the greatest profusion.

13. Particles.

The particles are those elements of language that have developed either from or outside of the three groups above mentioned. They comprise :

Adverbs, which come almost entirely from nouns and pronouns.

Prepositions, which are mainly words of direction.

Conjunctions, which are used to connect ideas, and are partly original, partly made from pronouns.

Interjections, which are merely expressions of feeling.

The following paragraphs will take up the above groups in order, to show the varieties in each.

FORMATION OF PRONOUNS.

14. The only pronouns that come under consideration here are the indefinite pronouns. These are formed from the interrogative-relative pronouns (a) by combination with a prefix, (b) by reduplication, (c) by the addition of a suffix, (d) by composition, as follows:

a. Prefix.

Interrogative pronouns are made indefinite by the prefix *ali-* (*alius*, *other*) as *ali-quis*, *some one*, *any one* from *quis*. Cf. English *somewhat*.

b. Reduplication.

Interrogative pronouns are made indefinite (or generic) by doubling, as *quisquis*, *whoever*, from *quis*.

c. Suffix.

Interrogative or relative pronouns are made indefinite by various suffixes:

-*que*: *quisque*, *every one*, from *quis*.

-*quomque* (loc. of *quisque*): *quicumque*, *whoever*, from *qui*.

-*quam* (loc. from *qui*): *quisquam*, *any one*, from *quis*.

-*dam* (derivation uncertain): *quidam*, *a certain one*, from *qui*.

-*piam* (derivation uncertain): *quispiam*, *some one*, from *quis*.

d. Composition.

Relative pronouns are made indefinite by composition with a verb form:

-*libet* (*it pleases*): *quilibet*, *any one you please*, from *qui*.

-*vis* (*thou wishest*): *quivis*, *any one you wish*, from *qui*.

FORMATION OF NOUNS (SUBSTANTIVE AND ADJECTIVE).

15. Root substantives.

A few substantives are formed directly from roots without suffix; there are three varieties:

a. Those with weak root:

Dux (duc-s), *leader*, from root *duc*, *lead*.

b. Those with strong root:

Lux (luc-s), *light*, from root *luc*, *light*.

c. With reduplication:

Car-car, *jail*, from uncertain root; **mar-mor**, *marble*,
from root **mar**, *shine*.

16. Primitive and derivative nouns.

Most substantives and *all* adjectives are formed by means of suffixes. These suffixes are either *primitive* or *secondary*. A primary suffix is one added to a root or a verb stem to form primitive words. A secondary suffix is one used in the formation of derivative words. Thus, **-tor** in **scrip-tor** is a primary suffix; **-tās** in **vetus-tās** is secondary.

The most important suffixes follow.

17. Agent.

Nouns of agency (**nōmina agentis**) are formed by adding to verb stems the suffix **-tor** or **-sor** (masc.) and **-trix** (fem.).

amā-tor, *lover*, from **amo**, *love*.

dēfēn-sor, *defender*, from **dēfendo**, *defend*.

vic-trix, *conqueress*, from **vinco**, *conquer*.

NOTE.—Sometimes the verb from which the agent is made is not found: **gladiā-tor**, *swordsman*, from (**gladio**, *handle a sword*, from) **gladius**, *sword*.

18. Action or activity.

Nouns of action, or activity (**nomina actionis**) are formed by adding to verb stems the suffixes **-or** (masc.), **-tio** (fem.), **-tus** (masc.), and occasionally, by extension, **-tium** (neut.):

am-or, *love*; compare **amo**, *love* (which also makes **amātio**).

audītio, *hearing*, from **audio**, *hear*.

adventus, *arrival*, from **advenio**, *arrive*.

servitium, *slavery*, from **servio**, *serve*.

Less common suffixes are: **-īna**, **-tīna**, **-trūra** (**-sūra**), **-do**.

rap-īna, *robbery*, from **rapio**, *seize*.

doc-trīna, *teaching*, from **doceo**, *teach*.

pic-tūra, *painting*, from **pingo**, *paint*.

cupī-do, *desire*, from **cupio**, *desire*.

19. Event or thing accomplished.

The event or thing accomplished is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffixes: **-men** or **-mentum**, both neuter:

ag-men, *train*, from **ago**, *drive*.

tor-mentum, *torture*, from **torqueo**, *twist*.

Less common is the suffix **-mōnium**:

queri-mōnium, *complaint*, from **queror**, *complain*.

20. Instrument or means.

The instrument or means is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffixes **-trum** or **-culum**, both neuter.

rōs-trum, *beak*, from **rōdo**, *gnaw*.

pō-culum, *cup*; compare **pōto**, *drink*.

Less common is the suffix **-ulus**, **-ula**.

cap-ulus, *handle*, from **capio**, *take hold*.

21. Abstracts.

Abstract substantives are formed by adding to adjective stems the suffixes **-ia**, **-(i)tia**, **-(i)tās**, **-(i)tūdo**, all feminine.

audāc-ia, *boldness*, from **audāx**, *bold*.

amīci-tia, *friendship*, from **amīcus**, *friendly*.

aequi-tās, *fairness*, from **aequus**, *fair*.

pulchri-tūdo, *beauty*, from **pulcher**, *beautiful*.

Less common is the suffix **-tūs**.

iuven-tūs, *youth*, from **iuvenis**, *young*.

22. Office.

Office is indicated by adding to the verb stem the suffix **-tūra**, or to the noun stem the suffix **-ātus**.

dictā-tūra, *dictatorship*, from **dictāre**, *dictate*.

cōsul-ātus, *consulship*, from **cōsul**, *consul*.

magistr-ātus, *magistracy*, from **magister**, *master*.

23. Locality.

Locality is indicated by adding to the verb stem the suffixes **-crum** (neut.) or **-trina** (fem.).

lavā-crum, *bath*, from **lavo**, *bathe*.

su-trina, *cobbler shop*, from **suo**, *sew*.

Less common is **-ina**, added to noun stems.

offic-ina (i. e. **opificina**), *workshop*, from **opifex**, *artisan*.

24. Diminutives.

Diminutives are formed by adding to noun stems:

a. **-lus**, **-la**, before which a liquid is assimilated.

agel-lus, *little field*, from **ager**, *field*.

b. **-olus**, **-ola**, **-ulus**, **-ula**. Of these **-olus**, **-ola** is found after **e**, **i**, and **v**; otherwise **-ulus**, **-ula**:

fili-olus, *little son*, from **filius**, *son*.

alb-ulus, *whitish*, from **albus**, *white*.

c. **-colus**, **-cola**, after **e**, **i**, **u**, and consonant stems.

opus-culum, *little work*, from **opus**, *work*.

25. Adjectives of activity and capacity.

Adjectives of activity and capacity are formed by adding to the verb stem the suffixes:

a. **-bundus** or **-cundus** to express *general* activity.

cunctā-bundus, *tarrying*, from **cunctor**, *tarry*.

irā-cundus, *prone to wrath*, from **irāscor**, *grow angry*.

b. **-ulus** to express *repeated* activity.

crēd-ulus, *quick to believe*, from **crēdo**, *believe*.

c. **-ilis** or **-bilis**, to express *passive* activity.

doc-ilis, *teachable*, from **doceo**, *teach*.

amā-bilis, *lovable*, from **amo**, *love*.

26. Tendency.

Tendency is indicated by adding to verb stems the suffix **-āx**.

rap-āx, *greedy*, from **rapio**, *seize*.

27. Connection or association.

Adjectives meaning *belonging to* or *connected with* are formed by adding to noun stems a large variety of suffixes.

- ius:
imperatōrius, *belonging to a general*, from imperātor, *general*.
- icus:
belli-cus, *warlike*, from bellum, *war*.
- icius:
aedilicius, *belonging to an aedile*, from aedilis, *aedile*.
- ālis:
rēg-ālis, *royal*, from rēx, *king*.
- ilis
civī-lis, *civil*, from civis, *citizen*.
- āris:
cōsul-āris, *consular*, from cōsul, *consul*.
- ārius:
argent-ārius, *money-changer, banker*; argent-āria, *silver mine, bank*, from argentum, *silver*.
- nus:
pater-nus, *fatherly*, from pater, *father*.
- ānus:
hūm-ānus, *human*, from homo, *human being*.
- īnus:
mar-īnus, *marine*, from mare, *sea*.
- īvus:
aest-īvus, *summery*, from aestās, *summer*.
- ēnsis:
circ-ēnsis, *belonging to a circus*, from circus, *circus*.

28. Material.

Material is indicated by adding to a noun stem the suffixes

- eus:
aur-eus, *golden*, from aurum, *gold*.
- neus:
ae-neus, *brazen*, from aes, *bronze*.
- icius:
later-icius, *of brick*, from later, *brick*.

29. Fulness.

Fulness is indicated by adding to the noun stem the suffixes

- ōsus:
animō-sus, *spirited*, from animus, *spirit*.
- lentus:
turbu-lentus, *confused*, from turbo, *confusion*.

30. Time is indicated by adding to temporal adverbs or noun stems the suffixes -ernus, -urnus, -ternus, -tinus.

- hodi-ernus, *to-day's*, from hodiē, *to-day*.
- noct-urnus, *by night*, from nōx, *night*.
- hes-ternus, *yesterday's*, from heri, *yesterday*.
- mātū-tinus, *of the morning*, from Mātūta, *goddess of the morning*.

31. Proper adjectives are formed by the suffixes -ānus, -iānus, -īnus, -icus, -ius, -ēnsis, -aeus. Examples are:

Röm-ānus, Varrōn-iānus, Amer-Inus, Germān-icus, Thrācius, Athēni-ēnsis, Smyrn-aeus.

FORMATION OF VERBS.

32. Root verbs.

There are but few primitive or root verbs in Latin and they fall into two, perhaps three, classes.

a. Those in which the terminations are added directly to the root. These embrace most of the forms of the verbs, *sum, I am, edo, I eat, eo, I go, fero, I bear, volo, I wish*, and perhaps *do, I give*; and their compounds.

b. Those in which the terminations are connected with the root by a vowel called the thematic or stem vowel *i*. These are found only in the third conjugation.

c. A few inchoative verbs seem to be formed by the addition of the inchoative suffix directly to the root.

33. Derivative verbs.

Derivative verbs are of three classes: (a) Those derived from nouns are called *denominative* verbs. (b) Those derived from other verbs are called *verbals*. (c) *Inchoatives*, formed either from nouns or verbs.

34. Denominatives.

Denominatives are found most commonly in the first conjugation, even when the stem vowel of the noun is *-i* or *-u*. A few, however, belong to the other conjugations.

1. Of the *first* conjugation:

acervā-re, heap up, from *acervus, heap*.

corōnā-re, wreath, from *corōna, wreath*.

levā-re, lighten, from *levis, light*.

nōminā-re, name, from *nōmen, nōminis, name*.

2. From the *second* conjugation:

albē-re, be white, from *albus, white*.

flōrē-re, be in bloom, from *flōs, flower*.

lūcē-re, be light, from *lūx, light*.

3. From the *third* conjugation:

argue-re, be bright, hence *prove*.

laede-re, hurt.

metue-re, be in fear, from *metus, fear*.

4. From the *fourth* conjugation:

cūstōdī-re, guard, from *cūstōs, cūstōdis, guard*.

finī-re, finish, from *finis, limit*.

lēnī-re, soften, from *lēnis, soft*.

vestī-re, clothe, from *vestis, clothing*.

NOTE.—Often the noun is itself a derivative from a verb stem: *rēgnā-re, reign*, from *rēgnum, rule*, from *rego, govern*.

35. Verbals.

Verbals are divided into various classes, according to their meanings, as follows:

- Frequentatives or intensives.
- Causatives.
- Desideratives.
- Meditatives.

36. Frequentatives or Intensives.

Frequentative or intensive verbs denote repeated or intense action. They belong to the first conjugation, and are formed by adding *-to* (*-so*) or *-tito* (*-sito*) to the verb stem. A simpler rule is to take the supine stem as the stem of the frequentative.

a.

- canto, sing often*, from *cano, sing* (sup. *cantum*).
- curso, run frequently*, from *curro, run* (sup. *cursum*).
- pulso, drive vigorously*, from *pello, drive* (sup. *pulsum*).
- dormito, sleep soundly*, from *dormio, sleep* (sup. *dormitum*).

b.

- cantito, sing often*, from *cano, sing* (sup. *cantum*).

c.

- In a few verbs the suffix *-ito* is added to the present stem
ag-ito, drive vigorously, from *ago, drive*.
voc-ito, call often, from *voco, call*.

37. Causatives.

Causative verbs signify the effecting of the condition indicated by the original verb. They are found mainly in the second conjugation, and show usually a change in the stem-vowel.

a. Vowel change.

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>cado, fall,</i> | <i>caedo, cause to fall, fell.</i> |
| <i>placeo, please,</i> | <i>placo, appease.</i> |
| <i>neco, kill,</i> | <i>noceo, be death to, harm.</i> |

b. No change.

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>fugio, flee,</i> | <i>fugo, put to flight.</i> |
| <i>iacio, throw,</i> | <i>iaceo, be thrown, lie.</i> |
| <i>pendo, weigh,</i> | <i>pendeo, hang.</i> |

38. Desideratives.

Desiderative verbs denote desire or tendency. They are all of the fourth conjugation and are formed by adding *-tūrio* (*-surio*) to the stem, as seen in the supine.

39. Meditatives.

Meditative verbs look forward to an action. They comprise five verbs with the present stem ending in *-esso*:

- arcesso, arcessere, arcessivi, arcessitum.*
- capesso, capessere, capessivi, capessitum.*
- facesso, facessere, facessivi, facessitum.*
- incesso, incessere, incessivi, incessitum.*
- lacesso, lacessere, lacessivi, lacessitum.*

40. Inchoatives.

Inchoative verbs indicate entrance upon an action. They all belong to the third conjugation, and are formed by adding to the stem the suffix **-sco** (**-scor**). There are three main classes: root inchoatives, denominatives, and verbals.

41. Root Inchoatives.

These are formed from roots or obsolete verb stems. They have mostly lost their inchoative sense. They are:

crē-sco, **crē-scere**, **crē-vī**, **crētum**, *increase*.

dī-sco, **dī-scere**, **didicī**, *learn*.

nō-sco, **nō-scere**, **nō-vī**, **nō-tum**, *become acquainted with*.

pā-sco, **pā-scere**, **pā-vī**, **pā-stum**, *feed*.

quiē-sco, **quiē-scere**, **quiē-vī**, **quiētum**, *rest*.

pō-sco, **pō-scere**, **popō-scī**, *demand*.

suē-sco, **suē-scere**, **suē-vī**, **suētum**, *accustom one's self*.

Also the unfrequent **fati-sco**, **gli-sco**, **hī-sco**.

42. Denominative Inchoatives.

These are formed from noun stems. They are found only in the present system and are rare in the uncompound form.

ob-dūrē-sco, **-ere**, *grow hard*, from **dūrus**, *hard*.

pūbē-sco, **-ere**, *grow up*, from **pūbēs**, *youth*.

43. Verbal Inchoatives.

These are formed from verb stems. They are found only in the present system, and have sometimes taken the place of the simple verb, especially in compounds of the second conjugation.

con-cupī-sco, **-ere**, *long for*, from **cupio**, *desire*.

con-valē-sco, **-ere**, *grow strong*, from **valeo**, *be strong*.

sci-sco, **-ere**, *seek to know*; then *enact*, from **scio**, *know*.

COMPOSITION OF NOUNS AND VERBS.

44. By composition words are so put together that a new word is made with a signification of its own. The second word is regularly the fundamental word, the first the modifier.

The composition of pronouns has already been treated. That of nouns and verbs follow.

COMPOUND NOUNS (SUBSTANTIVE AND ADJECTIVE).

45. Composition Improper.

The composition is said to be improper when traces of the construction still remain, or the first part is still inflected.

ē-gregius (from **ē grege**), *out of the crowd, distinguished*.

lēgis-lātor, *law-giver*, from **lēx** and **lātor**.

NOTE.—Many of these compounds have become inflected; so **ē-gregius**: see above.

prō-cōnsul, *proconsul*, from **prō cōnsule**.

trium-vir, *triumvir*, from **trium virum** (gen. plural).

46. Composition Proper.

The composition is proper when the coalescence is complete. There are various forms:

47. Combination of a particle and an adjective or substantive. The particles are:

ā- privative,	ā-mēns , <i>without mind</i> .
dē- privative,	dē-mēns , <i>out of mind</i> .
in- privative,	in-sānus , <i>insane, unhealthy</i> .
ne- privative,	ne-fas , <i>wrong (not right)</i> .
per- intensive,	per-multus , <i>very much</i> .
prae- intensive,	prae-clārus , <i>very famous</i> .
vē- privative,	vē-sānus , <i>unhealthy, mad</i> .

48. The parts are a substantive and a verb stem. Here various vowel changes occur in the first part.

a. Vowel stems in **a, o, u** regularly weaken those vowels to **i** before consonants, and then sometimes drop the **i**.

causi-dicus, *pleader*, from **causa** and **dico**.

signi-fer, *standard-bearer*, from **signum** and **fero**.

corni-ger, *horn-wearer*, from **cornū** and **gero**.

man-ceps, *taker in hand*, from **manus** and **cipio**.

b. Vowel stems in **i** retain the **i** or drop it.

igni-vomus, *fire-vomiting*, from **ignis** and **vomeo**.

nau-fragus, *shipwrecked*, from **nāvis** and **frango**.

c. Consonant stems either drop the consonant or add **i**.

lapi-cida, *stone-cutter*, from **lapis** and **caedo**.

mātri-cida, *matricide*, from **mater** and **caedo**.

49. The parts are an adjective and a substantive stem. Here vowel stems drop the vowel before a following vowel, or change it to **i** before a consonant.

māgn-animus, *great-souled*, from **māgnus** and **animus**.

miseri-cors, *tender-hearted*, from **miser** and **cor**.

COMPOUND VERBS.

50. Composition Improper.

The composition is said to be improper when a verb is added to a verb, substantive, or adverb.

A verb is only combined with a verb stem when the second part is **facio** or **fio**. The first part is regularly an intransitive of the second conjugation.

calē-facio, **facere**, *make warm*, from **caleo** and **facio**.

When the verb is combined with a substantive the substantive has various forms according to its stem.

anim-adverto, *take notice*, from **animus** and **adverto**.

manū-mitto, *let go from the hand, set free*, from **manus** and **mitto**.

ūsū-capio, *acquire by use*, from **ūsus** and **cipio**.

When the verb is added to an adverb, the adverb is usually, but not always, unchanged:

bene-dico, *bless*, from **bene** and **dico**.

male-dico, *curse*, from **male** and **dico**.

satis-facio, *satisfy*, from **satis** and **facio**.

but

mālo, *prefer*, from **mage** (*magis*) and **volo**.
nōlo, *be unwilling*, from **nē** and **volo**.

51. Composition Proper.

The composition is said to be proper when the verb is combined with prepositions. These are of two kinds, inseparable and separable.

52. The inseparable prepositions are:

ambi-, *around, about*, before vowels usually **amb**, before consonants usually **ambi**, but occasionally **am-** and before **c, q, h, f, t**, it appears as **an**.

amb-io, *go about*; **am-plector**, *enfold*.

an-hēlo, *draw a deep breath*.

dis- *apart*. Unchanged before **c, p, q, t, s**; becomes **dif-** before **f** otherwise loses its **s** and appears as **di-**; before vowels it becomes **dir-**.

dis-curro, *run apart*.

dif-fero, *bear apart, put off*.

di-gero, *carry apart, divide*.

dir-imo, *take apart, sever* (from **emo**).

por-, a variation of **pro**, *forth*.

por-tendo, *hold forth, portend*.

red-, **re-**, *back*.

red-do, *give back*.

re-stituo, *put back, restore*.

sē-, *apart*.

sē-iūngo, *disjoin, separate*.

53. The separable prepositions have much the same significations in composition that they had when construed with various cases.

Examples are:

ab-eo, *go away*.

ad-eo, *come up*.

ante-curro, *run in advance*.

com-pōno, *put together*.

dē-curro, *run down, finish a course*.

ex-cēdo, *overstep*.

in-clūdo, *shut in*.

ob-dūco, *draw over*.

per-venio, *come through, arrive*.

post-habeo, *keep behind*.

prae-dico, *foretell*.

praeter-eo, *pass by*.

prō-d-eo, *go forth*.

sub-icio, *throw under*.

subter-fugio, *flee from under*.

super-sum, *be over*.

trans-gredior, *pass beyond*.

FORMATION OF PARTICLES.

54. Of the particles the prepositions and interjections do not

require special treatment. They are almost all primitive words. A certain number of the adverbs and conjunctions have, however, certain peculiarities of formation that deserve mention.

55. Adverbs.

Most adverbs are oblique cases of nominal or pronominal stems. But some are formed by termination, as follows:

- a. **-tim**, an accusative formation, perhaps originating with *partim*, *partly*.

nōminātim, *by name*, from *nōminātus*, *named*.

NOTE.—Disguised forms of this termination are found in words like *passim*, *here and there*, from *pando*, *spread*, *vicissim*, *in turns*, etc.; also *interim*.

- b. **-ter**, added to stems of adjectives and participles of the third declension:

forti-ter, *bravely*, from *fortis*, *brave*.

prūden-ter, *prudently*, from *prūdēns*, *prudent* (i. e. *providens*).

- c. **-iter** is sometimes appended to adjectives of the second declension. Those in **-tus** add **-er** only.

hūmāni-ter, *humanely*, from *hūmānus*, *humane*.

turbulen-ter, *riotously*, from *turbulentus*, *riotous*.

- d. **-tus**, added to some substantival or adjectival stems, forms adverbs of origin.

divīni-tus, *from the gods*, from *divīnus*, *godly*.

rādīci-tus, *from the roots*, from *rādīx*, *root*.

- e. **-versus**, **-versum**, appended to other adverbs, shows *direction whither*.

prōrsus, **-um**, *onwards*, from *prō*, *before*.

rursus, **-um**, *backwards*, from *re*, *back*.

56. Conjunctions.

Most conjunctions are mutilated forms of pronominal stems.

A few are formed by reduplication or composition, as follows:

quam-quam, *although*, from *quam*, *how*.

ante-quam, *prius-quam*, *before*.

post-quam, *after*.

tam-quam, *just as*.

quam-vis, *however you wish*, *although*.

qua-si, *as if*, for *quam si*.

sic-ut, *just as*.

vel-ut, *even as*.

etc.

Vocabulary of High School Latin

Caesar, de bello Gallico, lib. I-V (Caes., I-V.)

Cicero, in Cat., de lege Man., pro Archia, (Cic., I-IV, P., A.)

Vergil, Aeneidis, lib. I-VI (V. I-VI.)

1. **ā, ab, abs.** Caes. I. I, 2 (239ies). Cic. I. 5 (203ies). V. I. I (103ies). Prep. with abl. Of place whence, *from*; so in phrases as **ā tergō**, *from (on) the rear*, etc. Of cause, *from*. Of agent, *by*. Of remote origin, *from*. Of time, *from*.

ab-dico, dicāre. Cic. III. 14; 15; IV. 5. *Resign an office.*

2. **ab-do, dere, didi, ditum** [do, dare]. Caes. I. 12, 3 (7ies), Cic. P. 31; A. 12. V. I. 60, II. 553, 574. Lit. *put away*; then *hide, conceal*, reg. with in and acc., rarely abl. Fig. *hide*, with abl. Cf. **condo, celo, occulo**.

ab-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 11, 3. V. III. 601, v. 428. *Lead away, draw back.*

3. **ab-EO, ĩre, ĩi, ĩtum.** Cic. I. 20; II. 1. V. I. 196 (12ies). *Go away, depart.* Cf. **excedo, exeo**.

4. **ab-horreo, horrēre, horruī.** Cic. I. 18; 20; A. 1; 3; 27. Lit. *shudder from*; hence *shrink from*. More common in fig. sense *be averse to, inconsistent with*, with **ab** and abl.

5. **ab-icio, icere, iēcī, ictum** [iacio]. Caes. IV. 15, 1; 37, 4; V. 37, 1; 48, 5. Cic. II. 2; 14; III. 10; IV. 3; 20. *Throw away.* Fig. also *give up, abandon*. Partic. **abiectus**, *cast down, dejected*.

abies, -etis., f. Caes. v. 12, 5. V. II. 16, v. 663. *Fir tree, fir wood.*

ab-luo, luere, lui, lūtum. V. II. 720, IV. 684. *Wash off, wash, cleanse.*

ab-negō, negāre. V. II. 637, 654. *Refuse.*

ab-nuo, nuere, nuī, nūtum. V. IV. 108, v. 531. Lit. *nod in dissent*; hence *refuse, reject*. Cf. **ad-nuo**, *nod in assent*.

ab-oleo, olēre, olēvī, olitum. V. I. 720, IV. 497. *Blot out the memory of; destroy.*

ab-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. Caes. v. 33, 6 (v. l. arripere). V. I. 108, IV. 600. *Catch up, seize, carry away.*

6. **ab-RUMPO, RUMPERE, RŪPĪ, RUPTUM.** V. III. 55, 199, 422, IV. 388, 631. *Break away, break off.* Commonly in fig. sense with **fas, sermonem, lumen**, etc.

abs-cido, cidere, cidi, cisum [caedo]. Caes. III. 14, 7. *Cut away.*

ab-scindo, scindere, scidi, abscissum. V. III. 418, IV. 590, v. 685. *Tear away, tear off, tear.*

abs-condo, condere, condi or condidi, conditum. Cic. III. 3, V. III. 291, IV. 337. *Put away (from sight), lose sight of, conceal.*

ab-similis, -e Caes. III. 14, 5. *Unlike.*

ab-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. V. 17, 2. V. I. 192, VI. 259, 399. Lit. *stand from; hence withdraw, cease.*

ab-solutio, -ōnis. Cic. III. 9. *Acquittal.*

abs-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum [teneo]. Caes. I. 22, 3. V. II. 534. *Abstain, restrain.*

abs-traho, trahere, trāxi, trāctum. Caes. III. 2, 5. Cic. A. 12. *Draw away from.*

abs-trūdo, trūdere, trūsi, trūsum. V. VI. 7. *Hide, conceal.*

7. **ab-sum, esse, ful.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 13 (13ies). V. I. 584 (7ies). *Be away, be absent.* Partic. **absēns, absent;** opp. **praesēns.**

ab-sūmo, sūmere, sūmpsī, sūptum. V. I. 555, III. 257, 654, IV. 601. *Take away, destroy, devour.*

abundantia, -ae. Cic. II. 10. *Overflowing, plenty, abundance.*

ab-ūtor, ūti, ūsus sum. Cic. I. 1. *Use up; hence abuse.*

acanthus, -i. V. I. 649, 711. *The Acanthus.*

8. **ac-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum.** Caes. I. 19, 1 (22ies). Cic. II. 12; III. 8; A. 14; 15. V. I. 201 (8ies). *Go to, move to, approach.* Fig. *be added* as pass. of *addo*, foll. by *quod* or *ut*. Fig. also *wax* opp. to *wane*. Cf. *adeo, advenio.*

ac-celero, celerāre. Cic. II. 6. V. V. 675, VI. 630. *Hasten to, make haste.*

9. **AC-CENDO, CENDERE, CENDĪ, CĒNSUM.** V. I. 29 (8ies). Lit. *kindle from above*, contrasted with *succendo*, and *incendo*. Usually of stimulation of the emotions by *rumor, gloria, furor*, etc.

ac-cerso: see **arcesso.**

ac-cessus, -ūs. V. III. 570. *A coming to, approach, access.*

10. **ac-cido, cidere, cidi [cado].** Caes. I. 14, 1 (31ies). Cic. II. 16; IV. 3; P. 10; 25. *Fall to; hence happen; followed sometimes by ut and subj.* Usually in a bad sense. Cf. *contingo, evenio.*

ac-cido, cidere, cidi, cīsum [cado] V. II. 627. *Cut into.*

11. **AC-CINGO, CINGERE, CINGĪ, CINCTUM.** V. I. 210 (7ies). *Gird on (to).* Reg. with *se* or in the passive (middle) form. Fig. *practice* (IV. 493).

12. **ac-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum [capio].** Caes. I. 3, 5 (32ies). Cic. IV. 4 (14ies). V. I. 123 (37ies). *Take to; i. e. receive, accept.* Cf. *recipio*. Common in lit. and fig. senses. Fig. *suffer, as calamitatem.* Also *learn, with infin.*

ac-citus, -ūs [ac-cio]. V. I. 677. *A calling to, summons, call.*

ac-clivis, -e. Caes. II. 29, 3. III. 19, 1. *Rising, sloping.*

acclivitas, -ātis [acclivis]. Caes. II. 18, 1. *Upward slope, slope.*

13. **ac-commodo, commodāre.** Caes. II. 21, 5; III. 13, 2; 5. Cic. P. 60; A. 3. V. II. 393. *Make fit to, adapt to, fit to, both lit. and fig.*

ac-cubo, cubāre. Cic. II. 10. V. VI. 606. *Recline at table, near by.*

ac-cumbo, cubere, cubui, cubitum. V. I. 79. *Recline at, with dat.*

ac-cumulo, cumulāre. V. VI. 885. *Load, fig. honor (with gifts).*

ac-cūrātē. Cic. P. 49; A. 18. *Carefully.*

ac-currō, currere, cucurri or curri, cursum. Caes. I. 22, 2; III. 5, 2. V. 451. *Run to.*

14. **ac-cūso, cūsāre [ad, causa].** Caes. I. 16, 5; 19, 1. Cic. II. 3. Lit. *bring a case (causa) against, call to account; hence accuse.* Common outside of H. S. L.

15. **acer, acris, acre.** Caes. I. 26, 1 (15ies). Cic. I. 3(8ies). V. I. 220 (14ies). *Sharp, piercing.* Always in fig. sense, and usually applied to men, although Cicero applies it also to **supplicium** (C. I. 3) etc. Adv. **acriter**.

acerbitas, -atis [acerbus]. Cic. IV. 7; A. 31. Lit. *bitterness*; hence *severity*.

16. **acerbus, -a, -um.** Cic. I. 3; IV. 2; 10; 12; 13; 15. V. v. 49, 462, 700, VI. 429. *Bitter to taste.* Reg. in fig. sense, and applied to different ideas. Adv. **acerbiter**.

acernus, -a, -um. V. II. 112. *Maple, of maple.*

acerra, -ae. V. v. 745. *Censer, incense box.*

17. **acervus, i.** Caes. II. 32, 4. Cic. III. 24; IV. 11. V. IV. 402, VI. 504. *Heap, pile.*

18. **aciēs, ēl.** Caes. I. 22, 3 (34ies). Cic. I. 4; II. 5. V. I. 489 (10ies). Lit. *edge*; then *line* of battle. Caesar uses it once with **oculorum** (I. 39, 1); Cicero with **auctoritatis** (C. I. 4). Vergil uses it alone of "eyes," of "sight," of "sword." Otherwise the word is military.

acroāma, -atis. n. Cic. A. 20. *Thing heard*; hence *sound*.

acta, -ae. V. v. 613. *Sea shore, beach.*

actuārius, -a, -um [ago]. Caes. v. I. 3. Lit. *easily driven*; hence *swift*.

19. **ACUO, ACUERE, ACUĪ, ACŪTUM.** Caes. v. 18, 3. V. I. 45 (6ies). *Sharpen.* Common only in partic. **acūtus, sharp, acute**, both lit. and fig.

20. **ad.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (447ies). Cic. I. 2 (233ies). V. I. 24 (157ies). Prep. with acc. Of motion *whither, to, up to*. Of direction, *towards*. Of respect, *for, with regard to*. Of manner, *after, according to*. Of place, *at*. Of time, *at*. With numerals, *about*. Of purpose, *for*.

21. **ad-aequo, aequāre.** Caes. I. 48, 7; II. 32, 4; III. 12, 2; v. 8, 4. Cic. A. 24; 29. *Make equal to, equal*, with acc. and dat. or acc. and **cum** with abl.

adamās, -antis. m. V. VI. 552. *Adamant.*

ad-amō, amāre. Caes. I. 31, 5. *Become enamoured of, covet.*

ad-dico, dicere, dixi, dictum. V. III. 653. *Address to, give up.*

22. **AD-DO, DERE, DIDĪ, DITUM** [do, dare]. Caes. v. 41, 4. V. I. 268 (17ies). *Give to, add*, with acc. and dat. Fig. *add* the remark, with acc. or **de** with abl.

23. **ad-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (30ies). Cic. I. 5; 21; II. 18; IV. 4; P. 23. V. v. 141, 507. *Lead to.* Fig. *induce*, with abl. of cause, **ad** with ger. or **ut** with subj. Vergil uses it of straining muscles or bow.

24. **adeō** (adverb). Caes. v. 27, 4; 53, 7; 54, 5. Cic. I. 5; 9; II. 27. V. I. 567 (8ies). *To such a degree, so.* In Caesar only as adv. of degree. In Cicero only in phrase **atque adeo, and actually**. In Vergil mainly as a strengthening word following **iam, vix, nec**.

25. **ad-eo, ire, ii, itum.** Caes. II. 7, 3 (8ies). Cic. P. 34 bis; 70; A. II. V. I. 10 (8ies). *Go to, visit*, with **ad** and acc. Fig. *consult*, with acc. Also *enter upon* (**hereditates**, Cic. A. II), *undergo* (V. I. 10).

adepts, -ipis. Cic. III. 16. Reg. in plural. *Corpulence.*

ad-equito, equitare. Caes. I. 46, 1. *Ride up to.*

ad-haerēscō, haerēscere, haesi, haesum. Caes. v. 48, 8. *Stick to, cling to.*

26. ad-hibeo, hibere, hibui, hibitum [habeo]. Caes. I. 20, 6; 40, 1; III. 20, 1; IV. 13, 4. Cic. I. 19; A. 5. V. v. 62. *Have at hand; then, apply, with acc. and ad with acc. or (in Vergil) dat.*

ad-hortor, hortari. Caes. v. 35, 8. *Urge on, encourage.*

27. ad-hūc. Caes. III. 22, 3. Cic. I. 6 (9ies). V. I. 547, II. 142, IV. 319, v. 413, VI. 806. *Up to this (present), thus far.* Reg. of time and with either present or pure perfect tenses.

ad-icio, icere, ieci, iectum [iacio]. Caes. III. 1, 5. *Add to, construct near to, be near to.*

28. ad-igo, igere, egi, actum [ago]. Caes. II. 21, 3 (6ies). V. IV. 25, VI. 594, 696. *Drive to.* In Caesar reg. of hurling a weapon; also of driving beams (IV. 17, 4), or moving a tower (v. 43, 6). In Vergil it is a strong drive; once with infin. (VI. 696).

29. ad-imo, imere, emi, emptum [emo]. Caes. v. 6, 4. Cic. IV. 8; P. 35. V. III. 658, IV. 244. Lit. *take to; hence, take away with acc. of immaterial things.*

30. ad-ipīscor, ipīscī, eptus sum [apiscor]. Caes. v. 39, 4. Cic. II. 19 bis. Lit. *begin to bind to; hence obtain, mostly of immaterial things.*

31. aditus, ūs [ad-eo]. Caes. I. 43, 5 (10ies). Cic. III. 16 (7ies). V. II. 494 (7ies). *A going towards, approach.* Also fig. access, and rarely claim.

adiumentum, -i [adiuvo]. Cic. P. 70. *Help, aid*

32. ad-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūctum. Caes. III. 2, 5; v. 29, 1. Cic. III. 4 (9ies). *Join to, add, with acc. and dat.*

adiutor, -ōris [adiuvo]. Caes. v. 38, 4; 41, 8. *Helper, assistant.*

33. ad-iuvo, iuvare, iūvi, iūtum. Caes. II. 17, 4; v. I, 3. Cic. II. 8; A. 16. V. v. 345. *Give assistance to, assist, help.*

administer, -trī. Cic. I. 7. *Helper, assistant, agent.*

34. ad-ministro, ministrare. Caes. II. 20, 4 (13ies). Cic. II. 14 (13ies). *Serve as steward to; hence, execute, govern, manage.*

admīrātio, -ōnis [admīror]. Cic. A. 4. *Admiration.*

35. ad-mīror, mīrari, mīratus sum. Caes. I. 14, 4; v. 52, 2. Cic. I. 7; A. 18. V. II. 797, VI. 408. *Wonder at, marvel at, with acc.*

ad-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum. Caes. I. 22, 2; III. 9, 3. V. VI. 330. *Let go, admit; fig. commit with scelus.*

ad-modum. Caes. III. 13, 2; v. 8, 4; 40, 2. *To a degree; hence, very, very much.*

36. ad-moneo, monere, monui, monitum. Caes. v. 49, 2. Cic. P. 45; A. 29. V. IV. 353, VI. 293, 538, 619. *Remind, warn, with ut and subj. or as verb of saying with infin.*

admonitus, -ūs [admoneo]. Cic. III. 8. *Warning, advice, suggestion.*

ad-moveo, mōvere, mōvi, mōtum. V. III. 410; IV. 367. *Move toward.*

admurmuratio, -ōnis. Cic. P. 37. *A murmuring (of a crowd).*

ad-oleo, olère, olui. V. I. 704, III. 547. *Honor* (with sacrifice), *pay* (honors to).

37. *adolēscētia*, -ae [adolēscens]. Caes. I. 20, 2. Cic. *P.* 28 bis; A. 5; 14; 16. *A growing up*; hence the period of youth. Cf. *iuventus*.

adolēscēntulus, -i. Caes. III. 21, I. Cic. I. 13; *P.* 61. *Very young man, mere boy*.

38. *adolēscō*, *olēscere*, *olēvi*, *adultum*. Caes. I. 47, 4; 52, 7; III. 7, 2; 11, 5; V. 20, 1. Cic. I. 21 (6ies). V. I. 431. *Grow up*. Rare except in partic. *adolēscēns*, -entis, *youth, young man*. Cf. *iuvenis*.

ad-operio, *operīre*, *operui*, *opertum*. V. III. 405. *Cover up*.

39. *ad-orior*, *oriri*, *ortus sum*. Caes. I. 13, 5 (9ies). V. VI. 397. Lit. *rise towards*; hence *rise up against, attack, assault*. With infin.; V. VI. 397.

ad-orno, *ornāre*. Cic. *P.* 35; A. 28. *Equip, supply*.

ad-oro, *orāre*. V. I. 48, II. 700, III. 437. *Pray to, worship*.

ad-quiō, *quīrere*, *quīsiui*, *quīsitum* [quaero]. Cic. II. 18; III. 28. V. IV. 175. *Seek to add to, acquire*.

40. *ad-sum*, *esse*, *fui*. Caes. I. 16, 4; 32, 1; 4; V. 27, 8; 29, 2; 48, 6. Cic. II. 19 (8ies). V. I. 576 (24ies). *Be present, at hand, assist*, with dat. Partic. *praesēns*.

adulter, -trī. Cic. II. 7; 23. *An adulterer*.

adulterium, -i. V. VI. 612. *Adultery*.

ad-vehō, *vehere*, *vēxi*, *vectum*. V. I. 558, III. 108, V. 864. *Carry to*; in pass. of boats, *sail to, sail on*.

ad-vēlo, *vēlare*. V. V. 246. Lit. *veil*; crown hence.

advena, -ae. m. V. IV. 591. Lit. *one who has come*; i. e. *stranger*.

ad-venio, *venire*, *vēni*, *ventum*. V. I. 388. *Come to, arrive at*.

adventicius, -a, -um [advenio]. Cic. *P.* 24. *Foreign, external*.

ad-vento, *ventāre* [venio]. V. V. 328, VI. 258. *Approach to, approach rapidly to*.

adventicius, -a, -um [advenio]. Cic. *P.* 24. *Foreign, external*.

41. *adventus*, -ūs [advenio]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (26ies). Cic. I. 16; *P.* 13 (10ies). V. V. 36, VI. 798. Lit. *a coming to*; hence *approach, arrival*.

ad-versio, -ōnis. Cic. A. 16. *Turning; occupation with animi*.

ad-versor, *versāri*. V. IV. 127. *Turn to or against, oppose*.

adversus: see *adverto*.

42. *ad-vertō*, *vertere*, *verti*, *versum*. Caes. I. 18, 10 (11ies). Cic. A. 16. V. I. 103 (27ies). *Turn towards*. Rare in local sense; usually *animum advertere*, *turn the attention to* (also in one word *animadvertere*); then *draw the attention*, etc. The partic. *adversus* is common as an adj. lit. *turned towards*; hence, *facing, opposed*, and then *unfavorable*. It is used also occasionally as an indecl. prep. with acc. *towards* (Caes. IV. 14, 2).

ad-vesperāscō, -ere. Cic. III. 5. *Become evening, grow dark*.

ad-vocō, *vōcare*. V. V. 44. *Call to, summon*.

ad-volo, *volāre*. Caes. V. 17, 2; 39, 1. *Fly to, hasten to, rush toward, attack*.

ad-volvo, *volvere*, *volvī*, *volūtum*. V. VI. 182. *Roll towards*.

adytum, -i. V. II. 115 (8ies). Lit. *the unapproachable*; hence, *shrine, interior of a tomb etc.* A Greek word, rare in general.

43. *aedēs*, -is. f. Cic. II. 12; III. 8; 21. V. II. 487, 512. Properly *a building*; then sing. *temple*; plural, *house*. Cf. *aedificium*.

44. **aedi-ficiūm**, -ī [aedes, facere]. Caes. I. 5, 2 (11ies), Cic. II. 18. *Building*. Used in pl. as pl. of *aedes*.

45. **aedi-fico**, -āre [aedes, facio]. Caes. III. 9, 1; V. I. 1. Cic. II. 20; P. 9. V. II. 16. Lit. *build a house*; then *build* in general.

46. **aeger, aegra, aegrum**. Caes. I. 13, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 31; P. 13. V. I. 208 (11ies). *Sick* of both mental and physical ills. Adv. **aegrē**, with *difficulty*.

aemulus, -a, -um. V. v. 187, 415, VI. 173. *Rival*, both adj. and subst.; also *envious*.

47. **AENEUS** or **AENUS**, -A, -UM [aes]. V. I. 213 (8ies). Of *copper* or *bronze*, *brazen*. **Aenus** is poetic, **aeneus** prosaic.

aequ-aevus, -a, -um. V. II. 561, v. 452. Of *equal age*.

aequālis, -e. V. III. 491, v. 468. *Equal*; pl. *companions* Adv.

aequāliter. Caes. II. 18, 1. *Evenly*.

aequi-noctium, -ī. Caes. IV. 36, 2; V. 23, 5. *Equinox*.

aequitās, -ātis [aequus]. Caes. I. 40, 3. Cic. II. 25; IV. 2. *Fairness, justice*.

48. **AEQUO, AEQUARE** [aequus]. Caes. I. 25, 1. V. I. 193 (12ies). *Make level, equal*, with acc. and abl., dat., or cum.

49. **AEQUOR, -ORIS** [aequus]. V. I. 29 (57ies). Lit. *a level surface*; hence usually *sea*, occasionally *plain*.

50. **aequus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 43, 1 (6ies), Cic. I. 20; III. 29; IV. 3; P. 47; A. 6. V. I. 479 (9ies). *Level, even, equal*; then *fair, kindly*. **Aequum est**, *it is fair*, with infin. (Cic. P. 47). Adv. **aequē** with ac (as). Cic. III. 29.

51. **ĀER, ĀERIS**. V. I. 300 (8ies). *Air*, rarely *mist*.

52. **aerārius**, -a, -um [aes]. Caes. III. 21, 3. Cic. II. 25; IV. 15 bis; P. 37; A. 11. Of *copper*; hence, *pecuniary, pertaining to treasury* (**aerārium**).

aerātus, -a, -um [aes]. V. II. 481. *Made of bronze, bronze covered*.

aereus, -a, -um [aes]. V. I. 448, v. 198, 274, 490. *Made of bronze*.

aeri-pes, -pedis [aes, pes]. V. VI. 802. *Bronze footed, brazen hoofed*.

āerius, -a, -um [aer]. V. III. 291, III. 680, v. 520, VI. 234. *In the air*; hence, *towering, aerial, lofty*.

53. **aes, aeris**. Caes. IV. 31, 2; V. 12, 4; 5. Cic. II. 4, bis; 8; 18; 19; 20; 21; III. 19. V. I. 35 (10ies). *Copper, bronze*. Then anything made of bronze as *prow, cymbals, trumpet, tablet*, etc. **Aes aliēnum**, *debt* (Cic. II. 4 etc).

54. **aestās**, -ātis. Caes. I. 54, 2 (10ies). Cic. P. 35. V. I. 265 (6-ies). *Summer*, divided into *inita, prima, or nova, media, and exacta*.

aestimo, āre [aes]. Caes. III. 20, 1; V. I. 9. (VII. 14, 10; 39, 3). *Estimate, value in money (aes)*.

aestuārius, -a, -um [aestus]. Caes. II. 28, 1; III. 9, 4. Lit. *pertaining to the tide*; hence subst. a place reached by the tide, *inlet, estuary*.

aestuo, aestuāre [aestus]. V. VI. 297. *Boil up, foam*.

55. **aestus**, -ūs. Caes. III. 12, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 31. V. I. 107 (8ies). Lit. *a boiling or waving motion*; hence of fire, *heat*; of water, *tide*. Fig. of heat of *fever* or *passion*.

56. **aetās**, -ātis. Caes. II. 16, 4; III. 16, 2; V. 3, 4. Cic. II. 20 (8ies). V. I. 283, 705, II. 596, IV. 599. *Age, time of life*.

57. **aeternus**, -a, -um [aevum]. Cic. I. 33 (7ies). V. I. 36 (10ies). *Everlasting, eternal*. Cf. **sempiternus**.

58. **AETHĒR**, **AETHERIS**. V. I. 90 (20ies). *Pure upper air, ether, heaven, sky*.

59. **AETHERIUS**, -A, -UM [aether]. V. I. 394 (9ies). *Ethereal, airy*.

aethra, -ae. V. III. 585. *Heavens, clear sky*.

60. **AEVUM**, -I. V. II. 435 (6ies). Properly *eternity*, then *lifetime, age, old age*.

af-fābilis, -e [for]. V. III. 621. *Easy to speak to*.

af-fātus, -ūs [for]. V. IV. 284. *Speech, address*.

af-fecto, **fectāre**. V. III. 670. *Grasp, seize*.

61. **af-fero**, **ferre**, **tulī**, **lātum**. Caes. I. 43, 8 (6ies). Cic. I. 25 (16ies). V. III. 310, 346, V. 201, VI. 516, 532. *Bring to, carry to*. Rare in lit. sense; usually fig. of reports, news, etc. Also *excite* of emotions.

62. **af-ficio**, **ficere**, **fēcī**, **fectum** [facio]. Caes. I. 2, 4; 27, 4; 35, 2; V. 48, 9; 56, 2. Cic. II. 3; 20; IV. 10; P. 51; 67; 71; A. 6. *Do to a person*; hence *affect, visit with*, with abl., as **beneficio**, **cruciātu**, **dolore**, **honore**, **laetitia**, etc. The word is susceptible of many renderings.

af-figo, **figere**, **fixī**, **fixum**. Caes. III. 14, 5. V. V. 852. *Fasten to*.

af-fingo, **ingere**, **finxi**, **factum**. Cic. P. 10. *Add (falsely), bestow*.

af-finis, -e. Cic. IV. 6. Lit. *adjoining*; hence *associated in, connected with*.

affinitās, -ātis [affinis]. Caes. I. 18, 8; II. 4, 4. *Relationship (by marriage)*.

af-flicto, **flictare** [affligo]. Caes. III. 12, 1; IV. 29, 2. Cic. I. 31. *Strike often, buffet, beat, distress*.

63. **af-fligo**, **fligere**, **flixi**, **flictum**. Caes. IV. 31, 2; V. 10, 2. Cic. II. 2; P. 23; 24. V. I. 452, II. 92. *Strike, dash down*, both lit. and fig.

af-flō, **flāre**. V. I. 591, II. 649, V. 739, VI. 50. *Breathe upon*; hence *impart, inspire*.

af-fluo, **fluere**, **fluxi**. Cic. A. 4. V. II. 796. *Flow to, come together, abound in*.

64. **AF-FOR**, **FĀRĪ**, **FĀTUS SUM**. V. I. 663 (12ies). *Speak to, address with acc.*

65. **ager**, **agri**. Caes. I. 2, 3 (44ies). Cic. II. 5 (12ies). V. I. 343, II. 306, III. 141, IV. 163, 525. *Cultivated land, field, country*.

66. **agger**, **aggeris** [cf. **aggero**]. Caes. II. 12, 5 (8ies). V. I. 112 (6ies). Lit. *Things carried to a place to form a mound, rampart, dike, etc.*

ag-gero, **gerere**, **gessi**, **gestum**. V. III. 63. *Carry to, pile up*.

aggero, **aggerāre** [agger]. V. IV. 197. *Heap up, increase*; fig., **ag-gravate**.

ag-glomero, **glomerāre**. V. II. 341. *Crowd about, assemble at*.

67. **ag-gredior**, **gredi**, **gressus sum**. Caes. I. 12, 3; 25, 6; II. 9, 1; 10, 2. V. II. 165 (8ies). Lit. *step up to*; hence, *approach, attack*, rarely *undertake* with infin. (V. II. 165). In Caesar only of attacking **inopinantes** or **impeditos**. Cf. **adorior**.

ag-grego, gregāre, [grex]. Caes. IV. 26, 1. Cic. I. 30. *Crowd together, collect.*

agitātor, -ōris. V. II. 476. *Driver, charioteer.*

68. AGITO, -ĀRE [freq. of ago]. Cic. P. 26. V. II. 421 (7ies). *Drive, esp. of hunters, pursue, hound, lit. and fig.*

69. āgmen, -minis [ago]. Caes. I. 15, 2 (21ies). V. I. 82 (34ies). *Line of march; hence, army on the march. Then fig. movement, course.*

70. Ā-GNŌSCO, GNŌSCERE, GNŌVĪ, GNITUM [ad-gnosco]. Cic. I. I. 17; P. 37. V. I. 406 (16ies). *Intensive of nosco; hence, recognize; then, mark, understand.*

āgnus, ī; āgna, -ae. V. I. 635, VI. 249. *Lamb.*

71. ago, agere, ēgi, āctum. Caes. I. 13, 3 (24ies). Cic. I. (32ies). V. I. 32 (57ies). *Drive, carry on, do, act; then fig., treat, discuss. Of time, spend. In many phrases as gratias agere, render thanks, gemitus agere, utter groans.*

agrārius, -a, -um [ager]. Cic. IV. 4. *Pertain to land, agrarian.*

72. agrestis, -e [ager]. Cic. II. 5; 20; A. 17. V. III. 34, V. 40 *Of the country, rural, rustic.*

agri-cola, -ae, m. [ager, colo]. V. II. 628. *Cultivator of the field, farmer.*

73. āio. Cic. I. 15; II. 14; P. 52; A. 20. V. I. 142 (25ies). *Affirm, maintain, say yes. Ut āiunt, as they say. In Vergil either ait or sic ait or haec ait. With acc. and infin. Cic. A. 20; V. IV. 598.*

74. ĀLA, ĀLAE. V. I. 301 (14ies). *Wing of a bird; then fig. fold of a sail, wing of an army, squadron of cavalry, etc.*

75. alacer, -cris, -cre. Caes. III. 19, 6; 24, 5; V. 33, 5 (VII. 76, 5). V. V. 380, VI. 685. *Eager, brisk, cheerful. In Vergil masc. nom. alacris.*

alacritās, -ātis [alacer]. Caes. I. 41, 1; 46, 4; IV. 24, 4. *Eagerness.*

ālārius, -a, -um [ala]. Caes. I. 51, 1. *Lit. used of auxiliary soldiers stationed on the wings of a Roman army: allies, auxiliaries.*

ālātus, -a, -um [ala]. V. IV. 259. *Provided with wings, winged.*

albēscō, albēscere [albus]. V. IV. 586. *Grow white.*

76. ALBUS, -A, -UM. Caes. V. 12, 5. V. III. 120 (10ies) *Dead white, opp. to niger; cf. candidus.*

ālea, -ae. Cic. II. 10. *Dice, game of dice.*

āleātor, -ōris. Cic. II. 23. *Player with dice, dicer, gambler.*

āles, ālitis [ala]. V. I. 394, V. 506, 861. *Winged, swift; as subst., bird.*

aliēni-gena, -ae, m. [gigno]. Cic. IV. 22. *Foreign-born.*

77. aliēnus, -a, -um [alius]. Caes. I. 15, 2; II. 10, 4; IV. 8, 2; 34, 2. Cic. I. 23 (11ies). V. IV. 311. *Belonging to another, strange, foreign. Fig. unfavorable. Used as gen. of alius. Aes aliēnum, debt.*

ali-ger, gera, gerum. V. I. 663. *Wing-bearing, winged.*

aliquam-diū. Caes. I. 40, 6; V. 23, 5. *For some time.*

78. aliquandō. Cic. I. 10, (9ies). *Lit. some when; hence, at some time, at length.*

aliquantus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 13, 1; V. 10, 2. Cic. III. 11. *Some, somewhat.*

79. **aliquis, aliqui, aliquae, aliquid, aliquod.** Caes. I. 14, 2 (14ies). Cic. I. 5 (33ies). V. I. 463 (12ies). Subst. and adj. *Some, any.* Cf. **quis.**

80. **aliquot.** Caes. III. 1, 4; 2, 2; IV. 9, 3. Cic. I. 18; P. 54. Indef. num. *Some.* Answers *quot? how many?*

81. **alius, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 1, 1 (58ies). Cic. I. 14 (34ies). V. I. 213 (54ies). *Other, another.* **Alius atque, other than.** **Alius-aliud, one one thing, one another.** For gen. use **alterius** or **alienus.** Adv. **aliter, otherwise, aliās, at another time.**

al-lābor, lābi, lāpsus sum. V. III. 131, 569, VI. 2. *Glide to, sail to, reach.*

al-licio, licere, lexī, lectum. Caes. v. 55, 3. Cic. P. 24. *Entice, allure, attract.*

al-ligo, ligāre. V. I. 169, VI. 439. *Bind to, fasten, confine.*

al-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum. V. I. 229, (8ies). *Speak to, address.*

82. **ALMUS, -A, UM [alo].** V. I. 306 (8ies). Lit. *fostering, nourishing.* Then fig. *gracious, kindly, propitious.* Usually of gods and human beings, but also of *lux* and *dies.*

83. **alo, alere, alui, alitum.** Caes. I. 18, 5; IV. 1, 4; 9; V. 12, 6. Cic. I. 30; III. 26; IV. 17; A. 16. V. III. 50, IV. 2, 38, V. 231, VI. 726. *Nourish, feed; then, strengthen, sustain.*

84. **ALTĀRIA, -IUM, n. [altus].** Cic. I. 24. V. II. 515, 550, IV. 145, 517, V. 54, 93. *High altar, altar.*

85. **alter, altera, alterum.** Caes. I. 2, 3 (29ies). Cic. II. 19 (17ies). V. I. 544 (16ies). *Other of two, one of two, second.* **alternō, alternāre [alternus].** V. IV. 287. *Act alternately one way and another, hesitate.*

86. **alternus, -a, -um [alter].** Cic. A. 25. V. III. 423, V. 376, 584, VI. 131. *Alternating, by turns.*

87. **altitūdo, -inis [altus].** Caes. I. 8, 1 (16ies). *Height.* In I. 8, 4 it is rather *depth*; and in III. 13, 3 it means nearly *thickness.* **altrix, altricis [alo].** V. III. 273. *Nourishing, mother, native.*

88. **altus, -a, -um [alo].** Caes. I. 2, 3 (11ies). Cic. III. 28. V. I. 3 (90ies). Lit. *nourished*; hence, *high, lofty*; also *deep.* In Vergil **altum** is often the *high sea*, or the *deep sea*; so also sometimes in prose.

alumnus, -ī [alo]. V. VI. 595, 877. *Foster son, son.*

alūta, -ae. Caes. III. 13, 4. *Finely dressed leather.*

alveolus, -ī [alvus]. Cic. A. 13. *Dice board, gambling.*

alveus, -ī. V. VI. 412. *Boat.*

alvus, I. V. II. 51, 401, VI. 516. *Belly.*

amāracus, -ī. V. I. 693. *Marjoram.*

amārus, -a, -um. V. IV. 203. *Bitter, cruel.*

ambāgēs, -is, f. [cf. amb-igo]. V. I. 342, VI. 29, 99. *Winding ways; fig., details (of a story); mysteries.*

amb-edo, ēsse, ēdi, ēsum. V. III. 257, V. 752. *Eat around, consume.*

89. **AMBIGUUS, -A, -UM [amb, ago].** V. I. 661, II. 99, III. 180, V. 326, 655. Lit. *driving about*; hence, *doubtful, uncertain.*

amb-io, ire, ii, itum. V. IV. 283, VI. 550. *Go around, encircle*; hence, *approach, address.*

90. **AMBO, -AE-, -O.** Caes. v. 44, 13. V. I. 458 (7ies). *Both.* **ambrosius, -a, -um.** V. I. 403. *Pertaining to ambrosia, the food of the gods*; hence, *heavenly.*

91. **Ā-MĒNS, MENTIS.** V. II. 314 (6ies). *Without mind, mad.* Cf. **dēmēns.**

92. **āmentia, -ae** [amens]. Caes. I. 40, 4; V. 7, 2. Cic. I. 8; 25; II. 11; 25. *Lack of mind; madness, frenzy.*

am-icio, amicire, amixī or amicuī, amictum [iacio]. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 516. Lit., *throw around*; hence *enwrap*.

93. **amicitia, -ae** [amicus]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (22ies). Cic. IV. 22. *Friendship.*

94. **AMICTUS, -ūs** [amicio, *throw around*]. V. I. 412, III. 405, 545, V. 421, VI. 301. Lit. the *putting around* of a garment; then, *outer garment, robe, covering.*

95. **amicus, -a, -um** [cf. amo]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 11 (14ies). V. I. 486 (20ies). *Friendly*; then as subst. *friend.* Opp. inimicus.

96. **ā-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum.** Caes. I. 28, 3 (13ies). Cic. III. 15; P. 6; 15; 18; 19 bis; 45. V. I. 217 (17ies). *Let go away, lose; send away, dismiss.*

ammentum, -i. Caes. v. 48, 5. *Thong, strap* used in hurling javelin.

97. **AMNIS, -is.** m. V. II. 496 (10ies). *River, torrent.* A poetic word rare except in nom. and acc. cases. Cf. **fluvius, flumen.**

98. **amo, amāre.** Cic. II. 4; 8; 23 bis; III. 10; P. 43. V. I. 352 (14ies). *Love.* **Amāns, one who is in love, lover**; cf. **amator.**

amoenitās, -ātis [amoenus]. Cic. P. 40. *Charm, beauty* (of places, landscapes), then of *beauty* in general.

amoenus, -a, -um. V. v. 734, VI. 638. *Charming* (to the sight) *beautiful.*

99. **amor, -ōris** [cf. amo]. Caes. I. 20, 3. Cic. II. 8; 18; III. 1; IV. 15; A. 17; 28. V. I. 171 (49ies). *Love.*

ā-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. V. VI. 524. *Remove, take away.*

100. **AM-PLECTOR, PLECTĪ, PLEXUS SUM.** Cic. IV. 3, 7. V. II. 214 (10ies). Lit. *fold* or *wrap around*; hence, *embrace*; then, *surround* of persons and things.

amplexus, -ūs [amplector]. V. I. 687, VI. 698. *Embrace.*

ampli-fico, ficāre [amplus, facio]. Caes. II. 14, 5. Cic. III. 2; P. 46; 49. *Increase, extend.*

amplitūdo, -inis [amplus]. Caes. IV. 3, 4. Cic. IV. 9; P. 47; 70. *Importance, consequence, dignity.*

101. **amplus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 15, 5 (23ies). Cic. I. 3 (14ies). V. I. 683 (9ies). *Large, spacious*; then fig. *splendid, glorious.* Nom. sing. masc. does not occur. Positive rare in prose, common in poetry. Cicero fond of superlative, Vergil does not use it. **Amplius** is synonym for **plus** esp. with numerals.

102. **an.** Caes. I. 40, 13; 47, 6; 53, 7; IV. 14, 2 bis. Cic. I. 3 (21ies). V. I. 329 (12ies). *Or*, introducing second part of a disjunctive question, after **utrum** (Caes. I. 40, 13) or **-ne** (Caes. IV. 14, 2). Occasionally it seems to be used as a simple interrogative particle (V. v. 28).

103. **anceps, -cipitis** [ambi, caput]. Caes. I. 26, 1. Cic. P. 9. V. III. 47, IV. 603, V. 589, 654. Lit. *two-headed*; hence, *double*; then *doubtful*.

104. ancora, -ae. Caes. III. 13, 3 (8ies). V. I. 169, III. 277, VI. 4, 901. *Anchor. At anchor, in ancoris* (Caes. IV. 23, 4) or *ad ancoram* (V. 9, 1).

ango, angere, anxi. Cic. A. 29. *Distress, trouble, annoy.*
anguis, anguis, m. and f. V. II. 204, 379, v. 84, VI. 572. *Serpent, snake; cf. serpens.*

angulus, -i. Caes. v. 13, 1. Cic. II. 8. *Angle, corner.*

105. angustiae, -arum [angustus]. Caes. I. 9, 1 (6ies). Lit. *narrownesses; hence, defile, narrow pass; then troubles, straits.*

106. angustus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 2, 5 (7ies). V. II. 332, III. 411, 419, 687, IV. 405. *Narrow; hence small and also difficult.*

anhēlitus, -ūs [anhelo]. V. v. 199, 432. *Hard breathing, panting.*
an-hēlo, -āre [anhelus]. Cic. II. 1, V. v. 254. *Breathe hard, pant, breathe forth.*

anhēlus, -a, -um. V. v. 739, VI. 48. *Panting, throbbing.*

anlis, -e [anus, old woman]. V. IV. 641. *An old woman's.*

107. ANIMA, -AE. Cic. IV. 18. V. I. 98 (27ies). *Air, breeze, breath, spirit; hence life and then soul esp. in plural. Also shades.*

animadversio, -ōnis [animadverto]. Cic. IV. 13. *Notice; hence punishment.*

108. anim-ad-verto, vertere, verti, versum. Caes. I. 19, 1 (13ies). Cic. I. 20; 30. Lit. *turn the mind (animum) to; hence notice, observe, attend to* with acc. or acc. and infin. Further, *inflict punishment upon* with in and acc.

animal, -ālis. n. [anima]. V. III. 147. *Animal, living being.*

109. animus, -i [cf. anima]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (32ies). Cic. I. 16 (46ies). V. I. 11 (8ies). *Spirit, feeling, mind (the emotional part) opp. mens (the rational part). Fig. courage, high spirits.*

annālis, -e [annus]. V. I. 373. *Yearly; pl. as subst. annals, records.*
an-nītor, nīti, nīsus or nīxus sum. V. I. 144, III. 208, IV. 583, 690, v. 226. *Exert effort, struggle.*

an-nō, nāre. V. I. 538, IV. 613, VI. 358. *Swim up to.*

annōna, -ae [annus]. Cic. P. 44. *Yearly harvest; hence, grain, provisions.*

annōsus, -a, -um [annus]. V. IV. 441, VI. 282. *Full of years, old.*

annōtinus, -a, -um [annus]. Caes. v. 8, 6. *Of last year, last year's.*

an-nuo, nuere, nuī. Cic. III. 10. V. I. 250, IV. 128. *Nod to; hence, assent, promise.*

110. annus, -i. Caes. I. 3, 2 (32ies). Cic. I. 18 (24ies). V. I. 31 (18ies). *Year.*

ānnuus, -a, -um [annus]. Caes. I. 16, 5. V. v. 46, 53. *Yearly, annual.*

ānser, ānseris, m. Caes. v. 12, 6. *Goose.*

111. ante. Caes. I. 3, 4 (32ies). Cic. I. 7 (23ies). V. I. 95 (58ies). I. Adv. of space and time, *before*, often with abl. of measure. II. Prep. with acc. *before*, of space or time. Cf. *pro*.

112. ant-ea. Caes. I. 17, 1; 42, 1; 2. Cic. II. 16 (10ies). Adv. *before that, previously, hitherto.*

ante-cēdo, cēdere, cessi, cessum. Caes. III. 8, 1; IV. 11, 21 6. *Go forward, go ahead, surpass.*

ante-cello, cellere, cellui. Cic. P. 14; A. 4. *Surpass.*

ante-cursor, -ōris. Caes. v. 47, 1. *Scout.*

ante-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Caes. v. 44, 2. V. iv. 371. *Prefer.*
 ante-lūcānus, -a, -um. Cic. ii. 22. *Before light; with cēna all night.*
 antemna, -ae. Caes. iii. 14, 6; 7; 15, 1. V. iii. 549. *Sail-yard.*
 ante-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. iv. 22, 2. Cic. iii. 22; iv. 21. *Put before, value more highly.*

113. ante-quam (ante, quam, *than*). Cic. iv. 20. V. iii. 255, 384, iv. 27, vi. 140. Conj. *before*, followed by indic. or subj. according to rule. Elements separated by one or more intervening words except Cic. iv. 20.

antiquitās, -ātis [antiquus]. Cic. P. 27. *Antiquity.*
 antiquitus [antiquus]. Caes. ii. 4, 1; 17, 4. Adv. *of old, in former times.*

114. anti-quus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 18, 8; 45, 3. Cic. i. 3; 11; iv. 8. V. i. 12 (27ies). *Ancient, old-time, former* opp. to *novus*. Cf. *vetus*.

115. ANTRUM, -ī. V. i. 52 (17ies.) *Cave, cavern, grot.* Cf. *spelunca, specus*.

aper, aprī. V. i. 324, iv. 159. *Wild boar.*

116. a-perio, aperire, aperuī, apertum [ab, pario]. Caes. i. 25, 6 (16ies). Cic. i. 3 (9ies). V. i. 107 (13ies). Lit. *get from; hence, uncover, open*, both fig. and lit. opp. *operio*. In Caesar only partic. *apertus, open, uncovered*.

apex, -icis. V. ii. 683, iv. 246. *Point, top.*

apis, apis, f. V. i. 430, vi. 707. *Bee.*

117. AP-PAREO, PARĒRE, PARUĪ. V. i. 118 (9ies). *Appear, to become visible.*

118. ap-pello, pellāre. Caes. i. 1, 1 (23ies). Cic. ii. 12; iii. 16; iv. 10; P. 11; A. 18. V. v. 540, 718. *Accost, call, call upon.* *Pellare* is a collateral form of *pello, drive, push*.

119. ap-pello, pellere, puli, pulsum. Caes. iii. 12, 2; v. 13, 1. V. i. 377, iii. 338, 715. *Drive to; hence, land, esp. of ships.*

ap-peto, petere, petivī, petitum. Caes. i. 40, 2; 43, 7. Cic. P. 7. *Seek for, strive after.*

ap-plico, plicāre. V. i. 616. Lit., *fold to, or upon; hence, drive to.*

ap-porto, portāre. Caes. v. 1, 4. *Carry up to, bring.*

ap-probo, probāre. Cic. A. 24. *Approve of, express assent to.*

120. ap-propinquo, propinquāre. Caes. ii. 10, 5 (7ies). Cic. ii. 11; iii. 19. *Draw near to, approach; usually with dat.*

āpricus, -a, -um. V. v. 128, vi. 312. *Sunny, sun-lit; of birds, sun-loving.*

121. APTO, APTĀRE [aptus]. V. i. 552 (6ies). Lit. *make fitted; hence, fit on, put on, equip* with acc. and dat. or acc. and abl.

122. aptus, -a, -um [apo, join, fit]. Caes. iii. 13, 5; v. 16, 1. Cic. iii. 16. V. iv. 482, vi. 797. Lit. *fitted to, joined to; hence, fit* with dat. or rarely ad. Cf. *idoneus*.

123. apud. Caes. i. 2, 1 (31ies). Cic. i. 9 (21ies). V. ii. 71, iv. 539, v. 261, vi. 568. Prep. with acc. *near* of place; hence, reg. of persons, *in the presence of*.

124. aqua, -ae. Caes. iv. 17, 7 (6ies). Cic. i. 31. V. i. 105 (10ies). *Water.*

aquātio, -ōnis [aqua]. Caes. iv. 11, 4. *A getting water.*

- 125. aquila, -ae.** Caes. IV. 25, 3 *bis*; 4; V. 37, 5. Cic. I. 24;
 II. 13. *Eagle*.
 aquili-fer, ferī. Caes. v. 37, 5. *Eagle bearer*
 aquilo, -ōnis. V. I. 102, 391, III. 285, IV. 310, v. 2. *North wind*,
 hence *north*.
 aquōsus, -a, -um [aqua]. V. IV. 52. *Abounding in water; rainy*.
- 126. ĀRA, -AE.** Cic. IV. 18; 24. V. I. 49 (44ies). *Altar*; cf.
 altaria.
 arātrum, -ī. V. v. 755. *Plow*.
 arbiter, -trī. Caes. v. 1, 9. *Arbiter, referee*.
 arbitrium, -ī. Caes. I. 36, 1. *Judgment, decision*.
- 127. arbitror, -ārī, arbitrātus sum.** [arbiter]. Caes. I. 2, 5
 (29ies). Cic. I. 1 (20ies). Lit. *serve as referee*; hence, *consider*;
 then *think, hold, deem*, etc. with acc. and infin. Cf. *puto*.
- 128. arbor, arboris, f.** Caes. II. 17, 4; IV. 17, 10; V. 9, 5. V.
 I. 311 (13ies). *Tree*.
 arboreus, -a, -um [arbor]. V. I. 190. *Tree-like, branching*.
 arcānus, -a, -um. V. I. 262, IV. 422, VI. 72. *Secret*, as subst. in pl.,
secrets.
- 129. ARCEO, ARCĒRE, ARCUĪ.** Cic. I. 33. V. I. 31 (6ies). Lit.
enclose, confine; then *keep off, protect, restrain*. In prose usually
 with *ab* and *abl*. Cf. *prohibeo*.
- 130. arcesso (or accerso), -ere, -ivī, -itum.** Caes. I. 31, 4
 (8ies). Cic. III. 6; IV. 4; 13. V. v. 746, VI. 119. *Summon, invite*.
- 131. ARCUS, -ŪS.** V. I. 187 (11ies). *Bow*; then *arch*.
- 132. ĀRDEO, ĀRDĒRE, ĀRSĪ, ĀRSUM** [cf. ardor]. Caes. v. 29, 4.
 Cic. I. 29. V. I. 423 (29ies). *Blaze*; then *glow* with eagerness,
 anger, etc.; sometimes with infin. Partic. *ārdēns, glowing*,
eager. Cf. *uro*.
 ārdēscō, ārdēscere, ārsī [ardeo]. V. I. 713, v. 525. *Begin to blaze*,
catch fire, burn.
 ārdor, -ōris. Cic. III. 18. V. IV. 581. *A burning; fig. zeal*.
- 133. ARDUUS, -A, -UM.** Caes. II. 33, 2. V. II. 328 (14ies).
High, steep; hence, *fig. difficult*, and of disposition, *proud*.
 āreo, ārēre. V. III. 142, 350. *Dry up, wither*.
 argenteus, -a, -um [argentum]. Cic. I. 24; II. 13. *Of silver, silver*.
- 134. argentum, ī.** Cic. II. 18; P. 22. V. I. 359 (8ies). *Silver*;
 then, anything made of silver, *silver-plate, money*.
 argilla, -ae. Caes. v. 43, 1. *Clay*.
 argūmentum, -ī [arguo]. Cic. III. 13; A. II. *Argument, proof*.
 arguo, arguere, arguī. V. IV. 13. *Make clear, show*.
- 135. āridus, -a, -um [areo].** Caes. IV. 24, 3; 26, 5; 29, 2. V.
 I. 175, v. 200. *Dry*; then, *parched, thirsty*. In Caesar *āridum*
 (neut.) is *dry land*.
 ariēs, -etis. Caes. II. 32, 1; IV. 17, 9. V. II. 492. *Ram; fig. battering*
ram or buttress.
- 136. arma, -ōrum.** Caes. I. 4, 3 (54ies). Cic. I. 7 (8ies). V. I.
 I (89ies). *Arms* (defensive armor); then, *implements of war*;
 then, *implements* in general, *tackle* (Caes. III. 14, 2).
 armāmentum, -ī [armo]. Caes. III. 14, 7; IV. 29, 3. *Equipment, tackle*.
 armātūra, -ae [armo]. Caes. II. 10, 1; 24, 1. *Armor, equipment*;
 with *levis*, as gen. of quality, *light-armed*.

armentum, -ī. V. I. 185, II. 499, III. 220, 540. *Cattle; a herd of animals.*
 armi-ger, gerī. V. II. 477, v. 255. *Armor-bearer.*
 armi-potēns, potentis. V. II. 425, VI. 500, 839. *Powerful in arms.*
 armi-sonus, -a, -um. V. III. 544. *With resounding arms.*

137. armo, armāre [arma]. Caes. I. 40, 6 (16ies). Cic. I. 24; IV. 13; A. 27. V. II. 20 (11ies). *Arm, equip. Armātus, armed* opp. to *inermis*.

armus, -ī. V. IV. 11, VI. 881. *Shoulder of man; flanks; side of horses.*
 aro, arāre. V. II. 780, III. 14, 495, IV. 212. *Plow, till.*

138. AR-RIGO, RIGERE, RĒXĪ, RĒCTUM [ad, rego]. V. I. 152 (8ies). *Raise up, erect.* Esp. partic. *arrēctus, raised up, erect;* then fig. *aroused, excited.* Common in Vergil; rare in prose.

ar-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. Caes. v. 33, 6. V. III. 477
Take up, seize, gain.

ar-roganter. Caes. I. 40, 10. *Arrogantly.*

arrogantia, -ae [arogo]. Caes. I. 33, 5; 46, 4. *Arrogance.*

139. ars, artis. Cic. *P.* 36 (9ies). V. I. 639 (14ies). *Skill, art* in all meanings, good and bad.

arti-fex, ficis [facio]. Cic. *A.* 10. V. I. 455, II. 125. *Artist; in a bad sense trickster.*

140. ARTUS, -ŪS. V. I. 173 (15ies). *Joint; reg. in pl. limbs, members.*

artus, -a, -um [perhaps from arceo]. Caes. IV. 17, 7. V. I. 293, II. 146. *Close, dense.*

141. ARVUM, -Ī [aro]. V. I. 246 (24ies). *Plowed land, field; pl. fields.* Cf. *ager*, the prose word.

142. ARX, ARCIS. Caes. I. 38, 6. Cic. IV. 11; 18. V. I. 20 (34ies). *Citadel, castle; then, summit.* Cf. *arceo*.

143. a-scendo, scendere, scendi, scēsum [ad, scando]. Caes. I. 21, 2; II. 27, 5; V. 26, 3; 43, 3. Cic. III. 28. V. I. 419, II. 192. *Climb up, ascend,* with acc. or rarely in and acc.

ascēsus, -ūs [ascendo]. Caes. I. 21, 1; II. 33, 2; v. 32, 2. V. II. 303. *Ascent, climbing.*

a-scisco, sciscere, scivī, scītum. Caes. I. 5, 4; III. 9, 9. Cic. II. 8; A. 4. *Take to, add, adopt.*

a-scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum. Cic. *P.* 58; A. 6; 7; 8, 10. *Enroll.*

aspargo, -inis. V. III. 534. *A splashing, spray.*

a-spergo, spergere, spersi, spersum. V. III. 625 (v.l. *expersa*). *Sprinkle.*

a-specto, spectāre. V. I. 420, v. 615. VI. 186. *Gaze upon.*

144. aspectus, -ŪS [aspicio]. Caes. v. 14, 2 (VII. 56, 4; 76, 5). Cic. I. 17 *bis*; IV. 11; 16; A. 12. V. I. 613, III. 597, IV. 279, 348, VI. 465. *A looking at; hence, sight, look, appearance.*

145. ASPER, ASPERA, ASPERUM. Caes. v. 45, 1. V. I. 14 (13ies). *Rough; then fig. harsh, bitter.*

aspero, -āre [asper]. V. III. 285. *Make rough.*

146. A-SPICIO, SPICERE, SPĒXĪ, SPECTUM [specio, look]. Cic. II. 12; III. 13. V. I. 393 (17ies). *Look to or at, behold* with acc.

a-spiro, spirāre. V. I. 694, II. 385, v. 607, 764. *Breathe upon, in a favorable sense, aid.*

as-porto, portāre. V. II. 778. *Carry from, carry away.*

as-sentio, sentire, sēnsi, sēnsū. Cic. *P.* 48. V. II. 130. *Agree, assert.*

147. *as-sequor, sequi, secutus sum.* Cic. I. 15 (6ies). *Follow up, overtake, attain.*

as-servo, servare. Cic. I. 19; A. 9. V. II. 763. *Guard, watch.*

as-sido, sidere, sedi. Cic. I. 16. *Sit down.*

assiduitas, -atis [assiduus]. Cic. P. 20. *Constancy, persistence.*

assiduus, -a, -um [assido]. Cic. III. 5. V. IV. 248, 447, v. 866. *Constant, frequent.*

as-similis, -e. V. VI. 603. *Like, similar.*

as-suê-facio, facere, feci, factum. Caes. IV. I, 9; 2, 3; 3, 3. Cic. II. 9. *Train to.*

as-suê-scô, suê-scere, suêvi, suetum. V. v. 301, VI. 832. *Become accustomed to.*

assultus, -us. V. v. 442. *A leaping upon, assault.*

as-surgo, surgere, surrexi, surrectum. V. I. 535, IV. 86. *Rise up.*

148. *A-STO, STARE, STETI [ad-sto].* Cic. IV. 3; A. 24. V. I. 152 (12ies). *Stand by, stand near, stand.*

149. *ASTRUM, -i.* V. I. 287 (12ies). *Star; then, constellation.*
asylum, -i. V. II. 761. *Place of refuge, sanctuary.*

150. *at* (old form *ast*). Caes. I. 43, 9 (21ies). Cic. I. 4 (14ies). V. I. 46 (50ies). *Adversative conjunction, but, but yet, esp. in rejoinders or apodoses.*

151. *ATER, ATRA, ATRUM.* V. I. 60 (37ies). *Dead black, dark, opp. to albus. Fig. gloomy, deadly. Cf. niger.*

152. *atque, ac [ad-que].* Caes. I. 1, 3 (340ies). Cic. I. 2 (432ies). V. I. 7 (182ies). *Copulative conj. and in addition, and also, and. After comparatives than. Simul atque, as soon as.*

153. *ATRIUM, -i [ater].* V. I. 726, II. 483, 528, IV. 666. *The atrium, or main hall of a Roman house. In Vergil only pl. metri causa.*

atrocitas, -atis [atrox]. Cic. IV. 11. *Cruelty, harshness.*

atrox, -ocis. Cic. I. 7. V. I. 662. *Cruel, horrible.*

at-tendo, tendere, tendi, tentum. Cic. I. 20; A. 18. *Turn the at-*

at-tenuo, tenuare. Cic. P. 30. *Lessen, reduce.* [tention to, listen.

at-texo, -ere, texui, textum. Caes. v. 40, 6. *Weave on, attach.*

154. *at-tingo, tingere, tigi, tactum [ad-tango].* Caes. I. 1, 5(7ies). Cic. P. 1; 25; A. 17; 19; 28. V. I. 737, IV. 568, v. 797, VI. 829. *Touch; then reach, attain to. Also touch upon. Always with acc.*

155. *AT-TOLLO, TOLLERE.* V. I. 354 (18ies). *Lift up, rear. Fig. excite.*

156. *AT-TONO, TONARE, TONUÏ, TONITUM.* V. III. 172, IV. 282, v. 529, 659, VI. 53. *Thunder at. Vergil uses only partic. attonitus, thunderstruck, awe-struck with abl. of cause.*

at-trecto, trectare [tracto]. V. II. 719. *Touch, lay hold of.*

157. *at-tribuo, tribuere, tribui, tributum.* Caes. III. 1, 6; 14, 3; IV. 7, 4; v. 47, 2. Cic. II. 6; III. 14; IV. 13. *Assign to, put in charge of with acc. and dat.*

auctionarius. Cic. II. 18. *Of an auction.*

158. *auctor, -oris [augeo].* Caes. III. 17, 3; v. 25, 3; 33, 2. Cic. I. 27; IV. 9; P. 68 bis; 69. V. II. 150, III. 503, IV. 365, v. 17, 418, VI. 650. *Lit. increaser; hence originator, producer, founder, etc.*

159. **auctoritas, -ātis** [auctor]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (18ies). Cic. I. 3 (37ies). *Authority, power, influence, weight.*

160. **audācia, -ae** [audax]. Caes. I. 18, 3. Cic. I. 1 (13ies). *Boldness, daring, recklessness.*

161. **audāx, -ācis**. Caes. I. 15, 3 (6ies). Cic. II. 9; 13; III. 17; 27. V. IV. 615, v. 67. *Bold, daring; usually in a bad sense, reckless.* Adv. **audācter**.

162. **audeo, audēre, ausus sum** [avidus]. Caes. I. 18, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 6 (10ies). V. I. 134 (17ies). Lit. *be eager; then dare, venture, with infin.*

163. **audio, audīre**. Caes. I. 39, 7 (17ies). Cic. I. 8 (19ies). V. I. 20 (28ies). *Hear, listen to, with infin. Audiēns, also obedient with dat.*

auditio, -ōnis [audio]. Caes. IV. 5, 3. *Rumor, hearsay.*

164. **AU-FERO, FERRE, ABSTULĪ, ABLĀTUM**. [ab, fero]. V. III. 199 (7ies). *Bear away, bear off, take away, remove, etc.*

165. **augeo, augere, auxi, auctum**. Caes. I. 18, 4 (6ies). Cic. IV. 19. V. v. 565. *Increase, trans. opp. to cresco, intrans. Fig. exalt. Auctus, strong, rich.*

augur, -uris. V. IV. 376. *Augur, prophet.*

166. **AUGURIUM, -ī** [augur]. V. I. 392, II. 703, III. 5, 89, v. 523. *Science of augury, divination. Then, omen, presentiment.*

augustus, -a, -um. V. VI. 792. *Majestic, august.*

aula, -ae. V. I. 140, III. 354, IV. 328. *Fore court, hall; and so, palace.*

aulaeum, -ī. V. I. 697. *Tapestry; then curtain.*

167. **AURA, -AE**. V. I. 59 (45ies). *Air, breeze, gale.*

aurātus, -a, -um [aurum]. V. I. 741, II. 448, v. 250. *Gilded.*

168. **AUREUS, -A, -UM** [aurum]. Caes. v. 12, 4. V. I. 492 (13ies). *Of gold, golden. Fig. splendid.*

auri-comus, -a, -um [aurum, coma]. V. VI. 141. *Golden-tressed; of a tree, golden-leaved.*

auriga, -ae. Caes. IV. 33, 2. V. v. 146. *Chariot-driver.*

169. **auris, -is**. f. Cic. I. 6; III. 4; IV. 14; P. 25; A. 5; 12; 26. V. I. 152 (17ies). *Ear.*

170. **AURUM, -ī**. Cic. P. 22. V. I. 349 (37ies). *Gold; then gold plate and money.*

auspex, icis. V. III. 20, IV. 45. *Augur; then, favorer, protector.*

171. **auspiciū, -ī** [auspex]. Cic. I. 33; IV. 2. V. III. 375 (6ies). *Augury by birds; then, omen, auspices.*

auster, tri. V. I. 51 (12ies). *South wind; then any wind; then the south.*

172. **aut**. Caes. I. 1, 4 (69ies). Cic. I. 13 (108ies). V. I. 49 (99ies). Disjunctive conj. *Or, excluding alternative. Aut-aut, either-or, excluding the other.*

173. **autem**. Caes. I. 2, 5 (21ies). Cic. I. 2 (46ies). V. II. 101 (15ies). Adversative conj. *Moreover, but, however; always postpositive.*

autumnus, -i. V. VI. 309. *Autumn.*

auxiliāris, -e [auxilium]. Caes. III. 25, 1. *Auxiliary* (soldiers), *auxiliaries*.

auxilior, -ārī [auxilium]. Caes. IV. 29, 2. *Give aid.*

174. **auxilium, -ī** [augeo]. Caes. I. 11, 2 (38ies). Cic. II. 19 (9ies). V. I. 358 (14ies). *Support, assistance; pl. auxiliary forces.*

175. **avāritia, -ae** [avarus]. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. *P.* 37 bis; 39; 40. *Greed, avarice.*

176. **AVĀRUS, -A, -UM.** V. I. 363, III. 44. *Greedy, avaricious.*
ā-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. V. I. 512, II. 43, 179. *Carry away; pass. soil away.*

177. **Ā-VELLO, VELLERE, VULSĪ, VULSUM.** V. II. 165 (7ies) *Tear away, tear off, pluck off, with abl.*

178. **ā-vertō, vertere, vertī, versum.** Caes. I. 16, 3 (6ies). Cic. III. 21; A. 20. V. I. 38 (16ies). *Turn from, turn away.* Fig. *estrangle.* Partic. **āversus, unfriendly, hostile.** With *ab* and *abl.* or, in poetry, *abl.*

179. **avidus, -a, -um** [aveo, crave]. Cic. *P.* 7. V. I. 514, III. 132, VI. 210. *Craving, eager for, longing for, ardent.*

180. **avis, -is.** f. Caes. IV. 10, 5. V. IV. 254, V. 509, 542, VI. 193, 311. *Bird.*

avitus, -a, -um [avus]. Cic. *P.* 21. *Ancestral.*

ā-vius, -a, -um [via]. V. II. 736. *Out of the way; as subst., an out of the way place.*

ā-voco, vocāre. Cic. *A.* 12. *Call away.*

avunculus, -ī. V. III. 343. *Uncle on the mother's side.*

181. **avus, -ī.** Caes. I. 12, 7; IV. 12, 4. Cic. I. 4; III. 10; IV. 13 bis. V. II. 457 (7ies). *Grand-father.*

182. **AXIS, -IS.** m. V. II. 512 (6ies). *Axle; then, chariot.* Fig. *the axis of the heavens; hence, sky.*

bāca, -ae. V. III. 649. *Berry.*

bācātus, a, -um [baca]. V. I. 655. *Set with pearls.*

183. **bacchor, bacchārī.** Cic. I. 26; IV. 11. V. III. 125, IV. 301, 666, VI. 78. *Celebrate Bacchus, god of wine; hence revel and then rave.*

balteus, -ī. Caes. v. 44, 7. V. v. 313. *Belt.*

barathrum, -ī. V. III. 421. *An abyss, chasm.*

barba, -ae. V. II. 277, III. 593, IV. 251. *Beard.*

barbaria, -ae [barbarus]. Cic. III. 25; A. 19. *Savagery; hence savage race.*

barbaricus, -a, -um [barbarus]. V. II. 504. *Barbaric.*

184. **barbarus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 31, 5 (22ies). Cic. III. 22; *P.* 23. V. I. 539. *Foreign, strange, i. e. non-Roman.* Then *barbarous; fig. rude, uncultured.*

barbātus, -a, -um [barba]. Cic. II. 22. *Bearded.*

bellātrix, icis [bello]. V. I. 493. *Female warrior.*

bellicōsus, -a, um [bellum]. Caes. I. 10, 2; IV. 1, 3. Cic. *P.* 28. *War-like.*

185. bello, bellāre [bellum]. Caes. I. 2, 4¹; III. 17, 4; IV. 1, 4. Cic. P. 32; 36; A. 27. V. I. 466. *Make war.* In Caesar only in gerund.

186. bellum, -i. Caes. I. 1, 3 (107ies). Cic. I. 23 (110ies). V. I. 5 (53ies). *War.* Lit. *contest between two.*
bēlua, -ae. V. VI. 287. *Monster, beast.*

187. bene-ficium, i [bene, facio]. Caes. I. 9, 3 (gies). Cic. II. 18 (10ies). *Service, kindness.* **Beneficiū obstringere, afficere,** *put under obligation, do a service to.*

bene-volentia, -ae [volens]. Caes. v. 25, 2. Cic. III. 2. *Good will, friendship.*

benignitas, -ātis [benignus]. Cic. IV. 19; A. 18. *Favor, courtesy.*

benignus, -a, -um. V. I. 304. *Kindly, friendly.*

188. beo, beāre. Cic. II. 10; 20; P. 13. V. I. 94, VI. 639. *Make happy.* Usually in partic. **beātus, happy, blessed.**

bēstia, -ae. Cic. A. 19. *Beast, animal.*

189. bibo, bibere, bibī, bibitum. Cic. I. 31, V. I. 473, 749. *Drink.* Cf. **poto.**

bibulus, -a, -um [bibō]. V. VI. 227. *Quick to absorb moisture; dry.*

bi-color, -ōris. V. v. 566. *Of two colors, dappled.*

bi-dēns, dentis. V. IV. 57, v. 96, VI. 39. *An animal for sacrifice, a sheep.*

190. bi-duum, -i (bis, dies). Caes. I. 23, 1; 47, 1; v. 27, 8; 48, 8. *Two days.*

bi-ennium, -i. Caes. I. 3, 2. *Two years.*

bi-fōrmis, e. V. VI. 25, 286. *Two-formed.*

bigae, -ārum. V. II. 272, v. 721. *Two-horse chariot.*

bi-iugus, i. V. v. 144. *Two-horse team or two-horse chariot.*

bi-linguis, -e. V. I. 661. *Double-tongued, deceitful.*

191. binī, -ae, -a. Caes. III. 15, 1; IV. 17, 2; 6. Cic. P. 9. V. I. 313 (5ies). *Distrib. num., two each.*

bi-partitō. Caes. I. 25, 7; v. 32, 1. Cic. III. 5. *In two divisions.*

bi-patēns, patētis. V. II. 330. *Opening both ways (of doors); hence, swinging.*

bi-pedālis, -e. Caes. IV. 17, 6. *Two feet thick.*

bi-pennis, -is. m. V. II. 479, 627, v. 307. *Double-edged axe; battle axe.*

bi-rēmīs, -is. V. I. 182. *A two-oared boat, or a boat with two rows of oars, a bireme.*

192. bis. Caes. III. 12, 1; v. 55, 2. Cic. IV. 21. V. I. 71 (14ies). *Mult. num. twice.*

blandus, -a, -um. V. I. 670, v. 827. *Alluring, charming.*

bonitās, -ātis [bonus]. Caes. I. 28, 4. *Excellence.*

193. bonus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 6, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 1 (50ies). V. I. 195 (25ies). *Good.* Adv. **bene, melius, optimē.**

194. bōs, BOVIS. V. II. 306 (6ies). *Ox.* Pl. gen. **boum.**

195. brachium, -i. Caes. I. 25, 4. V. II. 792 (10ies). *Fore-arm, arm.* Fig. *yard-arm, branch.*
brattea, -ae. V. VI. 209. *Gold-leaf.*

196. brevis, -e. Caes. I. 40, 11 (7ies). Cic. I. 26 (12ies). V. I. 111 (9ies). *Short, shallow, brief.* Adv. **breviter.**
brevitās, -ātis [brevis]. Caes. II. 20, 2; 30, 4. *Shortness of time or of stature.*

brūma, -ae [i. e. brevima]. Caes. v. 13, 3. V. II. 472. *The shortest day of winter; hence, winter.*

brūmālis, -e [bruma]. V. VI. 205. *Of the winter, wintry.*

būbo, -ōnis, m. V. IV. 462. *An owl.*

cacūmen, -inis. V. III. 274, VI. 678. *Peak, summit, heights.*

cadāver, -is, n. Caes. II. 27, 4. *Dead body.*

197. cado, cadere, cecidi, cāsum. Caes. I. 15, 2; II. 27, 3; IV. 12, 6; V. 34, 2. V. I. 154 (17ies). *Fall; then, fig. be slain. In Caesar only in fig. sense.*

cadūcus, -a, -um [cado]. V. VI. 481. *Fallen, slain.*

cadus, -ī. V. I. 195, VI. 228. *Jar, urn.*

198. CAECUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 349 (21ies). *Blind, unseeing; hence, aimless. Fig. also, dark, obscure, as paries, carcer.*

199. caedes, -is. f. [caedo]. Caes. v. 47, 4. Cic. I. 2 (20ies). V. I. 471 (9ies). *A cutting. Reg., killing, slaughter.*

200. caedo, cadere, cecidi, caesum [Caus. of cado]. Caes. III. 29, 1 bis. V. II. 116 (8ies). *Cause to fall; hence, fell. Fig. kill. Caesar uses it only in lit. sense, Vergil only in fig. sense.*

caelestis, -e [caelum]. V. I. 11, 387, VI. 379, 730. *From heaven; as subst. the gods.*

201. CAELI-COLA, -AE [caelum, colo]. V. II. 592, 641, III. 21, VI. 554, 787. *Sky-dweller, dweller in the heavens, a god.*

caeli-fer, -fera, -ferum. V. VI. 796. *Heaven-bearing (term applied to Atlas).*

caelo, **caelāre** [caelum]. V. I. 640, v. 307. *Carve, emboss.*

202. caelum, -ī. Cic. I. 15 (6ies). V. I. 58 (76ies). *Sky; then heavens.*

caenum, -ī. V. VI. 296. *Mire, mud.*

203. CAERULEUS, CAERULUS, -A, -UM. Caes. v. 14, 2. V. II. 381 (11ies). *Dark blue, dark green, dark.*

caesariēs, -ēi. V. I. 590. *Hair of the head; locks.*

caespes, -itis. Caes. III. 25, 1; v. 42, 3; 51, 4. V. III. 304. *Sod.*

caestus, -ūs. V. v. 69 (8ies). *Caestus, boxing glove.*

204. calamitās, -ātis. Caes. I. 12, 6 (9ies). Cic. I. 11 (20ies). *Disaster.*

calcar, -āris. V. VI. 881. *Spur.*

caleo, -ēre. V. I. 417. *Be warm, glow.*

205. CALIDUS, -A, -UM [caleo]. V. VI. 218. *Warm; opp. frigidus.*

cāligo, -inis. V. III. 203, VI. 267. *Mist, darkness, obscurity.*

cāligo, -āre. V. II. 606. *Darken, obscure.*

206. callidus, -a, -um [calleo, be skilled in]. Caes. III. 18, 1. Cic. III. 17. *Skilled in, cunning, shrewd.*

callis, -is. V. IV. 405, VI. 443. *Narrow path.*

cālo, -ōnis. Caes. II. 24, 2; 26, 5; 27, 1; *Camp-follower, camp-servant.*

calor, -ōris [caleo]. V. III. 308, IV. 705. *Heat, vital heat.*

calx, **calcis**. V. v. 324. *Heel.*

caminus, -ī. V. III. 580, VI. 630. *A forge, a passage (for fire).*

207. campus, -ī. Caes. III. 26, 6. Cic. I. 11; II. 1; IV. 2. V. I. 97 (24ies). *Plain, field. In Cicero the Campus Martius, field of Mars.*

237. CELERO, -ĀRE [celer]. V. I. 357, 656, III. 666, IV. 641. V. 609. *Speed, hasten.*

cella, -ae. V. I. 433. *Cell.*

238. (CELLO, CELLERE). V. I. 56 (12ies). *Raise high.* Only in partic. *celsus, raised high, lofty.* The verb occurs otherwise only in compounds, *antecello, excello.*

239. cēlo, -āre. Caes. II. 32, 4; 33, 2 (VII. 80, 5). V. I. 351, VI. 443. *Conceal, hide,* with acc. and rarely two acc. Cf. *abdo, condo, occulo.*

cēna, -ae. Cic. II. 22. *Banquet, dinner.*

240. cēseo, cēnsēre, cēnsuī, cēnsūm. Caes. I. 35, 4. (VII. 6ies). Cic. III. 13 (7ies). *Assess, rate, estimate.* Then, *propose, determine, decide, think,* with gerund. or *ut* and subj. Cf. *opinion, puto, reor.*

cēnsor, -ōris [censeo]. Cic. A. II. *Censor, a Roman magistrate.*

cēnsus, -ūs [censeo]. Caes. I. 29, 3. Cic. A. II. *Censor's list, census.*

241. centum. Caes. I. 31, 5 (7ies). V. I. 272 (19ies). Card. num. *One hundred.*

centum-geminus, -a, -um. V. VI. 287. *Hundred fold; hence, hundred-handed.*

centuria, -ae. Cic. P. 2. *Company of 100, century.*

centuriātus, -ūs. Cic. P. 37. *Centurion-ship.*

242. centurio, -ōnis [centum]. Caes. I. 39, 5 (15ies). Cic. II. 14. *Commander of a centuria (company of 100), centurion.* cerebrum, -i. V. V. 413, 480. *Brain.*

243. cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum. Caes.—(VI—VII: 7ies)—Cic. IV. 11. V. I. 258 (30ies). *Certus.* Caes. I. 7, 3 (35ies). Cic. I. 5 (29ies). V. I. 62 (18ies). Lit. *separate,* but rare; in fig. sense of sight, *discern, distinguish;* also of the mind, *decide.* Rarely, *fight.* Old partic. *certus* has become an adj. in sense, *fixed, settled, sure, certain.* Phrases: *certum est mihi, I am determined; certum or certiōrem facere, inform.* Opp. *incertus.*

244. certāmen, -inis [certo]. Caes. III. 14, 8; V. 44, 14. Cic. II. 25. V. III. 128 (13ies). *Contest, struggle.*

certātim [certo]. V. II. 628, III. 290. V. 778. *With striving; hence, emulously.*

245. certo, certāre [certus]. Cic. II. 11; 18; 25; IV. 15. V. I. 548 (8ies). *Make certain, decide by contest; hence, fight, contend, compete, vie.*

certus: see *cerno.*

cerva, -ae. V. IV. 69, VI. 802. *Hind.*

246. CERVIX, -ICIS. Cic. III. 17. V. I. 402 (6ies). *Neck, especially nape of the neck; then, head, shoulders.*

cervus, -i. V. I. 184, IV. 154, V. 253. *Stag.*

247. CESSO, CESSĀRE [freq. of cedo]. V. I. 672, II. 468, III. 430, VI. 51, 52. *Move back, be idle, delay, loiter, hesitate; then, cease, with infin.* Cf. *moror.*

248. *cēterus*, -a, -um. Caes. I. 32, 2 (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (50ies). V. I. 585 (8ies). *The others, the rest.* Cf. *reliquus*. *Cēterum*, neut. acc. used as adversative conj. *as for the rest*, hence a strong *but* (cf. *at, sed*), but not in High School Latin.

cētus, -i. V. v. 822. *Whale*. Pl. *cētē*.

249. *CEU*. V. II. 355 (8ies). Adv. and conj. *as, just as, as if*. Cf. *quasi, sicut, tamquam*.

chaos, n. V. IV. 510, VI. 265. *Void, space; personified Chaos, father of night and Erebus.*

chlamys, -idis. V. III. 484, IV. 137, V. 250. *Mantle, woolen cloak.*

chorea, -ae. V. VI. 644. *Dance.*

250. *CHORUS*, -i. V. I. 499 (7ies). *Dance, choral dance; then band, troop.*

cibāria, -ōrum, n. pl. Caes. I. 5, 3; III. 18, 6. *Provisions.*

251. *cibus*, -i. Caes. IV. 1, 9 (VI. 38, 1; VII. 78, 4). Cic. II. 10. *Food.*

252. *CIEO, CIĒRE, CĪVĪ, CITUM*. V. I. 541 (10ies.) *Citus*, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 33, 3. V. I. 142 (9ies). *Put in motion, move, agitate; hence fig. bring about, cause, stir up.* Partic. *citus*, *stirred up; hence swift; cf. celer.*

253. *cingo, cingere, cinxī, cinctum*. Caes. I. 38, 4; V. 42, 1 (VI.-VII.: *quater*). Cic. P. 30. V. I. 112 (17ies). *Encircle, surround, gird, with acc. and abl.*

cingulum, -i. V. I. 492. *Girdle.*

254. *CINIS*, -ERIS. Cic. II. 19; IV. 12. V. II. 431 (14ies). *Ashes, embers.*

255. *CIRCĀ*. V. VI. 865. Adv. and prep. with acc. *round, round about.*

circinus, i. Caes. I. 38, 4. *Pair of compasses.*

256. *circiter*. Caes. I. 15, 5 (46ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. *About, esp. of time and with numerals.*

257. *circu-itus*, -ūs [circum, eo]. Caes. I. 21, 1 (6ies). (VII.: *quater*). V. III. 413. *A going around, circuit, detour, in various* [senses].
circulus, -i. V. v. 559. *Collar.*

258. *circum*. Caes. I. 10, 3; 18, 5; V. 37, 1; 53, 3 (VI.-VII.: 6ies). Cic. IV. 14; 17. V. I. 32 (47ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. *Around, around about, in the neighborhood of, near.*

circum-cīdo, -cīdere, cīdī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. v. 42, 3. *Cut around*
cut out.

circum-clūdo, clūdere, clūsi, clūsum [claudio]. Cic. I. 7; II. 14. *Hem*
in, shut in.

259. *circum-do, dare, dedī, datum*. Caes. I. 38, 6; 51, 2; IV. 32, 5 (VI. 30, 3; VII. 15, 5; 72, 3). Cic. III. 2; IV. 8. V. I. 368 (7ies). *Put around, with acc. and dat. or acc. and abl.*

circum-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 38, 4; III. 26, 2. *Lead*
around, draw around.

circum-eo, ire, ii, itum. Caes. III. 25, 2; V. 2, 2. *Go around, go around*
among, inspect.

circum-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. V. VI. 229. Lit. *carry around*; then, *pass around*; with *aqua*, *sprinkle, purify*.
 circum-flecto, flectere, flexi, flexum. V. III. 430, V. 131. *Bend around, turn back*.
 circum-fundo, fundere, fūdi, fūsum. V. I. 586, II. 64, 383, VI. 666. *Pour around, surround, gather around*.
 circum-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iatio]. Caes. II. 6, 2. *Throw around, station around*.
 circum-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. V. 51, 2. *Send around*.
 circum-mūnio, mūnīre. Caes. II. 30, 2. *Fortify around, invest*.
 circum-plector, plecti, plexus sum. V. V. 312. *Encircle*.
 circum-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Cic. A. 29. *Confine, limit*.
 circumscriptor, -ōris [circumscribo]. Cic. II. 7. *Cheat*.
 circum-sedeo, sedere, sedī, sessum. Cic. IV. 3. *Sit around, surround*.

260. circum-sisto, sistere, steti. Caes. I. 48, 6 (7ies). *Take one's stand about*; hence, *hem in, surround* in various senses.

circum-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectrum [specio, behold]. Caes. V. 31, 4. Cic. IV. 4; V. II. 68, III. 517. *Look around, look over, look out for*.
 circum-sto, stare, steti. Cic. I. 21; 32. V. II. 559, VI. 486. *Stand around, surround*.
 circum-textus, -a, -um [texo]. V. I. 649. *Woven around*.

261. circum-venio, venire, vēni, ventum. Caes. I. 25, 6 (16ies). V. VI. 132. Lit. *come around*; hence, *surround* and esp. *cut off*; then, fig. *outwit*.

circum-volo, volāre. V. II. 360, III. 233, VI. 866. *Fly around, hover around*.
 circum-volvo,olvere, volvi, volūtum. V. III. 284. *Roll around, complete*.
 circus, -i. V. V. 109, 289, 551. *Circle, circular space*; then, *throng*.
 cis. Caes. II. 3, 4; IV. 4, 3. Prep. with acc. *This side of*.

262. citerior, -ōris [citra]. Caes. I. 10, 5 (8ies). *On this side, hither*.

cithara, -ae. V. I. 740, VI. 120. *sither*.
 cito, citāre. Caes. IV. 10, 3. Used in partic. *citātus, swift*.
 citrā. Caes. I. 12, 2; II. 29, 4; IV. 4, 7; V. 50, 3. Prep. with accus. *This side of*.
 citrō. Caes. I. 42, 4. *Thither, with ultro, to and fro*.
 citus: see *cicō*.

263. cīvīlis, -e [civis]. Cic. III. 19; 24; IV. 15; 19. V. VI. 772. *Belonging to a citizen, civil*.

264. cīvīs, -is. Caes.—(VII.:5ies). Cic. I. 3 (72ies). V. II. 42, V. 196, 631, 671. *Citizen*.

265. cīvītās, -ātis [civis]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (104ies). Cic. I. 7 (41ies). *Citizenship*; then particularly, *state, community*.
 clādēs, -is. V. II. 361, VI. 843. *Destruction, slaughter*.

266. clam. Caes. III. 18, 4; IV. 4, 4; 30, 3. (VII. 20, 10; 33, 3; 43, 3). Cic. III. 20. V. I. 350. *Secretly*.
 clāmīto, -āre [clamo]. Caes. V. 7, 8; 29, 1. *Shout out*.

267. clāmo, -āre. Cic. I. 21. V. IV. 674. *Call, cry out, shout*.

268. clāmor, -ōris [clamo]. Caes. II. 11, 5 (11ies). Cic. A. 24. V. I. 87 (30ies). *Outcry, shout*.

clangor, -ōris. V. II. 313, III. 226. *Blast of trumpet; flapping (of wings)*.
 clārēscō, -ere, clāruī [clārus]. V. II. 301. *Grow clear, grow loud*.

269. *clārus*, -a, -um. Caes. v. 30, 1. Cic. I. 4 (24ies). V. I. 284 (15ies). *Clear, bright; then, brilliant, distinguished, famous, etc.*

270. *classis*, -is. Caes. III. 11, 5; 13, 5; 14, 1; 3; IV. 21, 4. Cic. P. 9 (10ies). V. I. 39 (44ies). Properly *class, division of people, or army; then esp. fleet.*

271. *claudio*, *claudere*, *clausi*, *clausum*. Caes. I. 25, 6; II. 19, 3; 33, 1; III. 17, 3. Cic. P. 21, 32, 53, 65. V. I. 141 (10ies). *Close, shut. Cf. operio.*

claudus, -a, -um. V. v. 278. *Lame, maimed.*

claustra, -ōrum. V. I. 56, II. 259, 491, III. 411. *Bolts, barriers, straits.*

clāvus, -i. Caes. III. 13, 3. V. v. 177, 852. *Nail, helm.*

clēmēns, -entis. Cic. I. 4; IV. 12. *Mild, merciful.*

clēmēntia, -ae [*clemens*]. Caes. II. 14, 4; 31, 3. *Gentleness, mildness.*

272. *cliēns*, -entis. Caes. I. 4, 2; 31, 6; IV. 6, 4; v. 39, 3. V. VI. 609. *Dependent, retainer, client, vassal.*

clientēla, -ae [*cliens*]. Cic. IV. 23. *Clientship, bodies of clients, clients.*

273. *CLYPEUS*, -ī. V. II. 227 (11ies). *Round shield. Cf. scutum.*

co-acervo, -āre. Caes. II. 27, 4. *Heap up, pile up.*

coāctus, -ūs [*cogo*]. Caes. v. 27, 3. *Compulsion.*

co-emo, *emere*, *ēmi*, *ēptum*. Caes. I. 3, 1. *Buy up.*

co-eo, -ire. V. III. 30. *Lit. come together; of blood, congeal.*

274. *coepi*, *coepisse*, *coeptus*. Caes. I. 15, 3 (51ies). Cic. I. 10 (8ies). V. I. 521 (7ies). *Have begun, with infin. or acc. Used often as perfect of incipio.*

275. *co-erceo*, *ercēre*, *ercui*, *ercitum* [*arceo*]. Caes. I. 17, 5; v. 7, 1. Cic. I. 3; IV. 22. V. VI. 439. *Shut together; hence, restrain, check.*

276. *coetus*, -ūs [*co-eo*]. Cic. I. 6; 10. V. I. 398, 735, v. 43, 107. *A going together, meeting, gathering; hence, company, band, etc.*

cōgitatio, -ōnis [*cogito*]. Cic. II. 16; A. 14; 29; 30. *Meditation, thinking.*

277. *cōgito*, -āre [*con, agito*]. Caes. I. 33, 2; 40, 1; III. 24, 3; v. 33, 2; 57, 1. Cic. I. 8 (19ies). *Lit. drive together; hence, reflect, consider, think, usually with infin., indir. quest. or final clause.*

cōgnātio, -ōnis. Cic. A. 2. *Kinship, relationship.*

cōgnātus, -a, -um. V. III. 502. *Related.*

cōgnitio, -ōnis. Cic. P. 40; A. 5. *Acquaintance.*

cōgnitor, -ōris. Cic. IV. 9. *Advocate, supporter.*

278. *cōgnōmen*, -inis [*cognosco*]. V. I. 267 (7ies). *Surname; then freely, name.*

cōgnōminis, -e. V. VI. 383. *Of the same name.*

279. *cō-gnōsco*, *gnōscere*, *gnōvi*, *gnitum*. Caes. I. 19, 1 (78ies). Cic. I. 28 (11ies). V. I. 623, II. 10, III. 299, v. 474, VI. 34. *Become thoroughly acquainted, understand, ascertain, learn, In legal sense examine. Perfect, know. Cf. scio.*

280. cō-go, cōgere, cōgē, cōactum [coago]. Caes. I. 4, 2 (28ies). Cic. II. 25 (6ies). V. I. 563 (10ies). Lit. *drive together, gather together*; cf. *conduco*. Then, *force, compel* with acc. or acc. and infin. or final clause.

co-haereo, haerēre, haesi. Cic. P. 19. *Stick to, be closely connected with*.

co-hibeō, hibeō [habeo]. Cic. P. 66. V. III. 424. *To keep in, restrain, keep*.

281. cohors, cohortis. f. Caes. I. 40, 14 (24ies). Cic. II. 24. V. III. 563. *Cohort*; then fig., *band, troop*.

cohortatio, -ōnis [cohortor]. Caes. II. 25, 1. *An encouraging, cheering on*.

282. co-hortor, hortārī. Caes. I. 25, 1 (14ies). *Encourage, cheer up, urge*, with acc. or final clause.

col-labor, labī, lapsus sum. V. IV. 391, 664, VI. 226. *Fall together, fall, faint*.

col-laudo, laudāre. Caes. v. 2, 3; 52, 4. *Praise strongly*.

collectio, -ōnis [colligo]. Cic. P. 22. *A gathering*.

collēga, -ae [colligo]. Cic. III. 14; 24. *Colleague*.

collēgium, -ī [colligo]. Cic. A. 9. *Association, board, college*.

col-ligo, ligāre. Caes. I. 25, 3. *Bind together*.

283. col-ligo, ligere, lēgī, lēctum [conlego]. Caes. III. 6, 1; 18, 8; 19, 1; v. 17, 4; 46, 5 (v. l. cogit). (VI. 12, 8; VII. 80, 9). Cic. I. 30; II. 5; 8; P. 22; 24. V. I. 143 (7ies). *Gather together, collect*.

284. collis, -is. m. Caes. I. 22, 3 (15ies). V. I. 419, III. 522, v. 150, 287. *Hill*.

285. col-loco, locāre. Caes. I. 18, 6 (23ies). Cic. I. 5 (9ies). *Place together, place, establish*. Technically, *give in marriage*.

286. col-loquium, -ī, [colloquor]. Caes. I. 34, 1 (14ies). *A talking together, conference, parley*.

287. col-loquor, loquī, locūtus sum. Caes. I. 19, 3 (9ies). *Talk together, confer*.

col-lūceo, lūcēre. V. IV. 567, v. 4. *Shine, be aglow*.

288. COLLUM, -ī. V. I. 654 (11ies). *Neck, in general*; cf. *cervix*.

col-lūstro, lūstrāre. V. III. 651. *Look at, watch*.

289. colo, colere, coluī, cultum. Caes. v. 12, 2 (VI. 17, 1). Cic. A. 5; 6 bis; 16; 27. V. I. 16 (12ies). *Till, cultivate*; then *dwell in*. Fig. *cultivate, cherish, worship*, etc.

colōnia, -ae [colo]. Cic. I. 8; II. 20; 24. *Colony*.

290. colōnus, -ī, [colo]. Cic. II. 20; 26; III. 14. V. I. 12, IV. 626. *Tiller, husbandman*; then, *settler*.

291. color, -ōris. Caes. v. 14, 2 (VI. 28, 2; VII. 88, 1). Cic. III. 13. V. IV. 558 (6ies). *Color, in various senses*.

coluber, -brī. V. II. 471, VI. 419. *A snake, serpent*.

292. COLUMBA, -AB. V. II. 516, v. 213, 488, 516, VI. 190. *Dove, pigeon*.

columna, -ae. V. I. 428, VI. 552. *Column*.

293. COMA, -AB. V. I. 319 (14ies). *Hair, tresses; cf crines. Fig. foliage.*

comâns, -antis. V. II. 391, III. 468. *Plumed, crested.*

com-bûro, bûrere, bûssi, bûstum. Caes. I. 5, 2. *Burn up.*

294. comes, -itis [con, -o]. Caes. (VI. 30, 3). Cic. I. 12 (6ies). V. II. 86 (28ies). *Companion, comrade; then attendant, follower.*

cômmissatio, -ônis. Cic. II. 10. *Revel, carousal.*

comitâtus, -ûs [comitor]. Cic. III. 6. *Retinue.*

comitium, -i [con, eo]. Cic. I. 11; 15; P. 2. *Assembly; in the plural, elections.*

295. COMITOR, ÂRI [comes]. Cic. II. 4. V. I. 312 (11ies). *Attend, accompany.* Partic. comitâtus used passively, *attended.*

296. commeâtus, -ûs [commeo]. Caes. I. 34, 3 (16ies). Cic. P. 53. Lit. *movement to and fro; hence, train of supplies, then supplies in general. Occasionally, trip, transportation* (Caes. V. 23, 2).

commemoratio, -ônis. Cic. A. 29. *Remembrance.*

297. com-memoro, -âre. Caes. I. 14, 1 (6ies). Cic. II. 9 (8ies). *Mention, speak of, relate, etc.*

commendatio, -ônis [commendo]. Cic. I. 28; A. 31. *Recommendation, influence, worth.*

298. com-mendo, -âre [mando]. Caes. IV. 27, 7. Cic. IV. 18; 23; P. 13; A. 18. V. II. 293, 748, V. 771. *Commit, entrust; then commend, recommend.*

com-meo, meâre. Caes. I. 1, 3. Cic. P. 55. *Go and come, resort to.*

comminus. Caes. I. 52, 3; V. 44, 11. *Hand to hand.*

com-misceo, miscere, miscui, mixtum. V. III. 633, IV. 120, 161, VI. 762. *Mix together.*

299. com-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. I. 13, 7 (24ies). Cic. I. 15 (10ies). V. I. 136 (6ies). *Join together, esp. proelium followed by cum and abl. Entrust with dat. Then, perform, do, allow with ut and subj.*

300. commodus, -a, -um [con, modus]. Caes. I. 25, 3 (17ies). Cic. P. 71; A. 12. *With due measure; hence, suitable, convenient, comfortable. Commodum, advantage, interest, convenience. Adv. commodê.*

com-mone-facio, facere, feci, factum. Caes. I. 19, 4. *Call to mind, remind.*

com-moror, morârî. Caes. V. 7, 3. Cic. P. 13. *Remain.*

301. com-moveo, movere, movi, motum. Caes. I. 13, 2 (9ies). Cic. I. 6 (10ies). V. I. 126 (5ies). *Move thoroughly, startle, alarm.*

communico, -âre [communis]. Caes. IV. 13, 4; V. 36, 3. *Share with, communicate with.*

com-mûnio, mûnire. Caes. I. 8, 2; V. 49, 7. *Fortify strongly; construct.*

302. commûnis, -e [con, munus]. Caes. I. 30, 4 (18ies). Cic. I. 12 (18ies). V. II. 573, 709, 789, IV. 102. Lit. *having common tasks; hence, common, general. Adv. commûniter.*

303. commûtatio, ônis [commuto]. Caes. I. 14, 5; II. 72, 1; V. I. 2; 8, 3; 54, 4. (VI. 12, 6; VII. 59, 3). *Exchange, change.*

com-mūto, mūtāre. Caes. I. 23, 3; III. 6, 2. Cic. III. 25; A. 18. *Change*.
cō-mo, cōmere, cōmpsi, cōmptum. V. VI. 48. *To comb, to arrange*.
compāgēs, -is. V. I. 122, 293, II. 51. *Fastening, joint*.
comparātio, -ōnis. [comparo] Cic. P. 9. *Preparation*.

304. com-paro, parāre. Caes. I. 3, 1 (15ies). Cic. I. 32 (8ies).
Get ready, provide; then, compare; cf confero.

305. COM-PELLO, PELLĀRE. V. I. 581 (8ies). *Hail, greet, address, accost.*

306. com-pello, pellere, puli, pulsum. Caes. II. 23, 1; V. 15, 1; 19, 2 (VII.: *quater*). Cic. III. 17. V. I. 575. *Drive together; hence collect; also compel.*

307. com-perio, perire, peri, pertum [pario]. Caes. I. 22, 1; 40, 12; 44, 12; IV. 19, 2; 4. Cic. I. 10; 27; III. 3; 4. Lit. *make out; hence, ascertain, learn, with infin.*

competitor, -ōris [competo]. Cic. I. 11. *Rival.*

308. com-plector, plecti, plexus sum. Caes. I. 20, 1 (VII. 27, 2; 74, 1). Cic. II. 10. V. I. 694 (7ies). *Entwine with, embrace; then, surround. Cf amplector.*

309. com-pleo, plēre, plēvi, plētum. Caes. I. 24, 3 (12ies). Cic. P. 44. V. II. 20 (8ies). *Fill completely, with acc. and abl. Cf pleo.*

complexus, -ūs [complector]. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 715, IV. 616, V. 742. *Embrace.*

310. com-plūrēs, -plūrium. Caes. I. 8, 4 (27ies). Cic. I. 8; 29; III. 5; 19; P. 5. *Quite a number, very many.*

311. COM-PŌNO, PŌNERE, POSUĪ, POSITUM. V. I. 135 (7ies). *Put together; hence, build, construct, arrange, and so fig. adjust, quiet, appease. Of burial, lay away. Compositō, by agreement.*

312. com-porto, portāre. Caes. I. 16, 4 (7ies). *Bring together, collect.*

313. com-prehendo,prehendere,prehendī,prehensum. Caes. III. 14, 6 (6ies). Cic. I. 5; II. 3; III. 3; 4; 6; 16. V. II. 793, VI. 626, 701. *Seize, grasp, catch at. Fig. of mind, understand; hence, set forth.*

314. com-primo, primere, pressi, pressum. Cic. I. 11, 30. V. II. 73, V. 802, VI. 389. Lit. *press together; hence, restrain, repress, suppress, etc.*

315. com-probo, probāre. Caes. V. 58, 5. Cic. P. 63; 69; A. 31 bis. *Approve strongly.*

316. cōnātus, -ūs [conor]. Caes. I. 8, 4. Cic. I. 11; II. 14; 26; 27. *Attempt, trial.*

concavus, -a, -um. V. V. 677. *Hollow.*

317. con-cēdo, cēdere, cessi, cessum. Caes. I. 7, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 17 (9ies). V. II. 91, 523, III. 700, V. 798. Lit. *go with; hence, retire, withdraw and fig. yield, submit, occasionally, forgive. With ab and abl. or acc. and dat.*

- con-celebro, celebrāre. Cic. P. 61. *Attend in throngs, celebrate, solemnize.*
- con-certo, certāre. Cic. P. 28. *Contend.*
- concha, -ae. V. VI. 171. *Conch shell, used as a trumpet.*
318. con-cido, cidere, cidi [cado]. Caes. III. 14, 7; V. 44, 12 (VI.-VII.: 5ies). Cic. II. 5; III. 16; IV. 11; P. 19 bis. V. II. 532, V. 333, 448 bis. *Fall down, tumble, collapse.*
319. con-cido, cidere, cidi, cisum [caedo]. Caes. I. 12, 3; II. 11, 4; III. 9, 4. *Cut down, cut to pieces.*
320. concilio, -āre [concilium]. Caes. I. 3, 6; V. 4, 3 (VII. 7, 1; 55, 4). Cic. P. 70; A. 17. V. I. 79. *Bring together; hence, win over, gain.*
321. concilium, -i. Caes. I. 18, 1 (17ies). V. II. 89, III. 679, V. 75, 735, VI. 433. *Meeting for deliberation; then, gathering, throng.* Distinguish from consilium.
322. con-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum [capiō]. Cic. II. 7; P. 7. V. IV. 474, 502, V. 38. *Take up, receive, incur; also, conceive, give birth to; then, imagine, understand and so plan.*
323. con-cito, citāre. Caes. V. 26, 2; 38, 2 (VII. 13, 2; 42, 6; 77, 7). Cic. I. 11 (9ies). *Set in violent motion, agitate; then fig. arouse, excite.*
- concitus, -a, -um. V. III. 127. *Dotted.*
324. con-clāmo, clāmāre. Caes. I. 47, 6; III. 18, 5; V. 26, 4; 37, 3. (VII.: 5ies). V. II. 233, III. 523, V. 660, VI. 259. *Cry aloud, shout.*
- con-clūdo, clūdere, clūsi, clūsum [claudio]. Caes. III. 9, 7. V. I. 425. *Shut around, surround.*
325. concordia, -ae [concors]. Cic. II. 19; III. 21; 25; IV. 15. Lit. *unity of heart; hence, harmony, unanimity, concord.*
- con-cors, -cordis. V. III. 542, VI. 827. *Of one spirit; friendly, peaceful.*
- con-crētus, -a, -um. V. II. 277, VI. 738, 746. Lit. *ground together; hence, matted.*
- con-cupisco, cupiscere, cupivi, itum. Cic. I. 25; II. 19; P. 28. *Desire eagerly.*
326. con-curro, currere, cucurri, cursum. Caes. I. 48, 6 (6ies). V. I. 493, II. 315. *Run together, in various senses.*
- con-curso, cursāre. Caes. V. 33, 1; 50, 5. Cic. IV. 17. *Run to and fro.*
327. con-cursus, ūs. Caes. I. 8, 4; IV. 14, 3; V. 10, 2; 40, 7. (VII. 8, 6; 28, 6; 48, 1; 62, 3). Cic. I. 1; A. 3. V. I. 509, V. 611, VI. 318. *A running together in various senses; rally, assemblage.*
328. con-cutio, cutere, cussi, cussum [quatio]. V. II. 629 (9ies). *Shake up, shatter, lit. and fig.*
- con-demno, demnāre [damno]. Cic. I. 4; IV. 8. *Condemn.*
- condēnsus, -a, -um. V. II. 517. *Crowded together.*
329. condicio, -ōnis [condico]. Caes. I. 28, 5 (12ies). Cic. II. 14 (9ies). *Agreement, terms; then, condition, station.*
330. con-do, dere, didi, ditum [do, dare]. Cic. III. 2 (6ies). V. I. 5 (19ies). *Put together, form; hence build, found, then, compose; put by, store up; hence conceal; cf celo, occulto.*

con-dōno, dōnāre. Caes. I. 20, 5; 6. *Forgive* (a fault) for the sake of (some one), with dat.

331. con-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. I. 4, 2; II. I 4; 2, 4; V. 27, 8 (VI. 31, 5; VII. 31, 5). *Bring together, collect; then, hire. Conducit, it is useful.*

332. cōn-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes. I. 16, 4 (15ies). Cic. I. 2 (16ies). V. VI. 488. *Bring together, collect; then, bring to, transport, esp. sē cōferre, betake one's self. Shift, transfer, and finally, tompare.*

333. cōn-fertus, -a, -um [confarcio]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (7ies). Cic. II. 10. V. II. 347. *Stuffed thoroughly, crowded, dense.*
cōnfessio, ōnis [confiteor]. Cic. III. 13; 15; IV. 4. *Confession.*

334. cōnfestim. Caes. IV. 32, 2 (5ies). *Promptly, with all haste. Cf. continuo, ilico, statim.*

335. cōn-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 3, 2 (28ies). Cic. I. 26 (20ies). V. III. 590, IV. 599, v. 362, VI. 520. Lit. *make together; hence, accomplish, complete, in various senses. Also do up, exhaust.*

336. cōn-fido, fidere, fisus sum. Caes. I. 23, 3 (13ies). Cic. I. 8; 24; II. 11; IV. 22; A. 32. V. I. 452, v. 849, 870. *Trust firmly with dat. of person. abl. of thing.*

cōn-figo, figere, fixī, fixum. Caes. III. 13, 3 V. II. 429, III. 45. *Fasten together, pierce.*

cōn-finium, -ī. Caes. v. 24, 2. *Neighborhood.*

cōn-fio, fieri, factus sum. V. IV. 116. *Be accomplished.*

cōnfirmatio, -ōnis [confirmo]. Caes. III. 18, 6. *Assurance.*

337. cōn-firmo, firmāre. Caes. I. 3, 1 (15ies). Cic. I. 4 (15ies). *Make firm, strengthen; then fig. assure, confirm, encourage.*

338. cōn-fiteor, fitērī, fessus sum [fateor]. Caes. v. 27, 2. Cic. III. 10 (9ies). V. II. 591. *Confess, admit.*

cōn-flagro, flagrāre. Caes. v. 43, 4. Cic. I. 29; III. 25. *Be on fire, burn.*

cōn-flictātus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 35 5. *Harassed, assailed.*

339. cōn-fligo, fligere, flixī, flictum. Caes. II. 5, 2; v. 15, 1; 19, 2. (VII. 32, 5). Cic. II. 25 bis; P. 28. V. II. 417. *Strike together, contend with, combat, with cum and abl.*

cōn-flo, flāre. Cic. I. 23; 25. Lit., *blow together, gather together, arouse.*

cōn-fluo, fluere, fluxī, fluxum. Caes. IV. 15, 2. *Flow together; pres.*

participle as subst., a confluence (of rivers).

cōnfōrmatio, ōnis [conformo]. Cic. A. 15. *Shaping, training.*

cōn-fōrmo, fōrmāre. Cic. A. 1; 14. *Mould, train.*

cōn-fringo, fringere, frēgī, frāctum [frango]. Cic. IV. 22. *Break to pieces.*

cōn-fugio, fugere, fūgī. V. I. 666. *Flee (for help).*

340. Cōn-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. II. 736, III. 696, v. 496, VI. 504. Lit. *pour together; hence, mingle. Fig. confuse, trouble.*

con-gemo, gemere, gemuī, V. II. 631. *Groan deeply.*

con-gero, gerere, gessi, gestum. Cic. P. 22. V. II. 766, VI. 178, 224. *Bring together, heap up.*

341. con-gredior, gredi, gressus sum [gradior]. Caes. I. 36, 3 (6ies). V. I. 475, II. 397, V. 809. *Come together, meet*, with cum and abl. or dat.

con-grego, gregāre. Cic. I. 32. *Gather into a flock.*

congressus, -ūs [congregior]. Caes. III. 13, 5. V. V. 733. *Meeting, engagement* (in battle).

342. cōn-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. I. 26, 3 (3ies). Cic. I. 15; II. I. V. II. 545, IV. 69, V. 619, VI. 222. *Hurl, throw*, in lit. and fig. senses.

coniectūra, -ae. Cic. III. 18; P. 26. *Inference.*

cōni-fer, fera, ferum. V. III. 680. *Cone bearing.*

co-nitor, niti, nixus sum. V. V. 264, 642. *Strain; exert one's full strength.*

343. CONIUGIUM, -ī [coniungo]. V. II. 579 (6ies). *Joining together, union, esp. marriage.*

coniunctio, -ōnis [coniungo]. Cic. IV. 15; 22. *Joining together, union.*

344. con-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iunctum. Caes. I. 37, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 11 (6ies). V. I. 514, V. 712. *Join together, unite*, reg. with cum and abl., rarely with dat.

345. coniunx, iugis [coniungo]. Caes.—(VII. 14, 10.) Cic. III. 1 (8ies). V. I. 47 (30ies). *Consort, spouse, husband or wife.*

346. con-iūrātio, -ōnis [coniuro]. Caes. I. 2, 1; III. 10, 2; IV. 30, 3; V. 27, 4 (VI. 44, 1). Cic. I. 1 (14ies). Lit. *swearing together; hence conspiracy.*

347. con-iūro, iūrāre. Caes. II. 1, 1; 2; 3, 2; III. 8, 3; 23, 2 (VII. 1, 1). Cic. I. 12; III. 3; 21; IV. 20. *Swear together; hence conspire.* Partic. **coniūrātus**, *sworn; hence conspirator.*

cō-nīveo, nīvēre, īvi. Cic. II. 27. *Shut the eyes; hence overlook.*

348. cōnor, cōnārī. Caes. I. 3, 5 (22ies). Cic. I. 15 (9ies). V. II. 792 (5ies). *Attempt, try*, with acc. and infin. Cf. **tempto**.

con-quiēsko, quiēscere, quiēvi, quiētum. Cic. P. 15; A. 12. *Rest, cease.*

con-quiro, quīrere, quīsvī, quīsitum [quaero]. Caes. I. 27, 4; 28, 1. *Collect.*

349. cōn-sanguineus, -a, -um [sanguis]. Caes. I. 11, 4; 33 2; II. 3, 5 (VII. 77, 8). V. V. 771, VI. 278. *Of same blood; kindred.*

cōnsanguinitās, -ātis [consanguineus]. V. II. 86. *Kinship.*

cōn-scelerātus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 19; III. 16. *Criminal.*

350. cōn-scendo, scendere, scendi, scēnsūm [scando]. Caes. IV. 23, 1; V. 7, 4; 39, 3. V. I. 180, 381, IV. 646. *Climb up, mount*, esp. of *embark* in ships; with acc. or in and acc.

351. cōnscientia, -ae [consciens]. Caes. V. 56, 1. Cic. I, 17; II. 13; III. 10; II; 27. *Consciousness, knowledge; hence sense of right or sense of guilt.*

cōn-scisco, sciscere, scīvi, scitum. Caes. I. 4, 4; III. 22, 2. With *sibi mortem, commit suicide.*

352. cōnsciūs, -a, -um [con, scio]. Caes. I. 14, 2. V. I. 604 (8ies). *Conscious*, with gen. of thing and dat. of person.

353. cōn-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Caes. I. 10, 3 (7ies). Cic. I. 4 (19ies). *Write up, enroll, enlist.* Note the phrase *patrēs cōscripti*.

cōn-secrō, secrāre [sacro]. Cic. IV. 2; A. 27. *Dedicate.*

354. cōn-sector, sectārī [sector, caus. of sequor]. Caes. III. 15, 4; 19, 4; 26, 6; IV. 14, 5; V. 58, 6. (VII. 8, 7). *Follow after, pursue.*

cōnsēnsio, -ōnis [consentio]. Cic. I. 32. *Agreement.*

cōnsēnsus, -ūs [consentio]. Caes. I. 30, 4; II. 28, 2; 29, 5. *Consent, agreement.*

355. cōn-sentio, sentire, sēnsī, sēnsū. Caes. II. 3, 2; 5; V. 29, 7. Cic. IV. 15; 18. Lit. *feel with; hence, agree.*

356. cōn-sequor, sequi, secūtus sum. Caes. I. 13, 1 (9ies). Cic. II. 6 (11ies). V. II. 409, V. 153, 224, 494. *Follow up, overtake, attain.*

cōn-sero, serere, serui, sertum. V. II. 398, III. 467, 594, V. 259. *Fasten together; with proelium, engage in.*

357. cōn-servo, servāre. Caes. II. 12, 5 (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (19ies). *Preserve.*

cōn-sessus, -ūs [consido]. V. V. 290, 340, 577. *Sitting together, assembly; in V. 290, a place of assembly.*

358. cōn-sidero, -āre. Cic. P. 6; 36; 40; 58. *Look at closely, contemplate.*

359. cōn-sido, sidere, sēdī, sessum. Caes. I. 21, 1 (12ies). V. I. 572 (13ies). *Settle, take position.* Cf. *consisto*.

360. cōnsilium, ī [consulo]. Caes. I. 5, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 1 (45ies). V. I. 281 (7ies). *Plan, design, resolve; then not unfrequently, council, deliberative body (cf. concilium).* Also *prudence, discretion.*

cōn-similis, -e. Caes. II. 11, 1; V. 12, 3. *Quite like.*

361. cōn-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. I. 13, 7 (25ies). Cic. A. 19. V. I. 187 (17ies). *Take position; occasionally, consist with abl.; depend upon with in and abl.*

cōn-sōlor, sōlārī. Caes. I. 20, 5; V. 34, 2; 52, 5. Cic. IV. 8. *Speak kindly to, console.*

cōn-sono, sonāre, sonuī. V. V. 149. *Resound.*

362. cōnspectus, -ūs [conspicio]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (10ies). Cic. IV. 3; P. I. V. I. 34, 184, II. 21, 67, VI. 108. *View, sight.*

363. cōn-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum [specio]. Caes. I. 47, 6 (13ies). Cic. I. 17; III. 20; P. 30; 44. V. I. 152 (9ies). *Catch sight of, behold.*

364. cōn-spicor, spicārī [caus. of conspicio]. Caes. I. 25, 6; II. 26, 4; 27, 1; V. 9, 2; 49, 5. (VI.-VII.: 6ies). *Espy, catch sight of; esp. in perfect partic.*

cōn-spiratio, -ōnis. Cic. IV. 22. *Harmony.*

cōn-spiro, spirāre. Caes. III. 10, 3. *Combine, conspire.*

cōnstanter: see *consto*.

cōnstantia, -ae [constans]. Caes. I. 40, 6. Cic. II. 25; P. 68; 69. *Firmness, steadfastness.*

cōn-sterno, sternere, strāvī, strātum. Caes. IV. 17, 8. V. IV. 444. *Wall.*

cōn-stipo, -āre. Caes. V. 43, 5. *Pack together.*

365. **cōn-stituo, stituere, stituī, stitūtum** [statuo]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (42ies). Cic. I. 16 (25ies). V. I. 309 (5ies). *Put together, establish, set up, station*; then fig. *determine* with infin. more rarely *ut* or *gerund*.

366. **cōn-sto, stāre, stiti**. Caes. III. 6, 2; 9, 8; 14, 3; 26, 6; IV. 29, 4. Cic. III. 14; A. 18. V. III. 518, V. 748. Lit. *stand with*, i. e. *be consistent, agree*; hence, *be complete, regular*. **Cōn-stat, it is established, certain**, with infin. *Stand in, cost*, with abl. of price. Adv. **cōnstanter, steadfastly, uniformly**, Caes. II. 2, 4; III. 25, 1.

cōn-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum. Cic. I. 1. *Bind tight, hold in check*.

367. **cōn-suēscō, suēscere, suēvī, suētum**. Caes. I. 14, 5 (26ies). *Become accustomed*. In perf., **cōnsuēvī, be accustomed**. Cf. **soleo**.

368. **cōnsuētūdo, -inis** [consuesco]. Caes. I. 31, 11 (22ies). Cic. III. 6 (7ies). *Custom, habit*.

369. **cōnsul, -ulis** [cf. consulo]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (8ies). Cic. I. 2 (48ies). V. VI. 819. *Consul, the highest magistrate at Rome*.

370. **cōnsulāris, -e** [consul]. Cic. I. 4 (7ies). *Belonging to a consul, consular*; as subst. *ex-consul*.

371. **cōnsulātus, -ūs** [consul]. Caes. I. 35, 2. Cic. I. 27 (13ies). *Consulship*.

372. **cōnsulo, cōnsulere, cōnsulū, cōnsultum** [cf. consilium]. Caes. I. 43, 7 (10ies). Cic. I. 3 (15ies). V. IV. 64, VI. 151. *Plan, deliberate, consult* with acc. of a person; *take thought for*, with dat. **Cōnsultum, decree**; **cōnsultō, adv., on purpose, designedly**.

cōnsulto, -āre. Caes. V. 53, 4. *Deliberate earnestly*.

373. **cōn-sūmo, sūmere, sūmpsī, sūmptum**. Caes. I. 11, 6 (8ies). Cic. II. 9; III. 4. V. II. 795, V. 527. Lit. *take together*; hence, *use up, consume*.

374. **cōn-surgo, surgere, surrēxī, surrēctum**. Caes. V. 31, 1 (VII. 23, 7). V. V. 20, 120, 207, 450. *Arise together, arise* in various senses.

cōn-tabulo, -āre. Caes. V. 40, 6. *Build of boards*.

contāctus, -ūs [contingo]. V. III. 227. *Touch, contact*.

contāmino, -āre. Cic. I. 29. *Dishonor*.

con-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. Cic. A. 24. *Cover over, bury*.

375. **con-temno, temnere, tempsī, temptum**. Caes. V. 51, 4. Cic. II. 5; P. 20; 43; A. 26. V. III. 77. *Despise, scorn, disdain*. The simple verb is mainly poetic.

contemptio, -ōnis [contemno]. Caes. III. 17, 5; V. 29, 2; 49, 8; 58, 1. *Contempt*.

contemptus, -ūs [contemno]. Caes. II. 30, 4. *Contempt, cause of contempt*.

376. **con-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum**. Caes. I. 1, 4 (56ies). Cic. II. 25; P. 8; A. 15; 19. V. I. 158 (7ies). Lit. *stretch with*; hence *struggle with*, with **cum**, *strain, struggle to*, with infin. Partic. **contentus** (V. V. 513) to be distinguished from **contentus, content** (contineo).

377. contentio, -ōnis [contendo]. Caes. I. 44, 9; V. 19, 1; 44, 14. (VII.: *quater*). Cic. IV. 13; P. 9; 36; A. 12. *A strain; then, struggle, contest.*

con-terreo terrere. V. III. 597. *Terrify.*

con-tēstor, tēstāri. Caes. IV. 25, 3 (v.l. obtestatus). *Invoke.*

con-texo, texere, texui, textum. Caes. IV. 17, 8. V. II. 112. *Join together.*

con-ticēscō, ticēscere, ticui [taceo]. Cic. III. 10. V. II. 1, 253, III. 718 VI. 54. *Become silent.*

continentia, -ae [continens]. Cic. II. 25; P. 41; 67. *Self-restraint.*

378. con-tineo, tinēre, tinui, tentum [teneo]. Caes. I. 1, 3, (39ies). Cic. I. 6 (13ies). V. II. 593, III. 598. Lit. *hold together; hence contain.* Then *bound, limit, restrain*, etc., in many senses. **Continēns** (sc. terra), *continent*. Partic. **contentus**, Cic. I. 7; P. 14; 25. V. V. 314. *Contented, content* with abl. Adv. **continenter**. Cf. *contendo*.

379. con-tingo, tingere, tigi, tactum [tango]. Caes. I. 38, 5; 43, 4; V. 43, 6 (VI.-VII.: *sies*). Cic. I. 16; III. 15; A. 4. V. I. 96 (10ies). *Touch, be contiguous to*, with acc. Then, *happen to* with dat. and rarely infin. Cf. *accido, evenio*.

continuatio, -ōnis. Caes. III. 29, 2. *Continuation*

380. continuus, -a, -um [contineo]. Caes. I. 48, 3; IV. 34, 4; V. 13, 3 (VII. 14, 1). Cic. P. 54. V. III. 196 (6ies). *Unbroken, continuous.* Abl. **continuō**, as adv. *immediately*; cf. *ilico, statim*.

cōntio, -ōnis [i. e., conventio]. Caes. v. 52, 5. Cic. IV. 11; A. 24; 25. *Mass meeting; then, harangue.*

cōntiōnātor, -ōris. Cic. IV. 9. Lit., *one who addresses a contio*; hence *agitator, haranguer*.

con-torqueo, torquere, torsi, tortum. V. II. 52; III. 562, v. 520, (v. l. contendit), VI. 593. *Twist; of weapons, hurl.*

381. contrā. Caes. I. 18, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 5 (22ies). V. I. 13 (19ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. *against, opposite*.

382. con-traho, trahere, traxi, tractum. Caes. I. 34, 3; IV. 22, 3 (v. l.); V. 49, 7 (VII. 40, 2; 43, 5). Cic. II. 4; IV. 9. V. III. 8. *Draw together, contract, reduce, concentrate.*

383. contrārius, -a, -um [contra]. Caes. II. 18, 2; IV. 17, 5; 7. (VII. 30, 3.) Cic. P. 51. V. I. 239, II. 39, IV. 628. *Opposite, situated over against, contrary*, with dat.

contremisco, -ere, tremui. V. III. 673. *Begin to tremble.*

384. controversia, -ae [contra, verto]. Caes. v. 26, 4; 28, 2; 44, 2; 3 (VI.-VII.: *sies*). Cic. II. 1; III. 10. *Dispute, quarrel.*

385. contumēlia, -ae. Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 14, 2; III. 13, 3; V. 29, 4; 58, 2. (VII. 10, 2; 54, 2). Cic. I. 16. *Insult, affront, abuse.*

con-tundo, tundere, tui, tūsum. V. I. 264. *Beat down, subdue.*
contus, -i. V. v. 208, VI. 302. *Pole.*

386. cōnūbium, -ī [con, nubo] V. I. 73 (8ies). *Wedlock.*

conus, -i. V. III. 468. *Apex of a helmet.*

convallis, -is. Caes. III. 20, 4; v. 32, 2. V. VI. 139, 679. *Valley, enclosed by hills.*

con-vecto, vectare. V. IV. 405. *Carry together, carry.*

387. CON-VELLO, VELLERE, VELLĪ, VULSUM. V. II. 446 (9ies). *Tear up, tear to pieces, destroy.*

388. con-venio, venire, vēnī, ventum. Caes. I. 6, 4 (38ies). Cic. I. 4 (7ies). V. I. 361 (7ies). *Come together, assemble; then, meet, with acc. Convenit, it is meet, fitting, it is agreed, with infin.*

389. conventus, -ūs [convenio]. Caes. I. 18, 2; 54, 3; V. I. 5; 2, 1; 48, 9. Cic. II. 13; A. 3. V. VI. 753. *Meeting, conference; then, court, assizes.*

390. con-vertō, vertere, vērtī, versum. Caes. I. 23, 3 (10ies). Cic. II. 14 (6ies). V. I. 81 (6ies). *Turn about, turn, change.*

391. CONVEXUS, -A, -UM [conveho]. V. I. 310, 608, IV. 451, VI. 241, 750. *Rounded, arched; hence convexum, vault, esp. vault of heaven; cavity.*

conviciū, -ī. Cic. A. 12. *Quarreling, altercation.*

con-vinco, vincere, vici, victum. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. I. 8; II. 13. *Prove, convict.*

392. convīvium, -ī [convivo]. Cic. II. 10; 20; 23; A. 13. V. I. 638, IV. 77. *A living together; hence, banquet, feast.*

393. con-voco, vocāre. Caes. I. 16, 5 (7ies). Cic. I. 1; II. 12. *Call together, summon.*

con-volvo,olvere, volvi, volūtum. V. II. 474. *Roll together, coil.*

394. co-orior, oriri, ortus sum. Caes. III. 7, 1; IV. 28, 2; V. 10, 2; 43, 1. (VII. 27, 1; 61, 1). V. I. 148. *Rise up, start up, arise.*

395. cōpia, -ae [con, ops, aid]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (87ies). Cic. I. 11 (24ies). V. I. 520, II. 564, V. 100. *Supply, abundance; then opportunity. Pl. forces, esp. troops; then supplies.*

cōpiōsus, -a, -um [copia]. Caes. I. 23, 1. Cic. II. 18; P. 65; A. 4. *Wealthy.*

cōpula, -ae. Caes. III. 13, 6. *Grappling-hook.*

396. COR, CORDIS. Caes.—(VI. 19, 4). V. I. 50 (17ies). *Heart. Cordi esse, to be after the heart of, please.*

397. cōram. Caes. I. 32, 4; V. 11, 2. Cic. P. 66. V. I. 520, 595, II. 538, III. 173, VI. 716. *Adv. in the presence of, face to face with; then personally.*

corneus, -a, -um [cornu]. V. VI. 894. *Made of horn.*

corneus, -a, -um [cornum]. V. III. 22; V. 557. *Of cornel wood.*

corni-pēs, pedis. V. VI. 591. *Horn-footed.*

398. cornū, -ūs. Caes. I. 52, 2; 6 bis; II. 23, 4; 25, 1. (VI.-VII.:7ies). V. I. 190 (8ies). *Horn; then anything shaped like a horn.*

cornum, -ī. V. III. 649. *Cornel-berry.*

399. corōna, -ae. Caes. III. 16, 4 (VII. 72, 2). V. I. 655, III. 525, IV. 418, V. 110, 355, 556. *Garland, chaplet, wreath both lit. and fig.*

corōno, -āre [corona]. V. I. 724, IV. 506. *Crown.*

corporeus, -a, -um [corpus]. V. VI. 737. *Of the body.*

400. corpus, corporis. Caes. I. 25, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 13 (11ies). V. I. 70 (51ies). *Body.*

cor-rigo, rigere, rēxi, rēctum [rego]. Cic. I. 22. *Reform.*

401. COR-RIPIO, RIPERE, RIPUĪ, REPTUM [rapio]. V. I. 45 (18ies). *Snatch up, seize, press on, etc., of any hurried attack.*

cor-rōboro, -āre. Cic. I. 30; III. 26. *Strengthen, corroborate.*

402. cor-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Cic. II. 7; A. 8. V. I. 177, III. 138. *Break up, destroy, ruin, spoil, etc.*

cor-ruo, ruere, ruī. Cic. II. 21. *Fall, fall in a heap.*

cor-ruptēla, -ae [corrumpo]. Cic. I. 13. *Corruption, means of corruption.*

cor-ruptor, -ōris [corrumpo]. Cic. II. 7. *Corruptor, seducer.*

cortex, -icis. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. III. 33. *Bark.*

cortina, -ae. V. III. 92, VI. 347. *Tripod, oracle.*

corusco, -āre [coruscus]. V. V. 642. *Flash.*

403. CORUSCUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 164, II. 172, 433, 470, 552. *Moving quickly, waving, tremulous. Of light, flashing.*

costa, -ae. V. I. 211, II. 16. *Rib, side.*

cothurnus, -i. V. I. 337. *Buskin, hunting-boot.*

404. cotidianus, -a, -um [cotidie]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (8ies). Cic. IV. 17; P. 2; A. 14. *Daily.*

405. cotidiē [quotus, dies]. Caes. I. 16, 1 (6ies). Cic. I. 5; II. 5; P. 4; 39; A. 12. *Every day, daily.*

crassitudo -inis [crassus]. Caes. III. 13, 3. *Thickness.*

crassus, -a, -um. V. V. 469. *Thick.*

crāstinus, -a -um [crās, to-morrow]. V. IV. 118. *To-morrow's.*

crāter, -ēris. V. I. 724, II. 765, III. 525, V. 536, VI. 225. *Mixing bowl, crater.*

cratēs, -ium. Caes. IV. 17, 8; V. 40, 6. *Wicker work.*

creatix, -icis. V. VI. 367. *Creatress; hence mother.*

406. crēber, crēbra, crēbrum. Caes. II. 1, 1 (8ies). V. I. 85 (10ies). *Thick, close, frequent.*

crēbrēscō, -ere, crēbui. V. III. 530. *Become frequent; of winds, blow fresh.*

407. crēdo, crēdere, crēdidī, crēditum. Caes. II. 33, 2; III. 18, 6; V. 28, 1. (VI.: *quater*). Cic. I. 5 (14ies). V. I. 218 (19ies). *Believe, trust, with acc. of thing, dat. of person, acc. and infin.*

cremo, cremāre. Caes. I. 4, 1. V. VI. 224. *Burn, with acc.*

408. creō, creāre. Caes. I. 16, 5. *Bring forth, produce, create; of officials, elect, choose.*

crepito, -āre. V. III. 70, V. 436, 459, VI. 209. *Rattle, murmur.*

crepo, -āre, crepuī, crepitum. V. V. 206. *Crack.*

409. crēscō, crēscere, crēvī, crētum. Caes. I. 20, 2 (VII. 55, 10). Cic. I. 5; III. 26; P. 45; A. 13. V. II. 74, III. 608, IV. 191. *Grow, increase, intrans. Cf. augeo, increase, trans. In Vergil crētus, sprung from.*

410. CRĪMEN, -INIS [cerno, decide]. V. II. 65, 98, IV. 550, VI. 430, 433. Lit. *verdict, decision; then, charge, accusation.*

crīminor, -ārī [crimen]. Cic. A. 11. *Make accusation.*

411. CRĪNIS, -IS. V. I. 480 (15ies). *Hair of the head; then, fig. of a comet.*

crīnitus, -a, -um [crinis]. V. I. 740. *Long haired.*

crispo, -āre. V. I. 313. *Brandish.*

crista, -ae. V. III. 468, VI. 779. *Crest, plume.*

cristātus, -a, -um. V. I. 468. *Crested.*

412. CROCEUS, -A, UM. V. I. 649, 711, IV. 585, 700, VI. 207. *Saffron colored, i. e., reddish-yellow.*

413. **cruciātus**, -ūs [crucio]. Caes. I. 31, 2 (7ies). Cic. IV. 1; 10; 12 *bis*; A. 14. *Torturing, torture, torment*, etc.

414. **crūdēlis**, -e [crudus]. Caes. I. 31, 12 (VII. 38, 9). Cic. I. 5 (10ies). V. I. 355 (21ies). *Cruel, pitiless, ruthless*, etc. Adv. **crūdēliter**.

415. **crūdēlītās**, -ātis [crudelis]. Caes. I. 32, 4 (VII. 77, 2). Cic. III. 24; IV. 11 *bis*; 12. *Cruelty*.

crūdus, -a, -um. V. v. 69, VI. 304. Lit. *raw*; then *rough, fresh, strong*.

416. **CRUENTUS**, -A, UM [cruor]. Cic. II. 2. V. I. 296 (8ies). *Gory*; then, *bloodthirsty*.

417. **CRUOR**, -ōris. V. III. 43 (9ies). *Gore*, i. e., blood flowing from a wound. Cf. **sanguis**.

418. **cubīle**, -is [cubo]. Caes. —(VI. 27, 3). Cic. IV. 17. V. III. 324, IV. 585, 648, VI. 274. *Bed, couch*.

cubitum, -i. V. IV. 690. *Elbow*.

419. **CULMEN**, -INIS. Caes. III. 2, 5. V. II. 290 (11ies). *Top, summit*; then, any lofty building.

420. **culpa**, -ae. Caes. IV. 27, 4; V. 52, 6. Cic. II. 3; P. 10. V. II. 140, IV. 19, 172. *Guilt, fault, blame*.

culpātus, -a, -um. V. II. 602. *Blameworthy, guilty*.

culter, -tri. V. VI. 248. *Knife*.

cultrix, -icis [colo]. V. III. 111. *Female inhabitant of Cybele, a protectress*.

cultūra, -ae [colo]. Caes. III. 17, 4; IV. 1, 2; 6; Cic. P. 15. *Cultivation*.

cultus, -ūs [colo]. Caes. I. 1, 3; 31, 5. V. III. 591, v. 730. *Civilisation*; also, *appearance*.

421. **cum**, prep. Caes. I. 1, 3 (149ies). Cic. I. 4 (107ies). V. I. 37 (72ies). Prep. with abl. *with*; of accompaniment in its widest sense.

422. **cum**, conj. Caes. I. 1, 4 (199ies). Cic. I. 5 (164ies). V. I. 36 (79ies). *As* (soon as) with indic. perf. (rarely hist. pres. or pluperf.). *When*, of time, with any tense of indic.; of circumstance, with imperf. or pluperf. subj. Of cause, *as, since*, with subj. Of concession, *although*, with subj.

cumulo, -āre [cumulus]. Cic. I. 14. V. IV. 436, v. 532. *Heap up, load*.

cumulus, -i. V. I. 105, II. 498. *Heap, mass*.

cūnābula -ōrum [cūnae]. V. III. 105. *Cradle, birthplace*.

cunctatio, -ōnis. Caes. III. 18, 6; 24, 5. *Hesitation*.

423. **cunctor, cunctārī**. Caes. III. 23, 7; IV. 25, 3. V. IV. 133, 390, v. 856, VI. 211, 846. *Delay, tarry, linger*, with infin.

424. **cūnctus**, -a, -um [coniunctus]. Caes. II. 29, 2 (VII. 10, 1; II, 8). Cic. I. 27 (6ies). V. I. 154 (25ies). *All together, entire*. Cf. **omnis, totus**.

cuneus, -i. V. v. 664, VI. 181. *Wedge*; then, the wedge-shaped groups of seats in a theatre.

cuniculus, -i. Caes. III. 21, 3. *An underground gallery used in siege works to undermine walls*.

425. cupiditās, -ātis [cupidus]. Caes. I. 2, 1; 9, 3; 41, 1 (VII. 50, 4; 52, 1; 89, 5). Cic. I. 25; P. 37; 65; 67. *Desire, eagerness, craving*. Cf. *cupido*.

426. CUPĪDO, -INIS [cupio]. V. I. 658 (9ies). *Desire, eagerness, craving*, often personified. Cf. *cupiditas*.

427. cupidus, -a, -um [cupio]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (8ies). Cic. P. 64. *Eager for, desirous of*, with gen.

428. cupio, cupere, cupīvi, cupitum. Caes. I. 18, 8; II. 25, 3; III. 19, 2; 21, 1; 24, 5. Cic. I. 3 (9ies). V. II. 108, IV. 394, V. 810, VI. 717, 733. *Long for, crave, desire*, with acc. or infin. Cf. *gestio, volo*.

cupressus, -i, f. V. II. 714, III. 64, VI. 216. *Cypress*, cf. *cyparissus*.

429. cūr. Caes. I. 40, 2; 4; 44, 8; IV. 16, 4 (VII. 37, 5). Cic. II. 17; 21; IV. 2; P. 50; A. 12. V. I. 408, II. 286, IV. 428. Interr. adv. *why?* Cf. *qua re, quid?*

430. cūra, -ae. Caes. I. 33, 1; 40, 11 (VII. 65, 3). Cic. I. 9; 31; IV. 14; P. 17; A. 29. V. I. 208 (43ies). *Care, concern*; esp. in poetry of love. Then the object of care, i. e. *concern, duty*.

431. cūria, -ae. Cic. I. 32; II. 1; 5; III. 20; IV. 2. *Senate-house*.

432. cūro, -āre [cura]. Caes. I. 13, 1 (7ies). Cic. III. 12 bis; 29; IV. 21. V. II. 536, III. 451, 511, IV. 34. *Care for*, with acc.; *provide for*, with gerund.; *care to*, with infin.

curriculum, -i. Cic. A. 28. *A course*.

433. CURRO, CURRERE, CUCURRĪ, CURSUM. Caes.—(VII. 24, 4). V. I. 607 (9ies) *Run*.

434. CURRUS, -ūs [curro]. Caes. IV. 33, 2; 3. Cic. IV. 21. V. I. 17 (14ies). *Chariot*.

435. cursus, -ūs [curro]. Caes. I. 48, 7 (11ies). Cic. II. 14 (6ies). V. I. 157 (44ies). Lit. *a running*; then *course, advance*.

cūrūlis, -e [curia]. Cic. IV. 2. *Curule*.

curvo, -āre [curvus]. V. III. 533, 564. *Curve*.

436. CURVUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 51 (10ies). *Bent, curved*.

cuspis, -idis, f. V. I. 81, II. 230, V. 208. *Spearpoint*; hence *sp. ar.*

437. cūstōdia, -ae [custos]. Caes. II. 29, 4; IV. 4, 4; V. 58, 1 (VII. 27, 1; 55, 9). Cic. I. 8 (7ies). V. VI. 574. *Protection, custody, garrison*, etc.

cūstōdio, -ire [custos]. Cic. I. 6; 19. *Watch*.

438. cūstōs, -ōdis. Caes. I. 20, 6; 53, 5. (VII. 6, 4; 55, 5; 78, 5). Cic. I. 11; II. 27; III. 24; 29. V. I. 564 (12ies). *Guard, watchman*.

cycnus, -i. V. I. 393. *Swan*.

cymba, -ae. V. VI. 303, 413. *Boat*.

cymbium, -i. V. III. 66, V. 267. *A drinking cup*.

cyparissus, -i. V. III. 680. *A cypress tree*.

damnatio, -ōnis [damno]. Cic. A. 9. *Condemnation*.

439. *damno*, -āre [damnum]. Caes. I. 4, 1; V. 55, 3. Cic. IV. 5. V. IV. 699, VI. 430. *Inflict loss; then, declare guilty, condemn.*

440. *DAPS*, *DAPIS*. V. I. 210 (11ies). *Solemn feast; hence, banquet, feast, usually in plural and in poetry. Cf. epulum.*

dator, -ōris [do]. V. I. 734. *A giver.*

441. *dē*. Caes. I. 1, 4 (117ies). Cic. I. 5 (119ies). V. I. 27 (30ies). Prep. with abl. Of place, *down from*, and then *from*; esp. with compounds of *de* and *ex*. Of source and origin, *from*. Of object, *concerning*. Of the whole *from* which a part is taken.

dea: see *deus*.

dē-bello, *bellāre*. V. V. 731, VI. 853. *War down, subdue.*

442. *dēbeo*, *dēbere*, *dēbui*, *dēbitum* [de, habeo]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (8ies). Cic. I. 16 (37ies). V. II. 538, III. 184, IV. 276, VI. 714. Lit. *have from; hence, owe to*, with acc. and dat. *Be obliged to*, with infin.

dēbilis, -e. Cic. III. 3. V. V. 271. *Weakened.*

dēbilito, -āre [debilis]. Cic. II. 10; 14; 24; III. 10. *Weaken, disable.*

443. *dē-cēdo*, *cēdere*, *cessi*, *cessum*. Caes. I. 31, 10; 44, 11; V. 43, 4. Cic. IV. 21; A. 6. V. IV. 306, V. 551, VI. 508. *Go away from*, with abl., abl. with *de* or *ex*.

444. *decem*. Caes. I. 4, 2 (8ies). Cic. III. 20. V. II. 198. Card. num., *ten*.

445. *dē-cerno*, *cernere*, *crēvi*, *crētum*. Caes. II. 35, 4; IV. 17, 1; 38, 5; V. 53, 2; 3. Cic. I. 4 (15ies). V. IV. 475. *Determine, decide, decree.*

dē-cerpo, *cerpere*, *cerpsi*, *cerptum* [carpo]. V. VI. 141. *Pluck off.*

446. *dē-certo*, *certāre*. Caes. I. 44, 4; 50, 4; II. 10, 4; III. 23, 7; IV. 19, 3. *Fight it out, fight a decisive battle.*

dēcēssus, ūs. Caes. III. 13, 1. *Departure; with aestus, ebb.*

447. *DECET*, *DECĒRE*, *DECUIT*. V. IV. 597, V. 384. *It becomes, behooves* with acc. of person or infin.

dē-cido, *cidere*, *decidi* [cado]. Caes. I. 48, 6. V. V. 517. *Fall from.*

448. *decimus*, -a, -um. Caes. I. 40, 14 (12ies). Cic. III. 9; P. 15; A. 27. Ordinal num. *tenth*.

449. *dē-cipio*, *cipere*, *cēpi*, *ceptum* [capio]. Caes. I. 14, 2. V. III. 181; IV. 17; V. 851. *Catch, ensnare. Fig. deceive.*

dē-clāro, *clārāre*. Caes. I. 50, 4. Cic. P. 28; 46. V. V. 246. *Make clear, declare.*

dē-clinātio, -ōnis [declino]. Cic. I. 15. *Bending aside.*

dē-clino, -āre. V. IV. 185. *Turn down; with lūmina, close.*

dē-clivis, -e. Caes. II. 18, 1; IV. 33, 3. *Sloping downward.*

dēcōctor, -ōris. Cic. II. 4. *A spendthrift.*

decor, -ōris. V. V. 647. *Beauty.*

decoro, āre [decor]. Cic. A. 22. V. VI. 217. *Honor, decorate.*

450. *DECŌRUS*, -a, -um [decor]. V. I. 589, II. 392, IV. 559, 589, V. 133, 343. *Becoming, comely, graceful; hence adorned.*

dēcŕētum; see *decerno*.

decumānus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 24, 2; III. 25, 2. With *porta*, the *rear gate*.

decurio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 23, 2. *A decurion.*

451. **dē-curro, currere, cucurri, cursum.** Caes. II. 19, 7; 21 I; III. 2, 4; 4, I. V. II. 41, IV. 153, V. 212, 610. *Run down with abl. ex or ab with abl.*

452. **DECUS, -ORIS** [cf. decet]. V. I. 429 (9ies). *Comeliness, beauty, grace; then ornament, glory.*

453. **dē-decus, -oris.** Caes. IV. 25, 5. Cic. I. 13. *Disgrace, dishonor.*

dē-dico, dicāre. Cic. A. 19. *Dedicate.*

dē-dignor, -nāri. V. IV. 536. *Disdain, refuse.*

dēditicius, -a, -um [dedo]. Caes. I. 27, 4; 44, 5; II. 17, 2; 32, 2. *One who has surrendered.*

454. **dēditio, -ōnis** [dedo]. Caes. I. 27, 1 (12ies). Cic. P. 35. *A giving up, surrender. In dēditōnem accipere, accept surrender of.*

455. **dē-do, dere, didi, ditum** [do, dare]. Caes. II. 15, 2 (11ies). Cic. P. 35; 46 bis; A. 2; 12; 26. *Give up, surrender, commonly with se. Fig. devote, apply.*

456. **dē-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum.** Caes. I. 44, 11 (15ies). Cic. II. 4; 18; 28; III. 6; 14. V. II. 800, III. 71, IV. 398, VI. 397. *Lead away, with de or ex and abl. rarely abl. alone. Of ships, launch. Fig. lead, bring into.*

dēfatigatio, -ōnis [defatigo]. Caes. III. 19, 3. *Exhaustion.*

dē-fatigo, -āre. Caes. I. 40, 8; V. 16, 4. *Exhaust.*

dēfectio, -ōnis [deficio]. Caes. III. 10, 2; V. 22, 3. *Revolt.*

457. **dē-fendo, fendere, fendi, fensum.** Caes. I. 11, 2 (18ies). Cic. I. 6 (25ies). V. II. 257, 392 bis, 447. *Thrust off, ward off, defend, with abl. of separation and abl. of means.*

dēfēnsio, -ōnis [defendo]. Caes. II. 7, 2. *A defense.*

dēfēnsor, -ōris [defendo]. Caes. II. 6, 2 (6ies). V. II. 521. *Defender.*

458. **dē-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum.** Caes. II. 4, 7 (17ies). Cic. II. 3 (15ies). V. III. 154 (8ies). *Bear away, carry away; then report, with ad and acc. Nōmen dēferre, accuse.*

459. **dē-fessus, -a, -um** [fatiscor]. Caes. I. 25, 5; III. 4, 3; 4. Cic. A. 12. V. I. 157, II. 285, 565. *Wearied out, exhausted.*

460. **dē-ficio, ficere, fēci, fectum.** [facio] Caes. II. 10, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 28; II. 10; 25; III. 11. V. II. 505, IV. 689, VI. 143, 196, 354. *Lit. make away from; hence fail, give out, with acc. (rarely dat.; V. VI. 196). Then, revolt from, with ab and abl.*

461. **dē-figo, figere, fixi, fixum.** Caes. IV. 17, 4; V. 18, 3; 44, 7. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 226, 495, VI. 156, 652. *Fix firmly, plant, with in and acc. or abl., or (in Vergil) abl. alone.*

dē-finio, finire. Cic. A. 23. *Bound.*

dē-flagro, flagrāre. Cic. IV. 12. *Burn up, intrans.*

dē-fleo, flere, flēvi, flētum. V. VI. 220. *Weep over.*

dē-fluo, fluere, fluxi, fluxum. Caes. IV. 10, 4 (v. l. diffuit). V. I. 404. *Flow down, fall.*

dē-fōrmis, -e. Caes. IV. 2, 2. *Ill formed, scrawny.*

dē-fungor, fungi, fūctus sum. V. VI. 83, 306. *Complete.*

dē-gener, -eris. V. II. 549, IV. 13. *Degenerate, base.*

dē-go, dēgere, dēgi [de, ago]. V. IV. 551. *Pass, spend.*

dē-hinc. V. I. 131, 256, III. 464, V. 722, VI. 678. *Then.*

dē-hisco, hiscere. V. I. 106, IV. 24, V. 142, VI. 52. *Gape open.*

dēiectus, -ūs [deicio]. Caes. II. 8, 3; 22, 1; 29, 3. *Slope.*

462. dē-icio, icere, iēci, iectum [iacio]. Caes. I. 8, 4 (10ies), Cic. III. 2; 19. V. III. 317 (6ies). *Throw or cast down*, both lit. and fig. with abl. or **de, ex** with abl.

deinceps. Caes. III. 29, 1; V. 16, 4; 40, 4. *In turn, in succession.*

463. de-inde. Caes. I. 25, 1 (7ies). Cic. I. 31 (15ies). V. I. 195 (23ies). *Thereupon, then; next in order, furthermore.*

464. Dē-lābor, lābī, lāpsus sum. Cic. P. 41. V. II. 377, III. 238, V. 518, 722, 838. *Skip down*, with **ab** or **de** and abl.

delectatio, -ōnis [delecto]. Cic. P. 40; A. 16. *Enjoyment.*

465. dē-lecto, lectāre [freq. of de-licio, entice]. Caes. IV. 2, 2. Cic. I. 13; II. 20; III. 26; A. 12; 16; 30. *Delight, charm.*

466. dēleo, dēlēre, dēlēvī, dēlētum. Caes. II. 27, 2. Cic. I. 30 (12ies). *Erase, blot out.*

dēliberatio, -ōnis [delibero]. Cic. P. 27. *Deliberation, consideration.*

dēlibero, āre. Caes. I. 7, 5; IV. 9, 1. Cic. P. 68. *Think about, consider.*

dēlicātus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Luxurious, effeminate.*

dēligo, ligāre. Caes. I. 53, 3; IV. 29, 2; V. 9, 1; 48, 5. *Tie to, fasten.*

467. dē-ligo, ligere, lēgī, lēctum [lego]. Caes. I. 3, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 9 (7ies). V. II. 18 (7ies). *Choose out, select*, with **ex** and abl. Contrast with **de-ligo, -are.**

dēlitēsko, -ere, litui, Caes. IV. 32, 4. V. II. 136. *Hide oneself.*

dēlphīn, -īnis. V. III. 428, V. 594. *A dolphin.*

468. dēlūbrum, -ī [deluo]. Cic. III. 2 (6ies). V. II. 225, 248, 410, IV. 56, 66. Lit. *a place of cleansing*; hence *shrine, sanctuary.*

dēlūdo, lūdere, lūsi, lūsum. V. VI. 344. *Mock, delude.*

469. dē-mēns, mentis. Cic. III. 11; 22. V. II. 94 (9ies). *Out of mind, mad, distracted.* Adv. **dēmēnter.** Cf. **amēns.**

dēmēntia, -ae [demens]. Caes. IV. 13, 2. Cic. IV. 22. V. V. 465. *Folly.*

dē-meto, metere, messui, messum. Caes. IV. 32, 4. *Reap.*

dē-migro, migrāre. Caes. IV. 4, 3; 19, 2; V. 43, 4. *Move away.*

dē-minuo, minuere, minui, minūtum. Caes. I. 18, 8; 53, 6. Cic. IV. 13. *Diminish.*

dē-minūtio, -ōnis [deminuo]. Cic. III. 24. *A lessening, loss.*

470. Dē-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum. Caes. I. 32, 2; V. 32, 2. V. I. 288 (15ies). *Let go down.* Of the emotions, *depress.* **Dēmissus** also of descent.

dē-mo, dēmere, dēmpsī, dēptum [de, emo]. Caes. V. 48, 8. V. II. 775, III. 153. *Take down, take away.*

471. dē-mōnstro, mōnstrāre. Caes. I. 11, 5 (19ies). Cic. II. 6. *Point out, explain.*

dē-moror, morārī. Caes. III. 6, 5. V. II. 648, III. 481. *Delay, linger.*

472. dēmum. Caes. I. 17, 1; 50, 2; 51, 2; V. 33, 1. Cic. III. 4. V. I. 629 (7ies). *At last*, reg. with **tum**, also with **sic.** Cf. **denique.**

dē-nego, negāre. Caes. I. 42, 2. *Refuse.*

dēnī. Caes. I. 43, 3; V. 14, 4. V. I. 381. *Distr. num. ten each.*

473. dēnique. Caes. I. 22, 4; 40, 7; II. 33, 2. Cic. I. 5 (29ies). V. II. 70, 295, III. 439. *At length, finally*; then, *to sum up, in a word.* Not uncommon with **tum** or **nunc.** Cf. **demum.**

dē-noto, notāre. Cic. P. 7. *Mark out.*

474. **DĒNS, DENTIS.** V. III. 627, 664, V. 470, VI. 3. *Tooth.*
475. **dēnsus, -a, -um.** Caes. II. 22, 1; III. 29, 2; IV. 38, 3. V. II. 383 (10ies). *Thick, close, dense; opp. to rarus. Fig. thick, murky; frequent.*
- dē-nūntio, nūntiāre. Caes. I. 36, 6; V. 54, 1. Cic. III. 17. V. III. 366. *Announce, give warning.*
- dē-pāsko, pāscere, pāvī, pastum. V. II. 215, V. 93. *Devour, taste.*
- dē-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum. Caes. III. 25, 1. Cic. II. 1 (13ies). V. V. 727. *Drive off, avert.*
- dē-pendeo, pendēre. V. I. 726, VI. 301. *Hang down, and so, hang.*
- dē-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēsum. Cic. IV. 10. *Pay.*
- dē-perdo, perdere, perdidī, perditum. Caes. I. 43, 8; III. 28, 4; V. 54, 5. *Lose.*
- dē-pereo, perire, ī. Caes. V. 23, 2. *Be lost.*
- dē-plōro, plōrāre. Cic. IV. 4. *Mourn for.*
476. **dē-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum.** Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 29, 4; IV. 19, 2; 32, 5; V. 19, 1. Cic. I. 4; IV. 1. V. II. 76, III. 612, V. 751, VI. 632. *Put down, put aside, put away, both lit. and fig.*
- dē-populo, -āre. Caes. I. 11, 4; II. 7, 3. *Ravage, lay waste; reg. dep. except in perf. partic.*
- dē-porto, -āre. Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. P. 61. *Carry off, lay waste, bring home.*
477. **dē-pōsco, pōscere, popōscī.** Cic. II. 6; III. 14; P. 5; 12; 44. *Demand, claim, with acc. and ab and abl.*
- dē-prāvo, prāvāre. Cic. IV. 22; A. 8. *Corrupt, tamper with.*
- dē-precātor, -ōris [deprecor]. Caes. I. 9, 2. Cic. P. 35. *Intercessor.*
- dē-precor, precārī. Caes. II. 31, 3; IV. 7, 3; V. 6, 2. *Request against, beg off.*
478. **dē-prehendo,prehendere,prehendī,prehensum.** Caes. V. 45, 1; 58, 6. Cic. II. 27; III. 4; 10; 11; 17 bis. V. V. 52, 273. *Catch suddenly, or in the act; surprise, descend upon.*
- dē-primō, primere, pressī, pressum. Cic. P. 21; A. 21. *With classis, sink.*
- dē-prōmo, prōmere, prōmpsi, promptum. Cic. P. 37. V. V. 501. *Draw, or take from.*
- dē-rēctus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *Straight, exact.*
- dē-relinquo, -ere, liquī, lictum. Cic. I. 25. *Abandon; perf. partic. as subst. abandoned men.*
- dē-rigēsko, -ere, uī. V. III. 260, 308. *Grow stiff.*
- dē-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. V. I. 211, III. 267, IV. 593. *Tear away, loosen, launch.*
- dē-saevio, saevire. V. IV. 52. *Rage.*
479. **DĒ-SCENDO, SCENDERE, SCENDĪ, SCĒNSUM [scando].** Caes. V. 29, 5. V. II. 632 (7ies). *Climb down, descend.*
- dēscēnsus, -ūs [descendo]. V. VI. 126. *Dscent.*
- dē-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Cic. II. 13; III. 16. V. III. 445, VI. 850. *Write down, mark out, trace.*
480. **dē-sero, serere, seruī, sertum.** Caes. I. 45, 1 (6ies). Cic. II. 5 (6ies). V. I. 384 (23ies). *Disjoin, leave off, give up, abandon.*
- dēsiderium, -ī [desidero]. Cic. II. 6; P. 23. *Longing.*
481. **dē-sīdero, āre.** Caes. IV. 2, 1; V. 23, 3. Cic. I. 10; A. 8 bis; 28. *Long for, desire greatly; hence, miss. Occasionally with infin.*
- dē-sīdo, sidere, sēdī. V. III. 565. *Sink down.*
- dē-signo, signāre. Caes. I. 18, 1. Cic. I. 2; 11; 15. V. V. 755. *Mark out; perf. partic. with consul, consul elect.*

482. dē-silio, silire, siluī, sultum. [salio]. Caes. IV. 2, 3 (8ies). *Leap down with de or ex and abl.*

483. dē-sino, sinere, sivī (siī), situm. Cic. I. 15; 18; 32; II. 20; IV. 2. V. IV. 360, VI. 376. *Leave off, cease, forbear, reg. with infin.* Cf. *desisto*.

484. dē-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. I. 8, 4 (6ies). V. I. 37. *Desist from, stop, cease, with abl. of separation or with infin.* Cf. *desino*.

dē-specto, -āre. V. I. 396. *Look down upon.*

dē-spectus, -ūs [despicio]. Caes. II. 29, 3 (v.l. deiectus); III. 14, 9. *A downward view.*

dē-spērātio, -ōnis [despero]. Caes. v. 33, 5. Cic. II. 25. *Despair.*

485. dē-spēro, spērāre. Caes. I. 18, 9 (11ies). Cic. II. 5; 10 bis; 19 bis. *Give up hope, despair, with de and abl. occasionally infin.* *Dēspērātus, an abandoned scoundrel.*

486. dē-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum [specio, look]. Caes. I. 13, 5; III. 2, 3. Cic. A. 26. V. I. 224, IV. 36. *Look down upon, rare in lit. sense; usually fig. despise.*

dē-spolio, -āre. Caes. II. 31, 3. *Deprive, despoil.*

dē-stino, -āre. Caes. III. 14, 6. V. II. 129. *Doom, bind fast to.*

dē-stitūtus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 16, 6. *Abandoned.*

dē-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum. Caes. I. 25, 2'. Cic. III. 2. *Draw, of a sword.*

dē-struo, struere, struxī, structum. V. IV. 326. *Destroy.*

dē-suēscō, suēscere, suēvī, suētum. V. I. 722, II. 509, VI. 814. *Be-come unaccustomed.*

487. dē-sum, esse, fuī. Caes. I. 40, 12 (10ies). Cic. I. 3 (8ies). V. II. 744, VI. 89. *Be lacking, missing, often with dat. of person; also with ad and acc. to give the end in view.*

dē-super. Caes. I. 52, 5. V. I. 165, 420, II. 47, IV. 122, VI. 678. *From above.*

488. dēterior, -ōris. Caes. I. 36, 4. Lit. *further down; hence, worse, meaner.* Cf. *peior*, also *improbis*, etc.

489. dē-terreo, terrēre, terruī. Caes. I. 17, 2; 31, 16; II. 3, 5; V. 4, 1; 7, 1 (VII. 49, 2). *Frighten off, or completely, with ab, and abl. and ne or quin.*

dē-tēstor, tēstārī. Cic. I. 27. *Avert by entreaty.*

dē-tineo, tinēre, [teneo]. Caes. III. 12, 3. V. II. 788, IV. 85, 348.

dē-torqueo, torquēre, torāī, tortum. V. IV. 196, v. 165, 832. *Turn aside, turn.*

490. dē-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. I. 42, 5; II. 25, 2; III. 2, 3. Cic. II. 18; P. 10; A. 28. V. v. 260. *Draw off, pull off, rob, with dat. of person, de and abl. of thing.*

491. dē-trimentum, -ī [detero]. Caes. I. 44, 5; V. 22, 3; 52, 1; 6. Cic. I. 4; P. 15; 67. Lit. *a rubbing off; hence, loss.* **Dētrimentum accipere, capere, suffer loss.**

dē-trūdo, trūdere, trūxī, trūsum. Caes. II. 21, 5 (v.l. detrahenda). V. I. 145, VI. 584. *Shove off, remove.*

dē-turbo, turbāre. Caes. v. 43, 7. V. v. 175, VI. 412. *Drive away.*

492. deus, -ī; dea, -ae. Caes. I. 12, 6; 14, 5; IV. 7, 5; 25, 3; v. 52, 6. Cic. I. 9 (36ies). V. I. 6 (96ies). *God, goddess.*

493. dē-venio, venire, vēnī, ventum. Caes. II. 21, 1; 6. V. I. 365, IV. 125, 166, VI. 638. *Come down, descend; then come, arrive; in prose with ad or in, in poetry with acc. of limit.*

dē-vincio, vincire, vinxi, vinctum. Cic. A. 6. *Attach closely.*

dē-voco, vocāre. Cic. P. 40. *Call away.*

dē-volo, volāre. V. IV. 702. *Fly down.*

dē-volvo, volvere, volvi, volūtum. V. II. 449. *Roll down.*

dē-voveo, vovēre, vōvi, vōtum. Caes. III. 22, 3. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 712. *Set apart by vows, devote.*

494. dexter, -tra, -trum. Caes. I. 20, 5 (6ies). Cic. I. 24. V. I. 98 (39ies). *Right, opp. to sinister, laevus, left. Dextra, right hand. A dextrā, on the right.*

dicio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 31, 7; 33, 2. V. I. 236, 622. *Sway, control.*

dico, dicāre. V. I. 73, IV. 126, V. 60. *Pronounce, consecrate.*

495. dico, dicere, dixi, dictum. Caes. I. 1, 5 (82ies). Cic. I. 3 (114ies). V. I. 81 (122ies). *Say, state, speak, with acc. or acc. and infin. Diem dicere, appoint a day; causam dicere, plead a case. Compare with dico, dicare, and contrast with aio, inquam, loquor.*

dictātor, -ōris [dicto]. Cic. II. 19. *Dictator.*

dictio, -ōnis [dico]. Caes. I. 4, 2. *A pleading of a case.*

dictito, -āre [dico]. Cic. II. 16. *Keep saying.*

di-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. III. 23, 7. V. III. 410, V. 581, 720. *Spread out, divide, separate.*

496. diēs, diē. Caes. I. 4, 2 (117ies). Cic. I. 4 (40ies). V. I. 88 (33ies). *Day.*

497. dif-fero, ferre, dis-tuli, di-lātum. Caes. I. 1, 2; V. 14, 1; 43, 2. Cic. P. 13. V. VI. 569. *Bear apart, differ; then, postpone; spread apart, with inter se or ab and abl.*

498. dif-ficilis, -e [dis, facilis]. Caes. I. 6, 1; 14, 2; II. 27, 5. Cic. III. 4 (10ies). V. IV. 694, V. 865. *Not easy, hard, difficult; often with infin.*

499. difficultās, -ātis [difficilis]. Caes. II. 20, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 14; V. 7. *Difficulty.*

dif-fīdo, fidere, fīsus sum. Caes. V. 41, 5. Cic. P. 23. V. III. 51. *Distrust, have no faith in.*

500. dif-fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum. V. II. 212, 226, (v.l. effugiunt), 399, IV. 123, V. 677. *Flee apart, scatter.*

dif-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 319, IV. 195. Lit. *pour about; scatter.*

di-gero, gerere, gessī, gestum. V. II. 182, III. 446. *Lay in order, explain.*

digitus, I. Caes. III. 13, 3. V. V. 426, VI. 647. *Finger; with pollex, thumb.*

501. dīgnitās, -ātis [dignus]. Caes. I. 43, 8; III. 16, 2; IV. 17, 1; V. 7, 1. Cic. III. 27 (21ies). *Worth, rank, reputation, esteem, etc.*

dignor, -ārī [dignus]. V. I. 335, III. 475, IV. 192. *Deem worthy of, deign.*

502. dīgnus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 19 (11ies). V. I. 600 (8ies). *Worthy, with abl., occasionally qui and subj. (Cic. P. 13) or infin. (V. VI. 173).*

503. DĪ-GREDIOR, GREDĪ, GRESSUS SUM [gradior]. V. II. 718 (6ies). *Step apart, depart.*

digressus, -ūs [digredior]. V. III. 482. *A going away, departure.*

dī-iūdicō, -āre. Caes. v. 44, 13. Cic. III. 25. *Decide, settle.*

dī-lābor, lābi, lapsus sum. V. IV. 705. *Pass away.*

dīlātio, -ōnis [differo]. Cic. P. 2. *Postponement.*

dī-lēctus, -ūs [diligō]. Cic. II. 5; 22. *Conscription (of soldiers), choice.*

diligens: see diligo.

504. dīligentia, -ae [diligens]. Caes. I. 40, 4; III. 20, 1; 21, 3; 25, 2; v. 58, 1. Cic. I. 7 (9ies). *Carefulness, diligence.*

505. dī-ligo, ligere, lēxi, lēctum [lego]. Caes. II. 5, 1. (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (12ies). V. I. 344, II. 784, IV. 31, v. 569. *Choose, pick out; hence love, cherish, esp. in partic. pass. dīlēctus, loved, Pres. partic. dīligēns, careful, diligent, rare except in adv. dīlī-genter.*

dī-lūcēscō, -ere, dīlūxi. Cic. III. 6. *Grow light.*

dī-mētior, mētīrī, mēnsus sum. Caes. II. 19, 5; IV. 17, 3. *Measure off.*

dīmīcātio, -ōnis [dimico]. Cic. III. 23; A. 14. *Struggle, contest.*

506. dī-mico, micāre. Caes. II. 21, 5 (7ies). Cic. III. 17; P. 9; A. 21; 23; 29. Lit. *flash apart; hence, fight, struggle, contend for with de and abl.*

dī-midius, -a, -um [medius]. Caes. v. 13, 2. *Half.* Neut. as subst. *half.*

507. dī-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum. Caes. I. 18, 1 (20ies). Cic. I. 10; P. 26; A. 29. V. I. 571, 577. *Send apart or away, despatch, dismiss, let go.*

dī-moveo, movēre, mōvi, mōtum. V. III. 589, IV. 7, v. 839. *Remove.*

dī-numero, -āre. V. VI. 691. *Reckon, count.*

dī-rēctē. Caes. IV. 17, 4 (v.l. dērecte). *In a straight line.*

dī-reptio, -ōnis [diripio]. Cic. I. 18. *Pillaging.*

dī-rigo, rigere, rēxi, rēctum [rego]. V. I. 401, v. 162, VI. 57, 195.

Turn, direct, guide.

dir-imo, imere, ēmi, ēmptum [emo]. Caes. I. 46, 4. V. v. 467. *Break up, end.*

508. dī-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum [rapio]. Caes. II. 17, 3. Cic. II. 20 (7ies). V. II. 563, III. 227. Lit. *pull apart; i. e. pull in pieces, then, plunder, sack.*

509. DĪRUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 293 (18ies). *Fearful, awful, portentous, dire. Dīrae, the Furies.*

dīs, dītis: see dives.

510. dis-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. I. 14, 7 (35ies). Cic. I. 18; III. 29; P. 5. V. II. 109, 644, VI. 545. *Go away, depart.*

dis-cerno, cernere, crēvi, crētum. Cic. I. 32. V. III. 201, IV. 264. *Separate, distinguish; so, embroider.*

511. discessus, -ūs [discedo]. Caes. II. 14, 1; IV. 4, 6; 14, 2; v. 3, 6; 53, 7. Cic. I. 7. V. VI. 464. *Departure, flight.*

512. dīsciplīna, -ae [disco]. Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 1, 9. Cic. I. 12 (7ies). *Training, instruction; then, learning, culture, science, discipline.*

dis-clūdo, clūdere, clūsi, clūsum [claudio]. Caes. IV. 17, 7. *Hold apart, separate.*

513. disco, discere, didici. Caes. I. 13, 6. Cic. II. 23 *bis*. V. I. 630 (*gies*). *Learn*.

dis-color, -ōris. V. VI. 204. *Of different color*.

discordia, -ae [discors]. V. VI. 280. *Strife, the goddess of discord*.

dis-cors, cordis. V. II. 423. *Disagreeing, different*.

di-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Cic. I. 9; III. 8. *Apportion, divide off*.

514. discrimen, -inis [dis, cerno]. Cic. IV. 4; P. 12; 45. V. I. 204 (*gies*). *Lit interval, distance apart, division, separation; then decisive moment, crisis, risk*.

dis-cumbo, cumbere, cubui, cubitum. V. I. 700, 708. *Recline at table*.

dis-curro, currere, cucurri, or curri, cursum. V. V. 580. *Run apart, ride in different directions*.

dis-icio, icere, iēci, iectum [iacio]. Caes. I. 25, 2; III. 15, 1; 20, 4. V. I. 43, 70, 128, II. 608. *Throw apart, scatter*.

dis-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum. Cic. P. 9. V. I. 252. *Separate, disjoin*.

dis-pār, paris. Caes. V. 16, 2. *Unequal, unlike*.

dis-pello, pellere, puli, pulsum. V. I. 512, 538, V. 839. *Drive apart, scatter, dispel*.

dispendium, -i [dispendo, spend]. V. III. 453. *Expense*.

515. di-spergo, spergere, spersi, spersum [spargo]. Caes. I. 40, 8; II. 24, 4 (*v. l. diversos*); III. 28, 3; IV. 32, 5; V. 58, 3. Cic. P. 22; 31; 35. V. III. 197. *Scatter abroad; usually in pass. partic.*

dis-pertio, pertire, [partior]. Cic. IV. 7. *Distribute, apportion*.

di-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectrum [specio, look]. V. VI. 734. *Perceive, see clearly*.

516. dis-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum. Caes. I. 8, 2; IV. 4, 3; V. 16, 4; 33, 1. V. III. 237. *Put apart; hence, arrange, esp. of military arrangements*.

dis-putatio, -ōnis [disputo]. Caes. V. 30, 1; 31, 3. *Discussion*.

dis-puto, putāre. Cic. P. 66. *Discuss*.

dis-sēmino, -āre. Cic. IV. 6; A. 30. *Sow, spread*.

517. dissēnsio, -ōnis [dissentio]. Caes. V. 31, 1; 2. Cic. III. 24; 25 *bis*; IV. 15. *A disagreeing, dissension, disagreement*.

518. dis-sentio, sentire, sēnsī, sēnsum. Caes. V. 29, 7. Cic. III. 24; P. 51; 59; 63; 68. *Feel differently, disagree*.

dis-silio, silire, silui [salio]. V. III. 416. *Leap apart, be torn asunder*.

dis-similis, -e. Cic. II. 9; see *similia*.

519. dis-simulo, -āre. Caes. IV. 6, 5. Cic. I. 30; II. 17; IV. 14; A. 26. V. I. 516, IV. 291, 305, 368. *Dissemble, disguise the truth*.

dis-sipo, sipāre. Caes. II. 24, 4. Cic. P. 22. *Strew, scatter*.

dis-solvo, solvere, solvi, solutum. Cic. I. 4; II. 18. *Set free, separate; as particip. remiss*.

dis-tendo, tendere, tendī, tēnsum. V. I. 433. *Fūl*.

dis-tineo, tinere, [teneo]. Caes. II. 5, 2; III. 11, 4; IV. 17, 6. *Hold apart, keep apart*.

520. di-sto, stāre, stitī. Caes. IV. 17, 6 (*vii. ter*) V. III. 116. *Lit. stand apart; then, be distant from. Cf. abesse*.

521. dis-tribuo, tribuere, tribui, tributum. Caes. III. 10, 3; IV. 22, 3; 4; V. 24, 1; 6. Cic. I. 9; III. 8. *Distribute, amongst, with dat. or in and acc.*

di-stringo, stringere, strinxī, strictum. Cic. P. 9. V. VI. 617. *Stretch apart, draw.*

522. diū. Caes. I. 14, 4 (17ies). Cic. I. 1 (18ies). V. I. 351, II. 509, VI. 738. *Long, for a long time.* Of time opp. to *longe* of space.

diurnus, -a, -um [dies]. Caes. I. 38, 7. *During the day.*

diutinus, -a, -um [diu]. Caes. V. 52, 6. *Long continued.*

diuturnitas, -ātis [diuturnus]. Caes. I. 40, 8; III. 4, 3. Cic. P. 26. *Long duration.*

diuturnus, -a, -um [diu]. Caes. I. 14, 5. Cic. P. 35; 44; 59. *Long continued, lasting.*

di-vello, vellere, velli, vulsum. Cic. II. 22. V. II. 220, 434, IV. 600. *Tear apart, separate, tear to pieces.*

di-verbero, -āre. V. V. 503, VI. 294. *Beat apart; cleave, cut.*

523. di-versus, -a, -um [partic. from di-vertō]. Caes. II. 22, 1; 23, 3; 24, 4 (*v. l.* dispersos). Cic. II. 9; P. 9; 28; 46. V. I. 70 (10ies). *Turned apart, or away with ab and abl.; then, different, diverse.*

524. dives, -itis [poet. dis, dītis]. Caes. I. 2, 1. V. I. 14, 343, II. 22, IV. 38, 263, VI. 195. *Rich; with gen. rarely abl. of thing.*

525. divido, dividere, divisi, divisum. Caes. I. 1, 1 (9ies). Cic. P. 31; 37. V. I. 197, II. 234, III. 383, IV. 285. *Divide, separate.*

divinitus [divinus]. Cic. III. 22; P. 45; 47. *Providentially.*

526. divinus, -a, -um [divus]. Caes. II. 31, 2 (*v. l.* deorum). Cic. P. 10 (8ies). V. I. 403 (7ies). *Divine, godlike, inspired.*

divitiae, -arum [dives]. Cic. P. 55. V. VI. 610. *Riches.*

527. divus, -a, -um. V. I. 46 (54ies). *Divine, godlike; then, god, goddess.*

528. do, dare, dedi, datum. Caes. I. 3, 5 (69ies). Cic. I. 19 (26ies). V. I. 35 (147ies). *Give, put.* The latter meaning is rare except in compounds *abdo, condo, circumdo*, etc. Also perhaps in *fugam dare, put to flight, operam dare, give attention*. Note in *mātrimōnium dare, give in marriage*. A verb of wide usage in many phrases.

529. doceo, docēre, docui, doctum. Caes. I. 43, 4 (12ies). Cic. P. 19 bis; A. 16. V. I. 332 (16ies). *Teach, with acc. of person and acc. neut. or de and abl. of thing. Also inform with acc. and infin. or gerund. Doctus, learned, has become an adjective.*

530. doctrīna, -ae [doceo]. Cic. A. 12 bis; 15 quinquies, 18. *Teaching, training, learning, science.*

531. doleo, dolēre, dolui [dolor]. Caes. I. 14, 5; III. 2, 5; V. 54, 5. V. I. 9, 669, IV. 393, 434, VI. 733. *Feel pain or grief; grieve.*

532. dolor, -ōris [cf. doleo]. Caes. I. 2, 4; 20, 2; 5; V. 4, 4; 29, 3; 52, 6. Cic. I. 25 (10ies). V. I. 25 (18ies). *Pain, grief; then, resentment.*

533. DOLUS, -ī. Caes. I. 13, 6; IV. 13, 1. V. I. 130 (20ies). *Artifice, device, trickery.*

534. domesticus, -a, -um [domus]. Caes. II. 10, 4; V. 9, 4. Cic. I. 13 (13ies). *Of the home, native; opp. to alienus.*

535. domicilium, -ī [domus]. Caes. I. 30, 3; 31, 14; II. 29, 5. Cic. III. 1 (8ies). *Habitation, dwelling, abode.*

536. DOMINOR, -ārī [dominus]. Caes. II. 31, 5. V. I. 285, II. 327, 363, III. 97, VI. 766. *Lord it, be master* Partic. *domināta* passive in V. II. 363.

537. DOMINUS, -ī; DOMINA, -ae [domus]. V. I. 282 (7ies). *Householder, master, lord.*

domitor, -ōris [domo]. V. v. 799. *Ruler.*

domo, domāre, domui, domitum. V. II. 198, VI. 80. *Vanquish, subdue.*

538. domus, -ūs. Caes. I. 5, 3 (26ies). Cic. I. 6 (23ies). V. I. 140 (46ies). *Home, house.* Adv. domī, *at home.*

539. DŌNEC. V. I. 273, II. 100, 630, 719, V. 698, VI. 745. *Until*, with indic. only, in High School Latin.

540. dōno, dōnāre [donum]. Caes. I. 47, 4. Cic. A. 5; 24; 25 bis; 26. V. v. 262, 268, 282, 305, 361. *Present*, as a gift; with dat. of person and acc. of thing or more commonly with acc. of person and abl. of thing. In V. v. 262, it is followed by infin.

541. DŌNUM, -ī [do]. Cic. A. 18. V. I. 447 (35ies). *Gift, present.*

dormio, dormire. Cic. II. 10. *Sleep.*

dorsum, -ī. V. I. 110. *Back; then, reef.*

dōtālis, -e [dos]. V. IV. 104. *Belonging to a dowry, for a dowry.*

draco, -ōnis. V. II. 225, IV. 484. *Dragon, serpent.*

dubitatio, -ōnis [dubito]. Caes. I. 14, 1; V. 48, 10. Cic. IV. 5. *Hesitation.*

542. dubito, -āre [dubius]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 13 (16ies). V. III. 170, 316, VI. 806. *Hesitate, doubt*, with *de* and abl. In Caesar followed only by *quin*; in Cicero also by infin. or indir. question; in Vergil by infin.

543. dubius, -a, -um. Caes. I. 3, 6. Cic. II. 1; 29; IV. 10; P. 27; 43. V. I. 218, II. 171, 359, IV. 55, VI. 196. *Doubtful.* Non dubium est, is followed by *quin*.

544. ducentī, -ae, -a [duo, centum]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (7ies). Card. num. *two hundred.*

545. dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 3, 2 (23ies). Cic. I. 2 (14ies). V. I. 19 (48ies). *Lead* in various senses. In *mātrimōnium* or *uxōrem dūcere*, *marry*, opp. to *nubere*. Fig. *deem, consider, hold.* Dūcī, *be descended* (V. I. 19).

ductor, -ōris [duco]. V. I. 189 (8ies). *Leader*.
ductus, -ūs [duco]. Cic. P. 61. *A leading; hence command, leadership.*

546. **dūdum**. Cic. I. 12. V. I. 580 (8ies). *A while ago, lately, just now*, reg. with *iam*; *already*, in sense *now for a long time*.

dulcēdo, -inis [dulcis]. Cic. A. 24. *Sweetness, charm.*

547. **dulcis**, -e. Cic. IV. 16 bis. V. I. 167 (19ies). *Sweet*, in lit. and fig. senses.

548. **dum**. Caes. I. 6, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 10 (13ies). V. I. 5 (49ies). 1. *Conj.*, *while*, with indic.; *until*, with subj.; *provided that*, with subj., often supported by *modo*. 2. *Adverb*, *a while, yet*, as enclitic with imperatives or neg. adverbs as *vix*, *non*, *nihil*, *nec*.

dūmus, -i. V. IV. 526. *Bramble*.

549. **duo**. Caes. I. 6, 1 (43ies). Cic. I. 9 (15ies). V. II. 213 (9ies). *Card. num.* *two*.

550. **duodecim**. Caes. I. 5, 2 (8ies). *Card. num.* *twelve*.

duodecimus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 4; 25, 1. *Ord. num.* *twelfth*.

duodēni, -ae, -a. Caes. V. 14, 4. *Distrib. num.* *twelve each*.

duodēviginti, Caes. I. 23, 1 (5ies). *Card. num.* *eighteen*.

551. **duplex**, -icis [duo, plico]. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 24, 1. V. I. 93, 655, IV. 470, V. 251, 421. *Two-fold, double*.

duplico, -āre [duplex]. Caes. IV. 36, 2. *Double*.

dūro, dūrāre [durus]. V. I. 207. *Make hard, harden*.

552. **dūrus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 48, 6; V. 15, 5; 29, 6. Cic. A. 17; 19. V. I. 563 (23ies). *Hard, tough, harsh*.

553. **dux**, ducis. Caes. I. 13, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 5 (19ies). V. I. 364 (16ies). *Leader, guide, general*.

ēbriōsus, -a, -um [ebrius]. Cic. II. 10. *Given to drink; hence drunken*.

ebur, eboris, n. V. I. 592. *Ivory*.

eburnus, -a, -um [ebur]. V. VI. 647, 898. *Of ivory*.

554. **ECCE**. V. II. 57 (21ies). *Lo! behold!*

555. **ecquis**, quī, quae, quid, quod. Cic. I. 20 bis; III. 12; P. 67 bis. V. III. 341, 342. *Is there any one who?*

edāx, edācis [edo]. V. II. 758. *Voracious*.

ē-dīco, dīcere, dīxī, dictum. Cic. II. 5; P. 58. V. III. 235. *Declare*.

Partic. ēdictum as subst. *proclamation*.

ē-dissero, -ere, -uī, -tum. V. II. 149. *Set forth, relate*.

556. **ē-do**, **dere**, **didī**, **ditum** [do, dare]. Caes. I. 31, 12; II. 8, 2; III. 19, 1; Cic. III. 11; 13. V. V. 693, 799. *Put or set forth, state, explain*. **Editus**, *elevated, rising*, of ground.

557. **EDO**, **ESSE**. V. IV. 66, V. 683. *Eat*

ē-doceo, docēre. Caes. III. 18, 2. V. V. 748. *Explain, show exactly*.

558. **ē-dūco**, **dūcere**, **dūxī**, **ductum**. Caes. I. 10, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 9 (10ies). V. I. 432 (6ies). *Lead forth*, in all senses usually with *ex* and *abl.*, rarely *abl.* alone.

ef-fēmīno, -āre [femina]. Caes. I. 1, 3; IV. 2, 6. *Make womanly, enervate*.

559. ef-fero, ferre, ex-tulī, ē-lātum. Caes. I. 5, 3; 46, 4; V. 45, 4; 47, 4. Cic. I. 28; II. 2; III. 8 bis; A. 15; 21; V. I. 127 (18ies). *Bear out, take out, put out.* Fig. *extol*, and in pass. *be elated*.

ef-ferus, -a, -um. V. IV. 642. *Extremely wild.*

ef-fētus, -a, -um. V. V. 396. *No longer producing; worn out, exhausted.*

560. ef-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 38, 6 (19ies). Cic. P. 25; 44; 56; V. I. 160. *Work out, bring about, effect, complete.* Then, *render*, often with *ut* and *sub*.

561. EFFIGIĒS, -ĒI [effingo]. Cic. A. 30. V. II. 167, 184, III. 148, 497, IV. 508. *Figure, likeness, image.*

ef-fingo, fingere, finxī, fictum. V. VI. 32. *Mold out; hence form, represent.*

ef-fodio, fodere, fōdī, fossum. V. I. 427, 443. III. 663. *Dig out.*

ef-for, fārī, fātus sum. V. II. 524 (11ies). *Speak forth, speak.*

ef-frēnātus, -a, -um [frenum,]. Cic. I. 1; 25. *Unbridled.*

ef-fringo, fringere, frēgī, frāctum. V. V. 480. *Break out, crash.*

562. ef-fugio, fugere, fūgī, fugitum. Caes. IV. 35, 1; V. 58, 4. Cic. I. 11; 15; P. 22. V. II. 226 (*v.l.* diffugiunt) (7ies). *Flee away, escape; with acc., rarely ex and abl.*

effugium, -ī [effugio]. V. II. 140. *Flight, escape.*

ef-fulgeo, fulgēre, fulsī, V. II. 616, V. 133. *Shine forth, lit. and fig.*

563. EFFUNDO, FUNDERE, Fūdī, Fūsum. V. I. 98 (17ies). *Pour out, or forth, in various senses lit. and fig.*

egēnus, -a, -um [egeo]. V. I. 599, VI. 91. *Needy.*

564. egeo, egēre, eguī. Caes.—(VI. 11, 4; VII. 4, 3). Cic. II. 20; 25; IV. 17. V. I. 384, II. 522, IV. 373, V. 751. *Be destitute, lack, with gen. or abl. Commonly in partic. egēns.*

565. egestās, -ātis [egeo]. Caes.—(VI. 24, 4). Cic. II. 24; 25; IV. 10. V. VI. 276. *Want, destitution.*

566. ego, mei, mihi, mē. Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 25, 3 (VI–VII: 8ies). Cic. I. 1 (344ies). V. I. 8 (232ies). First personal pron. *I, we.*

567. ē-gredior, gredī, gressus sum. Caes. I. 27, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 10; 20; 23; II. 1; 2. V. I. 172, II. 713, III. 79. *Stride out, depart, disembark, with abl. or more often ex and abl.*

568. ē-gregius, -a, -um [e grege]. Caes. I. 19, 2 (8ies). Cic. II. 27; III. 5; IV. 21; P. 44; 49. V. I. 445 (8ies). Lit. *out of the herd; hence, distinguished, uncommon.*

ē-gressus, -ūs [egredior]. Caes. V. 8, 3. *Landing.*

ei. V. II. 274. *Ah! alas!*

ēia. V. IV. 569. *Up! come on! away!*

569. ē-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. IV. 7, 3; 15, 1; V. 10, 2; 15, 3; 19, 2; 21, 5. Cic. I. 23 (18ies). V. I. 578, IV. 373. *Throw out, with abl. or more commonly ex with abl.*

ē-iecto, iectāre [iacto]. V. V. 470. *Cast forth; and so, vomit.*

570. ē-lābor, lābī, lāpsus sum. Caes. V. 37, 7. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 242 (6ies). *Slip out, escape, with ex and abl. de with abl. or (in poetry) abl.*

ē-labōro, -āre. Cic. *P.* i. 20. *Work out.* Partic. *labored, elaborate.*
elephantus, -i. V. III. 464, VI. 895. *Elephant; hence ivory.*

ē-licio, -ere, licui [lacio]. Caes. v. 50, 3. *Entice out, draw out.*

ē-lido, lidere, lisi, lisum [laedo]. V. III. 567. *Dash forth.*

ē-ligo, ligere, lēgi, lēctum [lego]. Caes. II. 4, 5. *Pick out, select.*

ē-loquor, loqui, locutus sum. V. III. 39. *Speak out, speak.*

ē-lūdo, lūdere, lūdī, lūsum. Cic. I. 1. *Play out; hence mock and so escape.*

ē-luo, luere, luī, lūtum. V. VI. 742. *Wash out.*

ē-mergo, mergere, mersi, mersum. Cic. II. 21; *P.* 7. *Bring or come forth.*

ē-mētiōr, mētiī, mēnsus sum. V. v. 628. *Measure out; hence, traverse.*

ē-mico, micāre, micui, micātum. V. II. 175, v. 319, 337, VI. 5. *Leap forth, dart out.*

ē-migro, migrāre. Caes. I. 31, 14. *Move out, emigrate.*

571. ē-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum. Caes. I. 25, 4 (6ies). Cic. I. 27; II. 1; 3; 15. V. I. 125, VI. 898. *Send out, let fly, with abl., or ex and abl.*

572. emo, emere, ēmi, ēmptum. Caes. I. 16, 6; II. 33, 7. Lit. *take*, but only in compounds, *adimo, como, eximo, perimo*, etc. Fig. *buy*.

ē-morior, morī, mortuus sum. Cic. I. 20. *Die off.*

ē-moveo, movēre, mōvi, mōtum. V. II. 493, 610, VI. 382. *Move away; shatter, dispel.*

573. ēN. V. I. 461 (8ies). *Lo! behold!* with nom.

ē-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Grow out.*

574. enim. Caes. I. 14, 5 (12ies). Cic. I. 4 (65ies). V. I. 19 (16ies). Postpositive conj. *for, verily, you see.*

ē-niteo, nitēre, nitui. V. IV. 150. *Shine forth.*

ē-nitor, nitī, nixus or nisus sum. V. III. 327, 391. *Struggle forth; hence, bear offspring.*

ē-no, nāre. V. VI. 16. *Swim away, lit. and fig.*

575. ēNSIS, -IS. m. V. II. 155 (14ies). *Sword, steel, glaive, brand, falchion; the poetic word for gladius.*

ē-numero, -āre. V. IV. 334, VI. 717. *Count out, enumerate.*

576. ē-nūntio, nūntiāre. Caes. I. 4, 1 (8ies). *Give forth news, disclose.*

577. eo, ire, ī or īvi, itum. Caes. I. 6, 3 (19ies). Cic. I. 20 (11ies). V. I. 246 (67ies). *Go.* Forms fut. pass. infin.: Caes. v. 36, 2 (VII. 11, 4; 66, 5).

ephippiātus, -a, -um [ephippium]. Caes. IV. 2, 5. *Using saddle cloths.*

ephippium, -i. Caes. IV. 2, 4. Lit. *something on a horse; hence saddle cloth.*

epigramma, -atis. Cic. *A.* 25. *Inscription; then, epigram.*

epistula, -ae. Caes. v. 48, 3; 4 bis. *Letter, despatch.*

578. EPULAE, -ĀRUM. Caes.—(VI. 28, 6). V. I. 79 (7ies). *Banquet, feast.* The sing. *epulum* is rare. Cf. *daps*.

epulor, -ārī [pulum]. V. III. 224, IV. 207, 602. *Banquet, feast, with abl. or acc.*

579. **eques, -itis** [equus]. Caes. I. 15, 3 (67ies). Cic. I. 9 (10ies). V. IV. 132, V. 560, VI. 858. *Horseman*; technically Roman *knight*.

580. **equester, -tris, -tre** [eques]. Caes. I. 18, 10 (8ies). V. v. 667. *Pertaining to a horseman, equestrian*.

581. **EQUIDEM**. V. I. 238 (18ies). Strengthened form of *quidem*, *indeed, certainly*, usually with first person.

582. **equitatus, -ūs** [eques]. Caes. I. 15, 1 (62ies). Cic. III. 9; P. 16. *Cavalry*.

583. **equus, -I**. Caes. I. 22, 2 (18ies). V. I. 156 (40ies). *Horse*.

584. **ergā**. Caes. v. 54, 4. Cic. III. 1; IV. 1. Prep. with acc. *towards*, of favorable attitude; cf *adversus, in*.

585. **ergō**. Cic. II. 18; A. 17; 19; 22. V. I. 663 (23ies). Conj. *therefore*; often with question *quid?* Cf. *igitur*. Also prep. with gen. *on account of* (V. VI. 670).

586. **Ē-RIGO, RIGERE, RĒXĪ, RĒCTUM** [rego]. Caes. III. 13, 2. (VI. 27, 2). Cic. P. 23. V. III. 423, 576, IV. 495, 505, V. 488. *Raise up, rear*.

587. **ē-ripio, ripere, ripuī, reptum** [rapio]. Caes. I. 4, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 18 (12ies). V. I. 88 (24ies). *Snatch away*; hence *save, rescue*, with dat. acc. of person or *ex* and abl., or abl. alone.

588. **erro, errāre**. Caes. v. 41, 5 (VII. 29, 3). Cic. II. 6; 18; IV. 6; A. 23. V. I. 32 (25ies). *Go astray, wander*; then fig. *err*.

589. **ERROR, -ŌRIS** [erro]. V. I. 755 (7ies). *Wandering*; then *error, mistake, deception*.

ē-rubēsko, -ere, rubuī. V. II. 542. *Redden*.

ē-rūcto, -āre. Cic. II. 10. V. III. 576, 632, VI. 297. *Belch out*, lit. and fig.

590. **ē-rudio, rudire, rudivī, ruditum** [e, rudis, *rude*]. Cic. P. 28; A. 3; 4; 15, 18. Lit. *take out the roughness*; hence, *polish*; then fig. *educate, train*. Mostly in partic. *ēruditus*.

591. **ē-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum**. Caes. III. 5, 3. Cic. I. 6; 31; II. 1; 27; III. 3. V. I. 580. *Burst forth*, with *ex* and abl.

592. **Ē-RUO, RUERE, RUĪ, RUTUM**. V. II. 5 (6ies). Lit. *move violently out, cast out or up*; then *overthrow*, etc.

593. **ē-ruptio, -ōnis** [erumpo]. Caes. II. 33, 2 (9ies). *Sally, sortie*.

erus, -I. V. III. 324. *Master of slaves*; then *owner, lord*.

ē-scendo, scendere, scendi, scēsum [scando]. Cic. P. 55. *Climb out, or up*.

essedārius, -I [essedum]. Caes. IV. 24, 1 (10ies). *Chariot-fighter*.

essedum, -I. Caes. IV. 32, 5 (6ies). British *chariot*.

594. **et**. Caes. I. 1, 2 (619ies). Cic. I. 2 (480ies). V. I. 1024ies). Co-ordinating conj. *and*.

595. *et-enim*. Cic. I. 6 (18ies). *For truly, and really, really.*
596. *et-iam*. Caes. I. 1, 5 (48ies). Cic. I. 1 (120ies). V. I. 25 (18ies). Lit. *and already*; hence, *also, even*. Cf. *quoque*.
597. *et-si*. Caes. I. 46, 3 (13ies). V. II. 583. *Even if, although*, with *indic.*
euhāns, -antis. V. VI. 517. *Crying euhān i.e. Bacchus!*
598. *ē-vādo, vādere, vāsī, vāsum*. Caes. III. 19, 4. Cic. II. 1. V. II. 458 (8ies). *Go forth, escape*; with *ex* and *abl.* in prose, in Vergil with *acc.*
ē-vānescō, -ere, vānuī. V. IV. 278. *Disappear, vanish.*
ē-vehō, vehere, vēxī, vectum. V. VI. 130. *Carry forth or up; elevate.*
ē-vello, vellere, vellī, vulsum. Caes. I. 25, 3. *Pluck out.*
599. *ē-venio, venire, vēnī, ventum*. Caes. IV. 25, 3. V. II. 778. *Come forth*; then, *happen* of things both good and bad.
Cf. accido, contingo.
600. *ē-ventus, -ūs [evenio]*. Caes. II. 22, 2; III. 3, 3; IV. 31, 1; V. 43, 5 (VI. 42, 1; VII. 49, 2). V. VI. 158. *Outcome, result, vicissitude.*
601. *ē-vertō, vertere, vertī, versum*. Cic. I. 18; IV. 13. V. I. 43, II. 571, 603, 746, III. 1. *Uplturn, overturn, overthrow.*
ē-vincio, vincere, vinxī, victum. V. V. 269, 364, 494, 774. *Bind round, ureathe.*
ē-vinco, vincere, vici, victum. V. II. 497, 630, IV. 474, 548. *Conquer completely, overcome.*
ē-vocātor, -ōris [evoco]. Cic. I. 27. *Summoner, recruiter.*
602. *ē-voco, vocāre*. Caes. III. 20, 2 (6ies). V. IV. 242, VI. 749. *Call out, summon, challenge.* *Evocāti, veterans*, called to the colors.
ē-volo, volāre. Caes. III. 28, 3. *Fly out*, lit. and fig.
ē-volvo,olvere, volvi, volūtum. V. V. 807. *Roll out*; hence, *unroll.*
ē-vomo, vomere, vomui, vomitum. Cic. II. 2. *Vomit out*, lit. and fig.
603. *ex, ē*. Caes. I. 2, 3 (28ies). Cic. I. 4 (126ies). V. I. 34 (59ies). Prep. with *abl.* Of place, *out of, from*. Of origin, *from*. Of reference, *according to*.
ex-aestuo, aestuāre. V. III. 577. *Boil out*; fig. *rage, be agitated.*
ex-aggero, āre. Cic. IV. 19. *Heap up, accumulate.*
ex-agito, -āre. Caes. II. 29, 5; IV. 1, 2. *Keep driving out*; hence, *harass.*
ex-ago, agere: see *exigo*.
ex-amino, -āre [examen, tongue of a balance]. Caes. V. 12, 4. *Weigh.*
exanimis: see *exanimus*.
604. *ex-animo, -āre*. Caes. II. 23, 1; III. 19, 1; V. 44, 6 (VI. 44). Cic. IV. 3. V. V. 805. *Make breathless*; then *kill*.
605. *EX-ANIMUS, -A, -UM or -IS, -E [ex, animus]*. V. I. 484 (7ies). *Breathless, lifeless.*
ex-ardescō, -ere, ardesci, ardens. Caes. V. 4, 4. V. II. 575, V. 172. *Blaze*
ex-est, -esse, -it, -itum. Cic. I. 21; V. I. 30, 1. *Catch from a distance, catch*

607. ex-cēdo, cēdere, cessi, cessum. Caes. II. 25, I (10ies). Cic. A. 4. V. I. 357 (6ies). *Go forth, withdraw*, with **ex** and **abl.**, or, less often, **abl.** alone.

608. ex-cello, cellere, celsi, celsum. Caes.—(VI. 13, I; 26, I). Cic. III. 20; P. 39; 41; A. 14; 15; 17. V. v. 35. *Be lofty, eminent*, with **dat.** **Excelsus, distinguished.**

excidium, -i [excindo]. V. I. 22, II. 643, v. 626. *A complete tearing down, destruction.*

609. ex-cido, cidere, cidi, cāsum [cado]. Cic. I. 16. V. I. 26, II. 658, VI. 339, 686. *Fall out, escape, disappear, be lost.*

ex-cido, cidere, cidi, cūsum [caedo]. V. I. 429, II. 481, 637, VI. 42. *Cut out; hence, destroy.*

ex-cio, ciere, civi or ciū, citum. V. III. 676, IV. 301, v. 107, 790. *Rouse up, call forth, arouse.*

610. ex-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum [capio]. Caes. I. 52, 4; III. 5, 3; 13, I; IV. 17, 9; v. 16, 4. Cic. III. 8; IV. 15; P. 23. V. I. 276 (9ies). *Take out, take up; then, except, relieve.* **Vim, impetum excipere, meet force, etc.**

611. ex-cito, citāre. Caes. III. 10, 3; 14, 4; 26, I; v. 40, 2. Cic. II. 20 (7ies). V. II. 594, 728; III. 343. *Lit. raise up, erect; then fig. stir up, rouse.*

ex-clāmo, clāmāre. V. II. 535, 733. *Cry out, shout.*

ex-clūdo, clūdere, clūsi, clūsum [claudio]. Caes. v. 23, 5. Cic. I. 10. *Shut out.*

ex-cōgito, -āre. Caes. v. 31, 5. *Think out.*

ex-colo, colere, colui, cultum. Cic. A. 12. V. VI. 663. *Cultivate, refine.*

ex-crucio, -āre. Cic. P. 11. *Torture*, both **lit.** and **fig.**

ex-cubiae, -ārum [excubo]. V. IV. 201. *A lying out; vigils, watch.*

ex-cūdo, cūdere, cūdi, cūsum. V. I. 174, VI. 847. *Strike out, mold and so build.*

ex-cursio, -ōnis [excurro]. Caes. II. 30, I. Cic. II. 26; P. 16. *A running out; hence, sally, expedition.*

ex-cūso, -āre [causa]. Caes. IV. 22. I. *Reason out; hence, excuse.*

612. EX-CUTIO, CUTERE, CUSSI, CUSSUM [quatio]. V. I. 115 (10ies). *Shake out, shake off.*

ex-edo, ēsse. V. v. 785. *Eat out; hence, consume.*

613. exemplum, -i [eximo]. Caes. I. 8, 3; 31, 12. (VII. 77, 13). Cic. P. 26 (6ies). *Lit. something taken out; then, sample, copy, example, etc.*

614. ex-eo, ire, ii, itum. Caes. I. 2, I (8ies). Cic. C. I. 9 (13ies). V. I. 306, II. 497, v. 438, 492. *Go forth*, with **ex** rarely **de** and **abl.** rarely **abl.** alone.

615. ex-erceo, ercēre, ercui, ercitur [arceo]. Caes. I. 48, 4, v. 55, 3 (VI. 23, 6; 28, 3; VII. 77, 10). Cic. I. 25 (8ies). V. I. 431 (12ies). *Keep in motion, train, exercise, carry on.*

616. exercitatio, -ōnis [exercito]. Caes. I. 39, I (8ies). Cic. II. 9 (5ies). *Training, exercise.*

ex-ercito, -āre [exerceo]. Caes. I. 36, 7; II. 20, 3. Cic. P. 55. *Train thoroughly.*

617. exercitus, -ūs [exerceo]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (80ies). Cic. II. 5 (39ies). V. II. 415, v. 824. *Lit. training, for which in prose exercitatio. Fig. army.*

618. **ex-haurio**, haurīre, hausī, haustum. **Caes.** v. 42, 3. **Cic.** I. 12; II. 7; IV. 14. **V.** I. 599; *Drain off, remove, exhaust* with **ex** and **abl.**

619. **EX-IGO**, IGERE, ĒGĪ, ĀCTUM [ago]. **Caes.** III. 28, I. (VI. I, 4). **Cic.** III. 6; *P.* 16. **V.** I. 75, 309, II. 357. IV. 476, v. 46, VI. 637. *Drive out; then, exact, collect.* Of time, *spend, finish up.*

exiguitās, -tātis [exiguus]. **Caes.** II. 21, 5. (5ies). *Scantiness, shortness.*

620. **ex-iguus**, -a, -um [exigo]. **Caes.** IV. 20, I; v. 12, 5; 49, 7. (VI-VII: ter). **Cic.** A. I; 23; 28. **V.** IV. 212, v. 754, VI. 493. *Lit. driven out; hence, limited, minute, scanty, little.*

621. **ex-imius**, -a, -um [ex-imo]. **Caes.** II. 8, I. **Cic.** IV. 21 (7ies). *Lit. taken out; hence, exceptional, excellent, distinguished.*
ex-imo, imere, ĕmī, ĕmptum [emo]. **V.** I. 216; VI. 746. *Take out, remove.*

ex-inde [abbrev. exin or exim]. **V.** VI. 743, 890. *Thence* of place or time.

ĕxistimātio, -ōnis [existimo]. **Caes.** I. 20, 3; v. 44, 5. *Opinion, judgment.*

622. **ex-istimo**, -āre [æstimo]. **Caes.** I. 6, 3 (41ies). **Cic.** I. 29 (18ies). *Think, believe*, with two accs. or acc. and infin.

exitialis, -e [exitium]. **V.** II. 31, VI. 511. *Destructive, deadly.*

exitiosus, -a, -um [exitium]. **Cic.** IV. 6. *Destructive, ruinous.*

623. **exitium**, -ī [exeo]. **Cic.** I. 9; 12; 33; III. 25; IV. 10. **V.** II. 131, 190, v. 625. *Lit. departure; then, reg. ruin, destruction.*

624. **ex-itus**, -ūs [exeo]. **Caes.** III. 8, 3; IV. 8, I; v. 29, 7 (VI-VII: 8ies). **Cic.** IV. 2; 3; *P.* 3. **V.** II. 554, v. 523, VI. 894. *Lit. a going forth; then, outcome, end; rarely death.* Cf. **eventus**.

ex-opto, optāre. **V.** II. 138, VI. 330. *Choose out; then long for.*

ex-ordium, -ī [exordior, begin]. **V.** IV. 284. *Beginning, commencement.*

625. **EX-ORIOR**, ORĪRĪ, ORTUS SUM. **V.** II. 313 (6ies). *Rise up, appear, arise.*

ex-orno, ornāre. **Cic.** A. 27. *Fit out, deck out.*

ex-oro, orāre. **V.** III. 370. *Pray effectually, entreat.*

ex-orsus, -ūs [exordior]. **Cic.** *P.* 11. *Beginning, commencement.*

ex-ōsus, -a, -um [ex, odi]. **V.** v. 687. *Hating much.*

626. **ex-pedio**, pedīre [ex, pes, foot]. **Caes.** I. 6, 2 (8ies). **V.** I. 178 (9ies). *Lit. make the foot free; hence, extricate.* Partic. **expeditus**, *unencumbered*, of soldiers. Cf. **impedio**.

expeditio, -ōnis [expedio]. **Caes.** v. 10, I. *Raid; then, expedition.*

627. **ex-pello**, pellere, pulī, pulsum. **Caes.** II. 4, 2 (8ies). **Cic.** III. 24; *P.* 12. **V.** I. 620. *Push out, expel*, with **ex** and **abl.** or **abl.** alone.

ex-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēsum. **V.** II. 229, VI. 740. *Weigh out; hence, pay*, lit. and fig.

628. **ex-perior**, perīrī, pertus sum. **Caes.** I. 31, 14 (8ies). **V.** I. 202, II. 676, IV. 535. *Try thoroughly, test, experience.*

ex-pers, pertis [pars]. **Cic.** *P.* 57. **V.** IV. 550. *Without part in, without.*

629. **ex-peto**, petere, petīvī, petītum. **Cic.** *P.* 5 (8ies). *Seek out, seek for; then demand and long for; with ab and abl. of person.*

ex-pīlo, pīlare. Cic. P. 57. *Pillage.*

ex-pio, piāre. Caes. v. 52, 6. *Fill out one's duty; hence, atone for.*

630. EX-PLEO, PLĒRE, PLĒVĪ, PLĒTUM. Caes.—(VI-VII: 6ies). V. I. 270, 713, II. 586, III. 630, VI. 545. *Fill out, complete; with abl. or gen.*

ex-plico, plicāre, plicuī, or -āvī, -itum or -ātum. Cic. P. 30. V. II. 362 *Unfold; hence, release or explain.*

631. ex-plōrātor, ōris [explōro]. Caes. I. 12, 2 (12ies). *Scout.*

632. ex-plōrō, plorāre. Caes. II. 4, 4 (7ies). Cic. P. 34. V. I. 77, 307, III. 514. *Lit. ascertain by calling out; hence, reconnoitre. Explōrātus, assured; cf. certus.*

633. ex-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. IV. 23, 2; 37, 1; V. 9, 1; 23, 4. Cic. II. 17; III. 3; 5; 11; 13 bis. V. VI. 416. *Put forth or out, disembark; then set forth, explain.*

ex-porto, portāre. Caes. IV. 18, 4. *Carry away.*

ex-pōsco, pōscere, popōsci. V. III. 261, IV. 79. *Ask importunately, beg, entreat.*

ex-primo, primere, pressi, pressum [premo]. Caes. I. 32, 3. *Press out; hence, extort.*

ex-prōmo, prōmere, prōmpsi, prōptum. Cic. II. 22. V. II. 280. *Show forth, declare.*

expūgnatio, -ōnis [expugno]. Cic. P. 13. *A taking by storm, storming.*

634. ex-pūgno, pūgnāre. Caes. I. 11, 3 (9ies). (VII: ter). *Take by storm, storm.*

ex-quīro, quīrere, quīsivī, quīsītum [quaero]. Caes. I. 41, 4; III. 3, 1. Cic. P. 51. V. III. 96, IV. 57. *Search out.*

ex-sanguis, -e. V. II. 212, 542, VI. 401. *Bloodless, and so, lifeless.*

ex-saturābilis, -e [exsaturo]. V. v. 781. *That can be satisfied.*

ex-scindo, scindere, scidi, scissum. V. II. 177, IV. 425, VI. 553. *Tear out, and so destroy.*

ex-secror, secrārī [sacro]. V. III. 273. *Curse bitterly, execrate.*

635. EX-SEQUOR, SEQUĪ, SECŪTUS SUM. Caes. I. 4, 3. V. IV. 396, 421, V. 54, VI. 236. *Follow out; then, perform, execute and fig. treat of.*

ex-serto, sertāre [sero]. V. III. 425. *Stretch or thrust forth.*

ex-sertus, -a, -um [exsero]. V. I. 492. *Thrust out; hence, exposed, and so naked.*

636. exsilium, -ī [exsilio]. Cic. I. 13 (18ies). V. II. 638, 780, 798, III. 4. *Lit. a leaping forth; then, reg. exile, banishment.*

637. ex-sisto, sistere, stitī, stitum. Caes. III. 15, 3; v. 28, 2; 53, 3 (VI. 5, 2; 26, 1; VII. 84, 4). Cic. I. 14 (9ies). *Stand forth, rise out, arise; then exist.*

ex-solvo, solvere, solvī, solūtum. Cic. IV. 11. V. IV. 652. *Unloose, release; then, pay.*

ex-somnis, -e. V. VI. 556. *Sleepless.*

ex-sors, sortis. V. v. 534, VI. 428. *Without lot in; hence, unallotted and deprived.*

ex-spectatio, -ōnis [expecto]. Cic. IV. 15; P. 30; A. 4 bis. *Awaiting, expectation.*

638. ex-specto, spectāre. Caes. I. 11, 6 (19ies). Cic. I. 6 (18ies). V. II. 283 (10ies). *Lit. look out; then watch, wait, expect; with acc., indirect quest., ut with subj., dum with subj., si with subj.*

ex-spergo, spargere, spersi, spersum [spargo]. V. III. 625. *Sprinkle over, besprinkle.*

ex-spiro, spirāre. V. I. 44, III. 580. *Breathe out, hence expire, die.*

639. ex-stinguo, stinguere, stinxī, stinctum. Caes. v. 29, 4, Cic. I. 30; III. 24; IV. 7; P. II. V. II. 585 (6ies). *Put out, quench; then kill, destroy.*

ex-sto, stāre. Caes. v. 18, 5. V. VI. 668. *Stand out, project.*

640. ex-struo, struere, strūxī, strūctum. Caes. II. 30, 3; III. 29, I (VI-VII: ter). V. III. 224, IV. 267, v. 290. *Build, pile up.*

641. ex-sul, sulis [exsilio, leap forth]. Caes. v. 55, 3. Cic. I. 27; II. 16. V. III. 11, v. 51. *An exile.*

642. ex-sulto, sultāre [salto, freq. of salio, leap]. Cic. I. 23; 26; II. 3. V. II. 386, 470, III. 557, v. 137, 398. *Spring out or forth, bound, swell; then fig. rejoice, exult.*

ex-supero, -āre. V. II. 759, III. 698. *Mount upward; hence, pass by.*

ex-surgo, surgere, surrēxī. V. VI. 607. *Rise up; hence, stand.*

exta, -ōrum. V. IV. 64, v. 237, 775, VI. 254. *Inner parts of animals, entrails.*

643. EX-TEMPLO [tempulum, dim. of tempus, time]. V. I. 92 (7ies). *Forthwith, immediately.*

ex-tendo, tendere, tendī, tentum or tēsum. V. v. 374, VI. 423, 806. *Stretch forth, extend.*

ex-termino, -āre. Cic. III. 3. *Drive out of bounds, expel, banish.*

644. externus, -a, -um [extra]. Cic. II. 11; 29; III. 27; IV. 22. V. III. 43, VI. 94. *Outward, foreign, strange.*

645. EXTERREO, TERRĒRE, TERRŪI, TERRITUM. Caes.—(VII. 43, 3; 77, 11). V. III. 307 (8ies). *Frighten out, or thoroughly.*

646. exterus, -a, -um [comp. of ex]. Caes.—(VII: ter). Cic. II. 25 (7ies). V. IV. 350. *exterior* not in H. S. L. *extrēmus*. Caes. I. 1, 6 (17ies). Cic. III. 12 (7ies). V. I. 219 (21ies). *On the outside, foreign; outer; outermost, farthest, last, extreme.*

ex-timēsko, -ere, timuī. Caes. III. 13, 7. *Fear greatly, dread.*

ex-torqueo, torquēre, torsi, tortum. Cic. I. 16; II. 2. *Wrench away from.*

ex-torris, -e [terra]. V. IV. 616. *Out of one's country, exiled with abl.*

647. extrā. Caes. I., 10, 5; v. 44, 4 (VI-VII: 5ies). Cic. I. 13. V. II. 672, VI. 795, 796. Prep. with acc. *outside of, beyond.*

ex-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. v. 22, 4. *Draw out, drag out.*

ex-trūdo, trūdere, trūsī, trūsum. Caes. III. 12, 2. *Thrust out.*

648. EX-UO, UERE, UĪ, ŪTUM. Caes. III. 6, 3; v. 51, 5 (VII. 14, 8; 12, 6). V. I. 690 (6ies). *Put off, lay aside with acc. Exūtus* with abl., *stripped* (V. II. 153). Opp. *induo*.

649. EX-ŪRO, ŪRERE, ŪSSĪ, ŪSTUM. Caes. I. 5, 4. Cic. P. 5. V. I. 39, III. 141, v. 635, 794, VI. 742. *Burn up, consume.*

650. EX-UVIAB, -ĀRUM [ex-uo]. Cic. P. 55. V. II. 275 (6ies). Lit. *garments put off; then garment, armor, etc.; esp. spoils.*

faber, fabri. Caes. v. 11, 3. *Workman, artisan.*

fabricātor, -ōris [fabrico]. V. II. 264. *Constructor, artificer.*

fabrico, āre [faber]. V. II. 46. *Construct, frame.* Also *deponent.*

facesso, -ere, facessivī, facessitum [facio]. V. IV. 295. *Do effectively, execute.*

651. **FACIĒS, -ĒI.** V. I. 658 (16ies). *Form, figure, appearance, face.*

652. **facilis, -e** [facio]. Caes. I. 2, 3 (32ies). Cic. I. 14 (16ies). V. I. 445 (9ies). Lit. *doable*; hence, *practicable, easy*. Adv. **facile.** Opp. **difficilis.**

facilitās, -ātis [facilis]. Cic. P. 36; 41. *Ease, readiness*; then, *good-nature, accessibility.*

facinorōsus, -a, -um [facinus]. Cic. II. 22. *Criminal, vicious.*

653. **facinus, -oris** [facio]. Caes. I. 40, 12; III. 9, 3; V. 56, 1. Cic. I. 13 (7ies). *Deed, usually bad deed, crime.*

654. **facio, facere, fēci, factum.** Caes. I. 2, 1 (205ies). Cic. I. 2 (65ies). V. I. 58 (38ies). *Do, make, in many senses and phrases.*

factio, -ōnis [facio]. Caes. I. 31, 3; V. 56, 3. Lit. *making*; then, *party faction.*

655. **facultas, -ātis** [facilis]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (18ies). Cic. III. 4 (8ies). *Power of doing, capacity, ability; opportunity and supply.*

fāgus, -i, f. Caes. V. 12, 5. *Beech-tree, beech.*

falcārius, -i [falx]. Cic. I. 8. *Sickle- or scythe-maker.*

fallāx, -ācis [fallo]. V. V. 850, VI. 343. *Prone to cheat, deceitful.*

656. **fallo, fallere, fefelli, falsum.** Caes. II. 10, 4; IV. 13, 5 (VI. 20, 2; VII. 50, 2). Cic. I. 7 (6ies). V. I. 407 (20ies). *Deceive.* Partic. **falsus, deceptive, false.**

falx, falcis, f. Caes. III. 14, 5 bis; V. 42, 5. V. IV. 513. *Sickle; then, hook.*

657. **fāma, fāmae** [for]. Caes. V. 39, 1; 53, 1; 2. Cic. I. 13 (10ies). V. I. 287 (31ies). *Report, rumor; then, fame, glory.*

658. **famēs, -is, f.** Caes. I. 28, 3; V. 29, 7; 30, 3 (VII: quater). Cic. II. 9, III. 16. V. I. 216 (7ies). *Hunger, famine.*

659. **familia, -ae** [famulus]. Caes. I. 4, 2; 50, 4 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. II. 18; 20; IV. 12 bis; P. 16. *House-servants; then, household, family.*

660. **familiāris, -e** [familia]. Caes. I. 18, 4; 39, 4; 53, 6; V. 27, 1 (VI. 30, 3; VII. 28, 6). Cic. II. 7; A. 5; 7; 26. *Belonging to a family, intimate, friendly.*

familiāritās, -ātis [familiaris]. Caes. V. 3, 5 (v. l. auctoritate). *Intimacy.*

661. **FAMULUS, -I; -A, -AB.** V. I. 701 (8ies). *House-slave, servant, attendant; cf. servus.*

fānum, -i [for]. Cic. IV. 24; P. 23; 65; 66. *Shrine.*

far, farris, n. V. IV. 402, V. 745. *Spelt; then, meal in general.*

662. **FĀS** [for, *speak*]. Caes. I. 50, 5; V. 12, 5 (VI. 14, 3; 23, 9). V. I. 77 (14ies). *Divine right or law; with infin. permissible.*

fascis, -is, m. Cic. II. 13. V. VI. 818. *Bundle, fagot. Pl. Fasces.*

fastigātus, -a, -um [fastigium]. Caes. II. 8, 2; IV. 17, 4. *Sloped; hence, sloping.*

663. **FASTĪGIUM, -I.** Caes.—(VII. 69, 4; 73, 5; 85, 4). V. I. 342 (6ies). *Slope, apex, gable; then, chief point (I. 342).*

fāstus, -ūs. V. III. 326. *Haughtiness, pride.*

664. **fātālis, -e** [fatum]. Cic. III. 9; IV. 2 bis. V. II. 165 (6ies). *Fated; hence, fatal.*

665. *fateor, fatēri, fassus sum.* Cic. I. 5 (8ies). V. II. 77 (6ies). *Own, admit, confess.*

666. *PATĪGO, -ĀRB.* V. I. 280 (6ies). *Weary, tire, vex.*
fatisco, -ere V. I. 123. *Crack, come apart, yawn.*

667. *fātum, -ī [for].* Caes. I. 39, 4. Cic. II. 11 (7ies). V. I. 2 (7ies). Lit. *that which is spoken; hence, fate.*

668. *faucēs, -ium, f.* Cic. I. 5; II. 2; III. 1; A. 21. V. II. 358 (7ies). *Jaws; rare except in form faucibus.*

669. *faveo, favēre, fāvī, fautum.* Caes. I. 18, 8 (VI. 7, 7) Cic. II. 3. V. I. 735, V. 71, 148. *Favor, with dat.*

favilla, -ae. V. III. 573, V. 666, VI. 227. *Embers; and so ashes.*
favor, -ōris [cf. faveo]. V. V. 343 *Good-will, favor.*

670. *fax, facis.* Caes.—(VII. 24, 4). Cic. I. 13; 32; III. 18; IV. 18. V. II. 694 (12ies).

febris, -is, f. Cic. I. 31. *Fever.*
fēcundus, -a, -um. V. VI. 598. *Bringing forth; hence, fruitful.*

671. *fēlicitās, -ātis [felix].* Caes. I. 40, 12 (VI. 43, 5). Cic. P. 10; 28; 47 bis; 48. *Good-luck.*

672. *FĒLIX, -ĪCIS.* Caes. IV. 25, 3. V. I. 330 (10ies). *Lucky.*
Adv. fēliciter.

673. *fēmina, -ae.* Caes.—(VI. 21, 5; 26, 3). Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 364 (6ies). *Female; hence, woman.*

fēmineus, -a, -um [femina]. V. II. 488, 584, IV. 667. *Pertaining to a woman.*

femur, feminis, n. Caes. V. 35, 6. *Thigh.*

fenestra, -ae. V. II. 482, III. 152. *Light-opening; hence, window, then, gap.*

fērālis, -e. V. IV. 462, VI. 216. *Pertaining to the dead; hence, funereal.*
ferāx, -ācis [fero]. Caes. II. 4, 6. *Bearing; hence, fertile, productive.*

674. *ferē.* Caes. I. 1, 4 (29ies). Cic. III. 6; 10; P. 24; A. 23. V. III. 135, V. 327, 835. *Almost.* Reg. follows its word. Cf. *ferme* (not in H. S. Latin) and *paene*.

ferē-trum, -ī [fero]. V. VI. 222. *Means of carrying; hence, bier.*

ferinus, -a, -um [ferus]. V. I. 215. *Of wild beasts; sc. caro, game.*

675. *FERIO, FERIRE.* V. I. 103 (8ies). *Smite, strike.* Tech. *foedus ferire, make a treaty.* Cf. *ico, percutio.*

676. *fero, ferre, tuli, lātum.* Caes. I. 13, 5 (41ies). Cic. I. 10 (29ies). V. I. 15 (129ies). *Bear, in many senses, carry, endure; then, declare.*

677. *FERŌX, -ŌCIS.* V. I. 263, 302, IV. 135, V. 277. *Wild, fierce.*

ferramentum, -ī [ferrum]. Caes. V. 42, 3. Cic. III. 10. *Iron tool.*

ferrātus, -a, -um [ferrum]. V. V. 208. *Ironed; iron-pointed.*

678. *ferreus, -a, -um [ferrum].* Caes. III. 13, 3 bis; V. 12, 4 (VII. 73, 4). Cic. IV. 3; 12. V. III. 45, VI. 280, 554, 626. *Of iron; then, fig., stern, inflexible.*

ferrūgineus, -a, -um [ferrugo, rust]. V. VI. 303. *Rusty; hence, dark.*

679. *ferrum*, -ī. Caes. I. 25, 3; V. 12, 5; 30, 3. Cic. I. 9; 13; II. 1; 2; III. I. V. I. 293 (36ies). *Iron*; then, any weapon or implement of iron.

fertilis, -e [fero]. Cic. P. 14. *Fertile, productive.*

fertilitās, -ātis [fertilis]. Caes. II. 4, 1. *Fertility, productiveness.*

fervē-facio, *facere*, *fēci*, *factum*. Caes. V. 43, 1. *Make glow; heat.*

680. *PERVEO*, *PERVĒRE*, *PERVUI*. Caes. V. 43, 1. V. I. 436, IV. 407, 409, 567. *Boil*; then, *glow*.

681. *ferus*, -a, -um. Caes. I. 31, 5 (6ies). V. I. 308 (13ies). *Wild, fierce*. Cf. *ferox*.

682. *PESSUS*, -a, -um. V. I. 168 (24ies). *Faint, weary, tired*.
fēstino, -āre. V. II. 373, IV. 575, VI. 177. *Make haste*.

683. *PĒSTUS*, -a, -um. Cic. A. 13. V. II. 249, IV. 459, VI. 70. *Festive, festal*.

fētus, -ūs. V. I. 432. III. 391, VI. 141, 207. *A bearing*; then *offspring, growth* of any kind.

fētus, -a, -um. V. I. 51, II. 238. *Pregnant*, both lit. and fig.

fībra, -ae. V. VI. 600. *Fiber*.

fībula, -ae [cf. figo]. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. IV. 139, V. 313. *Clasp, brace*.

fidēlis, -e [fides]. Caes. IV. 21, 7. Cic. III. 14. *Faithful*.

684. *fidēs*, -ei. Caes. I. 3, 7 (23ies). Cic. II. 10 (14ies). V. I. 292 (16ies). *Trust, faith*; then *pledge, reliability, protection*, etc.

fidēs, -ium, f. V. VI. 120. Lit. *string*; hence *lyre* or any stringed instrument.

685. *FIDO*, *FIDERE*, *FISUS* SUM. V. II. 61, 402, V. 69, 398, 800. *Confide, trust*, with dat. or abl.

686. *FIDŪCIA*, -ae [fidus]. Caes. — (VII. 19, 2; 38, 9; 76, 5). V. I. 132, II. 75, 162. *Confidence, trust*.

687. *FIDUS*, -a, -um [cf. fido]. V. I. 113 (12ies). *Trust-worthy, faithful*.

688. *FĪGO*, *FĪGERE*, *FĪXĪ*, *FĪXUM*. Cic. IV. 23. V. I. 212 (19ies). *Fix, fasten*; with abl. of means or prep. Then, *set up, establish*; also *transfix, shoot*.

figūra, ae [cf. fingo]. Caes. IV. 25, 2.V. VI. 449. *Form, shape*.

689. *filius*, -ī; -a, -ae. Caes. I. 3, 4 (12ies). Cic. IV. 3 (7ies). V. I. 325, 751, VI. 864. *Son, daughter*. In poetry more common is *natus, nata*.

filum, -ī. V. VI. 30. *Thread*.

finus, -ī. V. V. 333, 358. *Dung*.

findo, *findere*, *fidī*, *fissum*. V. VI. 540. *Cleave, split, and so divide*.

690. *finġo*, *finġere*, *finxi*, *finctum*. Caes. I. 39, 4; IV. 5, 3. (VI. 37, 8). Cic. II. 7. V. II. 80 (8ies). *Shape*; then, *invent* and also *think*.

finio, *finire* [finis]. Caes. IV. 16, 4. *Limit, bound*.

691. *finis*, -is, m. Caes. I. 1, 4 (86ies). Cic. I. 1; II. 26; III. 26; A. 23. V. I. 199 (28ies). *End, termination*; then, *boundary*. Pl. *boundaries*, the usual sense in Caesar.

692. *finitimus*, -a, -um [finis]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (26ies). Cic. P. 4; 9. V. V. 106, VI. 378. Lit. *boundary*; hence, *neighboring*, with dat.

693. fio, fieri, factus sum. Caes. I. 2, 4 (33ies). Cic. I. 2 (14ies). V. I. 725 (7ies). *Become*. Used as pass. of facio in present system.

firmamentum, -i [firmo]. Cic. P. 10; 17. *Strengthening*; hence, *support, prop.*

firmitudo, -inis [firmus]. Caes. III. 13, 6; IV. 17, 7. *Strength, rigidity*.
firmo, -āre [firmus]. Cic. I. 10. V. II. 691, III. 611, 659. *Make firm, strengthen*.

694. firmus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 3, 7 (6ies). Cic. I. 6; P. 31; 34; 35; 45. V. II. 481, VI. 261. *Strong, firm, solid*; then, *steadfast*. Adv. firmiter.

fissilis, -e [findo]. V. VI. 181. *Easily split*.

fistūca, -ae. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *Rammer*.

flagellum, -i. V. V. 579, VI. 570. *Scourge, whip*.

flagitiosus, -a, -um [flagitium]. Cic. II. 8; 10. *Shameful, disgraceful*.

flagitium, -i [cf. flagito]. Cic. I. 13; 18. *Deed of passion*; hence *outrage*.

695. flagito, -āre. Caes. I. 16, 1. Cic. II. 6; A. 8. V. II. 124. *Demand often, dun*; with two accs. or acc. and ab and abl.

flagro, -āre. V. I. 710, II. 685. *Be on fire*, both lit. and fig.

flāmen, -inis [fio]. V. IV. 241, V. 832. *Blast, gale, breeze*.

696. flamma, -ae. Caes. V. 43, 4; 6 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. II. 1; III. 1; 25; IV. 2. V. I. 44 (47ies). *Flame, fire*; then in various fig. senses.

flammo, -āre [flamma]. V. I. 50. *Set in flames*; hence, fig. *inflame*.

flātus, -ūs [fio]. V. IV. 442. *A blowing*; hence, *blast*.

flāveo, -ēre [cf. flavus]. V. IV. 590. *Be yellow*.

flāvus, -a, -um. V. I. 592, IV. 559, 698. V. 309. *Yellow*.

697. flecto, flectere, flēxī, flexum. Caes. IV. 33, 3 (VI. 25, 3). Cic. III. 19; A. 19. V. I. 156 (9ies). *Bend, turn* in both lit. and fig. senses.

698. fleo, flere, flēvi, flētum. Caes. I. 20, 5; 27, 2; 31, 2; 51, 3 (VII. 26, 3; 78, 4). V. II. 279 (8ies). *Weep*.

699. flētus, -ūs [fleo]. Caes. I. 32, 1; V. 33, 6. V. II. 271 (9ies). *Weeping, tears*.

flexilis, -e [flecto]. V. V. 559. *Flexible*.

flō, flāre. Caes. V. 7, 3. *Blow*.

700. flōreo, flōrēre, flōruī. [flos]. Caes. I. 30, 3; IV. 3, 3 (VII. 32, 4). Cic. II. 29; III. 25. V. IV. 202. *Bloom*; rare except in partic. flōrēns.

flōreus, -a, -um [flos]. V. I. 430. *Flowery*.

701. flōs, flōris, m. Caes. —(VII. 73, 8). Cic. II. 24. V. I. 694, V. 79, VI. 708, 884. *Flower*; then fig. *bloom* in various senses.

fluctuo, -āre [fluctus]. V. IV. 532, 564. *Wave*, in both lit. and fig. senses.

702. fluctus, -ūs [fluo]. Caes. III. 13, 2; IV. 24, 2; 28, 3; V. 1, 2. V. I. 66 (31ies). *Flood, billow, surf*.

fluentum, -i [fluo]. V. IV. 143, VI. 327. *Stream, rivulet*.

fluidus, -a, -um [fluo]. V. III. 663. *Flowing, fluid*.

fluito, -āre [fluo]. V. V. 867. *Float*.

703. flūmen, -inis [fluo]. Caes. I. 1, 2 (70ies). V. I. 465 (13ies). *Stream, river*. Cf. amnis, fluvius.

704. **fluo, fluere, flui, fluxum.** Caes. I. 6, 2; 12, 1. V. I. 320 (7ies). *Flow.*

fluviālis, -e [fluvius]. V. IV. 635. *Pertaining to a stream.*

705. **FLUVIUS, -I.** V. I. 607 (6ies). Lit. *flowing*; hence, *stream, river.* Cf. **amnis, flumen.**

706. **focus, -I.** Cic. IV. 18; 24. V. III. 134, 178, V. 660. *Fire-place, hearth*; hence, *home.*

fodio, fodere, fodi, fossum. V. VI. 881. *Dig.*

foederātus, -a, -um [cf. foedus, league]. Cic. A. 7. *Leagued, allied.*

707. **FOEDO, -ĀRE** [foedus *foul*]. V. II. 55 (7ies). *Make foul, defile, pollute*; then in various fig. uses.

708. **FOEDUS, -A, -UM.** Cic. IV. 2. V. III. 216, 244, IV. 195, V. 794. *Foul.*

709. **foedus, -eris.** Caes.—(VI. 2, 2). Cic. I. 33; II. 8; A. 6. V. I. 62, IV. 112, 339, 520, 624, V. 496. *League, treaty, covenant*, both in lit. and fig. senses.

710. **FOLIUM, I.** V. I. 175 (8ies). *Leaf.*

fōmes, -itis, m. [foveo]. V. I. 176. *That which kindles*; hence, *fuel.*

711. **FŌNS, FONTIS.** Cic. A. 13. V. I. 244, II. 686, IV. 512. *Spring, fountain.*

712. **FOR, FĀRĪ, FĀTUS SUM.** V. I. 131 (54ies). *Speak plainly*, i. e. *articulate*; then *report, say.* Cf. **aio, dico, loquor.**

forēnsis, -e [forum]. Cic. P. 2; A. 3; 12. *Of the Forum*; hence, *public, forensic.*

713. **FORIS, -IS.** V. I. 449 (8ies). *Door.* Adv. **foris.** Caes.—(VII. 76, 5). Cic. II. 4; A. 16, *without, abroad*; **forās.** Cic. II. 2, *to the door, forth.*

714. **FŌRMA, -AE.** Caes. III. 14, 5; V. I, 1 (VI. 26, 3; VII. 23, 1). V. I. 27 (12ies). *Shape*; then *structure and beauty*, etc. formīca, -ae. V. IV. 402. *Ant.*

715. **formīdo, -inis, f.** Cic. IV. 8; P. 16. V. II. 76 (8ies). *Dread, apprehension.* Distinguish from verb **formīdo.**

formīdo, -āre. V. III. 275. *Dread.* Cf. with preceding word.

fornix, -icis, m. V. VI. 631. *Arch, vault.*

716. **fors, forte.** Caes. II. 21, 1; 31, 3; III. 12, 2; V. 50, 3 (VII. 87, 5). Cic. IV. 17; 21; P. 20; A. 2; 6. V. I. 151 (25ies). **Fortasse,** Cic. I. 31 (6ies). **Forsan.** V. I. 203, IV. 19. **Forsitan.** V. II. 506. *Chance.* Adv. **forte,** *by chance, perchance*; so occasionally **fors** (V. II. 139); in combinations, **fortasse, forsan, forsitan** (for **fors sit an**), *perhaps, perchance.*

717. **fortis, -e.** Caes. I. 1, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 2 (33ies). V. I. 96 (16ies). *Brave, valiant.* Adv. **fortiter.**

fortitūdo, -inis [fortis]. Caes. I. 2, 5. *Bravery.*

718. **fortūna, -ae** [fors]. Caes. I. 11, 6 (20ies). Cic. I. 14 (31ies). V. I. 240 (29ies). *Fortune*, in many different meanings.

719. **fortūnātus, -a, -um** [fortuna]. Caes.—(VI. 35, 8). Cic. II. 7; 10; III. 1; A. 24. V. I. 437, VI. 639. *Fortunate, lucky, blessed.* Cf. **felix.**

720. forum, -ī. Caes.—(VII. 28, 1). Cic. I. 24 (10ies). V. v. 758. *Market-place*; then the *Roman forum*, or place of public meeting. Cf. *forus*.

forus, -ī. V. IV. 605, VI. 412. *Gangway*. Pl. *hatches*.

721. fossa, -ae [fodio]. Caes. I. 8, 1 (14ies). *Ditch*; esp. with various compounds of *ducere*.

722. FOVEO, FOVERE, FŌVĪ, FŌTUM. V. I. 18 (7ies). Lit. *keep warm*; then fig. *foster*, *protect*.

fragor, -ōris [frango]. V. I. 154, II. 692, V. 228. *Breaking*; hence, *crash*, *clap*, etc.

frāgrāns, -antis [fragro]. V. I. 436. *Odor-emitting*, *fragrant*.

723. FRANGO, FRANGERE, FRĒGĪ, FRĀCTUM. Caes. I. 31, 7; IV. 29, 3. Cic. I. 22; A. 29. V. I. 104 (11ies). *Break*, *shatter*, in both lit. and fig. senses. Cf. *rumpo*.

724. frāter, frātris. Caes. I. 3, 5 (18ies). Cic. IV. 3; P. 22. V. I. 130 (10ies). *Brother*

725. frāternus, -a, -um [frāter]. Caes. I. 20, 3; 36, 5 V. IV. 21, v. 24, 630. *Brotherly*. Cf. *paternus*, *maternus*.

fraudātio, -ōnis [fraudo]. Cic. II. 25. *Cheating*, *deception*.

fraudo, -āre [fraus]. V. IV. 355. *Cheat*, *defraud*.

fraus, -fraudis, f. V. IV. 675, v. 851, VI. 609. *Fraud*, *deception*, in many senses.

fraxineus, -a, -um [fraxinus, ash]. V. VI. 181. *Ashen*.

726. fremitus, -ūs [fremo]. Caes. II. 24, 3; IV. 14, 3; V. 32, 1; 33, 6 (v. l. fletu). V. II. 338, v. 138, 152, 358. Lit. *a roaring*; then any loud, heavy *noise*.

727. FREMO, FREMERE, FREMUĪ, FREMITUM. V. I. 56 (10ies). *Roar*, *make a low murmuring noise*; then applied to almost any *noise* of men or animals.

frēno, frēnāre [frenum]. V. I. 54, 523, v. 554. *Bridle*; hence, *curb*, *restrain*.

frēnum, -ī. V. III. 542, IV. 135, v. 818, VI. 100. *Bit*, *bridle*, both lit. and fig.

728. frequēns, -entis. Caes. IV. 11, 5; 13, 4 (VII. 63, 6). Cic. III. 7 bis; P. I. V. I. 707, VI. 486. *In large numbers*; *often*, *repeated*.

frequentia, -ae [frequens]. Cic. I. 16; 21; IV. 15; 17; A. 3. *Concourse*; *great numbers*, *throng*.

frequentio, -āre [frequens]. Cic. IV. 15. V. VI. 478. *Visit frequently*; hence, *crowd*, and *celebrate*.

729. FRETUM, -ī. V. I. 557 (7ies). *Strait* of water.

730. frētus, -a, um. Caes. III. 21, 1 (VI. 5, 7). Cic. II. 29; P. 58. V. IV. 245, v. 430, VI. 120. *Leaning on*; then *relying on*, with abl.

frigeo, frigēre, frixi. V. v. 396, VI. 219. *Be cold* both lit. and fig.

731. FRIGIDUS, -A, -UM [frigeo]. Caes. IV. 1, 10. V. II. 472, III. 29, IV. 385, VI. 311. *Cold*; applied by Vergil also to such words as *horror*, *mors*, etc.

732. frīgus, -oris. Caes. I. 16, 1; v. 12, 6. (VI. 22, 3; VII. 24, 1) Cic. I. 26; II. 9; III. 16. V. I. 92, VI. 205, 309. *Cold*; also in Vergil of *chill* caused by fear, etc.

frondeo, frondere [frons]. V. III. 25, IV. 399, V. 129, VI. 203. *Be leafy.*

frondesco, -ere, frondui [frondeo], V. VI., 144. *Put forth leaves.*

frondeus, -a, -um [frons]. V. I. 191. *Formed of leaves, leafy.*

frondosus, -a, -um [frons]. V. V. 252. *Full of leaves, leafy; woody.*

733. FRŌNS, FRONDIS. V. II. 249 (11ies). *Leaf; then leafage, foliage.* Cf. *folium*.

734. frōns, frontis. Caes. II. 8, 2; 23, 4 (VI. 26, 1; VII. 23, 2). Cic. I. 32. V. I. 166 (7ies). *Forehead, brow; then front, of locality.*

fructuosus, -a, -um [fructus]. Caes. I. 30, 3. *Fruitful, productive.*

735. fructus, -ūs. Caes.—(VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. II. 8 (13ies). *Enjoyment, delight; then fruit, crops; also in various fig. meanings.*

736. frūmentārius, -a, -um [frumentum]. Caes. I. 10, 2 (16ies). Cic. P. 34, 44. *Pertaining to grain; hence, occasionally fertile.*

frumentor, -āri [frumentum]. Caes. IV. 9, 3; 12, 1; 16, 2; 32, 1. *Procure grain, forage.*

737. frūmentum, -ī (i. e. frugi-mentum from frux). Caes. I. 3, 1 (36ies). V. IV. 406. *Grain.*

738. fruor, fruī, fructus sum. Caes. III. 22, 2. Cic. IV. 7; P. 16, 59. V. III. 352, IV. 619. *Enjoy, with abl.*

739. frūstrā. Caes. III. 4, 2; 14, 1; 25, 1; V. 23, 5. (VII. 50, 6). V. I. 392 (12ies). *In vain.* Cf. *nequiquam*.

frūstror, -āri [frustrā]. V. VI. 493. *Render vain; baffle.*

frustum, -ī. V. I. 212; III. 632. *A piece.*

frūx, frūgis [fruor]. V. I. 178, II. 133, VI. 420. Reg. plural, *fruit, of any kind.*

fūcus, -ī. V. I. 435; *Male bee, drone.*

740. fuga, -ae [cf. fugio]. Caes. I. 11, 5 (42ies). Cic. I. 20 (6ies). V. I. 137 (26ies). *Flight, rout.*

741. fugio, fugere, fūgi, fugitum. Caes. I. 53, 1 (6ies). Cic. III. 8; P. 22; 28. V. I. 341 (31ies). *Flee, escape; usually with ex, occasionally with acc.*

fugitivus, -a, -um [fugio]. Caes. I. 23, 2. Cic. II. 19. *Fugitive; as subst. deserter.*

742. FUGO, FUGĀRE, [fuga]. V. I. 143, III. 521, V. 42, VI. 312. *Put to flight.* Caus. of fugio.

fulcio, fulcire, fulsi, fultum. V. IV. 247. *Support.*

fulcrum, -ī [fulcio]. V. VI. 604. *Prop.*

743. FULGEO, FULGĒRE, FULSĪ. Cic. II. 5. V. II. 749 (7ies). *Shine brightly, gleam, flash.*

fulgor, -ōris [fulgeo]. V. V. 88. *Gleam, flash, brilliancy.*

744. FULMEN, -INIS [fulgeo]. Cic. III. 18. V. I. 230 (10ies). *Lightning; also thunderbolt.*

fulmineus, -a, -um [fulmen]. V. IV. 580. *Like lightning; hence gleaming.*

745. FULVUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 275 (6ies). *Reddish or tawny yellow; hence yellow, tawny.*

fūmeus, -a, -um [fumus]. V. VI. 593. *Smoky.*

fūmo, fūmare [fumus]. V. II. 698, III. 3, 573. *Smoke.*

746. FŪMUS, -I. Caes. II. 7, 4; V. 48, 10. V. II. 609, III. 206, 582, V. 682, 740. *Smoke*.

fūnālis, -e [funis]. V. I. 727. *Pertaining to a rope; as subst. taper*.

funda, -ae. Caes. IV. 25, 11; V. 35, 8; 43, 1. *Sling*.

fundāmentum, -i [fundo]. Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 428, II. 611, IV. 266. *Foundation*.

funditor, -ōris [funda]. Caes. II. 7, 2; 10, 1; 19, 4; 24, 4. *Slinger*.

funditus [fundus]. V. VI. 736. *From the bottom; hence, completely*.

747. FUNDO, -ĀRE [fundus]. Cic. IV. 19. V. IV. 260, VI. 4, 811. *Found, establish*.

748. FUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM. Caes. III. 6, 3 (VII. 24, 4). Cic. A. 21. V. I. 193 (30ies). *Pour, in various senses; hence, scatter, disperse, rout*.

fundus, -i. V. II. 419, III. 577, V. 178, VI. 581. *Bottom, abyss*.

fūnereus, -a, -um [funus]. V. IV. 507. *Of a funeral*.

fūnestus, -a, -um [funus]. Cic. I. 24; III. 22. *Deadly, mournful*.

749. fungor, fungī, fūctus sum. Caes.—(VII. 25, 3). Cic. IV. 19. V. VI. 885. *Perform, fulfil, with abl.*

750. fūnis, -is, m. Caes. III. 13, 3; 14, 6; IV. 29, 3; V. 10, 2. V. II. 239 (8ies). *Rope, cable*.

751. FŪNUS, FŪNERIS. Caes.—(VI. 19, 4; 5). V. I. 232 (13ies). *Funeral; then, death, dead body, pyre, etc.*

752. FURIAE, -ĀRUM [furo]. V. I. 41 (6ies). *Rage, frenzy; often personified Fury*.

furibundus, -a, -um [furo]. V. IV. 646. *Filled with frenzy, frantic*.

furio, -āre [furiae]. V. II. 407, 588. *Madden, infuriate*.

furiōsus, -a, -um [furiae]. Cic. I. 25; III. 16. *Full of madness, furious*.

753. furo, furere. Cic. II. 1; 20. V. I. 51. *Be mad; used of persons, animals, inanimate things, elements, war, etc.*

754. furor, -ōris [furo]. Caes. I. 40, 4; II. 3, 5. Cic. I. 1 (11ies). V. I. 150 (16ies). *Rage; person. Fury*.

fūrōr, -āri [fur]. V. V. 845. *Steal*.

fūrtivus, -a, -um [furtum]. V. IV. 171. *Of the nature of stealing, stealthy*.

755. FŪRTUM, -I [cf. fur]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 5). Cic. III. 17. V. IV. 337, VI. 24, 568. fūrtim. Cic. III. 13. V. II. 18, 258, III. 50, V. 677. *Theft, lit. thing stolen. Adv. fūrtim, by stealth, secretly*.

fūsilis, -e [fundo]. Caes. V. 43, 1. *Fused, red-hot*.

gaesum, -ī. Caes. III. 4, 1. *A heavy Gallic javelin*.

756. GALEA, -AE. Caes. II. 21, 5. V. I. 101 (9ies). *Helmet*.

gallina, -ae [gallus, cock]. Caes. V. 12, 5. *Hen*.

ganeo, -ōnis [ganea, low tavern]. Cic. II. 7. *Glutton, profligate*.

757. GAUDEO, GAUDĒRE, GĀVĪSUS, SUM [gaudium]. Caes. IV. 13, 6. Cic. P. 68. V. I. 690 (9ies). *Rejoice*.

758. GAUDIUM, -I. Cic. I. 26. V. I. 502, V. 828, VI. 279, 513. *Delight, joy, pleasure. Cf. laetitia*.

gaza, -ae. Cic. P. 66. V. I. 119, II. 763, V. 40. *Treasure, wealth*.

759. GELIDUS, -A, -UM [gelu, frost, cold]. Cic. I. 31. V. II. 120 (7ies). *Frosty, icy-cold*.

760. GEMINUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 162 (24ies). *Twin; then, two-fold, double, two.*

761. GEMITUS, -ŪS [gemo]. V. I. 485 (18ies). *Groaning, groan.*

gemma -ae. V. I. 655, 728, v. 313. *Gem, jewel; occasionally bud.*

762. GEMO, GEMERE, GEMUI, GEMITUM. V. I. 221 (7ies). *Groan; then bemoan, lament, with acc.*

gena, -ae. V. IV. 644, v. 173, vi. 686. *Cheek, eye.*

gener, generi. Caes. v. 56, 3. Cic. IV. 3. V. II. 344, vi. 831. *Son-in-law.*

generatim [genero]. Caes. I. 51, 2. *By tribes.*

generātor, -ōris [genero]. V. III. 704. *One who begets, breeder.*

genero, -āre [genus]. V. v. 61, vi. 322.

genetrix. V. I. 590, 689, II. 788, IV. 227; see genitor.

geniālis, -e [genius]. V. vi. 603. *Pertaining to or sacred to the birth-spirit, festive.*

763. GENITOR, -ORIS, GENETRĪX, -TRĪCIS (root gen.: cf. gigno). V. I. 155 (30ies). *Begetter or bearer; hence, father or mother.*

genius, -i [geno, gigno]. V. v. 95. *The birth-spirit, guardian genius*

764. gēns, gentis (cf. gigno). Caes. II. 28, 1; IV. 1, 3; v. 54, 5 (VI-VII; 5ies). Cic. I. 9 (23ies). V. I. 17 (45ies). *Family stock; hence, family and then, clan, tribe, nation, etc.*

765. GENŪ, GENŪS. V. I. 320 (6ies). *Knee.*

766. genus, generis [cf. gigno]. Caes. I. 48, 4 (16ies). Cic. II. 17 (24ies). V. I. 6 (41ies). *Birth, origin, lineage; then, offspring and so tribe, people, etc. Further, sort, kind, etc. Cf. gēns.*

767. GERMĀNUS, -A, -UM [cf. german, bud]. V. I. 341 (11ies). *Of same parentage, esp. father; own; then own brother or sister.*

768. gero, gerere, gessi, gestum. Caes. I. 1, 3 (41ies). Cic. II. 1 (46ies). V. I. 24 (13ies). *Bear, carry; hence, carry on, accomplish, manage, etc., in a wide range of uses. Note phrases rem gerere, bellum gerere, etc.*

gestāmen, -inis [gesto]. V. III. 286. *That which is carried; hence, weapon.*

gesto, -āre [gero]. V. I. 336, 567. *Carry habitually, have.*

769. GĪGNO, GĪGNERE, GENUĪ, GENITUM. V. I. 297 (7ies). *Beget; then, bear, bring forth. Partic. genitus, born of, with abl.*

glaciālis, -e, [glacies]. V. III. 285. *Of ice, icy.*

glaciēs, -ē. V. IV. 251. *Ice.*

770. gladiātor, -ōris [gladius]. Cic. I. 29; II. 7; 19; 24; 26. *Swordsman; then, cutthroat, ruffian.*

gladiātōrius, -a, -um [gladiator]. Cic. II. 9. *Of gladiators, gladiatorial.*

771. gladius, -i. Caes. I. 25, 2 (8ies). Cic. I. 32 (6ies). *Sword, the prose word; poetical is ensis.*

glæba, -ae. V. I. 531; III. 164. *Lump of earth, soil. Also written glēba.*

glāns, glandis, f. Caes. v. 43, 1 Lit. *acorn; then, bullet, ball.*

glaucus, -a, -um. V. vi. 416. *Bluish-gray, dark.*

globus, -i. V. III. 574; VI. 725. *Any spherical body, globe, sphere.*

772. **GLOMERO**, -ĀRE. V. I. 500 (6ies). *Gather into a ball or mass; roll, collect, assemble.*

773. **glōria**, -ae. Caes. I. 2, 5; III. 24, 2; V. 29, 4. (VII. I, 8; 50, 4). Cic. I. 23 (30ies). V. II. 83 (9ies). *Glory, fame.*

glōrior, āri [gloria]. Caes. I. 14, 4. *Glory in; hence, boast.*
gnāvus, -a, -um [cf. nosco]. Cic. P. 18. *Busy, energetic.*

774. **gracilis**, -e. *Slender.* Not in H. S. Latin.

775. **GRADIOR**, GRADĪ, GRESSUS SUM. V. I. 312 (6ies). *Step, walk, move.* Cf. **cedo**, eo.

776. **GRADUS**, -ūs [gradior]. Cic. I. 28; P. 61. V. I. 448 (8ies). *Step, pace; then step in public advancement, grade, rank.* Pl. *steps, stair.* **Gradum cōferre**, *move alongside.*

grāmen, -inis. V. II. 471, III. 537, VI. 684. *Grass, hence meadow.*

grāmineus, -a, -um [gramen]. V. v. 287, VI. 642. *Of turf, grassy.*

grandaevus, -a, -um [grandis, aevum]. V. I. 121. *Very aged.*

grandis, -e. Caes. I. 43, I. V. IV. 405. *Large, ponderous.*

grando, -inis, f. V. IV. 120, 161, V. 458. *Hail.*

grātēs [grator]. f. V. I. 600, II. 537. *Thanks; also in bad sense return.*
 Found only in nom. and acc. pl.

777. **grātia**, -ae. Caes. I. 9, 3 (18ies). Cic. I. 11 (7ies). V. IV. 539, VI. 653. *Favor, goodwill; then, influence and also thanks, gratitude.* **Grātiā habere**, *be grateful; grātiās agere*, *return thanks.*

grātor, -āri [gratus]. V. IV. 478, v. 40. *Wish joy to, greet; with dat. grātuitō [gratuitus, without pay].* Cic. A. 10. *Without recompense, for no particular reason.*

grātulatio, -ōnis [gratulor]. Caes. I. 53, 6; v. 53, 1. Cic. IV. 10; 20. *Congratulation, joy.*

grātulor, -āri [gratus]. Caes. I. 30, 1. *Congratulate.*

778. **GRĀTUS**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 44, 12 (VI. 16, 5). Cic. IV. 1. V. II. 269; III. 73; v. 28, 128, 344. *Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant; then, grateful.*

graveolēns, olentis [gravis, oleo]. V. VI. 201. *Smelling offensively, foetid.*

gravidus, -a, -um [gravis]. V. IV. 229. *Heavy, with young, pregnant; lit. and fig.*

779. **gravis**, -e. Caes. I. 14, 1; 31, 15 (25ies). Cic. I. 3 (16ies). V. I. 126 (23ies). *Heavy; in a large variety of fig. uses.* Adv. **graviter**.

780. **gravitās**, -ātis [gravis]. Caes. IV. 3, 4; v. 16, 1. Cic. P. 42; 61; 68. *Heaviness, weight, esp. of character, dignity.*

781. **gravo**, -āre [gravis]. Caes. I. 35, 2. Cic. P. 58. V. II, 708, VI. 359, 520. *Weigh down, load; in pass. make trouble, resist, object, with infin.*

gremium, -i. V. I. 685, 692, 718, III. 509, IV. 84, v. 31. *Lap, bosom.*

782. **GRESSUS**, -ūs [gradior]. V. I. 401 (8ies). *Stepping; step, walk.*

783. **grex**, gregis, m. Cic. II. 10, 23. V. VI. 38. *Herd, in lit. and fig. senses.*

gubernāculum, -i [guberno]. V. v. 176, 859, VI. 349. *Helm.*

gubernatio, -ōnis [guberno]. Cic. III. 18. *Piloting, direction.*

784. gubernātor, -ōris [gubernō]. Caes. III. 9, 1; v. 10, 2. V. III. 269, v. 12, VI. 337. *Steersman, pilot.*

gubernō, -āre. Cic. P. 40. *Steer, manage.*

785. GURGES, -ITIS, m. V. I. 118 (12ies). *Gulf, whirlpool; then, sea.*

gusto, -āre [gustus, *tasting*]. Caes. v. 12, 5. Cic. A. 17. V. I. 473. *Taste.*

gutta, -ae. V. III. 28. *Drop.*

guttur, -uris, n. V. VI. 421. *Throat, voice.*

gyrus, -i. V. v. 85. *Circle, coil.*

786. HABĒNA, AE [habeo]. V. I. 63, v. 662, 818, VI. 1, 804. *Rein.*

787. habeo, habēre, habui, habitum. Caes. I. 2, 5 (10ies). Cic. I. 1 (53ies). V. I. 346 (30ies). *Have, in the most general sense; hence, hold, maintain; then, fig. deem and designate, etc.*

habilis, -e [habeo]. V. I. 318. *Easily handled; hence, handy, light.*

788. HABITO, -ĀRE [habeo]. Cic. I. 19. V. III. 106 (7ies). Lit. *hold continually; hence, occupy, inhabit, dwell in.*

habitus, -ūs [habeo]. Cic. A. 15. V. I. 315, III. 596. *Condition, attire.*

789. HAEREO, HAERĒRE, HAESĪ, HAESUM. Cic. I. 13; IV. 22. V. I. 476 (21ies). *Stick, with dat. or abl. or abl. and in.*

haesito, -āre [haereo]. Cic. II. 13. *Be caught, hesitate.*

hālitus, -ūs [halo]. V. IV. 684, VI. 240. *Breathing, vapor.*

hālo, hālāre. V. I. 417. *Breathe, exhale, odor.*

hāmus, -i. V. III. 467, v. 259. *Hook.*

790. HARĒNA, -AE [areo, *be dry*]. V. I. 107 (16ies). *Dry soil; hence, sand.*

harēnōsus, -a, -um [harena]. V. IV. 257. *Full of sand, sandy.*

harundo, -inis. V. IV. 73, v. 525, 544. *Reed; then, arrow.*

haruspex, -icis. Cic. III. 9; 19. *Soothsayer.*

791. HASTA, -AE. V. I. 478 (8ies). *Spear.*

hastile, -is. V. I. 313, III. 23, 37, v. 557. *Shaft of a spear; hence, branch.*

792. HAUD. Caes. v. 54, 5. V. I. 327 (35ies). *Not; reg. with single word, esp. in phrases like haud scio and in litotes. Cf. non.*

793. HAURIO, HAURĪRE, HAUSĪ, HAUSTUM. Cic. A. 13. V. I. 738 (6ies). *Draw any fluid; hence in various fig. senses, with acc. or ab and abl.*

hebeo, hebēre. V. v. 396. *Be blunt; fig. be sluggish.*

hebēsko, -ere [hebeo]. Cic. I. 4. *Grow blunt.*

hebetō, -āre [hebes]. V. II. 605, VI. 732. *Make blunt, dim.*

hēia. V. IV. 569; see ēia.

794. HERBA, -AE. V. I. 214 (11ies). *Herb; then, grass, turf, plan; also meadow.*

hercule [voc. of Hercules]. Cic. II. 16. P. 54. *By Hercules, assuredly!*

hērēditās, -ātis [heres]. Cic. A. 11. *Heirship, inheritance.*

hērēs, -ēdis. V. IV. 274. *Heir.*

795. HĒRŌS, HĒRŌIS. V. I. 196 (15ies). *Hero.*

hesternus, -a, -um [heri, *yesterday*]. Cic. II. 6; 12; III. 5; IV. 5; 10. *Of yesterday.*

796. HEU. V. II. 69 (25ies). *Alas!*

heus. V. I. 321. *Ho! holloa!*

hiātus, -ūs [hio]. V. VI. 237, 576. *Gaping; hence, throat; also, abyss.*
hibernāculum, -ī [hiberno]. Caes. II. 35, 3 (v. l. hiberna). *Winter-*
quarters.

hiberno, -āre [hibernus]. Cic. P. 39. *Winter, keep in winter-quarters.*

797. hibernus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 10, 3 (41ies). Cic. P. 38.
V. I. 266 (6ies). *Pertaining to winter, wintry; esp. hiberna,*
winter-quarters (sc. castra).

798. hic, haec, hoc. Caes. I. 1, 2 (398ies). Cic. I. 1 (444ies).
V. I. 16 (481ies). *This. hic-hic: this, that, the one, the other.*
hic-ille, the latter, the former. Adverbs: hic, here; hāc, this way;
hōc, on this account; hinc, hence; hūc (sometimes hōc) hither.

799. hiemo, -āre [cf. hiems]. Caes. I. 10, 3 (10ies). *Pass the*
winter, winter.

800. hiēms, hiemis. Caes. III. 7, 1 (13ies). Cic. II. 23; P.
31; 32; 35; 39. V. I. 122 (10ies). *Winter, divided into inita,*
media, extrema.

hio, hiāre. V. VI. 493. *Yawn, gape.*

hiāco, -ere [hio]. V. III. 314. *Gape, speak falteringly.*

801. hodiē [i. e. hoc diē]. Cic. P. 53. V. II. 670. *This day,*
to-day. Cf. heri, cras, perendie, postridie.

802. hodiernus, -a, -um [hodie]. Cic. III. 1 (8ies). *To-day's;*
often with dies added.

803. homo, hominis. Caes. I. 2, 4 (57ies). Cic. I. 11 (104ies).
V. I. 65 (16ies). *Human being, man, person.* Opp. to deus,
fera, pecus. Cf. vir.

honestās, -ātis [honor]. Cic. II. 25; A. 14. *Honor received from*
others; repute.

honesto, -āre [honestus]. Cic. I. 29; IV. 20; 21. *Honor, adorn.*

804. honestus, -a, -um [cf. honor]. Caes. I. 53, 6; V. 45, 2
(VII. 3, 1). Cic. I. 21 (6ies). *Honorable.*

805. honor (honōs), -ōris. Caes. I. 18, 8; 43, 8; II. 15, 1;
V. 54, 4 (VI-VII; 5ies). Cic. I. 28 (19ies). V. I. 28 (36ies).
Honor, praise, glory; then in various fig. meanings.

honōri-ficus, -a, -um [honor, facie]. Caes. I. 43, 7. *Honorable.*

honōro, -āre [honor]. V. V. 50. *Honor*

806. hōra, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 29. V. III.
512, IV. 679, V. 844, VI. 539. *Hour.*

807. HORREO, HORRĒRE, HORRUI. Caes. I. 32, 4. V. I. 165
(22ies). *Bristle; then, bristle at, shudder at. Horrendus, dread-*
ful, fearful.

horrēscō, -ere, horruī [horreo]. V. II. 204, III. 394, VI. 710. *Bristle;*
fig. shudder, dread.

horribilis, -e [horreo]. Cic. I. 11; II. 15; IV. 8. *Horrible, dreadful.*

808. HORRIDUS, -A, -UM [horreo]. Caes. V. 14, 3. V. I. 296
(6ies). *Lit. bristling, rough; then terrible, fearful.*

horrifico, -āre [horrificus]. V. iv. 465. *Make rough; then, terrify.*
 horri-ficus, -a, -um [horreo, facio]. V. iii. 225, 571. *Terror exciting, frightful.*

horri-sonus, -a, -um [horreo, sonus]. V. vi. 573. *Having or making a fearful sound.*

horror, -ōris [horreo]. V. ii. 301, 559, 755, iii. 29, iv. 280. *Roughening; fig. shuddering, horror.*

hortātor, -ōris [hortor]. V. vi. 529 *One giving encouragement; hence, instigator.*

hortātus, -ūs [hortor]. Cic. A. i. *Encouragement, incitement.*

809. hortor, hortārī, hortātus sum. Caes. i. 19, 5 (11ies). Cic. i. 12; iii. 8; P. 69. V. ii. 33 (10ies). *Urge strongly, advise, exhort; with ut or nē and subj.; rarely with subj. alone. In Vergil also with infin.*

810. hospes, -itis. Caes. i. 53, 6; v. 6, 3 (vi. 23, 9). V. i. 731 (6ies). *Guest, guest-friend; then stranger or host.*

811. hospitium, -ī [hospes]. Caes. i. 31, 7; 47, 4; v. 27, 7 (vi. 5, 4; vii. 75, 5). Cic. iv. 23; A. 5. V. i. 299 (7ies). *The relation of host and guest; hence, hospitality, welcome.*

hospitus, -a, -um [hospes]. V. iii. 377, 539, vi. 93. *Welcoming; then foreign.*

hostia, -ae. V. i. 334; ii. 156. *Sacrificial animal, victim.*

hostilis, -e [hostis]. Cic. P. 13. V. iii. 322, 407. *Of an enemy, hostile.*

812. hostis, -is. Caes. i. 11, 4 (172ies). Cic. i. 3 (57ies). V. i. 378 (23ies). *Stranger, foreigner, enemy (public) as opp. to inimicus (private).*

813. hūmānitās, -ātis [humanus]. Caes. i. 1, 3; 47, 4. Cic. iv. 11 (10ies). *Refinement, civilization, culture.*

814. hūmānus, -a, -um [homo]. Caes. iv. 3, 3; v. 14, 1. Cic. ii. 10 (6ies). V. i. 542, v. 689. *Pertaining to man, human; hence, cultured, refined.*

815. humilis, -e [humus]. Caes. iv. 3, 4; v. 1, 2; 28, 1 (vi-vii: ter). Cic. A. 10. V. iii. 522, iv. 255. *Lit. on the ground; hence, low; then obscure, humble.*

humilitās, -ātis [humilis]. Caes. v. 1, 3; 27, 4. *Lowness, weakness.*

humo, humāre [humus]. V. vi. 161. *Lay earth on anything; hence, bury.*

816. HUMUS, HUMĪ. Cic. i. 26. V. i. 193 (10ies). *Ground. HUMĪ, loc. on the ground.*

hydra, hydrae. V. vi. 576. *Water-serpent, Hydra.*

hymenaeus, -ī. V. i. 651 (6ies) *Hymen, god of marriage.*

817. iaceo, iacēre, iacuī. Caes. ii. 27, 3 (vii. 25, 3). Cic. i. 26; ii. 2; 25; A. 14. V. i. 99 (15ies). *Lie. Cf. iacio.*

818. iacio, iacere, iēcī, iactum. Caes. ii. 6, 2 (6ies). Cic. iv. 14. V. iii. 277 (6ies). *Throw. Cf. iaceo.*

819. iacto, -āre [iacio]. Caes. i. 18, 1; 25, 4 (vii. 47, 5). Cic. i. 1; 31; ii. 20; iv. 10. V. i. 3 (22ies). *Throw often, fling, toss; then of words bandy and vaunt.*

iactūra, -ae [iacio]. Cic. P. 67. V. ii. 646. *Throwing away; hence, loss.*

iactus, -ūs [iacio]. Cic. iii. 18. *Throwing, stroke.*

iaculor, -ārī [iaculum]. V. i. 42, ii. 276. *Hurl the javelin, hurl.*

820. IACULUM, -ī [iacio]. Caes. v. 43, 1; 45, 4. V. III. 46, v. 37, 68, 253. Lit. *thing thrown*; hence, *dart, javelin*.

821. iam. Caes. I. 5, 2 (34ies). Cic. I. 1 (105ies). V. I. 18 (143ies). At that time, at this time, now of relative time opposed to *nunc*, the actual *now*; hence, *already*. Used often with adverbs *dudum, tum, unde*, etc.; *iam-iam*, at one time—at another. *Nōn iam*, no longer; cf. *nōn dum*.

iānitor, -ōris [ianua]. V. VI. 400. Gate- or door-keeper.

822. IĀNUA, -AE. V. II. 493, 661, III. 449, VI. 106, 127. Outer door, gate.

iaspis, -idis, f. V. IV. 261. Jasper.

823. ibi. [adv. of is]. Caes. I. 10, 3 (34ies). Cic. III. 5; 12; P. 33; A. 4. V. II. 40, 792, VI. 333, 700. There. Cf. *ubi*.

ibidem. V. I. 116. In the same place.

ico, icere, icī, ictum. V. VI. 180. Smile, strike. Defective.

824. ICTUS, -ūs [ico]. Caes. I. 25, 3 (VII. 25, 3). V. II. 544 (8ies). Lit. a striking; hence, *blow, stroke*.

idcirco [id. with abl. of circus]. Caes. v. 3, 6. Cic. II. 23; IV. 12. V. v. 680. About that, therefore.

825. Idem, eadem, idem. Caes. I. 3, 5 (69ies). Cic. I. 7 (79ies). V. I. 240 (29ies). The same; followed by *atque* (rarely *et*) or the rel. pron. *as*.

identidem [idem et idem]. Caes. II. 19, 5. Again and again, repeatedly.

ideō [id, eo]. Cic. A. 13. V. IV. 228. On that account, for this end.

826. idōneus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 49, 1 (13ies). Suitable, fit; with dat., ad with acc., *ut* or *qui* with subj. Cf. *dignus*.

Idūs, -uum, f. Caes. I. 7, 5. Ides.

iecur, iecoris, n. V. VI. 598. Liver.

827. igitur. Cic. I. 9 (10ies). V. IV. 537. Accordingly, consequently, therefore. Cf. *ergo*.

828. I-GNĀRUS, -A, -UM (gnarus, knowing). V. I. 198 (13ies). Not knowing, ignorant with gen.

ignāvia, -ae [ignavus]. Cic. II. 25. Laziness, cowardice.

ignāvus, -a, -um. V. I. 435. Inactive, cowardly.

igneus, -a, -um [ignis]. V. IV. 352, VI. 730. Of fire, fiery.

829. Ignis, -is, m. Caes. I. 4, 1; 53, 7; II. 7, 4; 33, 3; V. 43, 2 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. III. 2, 22; IV. 18. V. I. 42 (43ies). Fire.

ignōbilis, -e [in, (g)nobilis, known]. Caes. v. 28, 1. V. I. 149. Unknown, ignoble.

ignōminia, -ae [in, (g)nomen]. Cic. I. 14; P. 33. Disgrace, degradation.

830. I-gnōro, -āre. Caes. I. 27, 4; v. 9, 8 (VI. 42, 1; VII. 33, 1; 77, 16). Cic. I. 1 (7ies). V. v. 849. Be unacquainted with, with acc. Cf. *ignosco* and *ignotus*.

831. I-gnōsco, gnōscere, gnōvī, gnōtum. Caes. I. 45, 2; IV. 27, 4; 5 (VII. 12, 3). Lit. not become acquainted with; hence, *forgive*, with dat. The partic. *ignōtus* (Caes. IV. 24, 2. Cic. III. 22. V. I. 359 (8ies.)) *unknown* is used as if from *ignōro*.

ignōtus: see ignōsco

illex, ilicis, f. V. III. 390, IV. 505, V. 129, VI. 180, 209. *Holmoak, scarlet oak, ilex.*

illicet [ire, licet]. V. II. 424, 758. *Straightway, immediately.*

832. ille, illa, illud. Caes. I. 3, 6 (69ies). Cic. I. 3 (212ies). V. I. 3 (181ies). *That one, opp. to hic, this. Ille-hic, the one—the other, the former—the latter. Adv. illic, there, illinc, thence, illūc, thither.*

il-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. II. 240, III. 89. *Glide into, with dat., fig. inspire.*

il-laetābilis, -e. V. III. 707. *Joyless, mournful.*

illecebra, -ae [in, lacio, entice]. Cic. I. 13; II. 8. *Enticement.*

il-lido, lidere, lisi, lisum [laedo]. V. I. 112, V. 206, 480. *Dash upon, thrust.*

il-ligo, ligāre. Caes. IV. 17, 7; V. 45, 4. *Bind fast.*

il-lūdo, lūdere, lūsi, lūsum. V. II. 64, IV. 591. *Play upon with dat., fig. insult.*

il-lūstris [in, lustro]. Cic. III. 2. V. VI. 758. *Illuminated, fig. illustrious.*

833. il-lūstro, -āre. Cic. I. 6 (7ies). *Light up, illuminate; hence, explain and make famous.*

illuviēs, -ei. V. III. 593. *That which is deposited by washing, dirt.*

834. imāgo, -inis. Cic. III. 10; A. 14; 30. V. I. 353 (16ies). *Image, form, figure, etc.*

im-bellis, -e [in, bellum]. V. II. 544. *Not fit for war, unwarlike.*

835. IMBER, IMBRIS, m. Caes. III. 29, 2 (VI. 43, 3; VII. 24, 1; 27, 1). V. I. 123 (7ies). *Rain-storm, shower.*

im-berbis, -e [barba]. Cic. II. 22. *Without a beard, beardless.*

imitābilis, -e [imitor]. V. VI. 590. *That can be imitated, imitable.*

imitor, -āri. Cic. A. 14. V. VI. 586. *Imitate.*

836. IMMĀNIS, -E. Caes. IV. 1, 9 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. IV. 13; A. 19. V. I. 110 (26ies). *Vast, huge, immense, monstrous.*

immānitās, -ātis [immanis]. Cic. I. 14; IV. 11. *Monstrous size, enormity.*

im-mātūrus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 3. *Unripe, untimely.*

im-memor, -oris. V. II. 244, III. 617, IV. 194, V. 39, VI. 750. *Not remembering, forgetful of.*

837. IM-MĒNSUS, -A, UN (in, metior). V. II. 185 (9ies). *Un-measured, boundless.*

im-mergo, mergere, mersi, mersum. V. III. 605, VI. 174. *Plunge into, immerse, with acc. and abl.*

im-meritus, -a, -um. V. III. 2. *Undeserving, guiltless.*

838. im-mineo, minēre, minuī. Caes.—(VI. 38, 2). Cic. I. 30; P. 12. V. I. 165, 420, VI. 603. *Overhang, project over, with dat.*

im-minuo, minuere, minuī, minūtum. Cic. P. 11; 30. *Diminish, weaken.*

im-misceo, miscēre, miscuī, mīxtum. V. II. 396, IV. 570, V. 429. *Mingle with, blend with.*

im-mītis, -e. V. I. 30, III. 87. *Not mellow; then merciless.*

839. im-mitto, mittere, misi, missum. Caes. IV. 17, 4; 6; V. 44, 6 (VI. 8, 6; VII. 40, 4). Cic. I. 27. V. II. 495 (9ies). *Send in or upon, let go, loose; then insert.*

840. *immō*. Cic. I. 2; II. 22; IV. 17; A. 9. V. I. 753. *Nay, on the contrary*; often, with *verō*, *truly*.

im-mortalis, -e. Caes. I. 12, 6; 14, 4; IV. 7, 5; V. 52, 6. Cic. I. 9 (31ies). V. VI. 598. *Immortal*; see *mortalis*.

im-mōtus, -a, -um. V. I. 257 (9ies). *Unmoved*; hence *immovable*; see *moveo*.

im-mūgio, *mūgire*, *mūgi*. V. III. 674. *Bellow within, resound*.

im-mundus, -a, -um. V. III. 228, V. 333. *Unclean, foul*.

im-pār, *paris*. V. I. 475. *Unequal*.

841. *impedimentum*, -I, [*impedio*]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (26ies) *Hindrance*; mostly in plural *baggage, military train*.

842. *im-pedio*, *pedire* (in, pes). Caes. I. 12, 3 (25ies). Cic. I. 28; II. 1; P. 19; 58; A. 16. V. V. 585, 593. Lit. *put the foot in*; hence, *hinder, encumber*, in various senses.

843. *im-pello*, *pellere*, *puli*, *pulsum*. Caes. I. 40, 4; II. 14, 2; IV. 16, 1; V. 26, 2 (VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. II. 8; 20. V. I. 11 (20ies). *Drive on, impel*; more often fig. *excite, urge on*.

844. *im-pendeo*, *pendere*. Caes. I. 6, 1; III. 2, 1. Cic. I. 14 (6ies). *Overhang, impend, threaten* with dat.

im-pendo, *pendere*, *pendi*, *pēsum*. Caes. IV. 2, 2. *Weigh out money*; hence *pay*.

845. *imperātor*, -ōris [*impero*]. Caes. I. 40, 5 (8ies). Cic. I. 5 (49ies). *Commander, general*.

imperātorius, -a, -um [*imperator*]. Cic. P. 29; 42. *Of a commander*.

im-peritus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 40, 9 (5ies). Cic. I. 30; IV. 17. *Unskilled, inexperienced*; see *peritus*.

846. *imperium*, -I. Caes. I. 2, 2 (35ies). Cic. I. 12 (46ies). V. I. 54 (25ies). *Command*; then, *chief command, power, control*.

847. *impero*, -āre [*imperium*]. Caes. I. 7, 2 (42ies). Cic. I. 13 (6ies). V. III. 465. *Command*; then, *control or impose commands upon* with dat. or ut and subj. Cf. *iubeo*.

im-pertio, -ire [*partior*]. Cic. III. 14; P. 20; A. 10. *Share with, bestow upon*.

848. *im-petro*, -āre [*in, patro*]. Caes. I. 9, 2 (15ies). Cic. I. 19; P. 57; A. 6; 26. *Obtain a request* with acc. of thing, ab and abl. of person and ut with subj.

849. *impetus*, -ūs (im, peto). Caes. I. 22, 3 (37ies). Cic. I. 8 (9ies). V. II. 74; V. 219. *Charge, attack, rush*.

im-piger, *pigra*, *pigrum*. V. I. 738. *Not sluggish, quick*.

im-pingo, -ere, *pēgi*, *pāctum* [*pango*]. V. V. 805. *Fasten upon, dash against*.

im-pius, -a, -um. Cic. I. 23; 24; 33; IV. 8; 18. V. I. 294 (9ies). *Impious*; see *pius*.

im-plācātus, -a, -um. V. III. 420. *Unappeased, insatiable*.

850. *im-pleo*, *plēre*, *plēvī*, *plētum*. V. I. 215 (12ies). *Fill in, fill up*, both lit. and fig.

851. *im-plico*, -āre. Caes.—(VII. 73, 4). Cic. P. 19. V. I. 660, II. 215, 552, 724, IV. 148. *Fold into, wrap*, in various ways; then fig. *enfold, embrace*, etc.

852. im-plōro, -āre. Caes. I. 31, 7; 32, 7; 51, 3; V. 7, 8. Cic. II. 29. V. IV. 617. *Weep at*; then *entreat* with acc. of thing, acc. or ab, and abl. of person, and *ut* or *ne* with subj.

853. im-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum. Caes. I. 42, 5; 44, 2; 45, 2; 51, 3 (VII. 54, 4). V. I. 49 (17ies). *Put in, put on, put upon*; then *impose, levy upon*, etc. with dat.

im-porto, portāre. Caes. I. 1, 3. (5ies). *Bring in, import.*

im-portūnus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 23; II. 12; IV. 12. *Unsuitable*; then, *inhuman*.

im-precor, -āri. V. IV. 629. *Call down good, more usually evil by prayer, imprecate.*

im-primo, primere, pressi, pressum. V. IV. 659, V. 536. *Press into, on, or upon*; hence *engrave*

im-probitās, -ātis [improbus]. Cic. II. 3; II. 11. *Wickedness, rascality.*

854. im-probus, -a, -um [probus, good, proper]. Caes. I. 17, 2. Cic. I. 5 (13ies). V. II. 80, 356, IV. 386, 412, V. 397. *Not good, wicked, depraved, rascally*, etc. Opp. of bonus.

im-prōvidus, -a, -um [cf. provideo]. V. II. 200. *Not looking before, improvident.*

855. im-prōvisus, -a, -um [in, provideo]. Caes. I. 13, 5; II. 3, 1; V. 22, 1; 39, 1 (VI. 3, 1; VII. 72, 2; 80, 3). V. I. 595, II. 182, 379. *Unforeseen, unexpected*. In prose usually abl. *imprōvisō* or *dē imprōvisō* *unexpectedly*.

im-prūdēns, -entis [prudens=providens]. Caes. III. 29, 1; V. 15, 3. *Not foreseeing, off one's guard.*

im-prudentia, -ae [imprudens]. Caes. IV. 27, 4; 5; V. 3, 6. *Lack of foresight, indiscretion.*

im-pūbis, -is Cic. IV. 13. V. V. 546. *Not full grown, youthful.*

im-pudēns, -entis. Cic. II. 18; III. 12; P. 48. *Shamelessly, impudently.*

im-pudentia, -ae [impudens]. Cic. III. 11. *Shamelessness, impudence.*

im-pudicus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 10; 23. *Unchaste, shameless.*

im-pūgno, -āre. Caes. I. 44, 6 (V. I. oppugnandae). III. 26, 4. *Attack, assail.*

im-pulsus, -ūs [impello]. Caes. V. 25, 4. *A driving on, instigation.*

impūne [impunis, unpunished]. Caes. I. 14, 4. V. III. 628; VI. 239, 879. *Without punishment, with impunity.*

impūnitās, -ātis [impunis]. Caes. I. 14, 5. *Exemption from punishment, impunity.*

im-pūnitus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 18. *Unpunished, unrestrained.*

im-pūrus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Unclean, impure.*

856. in. Caes. I. 1, 1 (696ies). Cic. I. 2 (452ies). V. I. 34 (339ies). I. Prep. with acc. or abl.: with acc. of place *whither, into the midst of*; with abl. of place *where, in, on*. II. Negative prefix used with adjectives, adverbs, and participles, *un*—III. Intensive prefix, *very*.

in-amābilis, -e. V. VI. 438. *Unlovable*; hence, *hateful*.

857. inānis, -e. Caes. V. 23, 4. (VII. 19, 3). Cic. I. 16; II. 12. V. I. 464 (14ies). *Empty, vacant*; fig. *unsubstantial, vain*. **Ināe**, subst. *void*. Cf. *vacuus, vanus*.

in-auditus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 29; 40; 61. *Unheard of, incredible.*

in-aurātus, -a, -um [in, auro, gild]. Cic. III. 19. *Gilded, golden.*

in-cānus, -a, -um. V. VI. 809. *Covered over with gray, hoary.*

in-cassum, adv.: see *cassus*.

in-cautus, -a, -um. V. I. 350, III. 332, IV. 70. *Unguarded, unsuspecting.*

858. IN-CĒDO, CĒDERE, CESSĪ, CESSUM. V. I. 46 (7ies). *Move in, move on*, of dignified movement.

859. in-cendium, -ī [in-cendo]. Caes. v. 19, 3; 48, 10 (VII.: *quater*). Cic. I. 3 (12ies). V. I. 566, II. 329, 569, 706, V. 680. *Conflagration*, esp. common in fig. sense, *glow, heat*, and even *ruin*.

860. in-cendo, cendere, cendi, cēsum. Caes. I. 5, 2 (8ies). Cic. III. 8 (6ies). V. I. 660 (22ies). *Make glow, set on fire*; then fig. *kindle, excite*, etc.

in-cēnsio, -ōnis [incendo]. Cic. III. 9. *Burning*.

inceptum, -ī: see *incipio*.

in-certus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 5, 3; 32, 5; V. 37, 7. Cic. III. 2. V. II. 39 (8ies). *Uncertain*; see *certus*.

in-cessus, -ūs [incedo]. V. I. 405. *Manner of walking, gait*.

in-cesto, -āre [incestus]. V. VI. 150. *Defile, pollute*.

861. in-cido, cidere, cidi, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. I. 53, 5; II. 14, 5 (VI. 15, 1; VII. 3, 2; 30, 2). Cic. II. 20. V. II. 305, 467. *Fall upon, fall into*; then, *happen*.

in-cīdo, cīdere, cidi, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. II. 17, 4. Cic. III. 10. V. III. 667, IV. 575. *Cut into, cut*

862. in-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum. Caes. II. 2, 2; V. 39, 3; 51, 4 (VI-VII.: 5ies). Cic. II. 27; III. 6; P. 41. V. I. 37 (20ies). *Take on, begin*; reg. with infin. *Inceptum, beginning, attempt*.

incitāmentum, -ī [incito]. Cic. A. 23. *Incentive, inducement*.

863. in-cito, citāre. Caes. I. 4, 3 (12ies). Lit. *set in rapid motion*; hence, *urge on, impel, arouse*.

in-clēmentia, -ae [inclemens]. V. II. 602. *Unkindness, inclemency*.

in-clīno, -āre. Cic. IV. 6. *Lean, be inclined*.

864. IN-CLŪDO, CLŪDERE, CLŪSĪ, CLŪSŪM [claudio]. Cic. I. 4; 31. V. II. 19 (6ies). *Shut in, confine, insert*.

865. INCLUTUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 82, 241, VI. 479, 562, 781. *Renowned, famous*.

in-cōgnitus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 20, 2; 29, 1. V. I. 515. *Unknown*.

in-coho, -āre. Cic. A. 28. V. VI. 252. *Lay the foundation, construct*.

866. in-colo, colere, colui. Caes. I. 1, 1 (15ies). V. VI. 675. *Dwell in, inhabit*, with acc.

867. in-columis, -e. Caes. I. 53, 7 (7ies). Cic. II. 2; III. 25; P. 25; A. 9. V. II. 88, 577, VI. 345, 415. *Unharméd, safe*. Cf. *tutus*.

in-comitātus, -a, -um. V. II. 456, IV. 467. *Unattended, alone*.

in-commodus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 13, 4 (6ies). Cic. P. 26; 33. *Uncomfortable*; see *commodus*.

in-concessus, -a, -um. V. I. 651. *Not allowed, unlawful*.

in-cōsultus, -a, -um. V. III. 452. *Uninstructed, unadvised*.

868. in-crēdibilis, -e [credo]. Caes. I. 12, 1 (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (17ies). V. III. 294. *Not credible, not believable, incredible*.

in-crepito, -āre [increpo]. Caes. II. 15, 5; 30, 3. V. I. 738, III. 454. *Make a great noise, taunt*.

in-crepo, -are, -ui, -itum. Cic. I. 18. V. VI. 387. *Make a noise*; fig. *blame*.

in-crēsko, -ere, crēvi, crētum. V. III. 46. *Grow in, increase*.

in-cubo, cubāre, ui, itum. V. I. 89, IV. 83, VI. 610. *Lie, rest upon*, with abl. or dat.

in-cultus, -a, -um. V. I. 308, VI. 300. *Uncared for*; pl. *inculta* as subs., *desert, regions*.

869. IN-CUMBO, CUMBERE, CUBITI, CUBITUM *Caes. — VII. 13, 2).* *Cic. IV. 4; P. 19. V. 1. 82 but* *ad appt. ad appt.* then apply one's self to, bend one's energies to, with dat. or ad and acc.

in-curro, currere, cursum *or cursum* *V. II. 409. Rare verb.*
charge.

incurso, -onis [incurro] *Caes. V. 1. 82; 83. Rare verb appt. singular.*

in-curvo, -are *V. V. 500. Bend or bend.*

in-cuso, cūsare [causa] *Caes. I. 40. II. 13. 5. V. I. 400. II. 745.*

Bring a cause against, blame.

in-cutio, cutere, cussel, cussum [in. quatio] *V. I. 50. Soldier verb, add.*

indāgo, -inis *V. IV. 121. Including, with limiting word: hence, add.*

870. inde [is]. *Caes. I. 10. 5 (11th). Cic. P. 4; 34; 35; A. I. V. I. 275 (16ies).* Thence, both of time and space.
indebitus, -a, -um *V. VI. 66. Not due, unowed.*

in-demnatus, -a, -um [damno] *Cic. II. 12. Unrewarded.*

in-dépreñsus, -a, -um *V. V. 591. Not overthrown then overtake.*

in-dex, -icus [cf. indico] *Cic. III. 21; IV. 5. 10. Discloser, informer.*

871. indicium, -i [index]. *Caes. I. 4. I (VI. 30. I; 35. 10; VII. 20, 6). Cic. III. 11; 13 bis; 15; 22. V. II. 84. Information, disclosure.*

872. in-dico, dicāre [index]. *Cic. III. 8; 14; 27; A. II; 28. Point out, show, make known, etc. Rarely, betray, accuse.*

873. in-dico, dicere, dixi, dictum. *Caes. I. 30. 4; V. 56. I (VI VII; 5ies).* *Cic. II. 14; III. 13 bis. V. I. 632, III. 264, V. 758. Appoint, call for, and declare (bellum).*

in-dignitas, Atis [indignus]. *Caes. II. 14, 2. Unworthiness, indignity.*

in-dignor, -ari. *V. I. 55, II. 93, V. 229, 651. Deem unworthy; then, be angry.*

in-dignus, -a, -um *Caes. V. 35, 5. Cic. P. 57. V. II. 285, IV. 617, VI. 101; see dignus.*

in-diligens, -entis. *Caes. II. 33, 2. Careless, negligent.*

in-domitus, -a, -um. *V. II. 440, 594, V. 681. Untamed, fierce.*

874. in-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. *Caes. I. 2, 1; 27, 4; II. 21, 3 (v. l. induendas); 33, 2. Cic. I. 22; IV. 2. V. V. 379, 399. Induce, influence; then, put on of clothing, armor, etc. (cf. induo). Animum inducere, bring one's mind to, resolve, with in.* *Inductus* with abl. is common to indicate cause.

Indulgeo, -ere, indulsi, indultum. *Caes. I. 40, 15 (VII. 40; V. I. 270, IV. 51, VI. 135. Be indulgent to, yield to, indulge, with dat.*

Induo, duere, dui, dūtum. *Caes. II. 21, 5 (v. l. induendas); VII. 73, 4; 82, 1). V. I. 684 (6ies). Put on of clothing, armor, etc. with se and dat. impale one's self on. Opp. exuo.*

[industrius]. *Cic. II. 9, 22; P. 1; 29. Diligence, in-*

-um. *Cic. P. 18. Diligent, industrious.*

Indurum. *Caes. IV. 12, 1; 13, 5. Truce.*

Indurum. *V. II. 324. Not be struggled out of, inevitable.*

Indeo, ire, itum. *Caes. II. 2, 1 (9ies). Cic. I. 18*

14, 583, 846. Go in, enter, enter upon, under-

Of time, esp. in partic. begin.

878. in-ermis, -e [arma]. Caes. I. 40, 6; II. 27, 1; III. 29, 1 (VI. 38, 2). V. I. 487, II. 67. *Unarmed*; opp. *armatus*.

in-ers, ertis [ars]. Caes. IV. 2, 4. Cic. II. 10. V. II. 364; IV. 158. *Without force, sluggish*.

inertia, -ae [iners]. Cic. I. 4, 29; II. 21. *Unskilfulness, idleness*.

in-expertus, -a, -um. V. IV. 415. *Untried*.

in-extricābilis, -e. V. VI. 27. *Inextricable, intricate*.

in-fabricātus, -a, -um. V. IV. 400. *Unwrought, unhewn*.

in-fāmis, -e [fama]. Cic. II. 7. *Of ill-repute, infamous*.

in-fandus, -a, -um. V. I. 251 (9ies). *Not to be uttered, unspeakable, neut. O woe, unutterable!*

in-fāns, fantis. V. VI. 427. *Not capable of speech. Subst. infant*.

in-faustus, -a, -um. V. V. 635. *Unfortunate, ill-starred*.

in-fectus, -a, -um [factus]. V. IV. 190. *Not done, not actual, untrue*.

infectus, -a, -um: see *inficio*.

in-fēlix, fēlicis. V. I. 475 (25ies): *unlucky* see *felix*.

in-fēnsus, -a, -um [in, fendo, strike]. V. II. 72, IV. 321, V. 587, 641, *Hostile, destructive*.

infernus, -a, -um [inferus]. V. III. 386, V. 732, VI. 106, 138. *That which is below, infernal*.

879. in-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes. I. 2, 4 (34ies). Cic. I. 21 (6ies). V. I. 6 (8ies). *Bear in, upon, against. Bellum inferre, attack in war*; opp. *resistere*; cf. *bellum gerere*. Then, in many fig. meanings.

880. inferus, -a, -um [infra]. Cic. II. 20; IV. 8. *inferior*. Caes. I. 1, 6 (7ies). V. VI. 170. *infirmus*. Caes. II., 18, 2. Cic. III. 12; P. 41. *imus*. V. I. 84 (27ies). *Low, lower lowermost*. Fig. *low, humble, mean*.

881. infēstus, -a, -um. Caes.—(VI. 8, 6; VII. 51, 3). Cic. I. 11; 17; IV. 21. V. II. 529, 571, V. 582, 691. Lit. *assailed*; hence, *unsafe*; then by transfer, *hostile, threatening*. Cf. *in-fensus*.

in-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. V. 14, 2. V. V. 413, VI. 742. *Taint, infect*.

in-figo, figere, fixī, fixum. V. I. 45, IV. 4, 689, V. 504. *Fasten in or upon, with dat. or abl.*

in-findo, findere, fidi, fissum. V. V. 142. *Cleave, of a ship's keel*.

in-finitus, -a, -um Caes. V. 12, 3. Cic. III. 8; 25. *Unlimited, infinite*.

infirmitas, -ātis [infirmus]. Caes. IV. 5, 1; 13, 2. *Weakness, fickleness*.

infirmo, firmare [infirmus]. Cic. A. 8. *Weaken, refuse*.

in-firmus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 3, 4; 36, 2. *Not strong, weak*.

in-fit. V. V. 708. *One begins, irreg. def.*

infitiātor, -ōris [infitiōr]. Cic. II. 21. *Denier; lentus infitiātor, bad debtor*.

in-fitiōr, fitiāri [infitiāe, denial]. Cic. I. 7; III. 11; A. 1. *Deny*.

in-flammo, -āre. Cic. I. 32 (6ies). V. III. 330, IV. 54. *Set on fire; fig. inflame*.

in-flecto, flectere, flexī, flectum. Caes. I. 25, 3 (v. l. *inflexisset*); II. 17, 4. V. III. 631, IV. 22. *Bend; fig. sway*.

in-fligo, fligere, fixī, flictum. Caes. I. 25, 3 (v. l. *inflexisset*). *Strike on*.

in-flō, flāre. Cic. A. 18. V. III. 357. *Blow into, inspire*.

in-fluo, fluere, fluxī, fluxum. Caes. I. 8, 1. (7ies). *Flow into*.

in-fōrmis, -e [forma]. V. III. 431, 658, VI. 416. *Shapeless, misshapen*.

in-fōrmo, fōrmāre. Cic. A. 4. *Shape, mould*.

infrā. Caes. IV. 36, 4. Adv. and prep. with acc. *Below*.

in-frendo, -ere. V. III. 664. *Gnash*.

in-frēnus, -a, -um [frenum]. V. IV. 41. *Unbridled*.

in-fringo, -ere, frēgi, frāctum [frango]. V. V. 784. *Break in or down*.

infula, -ae. V. II. 430. *Bandage, fillet*.

882. **IN-FUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM.** V. IV. 122 (6ies). *Pour in*; then, fig. *rush in, pour in*.

883. **IN-GEMINO, -ĀRE.** V. I. 747 (7ies). *Redouble, repeat*, esp. with *ictus* or *vulnera*.

in-gemo, gemere, gemui. V. I. 93, IV. 369, 692, VI. 483. *Groan, lament*.

884. **ingenium, -i** [in, gigno]. Cic. III. 11 (23ies). Lit. *inborn quality*; hence, *disposition, temperament*; then, *ability, genius*.

885. **INGĒNS, INGENTIS.** Caes. I. 39, 1; IV. 10, 4; V. 3, 4. Cic. II. 8. V. I. 99 (73ies). *Vast, huge, enormous*, etc.

ingenuus, -a, -um [in, gigno]. Cic. IV. 16. *Native*. Subs. *free-born*. in-grātus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 47. V. II. 101, VI. 213. *Not acceptable, disagreeable*; then *unfeeling*.

in-gravēsko, -ere. Cic. I. 31. *Grow burdensome*.

886. **in-gredior, gredī, gressus sum** [gradior]. Caes. II. 4, 2; V. 9, 6. Cic. II. 14; 29; III. 6; A. I. V. III. 17 (7ies). *Step in, enter*, with *in* and acc. or acc. simply.

ingruo, -ere, ui. V. II. 301. *Rush into, assail*.

in-hio, hiāre. Cic. III. 19. V. IV. 64. *Gape at*; then, *inspect*.

in-honestus, -a, -um. V. VI. 497. *Dishonorable, ignominious*.

in-horreo, horrēre. V. III. 195, V. II. 11. *Be rough*.

in-hospitus, -a, -um. V. IV. 41, V. 627. *Unfriendly, inhospitable*.

in-hūmānus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 12. *Inhuman*.

in-humātus, -a, -um. V. I. 353, IV. 620, VI. 325, 374. *Unburied*.

887. **in-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum** [iacio]. Caes. I. 46, 4; IV. 17 8; 19, 4 (VII. 55, 9; 58, 4). Cic. III. 7; P. 23. V. II. 408, 726 VI. 366. *Throw in or on* with *in* and acc., rarely dat.; then, *inspire, infuse*, with dat.

inimicitia [inimicus]. Cic. II. 11. *Unfriendliness, enmity*.

in-imicus, -a, -um [amicus]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 23 (6ies).

V. I. 67 (9ies): *unfriendly*; see *amicus*.

iniquitās, -ātis [iniquus]. Caes. II. 22, 2; III. 2, 4. Cic. II. 25; IV. 7. *Inequality*.

in-iquus, -a, -um [aequus]. Caes. I. 44, 4 (9ies). Cic. II. 15. V. I. 668 (7ies): *unfair, unjust*; see *aequus*.

initio, -āre [initium]. Cic. I. 16. *Initiate*; hence, *consecrate*.

888. **initium, -i** [ineo]. Caes. I. 1, 5 (11ies). Cic. P. 10; 19. Lit. *an entering*; hence, *beginning*; cf. *principium*.

889. **in-iūria, -ae** [in, ius]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (26ies). Cic. I. 17; P. 14 bis.; 41; 65. V. I. 27, 341, III. 256, 604, IV. 354. *Injustice, wrong, affront*.

iniuriōse. Cic. P. 11. *Unjustly, unlawfully*.

in-iūssus, -a, -um. V. VI. 375. *Not commanded, unbidden*.

iniussus, -ūs. Caes. I. 19, 1; V. 28, 3. *Without an order*; only in abl.

in-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. Caes. I. 41, 1 (v. l. illata, iniecta). *Be born in*.

in-necto, nectere, nēxuī, nexum. V. IV. 51, V. 425, 511, VI. 281, 609. *Bind*; fig. *devise*.

in-nitor, niti, nixus sum. Caes. II. 27, 1. *Rest upon*, with abl.

in-no, nāre. V. VI. 134, 369. *Swim upon*, then *sail over*.

in-nocēns, nocentis. Cic. II. 14; P. 27. *Harmless*.

innocentia, -ae [innocens]. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. P. 36; 61; 70.

Innocence, integrity.

in-noxius, -a, -um. V. II. 683, V. 92. *Harmless*.

in-numerābilis, -e. Cic. P. 33; A. 21. *Countless, innumerable*.

in-numerus, -a, -um. V. VI. 706. *Numberless*.

in-nūptus, -a, -um. V. II. 31, 238, VI. 307. *Not veiled, unmarried*.

in-olēsko, -ere, olēvī, olitum. V. VI. 738. *Grow into, fasten upon*.

890. inopia, -ae [inops]. Caes. I. 27, 1 (10ies). Cic. I. 26; II. 24; P. 44. *Lack of resources; hence, want, lack of ability.*
 in-opināns, -antis [opinor]. Caes. I. 12, 3; IV. 4, 5. *Not expecting, unaware.*
 in-opīnus, -a, -um [opinor]. V. v. 857, VI. 104. *Unexpected.*
 in-ops, opis. V. IV. 300, VI. 325. *Without means, needy; then heretofore with gen.*

891. inquam. Caes. IV. 25, 3; V. 30, 1; 2; 44, 3 (VII-VI: 9ies). Cic. I. 20; III. 10; A. 24. V. I. 321 (14ies). *Quoth I, quoth he, reg. inserted in Oratio Recta.*

insānia, -ae [insanus]. V. II. 42, IV. 595. *Unsoundness, insanity.*
 in-sānus, -a, -um. V. II. 343, 776, III. 443, VI. 135. *Insane; then inspired.*
 in-sciēns, scientis [scio]. Caes. I. 19, 1; V. 7, 5. *Not knowing.*
 inscientia, -ae [insciens]. Caes. III. 9, 4; 13, 4; 19, 3. *Lack of knowledge, ignorance.*

892. IN-SCIUS, -A, -UM [scio]. Caes. IV. 4, 5 (VII. 77, 1). V. I. 718, II. 307, 372; VI. 711. *Not knowing, ignorant.* Cf. *insciens, nescius.*

in-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Cic. I. 32; A. 26. V. I. 478. *Write upon, inscribe.*
 in-sepultus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 11. *Unburied.*

893. in-sequor, sequi, secutus sum. Caes. I. 15, 2 (13ies), V. I. 87 (9ies). *Follow on, pursue; with infin. continue, mainly in poetry.*

in-sero, serere, serui, sertum. Caes. III. 14, 5. V. III. 152. *Fasten in, insert.*

in-serto, -āre [insero]. V. II. 672. *Thrust into.*

in-sideo, sidere, sedi, sessum. Cic. P. 7. V. I. 719 (v. l. insidat). *Sit on, rest upon with dat. and acc.*

894. insidiae, -arum. Caes. I. 13, 6 (6ies). Cic. I. 31 (8ies). V. I. 754 (7ies). Lit. *a sitting against; hence, ambush, ambuscade; then fig. stratagem, treachery.*

insidiātor, -ōris [insidior]. Cic. II. 27. *One who lies in wait, secret assassin.*

in-sidior, -ārī [insidiae]. Cic. I. 11; 26; 32; II. 10. *Lie in wait for.*

insidiōsus, -a, -um [insidiae]. Cic. II. 28. *Cunning, treacherous.*

in-sido, sidere, sedi, sessum. Cic. A. 29. V. I. 719, (v. l. insideat) II. 616, VI. 708. *Sit upon; then be rooted in.*

895. in-signis, -e [in, signum]. Caes. I. 12, 6; 22, 2; II. 20, 1; 21, 5 (VII: ter). Cic. III. 26 bis.; IV. 23; P. 8. V. I. 10 (15ies). *Marked, distinguished, conspicuous, both lit. and fig. Insigne, badge, device, etc.*

in-silio, sillire, silui [salio]. Caes. I. 52, 5. *Leap upon.*

in-simulo, -āre. Cic. III. 12. *Charge.*

in-sinuo, -āre [sinus, fold]. Caes. IV. 33, 1. V. II. 229. *Wind in, penetrate.*

896. in-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. II. 27, 3; III. 14, 3; IV. 26, 1; 33, 3 (VI. 5, 1). V. IV. 533, VI. 563. Lit. *place one's self upon a thing in dat.; hence, stand firmly, and with acc. or infin. enter upon; also persist.*

in-solēns, solentis [soleo]. Caes. I. 14, 4. Cic. II. 20. *Unusual; then insolent.*

in-solitus, -a, -um, [soleo]. Cic. P. 3, 45. *Unwonted, strange.*

insomnium, -ī. V. IV. 9, VI. 896. *That which comes in sleep, dream.*

in-sono, -āre, sonui. V. II. 53, V. 579. *Sound within; then resound.*

897. IN-SŌNS, SONTIS. V. II. 84 (6ies). *Guiltless, innocent.*

in-specto, -āre [inspicio]. Cic. P. 33 bis. *Look at, observe.*

in-spērātus, -a, -um [spero]. Cic. II. 20. V. III. 278. *Unhoped for, unexpected.*

in-spicio, spicere, spēxī, spectrum [specio, behold]. V. II. 47. *Look into, overlook.*

in-spiro, spirāre. V. I. 688, VI. 12. *Breathe into; fig. inspire.*

in-stabilis, -e [sto]. Caes. IV. 23, 5. *Unstable, unsteady.*

instar [sto]. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 15, III. 637, VI. 865. *Image, likeness, like.*

898. IN-STAURO, -ĀRE. V. II. 451 (7ies). *Renew, repeat; then, fig. refresh, restore.*

in-sterno, -ere, strāvī, strātum. V. II. 722. *Spread over, cover.*

in-stigo, -āre. Caes. v. 56, 1. V. v. 228. *Goad on, stimulate.*

899. in-stituo, stituere, stituī, stitūtum [statuo]. Caes. I. 1, 2 (20ies). Cic. IV. 6; 24; P. 40; 60; A. 19. V. VI. 70, 143. *Set up, set on, establish, undertake, with infin.; then equip. Institūtum, custom, institution.*

900. in-sto, stāre, stiti, stātum. Caes. I. 16, 5 (5ies). Cic. II. 11. V. I. 423 (8ies). *Stand to or on; hence, persist, press on or upon; impend, be at hand, etc.*

instrūmentum, -ī [instruo]. Caes. v. 31, 4. Cic. II. 9; IV. 17. *Implement, means.*

901. in-struo, struere, strūxī, strūctum. Caes. I. 22, 3 (16ies). Cic. II. 24; P. 20. V. I. 638 (7ies). Lit. *heap up; then arrange. marshall; load. Fig. set in order, plan, contrive.*

insuē-factus, -a, -um [insuesco, facio]. Caes. IV. 24, 3. *Trained.*

in-suētus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 6, 3. V. VI. 16. *Unaccustomed, unwon.*

902. insula, -ae. Caes. III. 9, 6 (15ies). Cic. P. 32; 46; 54; 55. V. I. 159 (6ies). *Island.*

in-sulto, -āre [insilio]. V. II. 330, VI. 571. *Leap upon, with dat; then, insult.*

in-sum, esse, fui. Cic. P. 28; 42. V. VI. 26. *Be in, or upon.*

in-suo, suere, sui, sūtum. V. v. 405. *Sew into or on.*

in-super. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. I. 61, II. 593, III. 579. Adv. *above, over.*

in-superābilis. V. IV. 40. *That can not be surmounted, invincible.*

in-surgo, -ere, surrēxī, rēctum. V. III. 207, 560, v. 189, 443. *Rise to, then ply.*

in-tāctus, -a, -um. V. I. 345, VI. 38. *Untouched, pure.*

903. in-teger, -gra, -grum [in, tango]. Caes. III. 4, 2; 3; 19, 4; v. 16, 4 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. III. 6 (8ies). V. II. 638. *Untouched; hence, fresh, complete.*

integritās, -ātis [integer]. Cic. P. 59; 68. *Soundness, then, integrity.*

904. intēl-lego, legere, lēxī, lēctum [inter, lego]. Caes. I. 10, 2 (35ies). Cic. I. 2 (21ies). Lit. *pick out from between; hence, understand, be aware, with acc., acc. and infin. or indir. quest.*

in-temerātus, -a, -um. V. II. 143, III. 178. *Not violated, pure.*

in-tempestus, -a, -um [tempus]. V. III. 587. *Unseasonable; then, gloomy.*

905. IN-TENDO, TENDERE, TENDĪ, TENTUM. Caes. III. 22, I 26, 2; 5 (*v. l. contenderunt*) (VII. 80, 2). Cic. I. 30. V. II. I (10ies). *Stretch out, strain* with dat. or ad and acc. Rarely *determine* with infin. (Caes. III. 26, 5).

in-tento, -āre [intendo]. V. I. 91, VI. 572. *Stretch out; then, threaten.*

906. inter. Caes. I. I, 2 (48ies). Cic. I. 8 (13ies). V. I. 107 (44ies). Prep. with acc. *between*, of place where, rarely of place whither. Of time, *during*.

907. inter-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. I. 7, 5 (7ies). Cic. I. 4. *Go between, exist between; then, intervene.*

intercessio, -ōnis [intercedo]. Cic. P. 58. *Intervention, protest.*

inter-cipio, cipere, cēpti, ceptum [capiō]. Caes. II. 27, 4; V. 39, 2, 40, 1; 48, 4. *Intercept.*

908. inter-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum. Caes. I. 23, 3 (7ies). V. II. III, *Shut off, cut off.*

inter-dico, dicere, dixī, dictum. Caes. I. 46, 4; V. 22, 5; 58, 4. *Warn, forbid.*

inter-diū [connected with dies]. Caes. I. 8, 4. *During the day, by day.*

909. inter-dum. Caes. I. 14, 5; 39, 4. V. I. 718, III. 572, 575. *Meanwhile.* Cf. *interea, interim.*

910. inter-eā. Caes. I. 8, 1 (6ies). Cic. III. 8. V. I. 124 (23ies). Lit. *there between; hence, meanwhile.* Cf. *interdum, interim.*

i 911. inter-eo, ire, iī, itum. Caes. v. 30, 3; 38, 3 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. II. 28; A. 8. Lit. *go between; then, perish.* Cf. *pereo* and English *fall through, drop out.*

912. inter-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 12, 5 (48ies). Cic. I. 3 (25ies). *Make away with, kill, put to death.* Cf. *caedo, intereo, neco, occido, trucidō.*

inter-for, fārī. V. I. 386. *Speak between, interrupt.*

inter-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. IV. 644, VI. 439. *Pour between, then besprinkle.*

inter-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. II. 17, 4; 22, 1; III. 4, 1; 8, 1. *Place between, intervene.*

913. inter-im. Caes. I. 16, 1 (25ies). Cic. III. 6; A. 6. Lit. *therebetween, i. e. meanwhile.* Cf. *interdum, interea.*

inter-imo, imere, ēmī, ēmptum [emo]. Cic. III. 24. *Take from the midst; hence, kill.*

914. interior, -ōris [inter]. Caes. II. 2, 1 (*v. l. ulterior*); V. 12, 1; 14, 2 (VII: 5ies). Cic. P. 64. V. I. 637 (6ies). Superl. *intimus.* Cic. II. 9. V. I. 243. *Inner, interior, innermost.*

915. interitus, -ūs [intereo]. Caes. v. 47, 4. Cic. I. 9 (6ies). *Destruction, death.*

inter-luo, luere, luī. V. III. 419. *Wash between, flow between.*

916. inter-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. I. 26, 6 (21ies). Lit. *let go between; hence, interrupt, break, stop, check, etc.*

internecio, -ōnis [inter, neco, destroy]. Caes. I. 13, 7; II. 28, 1. Cic. III. 25; P. 30. *Massacre.*

inter-pello, pellāre. Caes. I. 44, 8. *Break in upon; hence, interfere, interrupt.*

ignōtus: see ignōsco

ilex, ilicis, f. V. III. 390, IV. 505, V. 129, VI. 180, 209. *Holmoak, scarlet oak, ilex.*

ilicet [ire, licet]. V. II. 424, 758. *Straightway, immediately.*

832. ille, illa, illud. Caes. I. 3, 6 (69ies). Cic. I. 3 (212ies). V. I. 3 (181ies). *That one, opp. to hic, this. Ille-hic, the one—the other, the former—the latter. Adv. illic, there, illinc, thence, illūc, thither.*

il-lābor, lābi, lapsus sum. V. II. 240, III. 89. *Glide into, with dat., fig. inspire.*

il-laetābilis, -e. V. III. 707. *Joyless, mournful.*

illecebra, -ae [in, lacio, entice]. Cic. I. 13; II. 8. *Enticement.*

il-lido, lidere, līdī, līsum [laedo]. V. I. 112, V. 206, 480. *Dash upon, thrust.*

il-ligo, ligāre. Caes. IV. 17, 7; V. 45, 4. *Bind fast.*

il-lūdo, lūdere, lūdī, lūsum. V. II. 64, IV. 591. *Play upon with dat., fig. insult.*

il-lūstris [in, lustro]. Cic. III. 2. V. VI. 758. *Illuminated, fig. illustrious.*

833. il-lūstro, -āre. Cic. I. 6 (7ies). *Light up, illuminate; hence, explain and make famous.*

illuviēs, -ei. V. III. 593. *That which is deposited by washing, dirt.*

834. imāgo, -inis. Cic. III. 10; A. 14; 30. V. I. 353 (16ies). *Image, form, figure, etc.*

im-bellis, -e [in, bellum]. V. II. 544. *Not fit for war, unwarlike.*

835. IMBER, IMBRIS, m. Caes. III. 29, 2 (VI. 43, 3; VII. 24, 1; 27, 1). V. I. 123 (7ies). *Rain-storm, shower.*

im-berbis, -e [barba]. Cic. II. 22. *Without a beard, beardless.*

imitābilis, -e [imitor]. V. VI. 590. *That can be imitated, imitable.*

imitor, -āri. Cic. A. 14. V. VI. 586. *Imitate.*

836. IMMĀNIS, -E. Caes. IV. 1, 9 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. IV. 13; A. 19. V. I. 110 (26ies). *Vast, huge, immense, monstrous.*

immānitās, -ātis [immanis]. Cic. I. 14; IV. 11. *Monstrous size, enormity.*

im-mātūrus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 3. *Unripe, untimely.*

im-memor, -oris. V. II. 244, III. 617, IV. 194, V. 39, VI. 750. *Not remembering, forgetful of.*

837. IM-MĒNSUS, -A, UN (in, metior). V. II. 185 (9ies). *Unmeasured, boundless.*

im-mergo, mergere, mersī, mersum. V. III. 605, VI. 174. *Plunge into, immerse, with acc. and abl.*

im-meritus, -a, -um. V. III. 2. *Undeserving, guiltless.*

838. im-mineo, minēre, minuī. Caes.—(VI. 38, 2). Cic. I. 30; P. 12. V. I. 165, 420, VI. 603. *Overhang, project over, with dat.*

im-minuo, minuere, minuī, minūtum. Cic. P. 11; 30. *Diminish, weaken.*

im-misceo, miscēre, miscuī, mixtum. V. II. 396, IV. 570, V. 429. *Mingle with, blend with.*

im-mītis, -e. V. I. 30, III. 87. *Not mellow; then merciless.*

839. im-mitto, mittere, mīdī, missum. Caes. IV. 17, 4; 6; V. 44, 6 (VI. 8, 6; VII. 40, 4). Cic. I. 27. V. II. 495 (9ies). *Send in or upon, let go, loose; then insert.*

840. *immō*. Cic. I. 2; II. 22; IV. 17; A. 9. V. I. 753. *Nay, on the contrary*; often, with *vērō*, *truly*.

im-mortalis, -e. Caes. I. 12, 6; 14, 4; IV. 7, 5; V. 52, 6. Cic. I. 9 (31ies). V. VI. 598. *Immortal*; see *mortalis*.

im-mōtus, -a, -um. V. I. 257 (9ies). *Unmoved*; hence *immovable*; see *moveo*.

im-mūgio, *mūgire*, *mūgi*. V. III. 674. *Bellow within, resound*.

im-mundus, -a, -um. V. III. 228, V. 333. *Unclean, foul*.

im-pār, *paris*. V. I. 475. *Unequal*.

841. *impedimentum*, -i, [*impedio*]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (26ies). *Hindrance*; mostly in plural *baggage, military train*.

842. *im-pedio*, *pedire* (in, pes). Caes. I. 12, 3 (25ies). Cic. I. 28; II. 1; P. 19; 58; A. 16. V. v. 585, 593. Lit. *put the foot in*; hence, *hinder, encumber*, in various senses.

843. *im-pello*, *pellere*, *pulī*, *pulsum*. Caes. I. 40, 4; II. 14, 2; IV. 16, 1; V. 26, 2 (VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. II. 8; 20. V. I. 11 (20ies). *Drive on, impel*; more often fig. *excite, urge on*.

844. *im-pendeo*, *pendēre*. Caes. I. 6, 1; III. 2, 1. Cic. I. 14 (6ies). *Overhang, impend, threaten* with dat.

im-pendo, *pendere*, *pendī*, *pēsum*. Caes. IV. 2, 2. *Weigh out money*; hence *pay*.

845. *imperātor*, -ōris [*impero*]. Caes. I. 40, 5 (8ies). Cic. I. 5 (49ies). *Commander, general*.

imperātōrius, -a, -um [*imperator*]. Cic. P. 29; 42. *Of a commander*.

im-peritus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 40, 9 (5ies). Cic. I. 30; IV. 17. *Unskilled, inexperienced*; see *peritus*.

846. *imperium*, -i. Caes. I. 2, 2 (35ies). Cic. I. 12 (46ies). V. I. 54 (25ies). *Command*; then, *chief command, power, control*.

847. *impero*, -āre [*imperium*]. Caes. I. 7, 2 (42ies). Cic. I. 13 (6ies). V. III. 465. *Command*; then, *control or impose commands upon* with dat. or ut and subj. Cf. *iubeo*.

im-pertio, -ire [*partior*]. Cic. III. 14; P. 20; A. 10. *Share with, bestow upon*.

848. *im-petro*, -āre [*in, patro*]. Caes. I. 9, 2 (15ies). Cic. I. 19; P. 57; A. 6; 26. *Obtain a request* with acc. of thing, ab and abl. of person and ut with subj.

849. *impetus*, -ūs (im, peto). Caes. I. 22, 3 (37ies). Cic. I. 8 (9ies). V. II. 74; V. 219. *Charge, attack, rush*.

im-piger, *pigra*, *pigrum*. V. I. 738. *Not sluggish, quick*.

im-pingo, -ere, *pēgi*, *pāctum* [*pango*]. V. v. 805. *Fasten upon, dash against*.

im-pius, -a, -um. Cic. I. 23; 24; 33; IV. 8; 18. V. I. 294 (9ies). *Impious*; see *pius*.

im-plācātus, -a, -um. V. III. 420. *Unappeased, insatiable*.

850. *IM-PLEO*, *PLĒRE*, *PLĒVĪ*, *PLĒTUM*. V. I. 215 (12ies). *Fill in, fill up*, both lit. and fig.

851. *IM-PLICIO*, -ĀRE. Caes.—(VII. 73, 4). Cic. P. 19. V. I. 660, II. 215, 552, 724, IV. 148. *Fold into, wrap*, in various ways; then fig. *enfold, embrace*, etc.

852. im-plōro, -āre. Caes. I. 31, 7; 32, 7; 51, 3; V. 7, 8. Cic. II. 29. V. IV. 617. *Weep at*; then *entreat* with acc. of thing, acc. or ab, and abl. of person, and ut or ne with subj.

853. im-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum. Caes. I. 42, 5; 44, 2; 45, 2; 51, 3 (VII. 54, 4). V. I. 49 (17ies). *Put in, put on, put upon*; then *impose, levy upon*, etc. with dat.

im-porto, portāre. Caes. I. 1, 3. (5ies). *Bring in, import.*

im-portūnus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 23; II. 12; IV. 12. *Unsuitable*; then, *inhuman*.

im-precor, -ārī. V. IV. 629. *Call down good*, more usually *evil* by *prayer, imprecate*.

im-primo, primere, pressi, pressum. V. IV. 659, V. 536. *Press into, on, or upon*; hence *engrave*.

im-probitās, -ātis [improbus]. Cic. II. 3; II. 11; III. 11. *Wickedness, rascality*.

854. im-probus, -a, -um [probus, good, proper]. Caes. I. 17, 2. Cic. I. 5 (13ies). V. II. 80, 356, IV. 386, 412, V. 397. *Not good, wicked, depraved, rascally*, etc. Opp. of bonus.

im-prōvidus, -a, -um [cf. provideo]. V. II. 200. *Not looking before, improvident*.

855. im-prōvisus, -a, -um [in, provideo]. Caes. I. 13, 5; II. 3, 1; V. 22, 1; 39, 1 (VI. 3, 1; VII. 72, 2; 80, 3). V. I. 595, II. 182, 379. *Unforeseen, unexpected*. In prose usually abl. *imprōvisō* or *dē imprōvisō* *unexpectedly*.

im-prūdēns, -entis [prudens = providens]. Caes. III. 29, 1; V. 15, 3. *Not foreseeing, off one's guard*.

im-prudentia, -ae [imprudens]. Caes. IV. 27, 4; 5; V. 3, 6. *Lack of foresight, indiscretion*.

im-pūbis, -is Cic. IV. 13. V. v. 546. *Not full grown, youthful*.

im-pudēns, -entis. Cic. II. 18; III. 12; P. 48. *Shamelessly, impudently*.

im-pudentia, -ae [impudens]. Cic. III. 11. *Shamelessness, impudence*.

im-pudicus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 10; 23. *Unchaste, shameless*.

im-pūgno, -āre. Caes. I. 44, 6 (v. l. oppugnandae). III. 26, 4. *Attack, assail*.

im-pulsus, -ūs [impello]. Caes. V. 25, 4. *A driving on, instigation*.

impūne [impunis, unpunished]. Caes. I. 14, 4. V. III. 628; VI. 239, 879. *Without punishment, with impunity*.

impūnitās, -ātis [impunis]. Caes. I. 14, 5. *Exemption from punishment, impunity*.

im-pūnitus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 18. *Unpunished, unrestrained*.

im-pūrus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Unclean, impure*.

856. in. Caes. I. 1, 1 (696ies). Cic. I. 2 (452ies). V. I. 34 (339ies). I. Prep. with acc. or abl.: with acc. of place whither, *into the midst of*; with abl. of place where, *in, on*. II. Negative prefix used with adjectives, adverbs, and participles, *un*—III. Intensive prefix, *very*.

in-amābilis, -e. V. VI. 438. *Unlovable*; hence, *hateful*.

857. inānis, -e. Caes. V. 23, 4. (VII. 19, 3). Cic. I. 16; II. 12. V. I. 464 (14ies). *Empty, vacant*; fig. *unsubstantial, vain*. *Ināe*, subst. *void*. Cf. *vacuus, vanus*.

in-auditus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 29; 40; 61. *Unheard of, incredible*.

in-aurātus, -a, -um [in, auro, gild]. Cic. III. 19. *Gilded, golden*.

in-cānus, -a, -um. V. VI. 809. *Covered over with gray, hoary*.

in-cassum, adv.: see *cassus*.

in-cautus, -a, -um. V. I. 350, III. 332, IV. 70. *Unguarded, unsuspecting*.

858. IN-CĒDO, CĒDERE, CESSĪ, CESSUM. V. I. 46 (7ies). *Move in, move on*, of dignified movement.

859. in-cendium, -ī [in-cendo]. Caes. v. 19, 3; 48, 10 (VII.: *quater*). Cic. I. 3 (12ies). V. I. 566, II. 329, 569, 706, v. 680. *Conflagration*, esp. common in fig. sense, *glow, heat*, and even *ruin*.

860. in-cendo, cendere, cendi, cēsum. Caes. I. 5, 2 (8ies). Cic. III. 8 (6ies). V. I. 660 (22ies). *Make glow, set on fire*; then fig. *kindle, excite*, etc.

in-cēnsio, -ōnis [incendo]. Cic. III. 9. *Burning*.

inceptum, -ī: see incipio.

in-certus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 5, 3; 32, 5; v. 37, 7. Cic. III. 2. V. II. 39 (8ies). *Uncertain*; see certus.

in-cessus, -ūs [incedo]. V. I. 405. *Manner of walking, gait*.

in-cesto, -āre [incestus]. V. VI. 150. *Defile, pollute*.

861. in-cido, cidere, cidi [cado]. Caes. I. 53, 5; II. 14, 5 (VI. 15, 1; VII. 3, 2; 30, 2). Cic. II. 20. V. II. 305, 467. *Fall upon* *fall into*; then, *happen*.

in-cido, cidere, cidi, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. II. 17, 4. Cic. III. 10. V. III. 667, IV. 575. *Cut into, cut*

862. in-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum. Caes. II. 2, 2; v. 39, 3; 51, 4 (VI-VII.: 5ies). Cic. II. 27; III. 6; P. 41. V. I. 37 (20ies). *Take on, begin*; reg. with infin. *Inceptum, beginning, attempt*.

incitāmentum, -ī [incito]. Cic. A. 23. *Incentive, inducement*.

863. in-cito, citāre. Caes. I. 4, 3 (12ies). Lit. *set in rapid motion*; hence, *urge on, impel, arouse*.

in-clēmentia, -ae [inclemens]. V. II. 602. *Unkindness, inclemency*.

in-clīno, -āre. Cic. IV. 6. *Lean, be inclined*.

864. IN-CLŪDO, CLŪDERE, CLŪSĪ, CLŪSŪM [claudio]. Cic. I. 4; 31. V. II. 19 (6ies). *Shut in, confine, insert*.

865. INCLUTUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 82, 241, VI. 479, 562, 781. *Renowned, famous*.

in-cōgnitus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 20, 2; 29, 1. V. I. 515. *Unknown*.

incoho, -āre. Cic. A. 28. V. VI. 252. *Lay the foundation, construct*.

866. in-colo, colere, colui. Caes. I. 1, 1 (15ies). V. VI. 675. *Dwell in, inhabit*, with acc.

867. in-columis, -e. Caes. I. 53, 7 (7ies). Cic. II. 2; III. 25; P. 25; A. 9. V. II. 88, 577, VI. 345, 415. *Unharméd, safe*. Cf. tutus.

in-comitātus, -a, -um. V. II. 456, IV. 467. *Unattended, alone*.

in-commodus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 13, 4 (6ies). Cic. P. 26; 33. *Uncomfortable*; see commodus.

in-concessus, -a, -um. V. I. 651. *Not allowed, unlawful*.

in-cōsultus, -a, -um. V. III. 452. *Uninstructed, unadvised*.

868. in-crēdibilis, -e [credo]. Caes. I. 12, 1 (6ies). Cic. I. 7 (17ies). V. III. 294. *Not credible, not believable, incredible*.

in-crepito, -āre [increpo]. Caes. II. 15, 5; 30, 3. V. I. 738, III. 454. *Make a great noise, taunt*.

in-crepo, -are, -uī, -itum. Cic. I. 18. V. VI. 387. *Make a noise*; fig. *blame*.

in-crēско, -ere, crēvi, crētum. V. III. 46. *Grow in, increase*.

in-cubo, cubāre, uī, itum. V. I. 89, IV. 83, VI. 610. *Lie, rest upon*, with abl. or dat.

in-cultus, -a, -um. V. I. 308, VI. 300. *Uncared for*; pl. *inculta* as subs., *desert, regions*.

869. IN-CUMBO, CUMBERE, CUBUĪ, CUBITUM. Caes.—(VII. 73, 2). Cic. IV. 4; P. 19. V. I. 84 (8ies). *Lie upon, lean upon; then apply one's self to, bend one's energies to, with dat. or ad and acc.*

in-curro, currere, curri or cucurri, cursum. V. II. 409. *Run into, charge.*

incursio, -ōnis [incurro]. Caes. V. I. 5; 21, 3. *Running upon, invasion.*
in-curvo, -āre. V. V. 500. *Bend in, bend.*

in-cūso, cūsāre [causa]. Caes. I. 40, 1; II. 15, 5. V. I. 410, II. 745. *Bring a cause against, blame*

in-cutio, cutere, cussi, cussum [in, quatio]. V. I. 69. *Strike into, add.*

indāgo, inis. V. IV. 121. *Inclosing, with hunting nets; hence, toils.*

870. inde [is]. Caes. I. 10, 5 (11ies). Cic. P. 4; 34; 35; A. I, V. I. 275 (18ies). *Thence, both of time and space.*
indēbitus, -a, -um. V. VI. 66. *Not due, unallotted.*

in-demnātus, -a, -um [damno]. Cic. II. 14. *Uncondemned.*

in-dēprēnsus, -a, -um. V. V. 591. *Not overtaken; then intricate.*

in-dex, -icis [cf. indico]. Cic. III. 21; IV. 5, 10. *Discloser, informer.*

871. indicium, -ī [index]. Caes. I. 4, 1 (VI. 30, 1; 35, 10; VII. 20, 6). Cic. III. 11; 13 bis; 15; 22. V. II. 84. *Information. disclosure.*

872. in-dico, dicāre [index]. Cic. III. 8; 14; 27; A. II; 28. *Point out, show, make known, etc. Rarely, betray, accuse.*

873. in-dīco, dīcere, dīxī, dictum. Caes. I. 30, 4; V. 56, 1 (VI-VII: 5ies). Cic. II. 14; III. 13 bis. V. I. 632, III. 264, V. 758. *Appoint, call for, and declare (bellum).*

in-dignitās, ātis [indignus]. Caes. II. 14, 2. *Unworthiness, indignity.*

in-dignor, -āri. V. I. 55, II. 93, V. 229, 651. *Deem unworthy; then, be angry.*

in-dignus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 35, 5. Cic. P. 57. V. II. 285, IV. 617, VI. 163: see dignus.

in-diligēns, -entis. Caes. II. 33, 2. *Careless, negligent.*

in-domitus, -a, -um. V. II. 440, 594, V. 681. *Untamed, fierce.*

874. in-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. I. 2, 1; 27, 4; II. 21, 5 (v. l. induendas); 33, 2. Cic. I. 22; IV. 2. V. V. 379, 399. *Lead on, influence; then, put on of clothing, armor, etc. (cf. induo). Animum inducere, bring one's mind to, resolve, with infin. Inductus with abl. is common to indicate cause.*

875. indulgeo, -ere, indulsi, indultum. Caes. I. 40, 15 (VII. 40; 1). V. II. 776, IV. 51, VI. 135. *Be indulgent to, yield to, indulge, favor with dat.*

876. IN-DUO, DUERE, DUĪ, DŪTUM. Caes. II. 21, 5 (v. l. induendas) (VII. 73, 4; 82, 1). V. I. 684 (6ies). *Put on of clothing; with se and dat. impale one's self on. Opp. exuo. Cf. induco.*

industria, -ae [industrius]. Cic. II. 9, 22; P. 1; 29. *Diligence, industry.*

industrius, -a, -um. Cic. P. 18. *Diligent, industrious.*

indūtiae, -ārum. Caes. IV. 12, 1; 13, 5. *Truce.*

in-elūctābilis, -e. V. II. 324. *Not be struggled out of, inevitable.*

877. in-eo, ire, īi, itum. Caes. II. 2, 1 (9ies). Cic. I. 18 (7ies). V. V. 114, 583, 846. *Go in, enter, enter upon, undertake, with acc. Of time, esp. in partic. begin.*

878. in-ermis, -e [arma]. Caes. I. 40, 6; II. 27, 1; III. 29, 1 (VI. 38, 2). V. I. 487, II. 67. *Unarmed*; opp. *armatus*.

in-ers, ertis [ars]. Caes. IV. 2, 4. Cic. II. 10. V. II. 364; IV. 158. *Without force, sluggish*.

inertia, -ae [iners]. Cic. I. 4, 29; II. 21. *Unskilfulness, idleness*.

in-expertus, -a, -um. V. IV. 415. *Untried*.

in-extricābilis, -e. V. VI. 27. *Inextricable, intricate*.

in-fabricātus, -a, -um. V. IV. 400. *Unwrought, unhewn*.

in-fāmis, -e [fama]. Cic. II. 7. *Of ill-repute, infamous*.

in-fandus, -a, -um. V. I. 251 (9ies). *Not to be uttered, unspeakable*, neut. *O woe, unutterable!*

in-fāns, fantis. V. VI. 427. *Not capable of speech*. Subst. *infant*.

in-faustus, -a, -um. V. V. 635. *Unfortunate, ill-starred*.

in-fectus, -a, -um [factus]. V. IV. 190. *Not done, not actual, untrue*.

infectus, -a, -um: see *inficio*.

in-fēlix, felīcis. V. I. 475 (25ies): *unlucky* see *felix*.

in-fēnsus, -a, -um [in, fendo, strike]. V. II. 72, IV. 321, V. 587, 641, *Hostile, destructive*.

infernus, -a, -um [inferus]. V. III. 386, V. 732, VI. 106, 138. *That which is below, infernal*.

879. in-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes. I. 2, 4 (34ies). Cic. I. 21 (6ies). V. I. 6 (8ies). *Bear in, upon, against*. *Bellum inferre, attack in war*; opp. *resistere*; cf. *bellum gerere*. Then, in many fig. meanings.

880. inferus, -a, -um [infra]. Cic. II. 20; IV. 8. *inferior*. Caes. I. 1, 6 (7ies). V. VI. 170. *infimus*. Caes. II., 18, 2. Cic. III. 12; P. 41. *imus*. V. I. 84 (27ies). *Low, lower lowermost*. Fig. *low, humble, mean*.

881. infēstus, -a, -um. Caes.—(VI. 8, 6; VII. 51, 3). Cic. I. 11; 17; IV. 21. V. II. 529, 571, V. 582, 691. Lit. *assailed*; hence, *unsafe*; then by transfer, *hostile, threatening*. Cf. *in-fensus*.

in-ficio, ficere, fēci, fectum [facio]. Caes. V. 14, 2. V. V. 413, VI. 742. *Taint, infect*.

in-figo, figere, fixi, fixum. V. I. 45, IV. 4, 689, V. 504. *Fasten in or upon*, with dat. or abl.

in-findo, findere, fidi, fissum. V. V. 142. *Cleave*, of a ship's keel.

in-finitus, -a, -um Caes. V. 12, 3. Cic. III. 8; 25. *Unlimited, infinite*.

infirmiās, -ātis [infirmus]. Caes. IV. 5, 1; 13, 2. *Weakness, fickleness*.

infirmo, firmare [infirmus]. Cic. A. 8. *Weaken, refuse*.

in-firmus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 3, 4; 36, 2. *Not strong, weak*.

in-fit. V. V. 708. *One begins*, irreg. def.

infitiātor, -ōris [infitor]. Cic. II. 21. *Demer; lentus infitiātor, bad debtor*.

in-fitior, fitiāri [infitiāe, denial]. Cic. I. 7; III. 11; A. 1. *Deny*.

in-flammo, -āre. Cic. I. 32 (6ies). V. III. 330, IV. 54. *Set on fire*; fig. *inflame*.

in-flecto, flectere, flexi, flectum. Caes. I. 25, 3 (v. l. inflexisset); II. 17, 4. V. III. 631, IV. 22. *Bend; fig. sway*.

in-fligo, fligere, fixi, flictum. Caes. I. 25, 3 (v. l. inflexisset). *Strike on*.

in-flō, flāre. Cic. A. 18. V. III. 357. *Blow into, inspire*.

in-fluo, fluere, fluxi, fluxum. Caes. I. 8, 1. (7ies). *Flow into*.

in-fōrmis, -e [forma]. V. III. 431, 658, VI. 416. *Shapeless, misshapen*.

in-fōrmo, fōrmāre. Cic. A. 4. *Shape, mould*.

infrā. Caes. IV. 36, 4. Adv. and prep. with acc. *Below*.

in-frendo, -ere. V. III. 664. *Gnash*.

in-frēnus, -a, -um [frenum]. V. IV. 41. *Unbridled*.

in-fringo, -ere, frēgi, frāctum [frango]. V. V. 784. *Break in or down*.

infula, -ae. V. II. 430. *Bandage, fillet*.

882. *IN-FUNDO, FUNDERE, FŪDĪ, FŪSUM.* V. IV. 122 (6ies). *Pour in; then, fig. rush in, pour in.*

883. *IN-GEMINO, -ĀRE.* V. I. 747 (7ies). *Redouble, repeat, esp. with ictus or vulnera.*

in-gemo, gemere, gemui. V. I. 93, IV. 369, 692, VI. 483. *Groan, lament.*

884. *ingenium, -ī [in, gigno].* Cic. III. 11 (23ies). Lit. *inborn quality; hence, disposition, temperament; then, ability, genius.*

885. *INGĒNS, INGENTIS.* Caes. I. 39, 1; IV. 10, 4; V. 3, 4. Cic. II. 8. V. I. 99 (73ies). *Vast, huge, enormous, etc.*

ingenuus, -a, -um [in, gigno]. Cic. IV. 16. *Native.* Subs. *free-born.*
in-grātus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 47. V. II. 101, VI. 213. *Not acceptable, disagreeable; then unfeeling.*

in-gravēscō, -ere. Cic. I. 31. *Grow burdensome.*

886. *in-gredior, gredī, gressus sum [gradior].* Caes. II. 4, 2; V. 9, 6. Cic. II. 14; 29; III. 6; A. I. V. III. 17 (7ies). *Step in, enter, with in and acc. or acc. simply.*

ingruo, -ere, ui. V. II. 301. *Rush into, assail.*

in-hio, hiāre. Cic. III. 19. V. IV. 64. *Gape at; then, inspect.*

in-honestus, -a, -um. V. VI. 497. *Dishonorable, ignominious.*

in-horreo, horrēre. V. III. 195, V. 11. *Be rough.*

in-hospitus, -a, -um. V. IV. 41, V. 627. *Unfriendly, inhospitable.*

in-hūmānus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 12. *Inhuman.*

in-humātus, -a, -um. V. I. 353, IV. 620, VI. 325, 374. *Unburied.*

887. *in-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio].* Caes. I. 46, 4; IV. 17 8; 19, 4 (VII. 55, 9; 58, 4). Cic. III. 7; P. 23. V. II. 408, 726 VI. 366. *Throw in or on with in and acc., rarely dat.; then, inspire, infuse, with dat.*

inimicitia [inimicus]. Cic. II. 11. *Unfriendliness, enmity.*

in-imicus, -a, -um [amicus]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 23 (6ies).

V. I. 67 (9ies): *unfriendly; see amicus.*

iniquitās, -ātis [iniquus]. Caes. II. 22, 2; III. 2, 4. Cic. II. 25; IV. 7.

Inequality.

in-iqus, -a, -um [aequus]. Caes. I. 44, 4 (9ies). Cic. II. 15. V. I. 668 (7ies): *unfair, unjust; see aequus.*

initio, -āre [initium]. Cic. I. 16. *Initiate; hence, consecrate.*

888. *initium, -ī [ineo].* Caes. I. 1, 5 (11ies). Cic. P. 10; 19. Lit. *an entering; hence, beginning; cf. principium.*

889. *in-iūria, -ae [in, ius].* Caes. I. 7, 4 (26ies). Cic. I. 17; P. 14 bis.; 41; 65. V. I. 27, 341, III. 256, 604, IV. 354. *Injustice, wrong, affront.*

iniūriōse. Cic. P. 11. *Unjustly, unlawfully.*

in-iūssus, -a, -um. V. VI. 375. *Not commanded, unbidden.*

iniussus, -ūs. Caes. I. 19, 1; V. 28, 3. *Without an order; only in abl.*

in-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. Caes. I. 41, 1 (v. l. illata, iniecta). *Be born in.*

in-necto, nectere, nēxui, nexum. V. IV. 51, V. 425, 511, VI. 281, 609. *Bind; fig. devise.*

in-nitor, nitī, nixus sum. Caes. II. 27, 1. *Rest upon, with abl.*

in-no, nāre. V. VI. 134, 369. *Swim upon, then sail over.*

in-nocēns, nocentis. Cic. II. 14; P. 27. *Harmless.*

innocentia, -ae [innocens]. Caes. I. 40, 12. Cic. P. 36; 61; 70.

Innocence, integrity.

in-noxius, -a, -um. V. II. 683, V. 92. *Harmless.*

in-numerābilis, -e. Cic. P. 33; A. 21. *Countless, innumerable.*

in-numerus, -a, -um. V. VI. 706. *Numberless.*

in-nūptus, -a, -um. V. II. 31, 238, VI. 307. *Not veiled, unmarried.*

in-olēscō, -ere, olēvi, olitum. V. VI. 738. *Grow into, fasten upon.*

890. inopia, -ae [inops]. Caes. I. 27, 1 (10ies). Cic. I. 26; II. 24; P. 44. *Lack of resources; hence, want, lack of ability.*

in-opināns, -antis [opinor]. Caes. I. 12, 3; IV. 4, 5. *Not expecting, unaware.*

in-opīnus, -a, -um [opinor]. V. v. 857, VI. 104. *Unexpected.*

in-ops, opis. V. IV. 300, VI. 325. *Without means, needy; then hereft of with gen.*

891. inquam. Caes. IV. 25, 3; V. 30, 1; 2; 44, 3 (VII-VI: gies). Cic. I. 20; III. 10; A. 24. V. I. 321 (14ies). *Quoth I, quoth he, reg. inserted in Oratio Recta.*

insānia, -ae [insanus]. V. II. 42, IV. 595. *Unsoundness, insanity.*

in-sānus, -a, -um. V. II. 343, 776, III. 443, VI. 135. *Insane; then inspired.*

in-sciēns, scientis [scio]. Caes. I. 19, 1; V. 7, 5. *Not knowing.*

inscientia, -ae [insciens]. Caes. III. 9, 4; 13, 4; 19, 3. *Lack of knowledge, ignorance.*

892. IN-SCIUS, -A, -UM [scio]. Caes. IV. 4, 5 (VII. 77, 1). V. I. 718, II. 307, 372; VI. 711. *Not knowing, ignorant. Cf. insciens, nescius.*

in-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Cic. I. 32; A. 26. V. I. 478. *Write upon, inscribe.*

in-sepultus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 11. *Unburied.*

893. in-sequor, sequi, secutus sum. Caes. I. 15, 2 (13ies), V. I. 87 (gies). *Follow on, pursue; with infin. continue, mainly in poetry.*

in-sero, serere, serui, sertum. Caes. III. 14, 5. V. III. 152. *Fasten in, insert.*

in-serto, -āre [insero]. V. II. 672. *Thrust into.*

in-sideo, sidere, sedi, sessum. Cic. P. 7. V. I. 719 (v. l. insidat). *Sit on, rest upon with dat. and acc.*

894. insidiae, -arum. Caes. I. 13, 6 (6ies). Cic. I. 31 (8ies). V. I. 754 (7ies). Lit. *a sitting against; hence, ambush, ambuscade; then fig. stratagem, treachery.*

insidiator, -ōris [insidiōr]. Cic. II. 27. *One who lies in wait, secret assassin.*

in-sidior, -ārī [insidiae]. Cic. I. 11; 26; 32; II. 10. *Lie in wait for.*

insidiōsus, -a, -um [insidiae]. Cic. II. 28. *Cunning, treacherous.*

in-sido, sidere, sedi, sessum. Cic. A. 29. V. I. 719, (v. l. insideat) II. 616, VI. 708. *Sit upon; then be rooted in.*

895. in-signis, -e [in, signum]. Caes. I. 12, 6; 22, 2; II. 20, 1; 21, 5 (VII: ter). Cic. III. 26 bis.; IV. 23; P. 8. V. I. 10 (15ies). *Marked, distinguished, conspicuous, both lit. and fig. Insigne, badge, device, etc.*

in-silio, silire, silui [salio]. Caes. I. 52, 5. *Leap upon.*

in-simulo, -āre. Cic. III. 12. *Charge.*

in-sinuo, -āre [sinus, fold]. Caes. IV. 33, 1. V. II. 229. *Wind in, penetrate.*

896. in-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. II. 27, 3; III. 14, 3; IV. 26, 1; 33, 3 (VI. 5, 1). V. IV. 533, VI. 563. Lit. *place one's self upon a thing in dat.; hence, stand firmly, and with acc. or infin. enter upon; also persist.*

in-solēns, solentis [soleo]. Caes. I. 14, 4. Cic. II. 20. *Unusual; then insolent.*

in-solitus, -a, -um, [soleo]. Cic. P. 3, 45. *Unwonted, strange.*

insonnium, -ī. V. IV. 9, VI. 896. *That which comes in sleep, dream.*

in-sono, -āre, sonui. V. II. 53, v. 579. *Sound within; then resound.*

917. inter-pōno, pōnere, posuī, positum. Caes. I. 42, 5 (6ies). *Put between, interpose; then offer, allege, etc.*

interpres, -pretis. Caes. I. 19, 3; V. 36, 1. V. III. 359, 474, IV. 356, 378, 608. *Agent between parties, messenger.*

in-territus, -a, -um. V. v. 427, 863. *Unaffrighted, undisturbed.*

inter-rogo, rogāre. Cic. I. 13. *Ask, inquire of.*

inter-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. V. IV. 88. *Break asunder, interrupt.*

inter-scindo, scindere, scidī, scissum. Caes. II. 9, 4. *Cut asunder, destroy.*

918. inter-sum, esse, fuī. Caes. I. 15, 5; II. 5, 2; IV. 16, 2; V. 4, 3 (VI-VII; 5ies). Cic. I. 10 (7ies). *Be between. Interest, it is to the interest of, with gen. of person, gen. of price, infin. or indir. quest; cf. refert.*

919. inter-vāllum, -l. Caes. I. 22, 5 (7ies). Cic. A. 6. V. v. 320. *Interval, intervening distance, of space or time.*

interventus, -ūs [intervenio]. Caes. III. 15, 4. Cic. III. 6. *Coming between, intervention.*

intestinalis, -a, um [intus]. Cic. I. 5; II. 28. *Internal.*

in-texo, texere, texuī, textum. Caes. II. 33, 2. V. II. 16, v. 252, VI. 216. *Weave into or in.*

in-tono, tonāre, tonuī, tonātum. V. I. 90, II. 693, VI. 607. *Thunder.*

in-torqueo, torquere, torsi, tortum. V. II. 231. *Turn or hurl against.*

920. intrā. Caes. I. 32, 5 (12ies). Cic. II. I bis; P. 33. V. I. 455, II. 33, VI. 525. *Prep. with acc. within, of space and time.*

in-tractābilis, -e. V. I. 339. *That can not be managed, invincible.*

in-tremo, tremere, tremuī. V. III. 581, v. 505. *Tremble, quake.*

in-trītus, -a, -um [tero]. Caes. III. 26, 2. *Unworn, unfatigued.*

921. INTRO, INTRĀRE [intra]. Caes. II. 17, 4 (VII. 8, 1; 73, 4)-V. III. 219 (6ies). *Go within, enter, with acc. Cf. intro-eo.*

922. intrō-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum. Caes. II. 5, 3; 10, 4; III. 20, 2. Cic. III. 8; 9; 10; 12. *Lead in, introduce.*

intro-eo, ire, ī, itum. Caes. v. 43, 6. *Go inside.*

intro-gredior, gredi, gressus sum [gradior]. V. I. 520. *Go within, enter.*

introitus, -ūs [introeo]. Caes. v. 9, 5. *Entrance.*

intrō-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum. Caes. II. 33, 6; v. 58, 1. *Send inside.*

intrōrsus [intro-versus]. Caes. II. 18, 2. *Turned toward the inside, within.*

intrō-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. v. 51, 4. *Break into.*

in-tueor, -eri, tuitus sum. Caes. I. 32, 2. Cic. III. 13; P. 41; A. 14. *Look closely upon, hence admire.*

923. intus. Caes. v. 45, 2 (VI. 37, 9). Cic. II. 11 ter. V. I. 167 (7ies). *Adv. on the inside, within.*

in-ultus, -a, -um [ulciscor]. Cic. P. 11. V. II. 670, IV. 659. *Un-avenged.*

in-ūro, ūrere, ūssi, ūstum. Cic. I. 13; II. 20. *Burn in, brand.*

in-ūsītātus, -a, -um [usitor]. Caes. II. 31, 1; IV. 25, 1; 2. Cic. P. 62; A. 3. *Unusual.*

in-ūtilis, -e. Caes. II. 16, 4; IV. 29, 3. Cic. P. 71. V. II. 510, 647. *Useless. See ūtilis.*

924. IN-VĀDO, VĀDERE, VĀSĪ, VĀSUM. V. II. 265 (8ies). *Go in, attack, invade; fig. enter on, undertake.*

in-validus, -a, -um. V. v. 716, VI. 114. *Not strong, feeble.*

925. IN-VEHO, VEHERE, VĒXĪ, VECTUM. V. I. 155, V. 122, 571, VI. 587, 785. *Bear in, bear against; in pass. sail, ride, advance against, according to context.*

926. in-venio, venīre, vĕnī, ventum. Caes. I. 53, 2; II. 16, 1; V. 2, 2; 5, 2; 23, I (VI. 2, 2; VII. 56, 4). Cic. II. 7 (12ies). V. II. 645 (7ies). *Come upon, find, with acc.; then, rarely, find out, with acc. and infin.*

inventor, -ōris [invenio]. V. II. 164. *Finder, contriver.*

in-vergo, vergere. V. VI. 244. *Cause to incline; then, pour upon.*

in-vestigo, -āre [cf. vestigium]. Cic. III. 3. *Track, find out.*

in-veterāscō, -ere, veterāvī [invetero]. Caes. II. 1, 3; V. 41, 5. Cic. III. 26; P. 7. *Grow old; become established.*

in-victus, -a, -um [vinco]. Caes. I. 36, 7. Cic. II. 19; P. 54. V. VI. 365, 394, 878. *Unconquered, invincible.*

927. IN-VIDEO, VIDĒRE, VĪDĪ, VĪSUM. Caes. II. 31, 4. Cic. P. 47. V. I. 28 (10ies). *Look on, envy, with dat. Partic. invisus as adj. hated, detested, etc.*

928. invidia, -ae. Cic. I. 22 (17ies). V. II. 90, IV. 350. *Envy, jealousy, hatred.*

invidiōsus, -a, -um [invidia]. Cic. II. 15. *Full of envy; then, odious.*

invidus, -a, -um [cf. invideo]. Cic. III. 29. *Envious, jealous.*

in-violātus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 9, 3. *Inviolable, sacred.*

in-vīso, -ere, vīsī. V. IV. 144. *Come or go to see, visit.*

invisus: see invideo.

929. invīto, -āre. Caes. I. 35, 2; IV. 6, 3; V. 51, 1 (VI. 35, 7). Cic. I. 23; 24. V. V. 292, 486. *Invite, then fig. allure.*

930. invītus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 8, 2 (6ies). Cic. IV. 7; P. 45. V. II. 402, IV. 493, VI. 460. *Unwilling, reluctant.*

in-vīus, -a, -um [via]. V. I. 537, III. 383, IV. 151, VI. 154. *Without a way; hence impassable.*

in-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. II. 251, III. 198, VI. 100, 336. *Roll in, involve, hence obscure.*

931. ipse, ipsa, ipsum. Caes. I. 1, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 4 (108ies). V. I. 40 (135ies). *Self, selves; himself, herself, etc. Often to be rendered according to context.*

932. ĪRA, IRAE. V. I. 4 (24ies). *Anger, wrath.*

irācundus, -a, -um [ira]. Caes. I. 31, 13. *Liable to wrath, passionate.*

933. irāscor, irāscī, irātus sum [ira]. Cic. P. 37. *Grow, angry. Partic. irātus, angry, enraged.*

ir-remeābilis, -e. V. V. 591, VI. 425. *That can not be gone over again; then, inextricable.*

ir-rēpo, rēpere, rēpsī. Cic. A. 10. *Crawl in, steal in.*

ir-rētio, rētire [in, rete, net]. Cic. I. 13. *Catch in a net, entrap.*

ir-rideo, ridēre, risī, risum. Caes. II. 30, 3. V. IV. 534, V. 272. *Laugh at, deride.*

ir-ridiculē [irridiculus]. Caes. I. 42, 6. *Unwisely*

ir-rigo, rigāre. V. I. 692, III. 511. *Water; fig. pervade.*

ir-rīto, rītāre. V. IV. 178. *Exasperate, provoke.*

ir-ritus, -a, -um [in, ratus]. V. II. 459, V. 442. *Baffled in purpose; then useless, vain*

ir-rumpo, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum. Caes. IV. 14, 3; V. 44, 4. V. IV. 645, VI. 528. *Burst, burst into, with dat. and acc.*

ir-ruo, ruere, rūī. V. II. 383, 757, III. 222, VI. 294. *Rush in. irruptio, -ōnis [irrumpo]. Cic. P. 15. Rushing upon, attack, raid.*

934. is, ea, id. Caes. I. 1, 3 (72*sies*). Cic. I. 5 (327*sies*). V. I. 23 (41*sies*). Determinative pron. *that one*; then *he, she, it*. As antec. to rel. *such*.

935. iste, ista, istud. Caes.—(VII. 77, 5). Cic. I. 1 (53*sies*). V. II. 521 (111*sies*). Demonstr. pron. of second person, *that* (of thine). Often with a tone of contempt.

936. ita [adv. from *is*]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (36*sies*). Cic. I. 6 (54*sies*). V. II. 147 (8*sies*). *So*, referring to what precedes or follows; cf. *sic, tam*.

937. ita-que. Caes. I. 9, 4 (27*sies*). Cic. II. 5 (19*sies*). *And so, therefore*; reg. at beginning of sentence.

938. item. Caes. I. 3, 5 (24*sies*). Cic. III. 6 (9*sies*). Lit. *in that way*; hence, *likewise*.

939. iter, itineris [eo, go]. Caes. I. 3, 1 (74*sies*). Cic. II. 14; III. 4; P. 30; 38. V. I. 370 (20*sies*). Lit. *a going*; hence, *journey, route, line of march*. *Iter facere, march*.

940. iterum. Caes. I. 31, 6; 35 1; 44, 4 *bis*; 47, 1. Cic. IV. 4; P. 30; 62; 69. V. II. 770 (16*sies*). *Again, for the second time*. Adv. for *secundum*.

iuba, -ae. Caes. I. 48, 7. V. II. 206, 412. *Mane*; hence, *crest*.
iubar, -aris, n. V. IV. 130. *Brightness*.

941. iubeo, iubere, iussī, iussum. Caes. I. 5, 3 (66*sies*). Cic. I. 5 (111*sies*). V. I. 63 (53*sies*). *Bid, order*, with infin. or acc. and infin.

942. iucundus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 15 (9*sies*). V. VI. 363. *Pleasant, agreeable*.

943. iudex, iudicis. Cic. P. 38 (15*sies*). V. VI. 431. *Judge, juror, arbiter*.

iudiciālis, -e [iudiciū]. Cic. A. 32. *Of a court, judicial*.

944. iudiciū, -ī [iudex]. Caes. I. 4, 2; 41, 2; 45, 3; V. 27, 3 (VI. *quater*). Cic. I. 16 (18*sies*). V. I. 27. *Judgment, decision*.

945. iudico, -āre [iudex]. Caes. I. 12, 1 (12*sies*). Cic. I. 17 (20*sies*). *Serve as judge, judge, decide*.

iugālis, -a [iugum]. V. IV. 16, 59, 496. *Pertaining to the yoke; then, nuptial*.

iugerum, -ī. V. VI. 596. *Roman acre, iuger*.

iugo, iugare [iugum]. V. I. 345. *Yoke: fig. join in marriage*.

iugulum, -ī [iugum]. Cic. III. 2. Lit. *little yoke*; lit. reg. *collar-bone, throat*.

946. iugum, -ī. Caes. I. 7, 4 (6*sies*). V. I. 498 (13*sies*). *Yoke; then ridge, chain of hills; also summit*.

iumentum, -ī [iungo]. Caes. I. 3, 1; IV. 2, 2; V. 1, 2. *Draught animal, beast of burden*.

iunctūra, -ae [iungo]. Caes. IV. 17, 6. V. II. 464. *Joining, joint*.

947. iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iunctum. Caes. I. 8, 4; 12, 1; IV. 17, 3; 5 (VII. 5, 16). Cic. I. 33. V. I. 73 (15*sies*). *Join, in many lit. and fig. senses*.

948. **iūro, iūrāre** [ius]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (13ies). Cic. III. 9; A. 8. V. IV. 426, VI. 324, 351, 458. *Take oath, swear. Iūs iūrandum, oath.*

949. **iūs, iūris**. Caes. I. 3, 7 (17ies). Cic. I. 5 (18ies). V. I. 293 (gies). *Right, justice, (human) law. Cf. fās. Iūs iūrandum, oath.*

950. **iūssus, -ūs** [iubeo]. Caes.—(VII. 3, 1). Cic. I. 2 (8ies). V. II. 247. *A bidding, commonly in abl. only.*

951. **iūstitia, -ae** [iustus]. Caes. I. 19, 2; II. 4, 7; V. 41, 8 (VI. 24, 3). V. I. 523, 604, VI. 620. *Justice, fairness.*

952. **iūstus, -a, -um** [ius]. Caes. I. 43, 5; 6; 45, 3; IV. 16, 1 (VI. 19, 4; VII. 23, 4; 37, 4). Cic. I. 17 (6ies). V. I. 508, 544, II. 426, IV. 521. *Right, just, fair.*

iuvenālis, -e [iuvenis]. V. II. 518, v. 475. *Pertaining to youth, youthful.*

953. **IUVENCUS, ī**. V. III. 247 (11ies). *Bullock, heifer.*

954. **IUVENIS, -is**. V. I. 321 (23ies). *Young; as subst. youth.*

955. **IUVENTA, -ae** [iuvenis]. V. I. 590 (6ies). *Period of youth, youth; poetical for unmetrical cases of iuventus.*

iuventās, -ātis [iuvenis]. V. v. 398. *Youthfulness.*

956. **IUVENTŪS, -ŪTIS** [iuvenis]. Caes. III. 16, 2 (VI. 14, 4; 23, 6). Cic. II. 7; 8. V. I. 467 (10ies). *Period of youth, youth. Then as collective, youth, i. e. young men.*

957. **iuvo, iuvāre, iāvi, iūtum**. Caes. I. 26, 6 bis; II. 3, 3 (VI. 21, 2; VII. 78, 8). Cic. P. 24. V. I. 203 (15ies). *Help, aid, assist; then, please, delight, with acc.*

958. **IŪXTĀ**. Caes. II. 26, 1. V. II. 513 (13ies). *Adv. and prep. with acc., close by, near.*

kalendae, -ārum. Caes. I. 6, 4. Cic. I. 7 (5ies). *Kalends, i. e. first day of month.*

labe-facio, facere, fēci, factum [labo, facio]. V. IV. 395. *Cause to totter; labefactus, shaken.*

labe-facto, factāre [labefacio]. Cic. I. 3; IV. 22; P. 19. *Cause to totter, shake.*

lābēs, -is, f. [labor]. Cic. P. 33. V. II. 97, VI. 746. *Sinking down, hence, ruin.*

labo, labāre [cf. labor]. V. II. 463, 493, IV. 22, v. 432. *Give way, waver.*

959. **labor, -ōris**. Caes. I. 44, 13 (12ies). Cic. I. 26 (18ies). V. I. 10 (45ies). *Toil, exertion; in both lit. and fig. senses.*

960. **LĀBOR, LĀBĪ, LAPSUS SUM**. Caes. v. 3, 6; 55, 3. V. I. 283 (25ies). *Glide, slip, slide.*

labōriōsus, -a, -um [labor]. Cic. P. 70. *Laborious.*

961. **labōrō, -āre** [labor]. Caes. I. 31, 2; 52, 7; IV. 26, 4; V. 44, 9 (VII. 8ies.) Cic. III. 16. V. I. 639. *Toil, work, work out. Fig. be in trouble.*

labrum, -i. Caes. v. 14 3. *Lip.*

962. lāc, lactis. Caes. IV. I, 8; V. 14, 2 (VI. 22, 1). V. III. 66, IV. 514, V. 78. *Milk.*

lacer, -era, -erum. V. v. 275, VI. 495. *Forn, mutilated.*

lacro, -āre [lacer]. V. III. 41. *Tear, mutilate.*

lacertus, -i. V. v. 141, 422. *Upper arm*

963. lacezzo, -ere, ivi, itum. Caes. I. 15, 3 (8ies). Cic. III. 28; P. 4; 14; 23. V. v. 429. *Challenge, provoke, excite; pugnam lacezzere, stir up a battle.*

964. lacrima, -ae. Caes. I. 20, 1; 39, 4. Cic. IV. 3. V. I. 228 (26ies). *Tear.*

lacrimābilis, -e [lacrimo]. V. III. 39. *That calls for tears, piteous.*

965. LACRIMO, -ARE [lacrima]. V. I. 459 (7ies). *Shed tears, weep.* Cf. fleo.

lactēns, -entis [lac]. Cic. III. 19. *Taking milk, suckling.*

966. lacus, -i. Caes. I. 2, 3; 8, 1; III. I, 1. V. II. 135 (7ies). *Lake.*

967. laedo, laedere, laesi, laesum. Caes.—(VI. 9, 6). Cic. III. 29. V. I. 8, II. 183, 231. *Injured by striking, hurt, with acc.* Cf. noceo.

laena, -ae. V. IV. 262. *Upper garment, cloak.*

laetatio, -ōnis [laetor]. Caes. v. 52, 6 (v. l. laetitia). *Rejoicing.*

968. laetitia, -ae [laetus]. Caes. v. 48, 9; 52, 6, (v. l. laetatio). (VII. 79, 4). Cic. I. 26; III. 2; P. 22. V. I. 514, 636, 734. III. 100. *Joyfulness, gladness.* Cf. gaudium.

969. laetor, -ārī [laetus]. Cic. II. 2; IV. 2; P. 3. V. I. 393, VI. 392, 568, 718. *Be joyful, glad.* Cf. gaudeo.

970. LAETUS, -A, -UM. Caes. III. 18, 8. V. I. 35 (49ies). *Glad, joyful; used fig. of animals, countries, etc.*

971. LAEVUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 611 (17ies). *Left, left-hand.* Then fig. *awkward, foolish, etc.* Cf. sinister. Opp. dexter.

lambo, lambere. V. II. 211, 684, III. 574. *Lick.*

lamenta, -ōrum. V. IV. 667. *Wailing, lamentation.*

lāmentābilis, -e [lamentor]. V. II. 4. *To be deplored, pitiable.*

lāmentatio, -ōnis [lamentor]. Cic. IV. 12. *Wailing, lamentation.*

lāmentor, -ārī [lamenta]. Cic. IV. 4. *Wail, lament.*

lampas, -adis, f. V. III. 637, IV. 6, VI. 587. *Light, torch.*

languidus, -a, -um [languo]. Caes. III. 5, 1. Cic. II. 10. *Weary, sluggish.*

lāni-ger, gera, gerum [lana, gero]. V. III. 642, 660. *Bearing wool, fleecy.*

languor, -ōris [languo]. Caes. v. 31, 5. *Weariness.*

lanio, -āre [lanius, butcher]. V. VI. 494. *Lacerate, mutilate.*

lapidōsus, -a, -um [lapis]. V. III. 649. *Full of stones, hard as stone.*

972. lapis, -idis, m. Caes. I. 46, 1 (6ies). V. I. 593. *Stone.*

lapso, -āre [labor]. V. II. 551. *Fall down, slip.*

lapsus, -ūs [labor]. V. II. 225, 236, III. 225, IV. 524. *Slipping, gliding.*

laquearia, -iūm. V. I. 726. *Paneled ceiling*

lār, laris, m. V. v. 744. *Lar, protecting deity, esp. of the home.*

largior, -iūri [largus]. Caes. I. 18, 4. Cic. A. 10. *Give abundantly; then, bribe.*

largitio, -ōnis [largior]. Caes. I. 9, 3. Cic. IV. 13. *Lavish giving.*

largitor, -ōris [largior]. Cic. IV. 10. *Lavish giver, giver of bribes.*

973 **largus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 18, 6. V. I. 465, II. 271, VI. 640, 699. *Copious, lavish, unstinted*. Adv. **largiter**.

lassitúdo, -inis [lassus]. Caes. II. 23, 1; IV. 15, 2. *Exhaustion, fatigue*. **lassus**, -a, -um. V. II. 739. *Faint, wearied*.

974. **LATEBRA**, -AE [lateo]. Caes.—(VI. 43, 6). Cic. *P.* 7. V. II. 38, 55, III. 232, 424. *Hiding place, lair, den*.

latebrösus, -a, -um. [latebra]. V. v. 214. *Full of lurking places; then, porous*.

975. **lateo**, **latère**, **latui**. Caes. II. 19, 6; III. 14, 8. Cic. II. 27; *P.* 31. V. I. 108 (12ies). *Lie hid, be hidden*, in lit. and fig. senses. With acc. of person in poetry, *be hid from, unknown to*.

976. **LATEX**, -ICIS, m. V. I. 686 (6ies). *Fluid, liquid*, in general.

977. **lätitúdo**, -inis [latus]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (8ies). *Breadth*.

lätor, -öris [cf. fero]. Cic. IV. 10. *Bringer; proposer of a law*.

lätürätus, -üs [latro]. V. v. 257, VI. 417. *Barking*.

978. **latro**, -önis. Caes. III. 17, 4 (VII. 38, 8). Cic. I. 33; II. 7; 24. *Robber, highwayman*.

lätro, **lätüräre**. V. VI. 401. *Bark*.

979. **latröcinium**, -I [latro]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 5; 23, 6; 35, 7). Cic. I. 23 (6ies). *Robbery, highway-robbery*.

latröcinor, -ärí [latro]. Cic. II. 16. *Practise freebooting, plunder*.

980. **lätus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 2, 3 (9ies). Cic. IV. 6; *P.* 31; 35; 54. V. I. 21 (26ies). *Broad, wide*.

981. **latus**, -eris, n. Caes. I. 25, 6 (16ies). Cic. II. 1. V. I. 82 (19ies). *Side, flank*.

982. **laudo**, -äre [laus]. Caes. v. 8, 4. Cic. III. 14; *P.* 21; 69; *A.* 22. V. II. 586. *Bestow praise, praise*.

983. **LAURUS**, -I. V. II. 513 (7ies). *Bay-tree, laurel*; then, *wreath of laurel*.

984. **laus**, **laudis**, f. Caes. I. 40, 5; IV. 3, 1; 19, 4; V. 44, 3 (v. l. probandae); 13 (VI-VII: 8ies). Cic. I. 23 (28ies). V. I. 461 (13ies). *Praise*.

lavo, **laväre**, **lävi**, **lavätum** (lautum, lötum). Caes. IV. 1, 10. V. III. 663, VI. 219, 227. *Wash, sprinkle*.

985. **LAXO**, **LAXÄRE** [laxus]. Caes. II. 25, 2. V. II. 259, III. 267, v. 836, 857, VI. 412. *Loosen, slacken*.

laxus, -a, -um. V. I. 63, 122. *Loose*.

lebës, -ëtis. V. III. 466, v. 266. *Kettle, caldron*.

lëctulus, -I [lectus]. Cic. I. 9; IV. 17. *Small couch, bed*.

lëctus, -I [lego, gather]. Cic. IV. 2. V. IV. 496. *Gathering of leaves, etc., hence, couch*.

986. **lëgätio**, -önis [lego, appoint]. Caes. I. 3, 3 (10ies). Cic. *P.* 11. *Mission, commission, embassy*.

lëgätus; see **lëgo**.

lëgi-fer, **fera**, **ferum** [lex, fero]. V. IV. 58. *Law-bringing, law-giving*.

987. **legio**, -önis [lego, choose]. Caes. I. 7, 2 (115ies). Cic. II. 5; *P.* 21; 30; 39. Lit. *a choosing*; hence, *legion*, the largest unit in the Roman army.

988. legiōnārius, -a, -um [legio]. Caes. I. 42, 5; 51, 1; II, 27, 2; III. 11, 3; V. 19, 3 (VI. 34, 8; VII. 20, 10). *Belonging to a legion, legionary.*

lēgitimus, -a, -um [lex]. Cic. A. 3. *According to law, legal.*

989. lēgo, lēgāre (cf. lego, legere). Cic. P. 57; 58. **Lēgātus, -ī**. Caes. I. 7, 3 (91ies). Cic. III. 4 (22ies). *Appoint legally, commission; then, bequeath. Lēgātus, lieutenant, i. e. reg. the second in command. Often also, envoy.*

990. lego, legere, lēgī, lēctum. Cic. II. 20 (7ies). V. I. 426 (17ies). *Gather, pick, choose, in various lit. and fig. senses. Hence skim the sea, catch with eye or ear, etc.*

991. LĒNIO, -īRE [lenis]. Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 451, IV. 393, 528, VI. 468. *Soften, soothe, calm.*

992. lēnis, -e. Caes. II. 8, 3; 29, 3; IV. 28, 1; V. 8, 2; 17, 1 (VII. 19, 1; 83, 2). Cic. I. 12; IV. 10; II. V. II. 782, III. 70, VI. 209. *Soft, gentle, mild. Adv. lēniter. Cf. mīlis.*

993. lēnitās, -ātis [lenis]. Caes. I. 12, 1. Cic. II. 6 bis; 27; 28; III. 14. *Softness, gentleness, mildness.*

lēno, lēnōnis. Cic. IV. 17. *Pander, procurer.*

lento, -āre [lentus]. V. III. 384. *Make flexible, then, ply.*

lentus, -a, -um [lenis]. Cic. II. 21. V. III. 31, v. 682, VI. 137. *Slow, sluggish, pliant.*

leo, -ōnis. V. II. 722, III. 113, IV. 159, V. 351. *Lion.*

lepidus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 23. *Delicate, effeminate.*

lepus, -oris. Caes. v. 12, 5. *Hare.*

lētālis, -e [letum]. V. IV. 73. *Deadly, fatal.*

lēti-fer, fera, ferum [-fero]. V. III. 139. *Death-bearing, destructive.*

994. LĒTUM, -ī. V. II. 134 (13ies). *Death; ruin. Often personified. Prose mors.*

levāmen, -inis [levo]. V. III. 709. *That which lightens, relief, solace.*

995. levis, -e. Caes. II. 10, 1; 24, 1; v. 28, 6 (VII. 6ies). Cic. II. 9; III. 17; A. 13. V. I. 147 (9ies). *Light; hence, slight and fig. trivial, unimportant.*

996. LĒVIS, -B. V. v. 91, 259, 328, 558. *Smooth.*

levitās, -ātis [levis, light]. Caes. II. 1, 3; v. 34, 4. Cic. IV, 9; A. 9. *Lightness; hence, fickleness.*

997. levo, āre (levis). Caes. v. 27, 11. Cic. II. 7; 15; IV. 8; 10; A. 31. V. I. 145 (7ies). *Lit. make light; hence, lift; then, remove and fig. lessen, relieve.*

lēvo, -āre. V. v. 306. *Make smooth, polish.*

998. lēx, lēgis. Caes. I. 1, 2; 3, 2; 45, 3; II. 3, 5; v. 56, 2 (VII. 8ies). Cic. I. 18 (26ies). V. I. 507 (7ies). *Law, statute, ordinance, made by Senate and People. Cf. iūs, which applies to everything that has the force of law, including decisions, precedents, etc.*

libāmen, -inis [libo]. V. VI. 246. *Libation, offering.*

libellus, -ī [liber]. Cic. A. 25; 26. *A booklet.*

libēns, entis; see libet.

999. liber, librī. Cic. A. 14; 21. *Lit. inner bark, but reg. book.*

1000. **liber, libera, liberum.** Caes. I. 11, 3 (14ies). Cic. I. 4 (17ies). *Free.* Plural **liberī, -ōrum.** *The free, esp. children.*

1001. **liberālis, -e** [liber]. Caes. II. 5, 1; IV. 18, 3; 21, 6. Cic. A. 4; 16. *Pertaining to a freeman; hence, noble, generous.* Adv. **liberāliter.**

liberālitās, -ātis [liber]. Caes. I. 18, 3; 43, 5. *Liberality, lavish giving.* **liberī, -ōrum;** see **liber.**

1002. **liberō, -āre** [liber]. Caes. IV. 19, 4; 34, 5; V. 27, 2; 38, 2; 49, 6. Cic. I. 9 (11ies). *Make free, free, liberate.*

1003. **libertās, -ātis** [liber]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (8ies). Cic. IV. 16 bis; 19; 24; P. II. V. VI. 821. *Freedom, liberty.*

libertinus, -a, -um [libertus, freedman]. Cic. III. 14; IV. 16. *Of the class of freedmen.*

1004. **libet, libuit or libitum est.** Cic. III. 28. V. III. 438. **Libenter.** Caes. I. 44, 5; III. 18, 6 (VI. 4, 3). Cic. IV. 1 (6ies). *It pleases, with dat. of person and infin. Partic. libēns, willing, with pleasure; adv. libenter.*

1005. **libīdo, -inis** [libet]. Cic. I. 13 (10ies). *Desire, longing; esp. passion and then lust.*

1006. **LĪBO, LĪBĀRE.** V. I. 256 (8ies). *Take a little; hence, taste, sip, touch; of wine, pour a libation, from which fig. present, offer.*

libro, -āre [libra, balance]. V. v. 479. *Balance; of weapons, aim.*

liceor, -eri. Caes. I. 18, 3. *Bid at auction.*

1007. **licet, licuit, licitum est.** Caes. I. 7, 3 (13ies). Cic. I. 6 (7ies). V. I. 551 (13ies). *It is permitted, with dat. of person and infin. Although, with subj. of primary tense. Contrast with liceor, bid.*

lignatio, -ōnis [lignum]. Caes. v. 39, 2. *The act of getting wood.*

lignātor, -ōris [lignum]. Caes. v. 26, 2. *One who forages for wood, woodsman.*

lignum, -i. V. II. 45. *Wood; then, wooden structure.*

ligo, ligāre. V. II. 217. *Tie, bind.*

lilium, -i. V. VI. 709, 883. *Lily.*

limbus, -i. V. IV. 137. *Border, hem.*

1008. **LĪMEN, -INIS.** V. I. 389 (41ies). *Threshold, rarely lintel; then door and also house; occasionally barrier at a race.*

limes, -itis, m. V. II. 697. *Path; then, track of light from a comet.*

limōsus, -a, -um [limus]. V. II. 135. *Muddy, swampy.*

limus, -i. V. VI. 416. *Mud, mire.*

lineus, -a, -um [linum]. V. v. 510. *Made of flax, linen.*

1009. **lingua, -ae.** Caes. I. 1, 1; 2; 47, 4. Cic. III. 16. V. II. 211, 475, III. 361, IV. 183, VI. 625. *Tongue; then, language.*

lingula, -ae [lingua]. Caes. III. 12; 1. *Little tongue of land.*

1010. **LINQUO, LINQUERE, LĪQUĪ, LICTUM.** V. I. 517 (21ies). *Leave, both lit. and fig. The prose word is relinquo.*

linter, -tris, m. Caes. I. 12, 1; 53, 2. *Small boat, skiff.*

linteum, -i [linum]. V. III. 686. *Linen cloth, sail.*

linum, -i. Caes. III. 13, 4. Cic. III. 10. *Linen; then, cloth or cord of linen.*

lique-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Cic. III. 19. V. III. 576. *Make liquid, melt.*

liquēns, -entis [liqueo]. V. v. 238, 776, VI. 724. *Fluid, liquid.*

1011. LIQUIDUS, -A, -UM. V. IV. 526, V. 217, 525, 859, VI. 202. *Fluid, liquid.* Fig. *limpid, clear*, etc.

liquor, liqui. V. I. 432, III. 28. *Flow, run.*

lis, litis. Caes. V. I. 9. Lit., *suit at law*; hence, *damages*.

lito, litare. V. II. 118, IV. 50. *Make atonement, offer.*

litoreus, -a, -um [litus]. V. III. 390. *Pertaining to the shore; on the shore; rarely, on a river bank.*

1012. LITTERA, -AE. Caes. I. 26, 6 (18ies). Cic. III. 4 (27ies). *Letter.* Pl. *letters, literature*; also, *epistle, letter*.

litteratus, -a, -um [litterae]. Cic. A. 3. *Lettered; learned, cultured.*

litura, -ae [lino, smear]. Cic. A. 9 bis. *Smearing of the wax tablet; hence, erasure, blotting.*

1013. LITUS, -ORIS, N. Caes. IV. 23, 3 (6ies). V. I. 3 (9ies). *Beach, shore.*

lituus, -i. V. VI. 167. *Trumpet.*

lividus, -a, -um. V. VI. 320. *Dark-colored, dusky.*

1014. LOCO, LOCARE [locus]. Cic. III. 20. V. I. 213 (11ies). *Place, locate; let a contract, with gerund.*

1015. LOCUPLES, -ETIS [locus, pleo]. Cic. II. 18 bis; P. 23; 65; 67 bis. Lit. *place-filling*; hence *rich, opulent*.

locuplêto, -are [locuples]. Cic. P. 67. *Make rich, enrich.*

1016. LOCUS, -I. Caes. I. 2, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 1 (18ies). V. I. 51 (55ies). *Place, in many lit. and fig. senses.* Pl. *loci, places; loci, passages in books.*

1017. LONG-AEVUS, -A, -UM [aevum]. V. II. 525 (9ies). *Of great age, aged.*

longinquitās, -ātis [longinquus]. Cic. P. 23. *Remoteness.*

1018. LONGINQUUS, -A, -UM. Caes. I. 47, 4; IV. 27, 6; V. 29, 7 (VII. 17, 3; 77, 16). Cic. II. 29; P. 32; 46. V. III. 415. *Distant, remote.*

longitudo, -inis [longus]. Caes. I. 2, 5; V. 13, 5; 6; 33, 3. *Length.*

longiusculus, -a, -um. Cic. A. 25. *Longish, rather long.*

longurius, -i [longus]. Caes. III. 14, 5; IV. 17, 8. *Long pole.*

1019. LONGUS, -A, -UM. Caes. I. 1, 3 (36ies). Cic. I. 19 (10ies). V. I. 13 (65ies). *Long, of distance, occasionally far.* Adv. *longē, far, of distance, rarely time* (Caes. IV. 1, 3). Cf. *diu*.

loquēla, -ae [loquor]. V. V. 842. *Talking, speech.*

1020. LOQUOR, LOQUI, LOCŪTUS SUM. Caes. I. 20, 6 (6ies). Cic. I. 16 (13ies). V. I. 614 (17ies). *Speak, talk.* Cf. *aio, dico, inquam.*

lōrica, -ae [lorum]. Caes. V. 40, 6. V. III. 467, V. 260. *Leather corselet, corselet; breastplate.*

lōrum, -i. V. I. 156, 477, II. 273, V. 146. *Strap, thong; in plural, reins.*

lūbricus, -a, -um. V. II. 474, V. 84, 335. *Smooth, slippery; as subst. in plural, slippery place.*

lūceo, lūcēre, lūxi [cf. lux]. V. V. 554, VI. 603, 725. *Be light, gleam, shine.*

lūcidus, -a, -um [luceo]. V. III. 585, V. 306. *Full of light, bright, shining.*

- lūci-fer, fera, ferum [lux, fero]. V. II. 801. *Light-bearer; morning star.*
- lūctor, ārī. V. I. 53, IV. 695, V. 220, VI. 643. *Struggle, contend, wrestler.*
1021. LŪCTUS, -ŪS [lugeo]. Cic. III. 24. V. II. 12 (8ies). *Grief, mourning, esp. as shown by outward signs.*
1022. LŪCUS, -I. V. I. 441 (15ies). *Sacred grove; then, grove.*
- lūdibrium, -I [ludo]. V. VI. 75. *Mockery, sport, plaything.*
1023. LŪDO, LŪDERE, LŪSI, LŪSUM. V. I. 352, 397, 408, IV. 329, V. 595. *Play, with abl. of instrument; make sport of, with acc.*
1024. lūdus, -I. Cic. II. 9; III. 20; P. 28; A. 13. V. III. 280 (6ies). *Game, play; then, place of play, school.*
- luēs, -is, f. V. III. 139. *Plague, pestilence.*
- lūgeo, lūgere, lūxi, lūctum. Cic. II. 2. V. II. 85, VI. 441. *Mourn, grieve for.*
1025. LŪMEN, -INIS. Cic. III. 24; P. 11; A. 14. V. I. 226 (36ies). *Light, in various senses. Cf. lux.*
1026. LŪNA, AE. Caes. I. 50, 5; IV. 29, I (VI. 21, 2). V. I. 742 (11ies). *Moon.*
- lūnātus, -a, -um [luna]. V. I. 490. *Moon-shaped, crescent.*
- luo, luere, luī. V. I. 136. *Atonse for, take away by atonement.*
- lupinus, -a, -um [lupus]. Cic. III. 19. *Of a wolf, wolfish.*
- lupus, -I, lupa, -ae. V. I. 275, II. 355, III. 428. *Wolf.*
1027. LŪSTRO, -ĀRE [lustrum]. V. I. 453 (17ies). *Purify by sacrifice, cleanse; then, go round, move, and of sun illumine.*
- lustrum, -I. V. III. 647, IV. 151. *Lit. Slough, haunt or den of animals.*
- lūstrum, -I [luo]. V. I. 283. *Sacrifice of purification occurring every five years; a period of five years, a period of time, age.*
1028. lūx, lūcia. Caes. I. 22, I (11ies). Cic. I. 6 (9ies) V. I. 306 (24ies). *Light of day.*
- lūxuria, -ae [luxus]. Caes. II. 15, 4. Cic. II. 5; II. 25. *Extravagance, luxury.*
- lūxus, -ūs. V. I. 637, IV. 193, VI. 605. *Luxury, splendor, pleasure.*
- lychnus, -I. V. I. 726. *Lamp.*
- lymp̄ha, -ae. V. I. 701, IV. 635, 683. *Clear water.*
- lynx, lyncis. V. I. 323. *Lynx.*
- māchina, -ae. V. II. 46, 151, 237, IV. 89. *Machine, structure.*
- māchinātio, -ōnis [machinor]. Caes. II. 30, 3; 31, 2; IV. 17, 4. *Mechanism, machine.*
- māchinātor, -ōris [machinor]. Cic. III. 6. *Contriver, originator.*
- māchinor, -ārī [machina]. Cic. I. 2. *Contrive, invent, scheme.*
- maciēs, -ēī. V. III. 590. *Emaciation, leanness.*
1029. MACTO, -ĀRE. Cic. I. 27; 33. V. II. 202 (7ies). *Lit. magnify, exalt; then, honor by setting apart for the gods; offer, sacrifice and so slay.*
- macula, -ae. Cic. P. 7. V. IV. 643, V. 566. *Spot, stain, disgrace.*
- maculo, -āre [macula]. V. III. 29. *Stain.*
- maculōsus, -a, -um [macula]. V. I. 323, V. 87. *Lit. full of spots; spotted.*
- made-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. V. V. 330. *Make wet, wet, moisten.*
- madēns, -entis. V. IV. 216, V. 854. *Wet, moistened, perfumed.*
- madēco, -ere, maduī [cf. madeo]. V. V. 697. *Become damp, moist.*
- madidus, -a, -um [madeo]. V. V. 179, VI. 359. *Wet, soaked.*
- maereo, -ēre. V. I. 197, IV. 32, 82. *Grieve, mourn.*
- maeror, -ōris [maereo]. Cic. II. 2; IV. 3; P. 22. *Grief.*

1030. MAESTUS, -A, -UM [cf. *maereo*]. V. I. 202 (14ies). *Sad, sorrowful, dejected, etc.*; then, *depressing*.

māgālia, -ium. V. I. 421, IV. 259. *Huts, dwellings*.

magicus, -i. V. IV. 493. *Magic*.

1031. MAGISTER, -TRĪ [magis]. V. I. 115 (8ies). *Master, chief*; hence, *steersman, teacher* etc. Cf. *minister*.

1032. magistrātus, -ūs [magister]. Caes. I. 4, 3 (5ies). Cic. II. 27 (7ies). V. I. 426. *Chieftainship*; hence, *magistracy, office*.

1033. MĀGN-ANIMUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 260 (6ies). *Great-souled, high-spirited, generous*.

māgni-ficus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 1. *Magnificent, splendid*.

1034. māgnitūdo, -inis [magnus]. Caes. I. 39, 1 (13ies). Cic. III. 4 (8ies). *Greatness, size*.

1035. māgnus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 2, 4 (223ies). Cic. I. 3 (137ies). V. I. 15 (157ies). *Great*. Adv. *māgnōpere* (= *māgnō opere*), *magis, māxime*.

māla, -ae. V. III. 257, v. 436. *Jaw, cheek bone*.

malacia, -ae. Caes. III. 15, 3. *A calm* (of the sea).

1036. malefīcium, -ī [maleficio]. Caes. I. 7, 3; 4; 9, 4; II. 28, 3. Cic. III. 4. *Evil deed, outrage, hostile act, etc.*

male-suādus, -a, -um. V. VI. 276. *Ill-advising, impelling to crime*.

malignus, -a, -um [male, genus]. V. v. 654, VI. 270. *Ill-natured, spiteful, malicious; insufficient*.

malleolus, -ī [malleus]. Cic. I. 32. Lit. *small hammer*; then *firebrand*.

1037. mālo, mälle, mālū [magis, volo]. Caes. III. 8, 4 (VII. 20, 2). Cic. I. 17 (11ies). V. IV. 108. Lit. *wish more*; hence, *prefer*.

1038. malus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 31, 10; 40, 12. Cic. I. 30 (14ies). V. I. 198 (23ies). *Evil*. Adv. *male*.

1039. MĀLUS, -ī. Caes. III. 14, 6 (VII. 22, 4). V. v. 487 (7ies). *Mast*.

mamma, -ae. V. I. 492. *Breast*.

1040. mando, -āre [manus, do]. Caes. I. 12, 3 (12ies). Cic. I. 20 (10ies). V. III. 50 (7ies). Lit. *give into the hands of*; hence, *hand over, commission, etc.*

mando, mandere, mandī, mānsum. V. III. 627, IV. 135. *Devour; champ* (of a bridled horse.)

māne. Caes. IV. 13, 4; V. 10, 1. Cic. III. 7; 21. *Early, in the morning*.

1041. maneo, manēre, mānsī, mānsum. Caes. I. 36, 5 (6ies). Cic. II. 11 bis; P. 69. V. I. 26 (25ies). *Remain, abide*; in some forms identical with *māno*.

1042. MĀNĒS, -IUM. V. III. 63 (12ies). *Souls of the dead, spirits, shades*; used also of a single person. Then, the *under-world*.

manicae, -ārum [manus]. V. II. 146. *Something connected with the hand, sleeve reaching to the hand, manacles, chains*.

manicātus, -a, -um [manicae]. Cic. II. 22. *With sleeves reaching to the hand*.

1043. *manifestus*, -a, -um [manus, fendo]. Cic. II. 27 (6ies). V. II. 309, III. 151, 375, IV. 358. Lit. *hand-striking*; hence, *palpable, clear, evident*.

manipulus, -i [manus, pleo.] Caes. II. 25, 2. Lit. *handful*; reg. *maniple*, a third of a cohort.

1044. *māno*, *mānāre*. Cic. IV. 6. V. III. 43, 175. *Drip, overflow*. In some forms identical with *maneo*.

mānsuētudo, -inis [manus, suesco]. Caes. II. 14, 4; 31, 3. Cic. P. 13; 42. *Gentleness, mildness*.

mantēle, -is, n. [manus, tela, web]. V. I. 702. *Woven thing for the hand, napkin, towel*.

manubiae, -arum [manus]. Cic. A. 27. *Spoils, booty*.

1045. *manus*, -ūs. Caes. I. 25, 4 (26ies). Cic. I. 3 (29ies). V. I. 187 (70ies). *Hand*, in many fig. usages, as *band, force*, etc.

1046. *mare*, -is. Caes. III. 7, 2 (17ies). Cic. II. 11 (18ies). V. I. 32 (18ies). *Sea*, in its broad sense as opp. to *terra* and *aer*. Cf. with *aequor*, *level sea*, *pelagus*, *broad sea*, *pontus*, *deep sea*, and *altum*, *deep* or *high sea*.

1047. *maritimus*, -a, -um [mare]. Caes. II. 34 (11ies). Cic. P. 13 (8ies). *On the sea, on the sea-coast, maritime*.

1048. *marītus*, -ī [mario]. Cic. I. 26. V. III. 297, IV. 35, 103, 536. *Married man, husband*; freely, *lover, suitor*.

marmor, -oris. Cic. A. 22. V. IV. 457, VI. 69, 848. *Marble*.

marmoreus, -a, -um [marmor]. V. IV. 392, VI. 729. *Made of marble, marble*.

matara, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3. *Celtic javelin; pike*.

1049. *māter*, *mātris*. Caes. I. 18, 6; 7; 50, 4 (VII. 26, 3; 47, 5; 48, 3). Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 314 (29ies). *Mother*.

1050. *māteria*, -ae [mater]. Caes. III. 29, 1 (6ies). *Timber, lumber*.

1051. *MĀTERNUS*, -A, -UM [mater]. V. IV. 144, 258, V. 72, VI. 193. *Maternal*.

mātrīmōnium, -i [mater]. Caes. I. 3, 5; 9, 3. *Matrimony, marriage*. *mātūrītās*, -ātis [maturus]. Cic. I. 31. *Ripeness, full development*.

1052. *mātūro*, -āre [maturus]. Caes. I. 7, 1; 37, 4; II. 5, 4 (VII. 56, 1). Cic. II. 26. V. I. 137. *Hasten, make haste to with infin.* Cf. *propere, festino*.

1053. *mātūrus*, -a, -um. Caes. I. 16, 2 (6ies). Cic. I. 28; II. 18; P. 24. V. V. 73. *Ripe*, also *mature*; then, *early, speedy*.

meātus, -ūs [meo, go]. V. VI. 849. *Movement, motion*.

medeor, -ēri. Caes. V. 24, 6. Cic. P. 26. *Remedy, cure*.

medicātus, -a, -um [medico]. V. VI. 420. *Drugged, steeped in drugs or poison*.

medicīna, -ae [medico]. Cic. II. 17. *Remedy, relief*.

1054. *mediocris*, -e. Caes. I. 39, 1; III. 20, 1; IV. 17, 10; V. 44, 6 (VII. 36, 2; 69, 4; 73, 9). Cic. I. 3; II. 10; A. 1; 10. *Medium, moderate*; then, *mean, insignificant*, etc. Adv. *mediocriter*.

medi-terrāneus, -a, -um [medius, terra]. Caes. V. 12, 5. *In middle of the land*; hence, *interior*. Opp. *maritimus*.

meditor, -ārī. Cic. I. 22; 26. V. I. 674, IV. 171. *Think about, consider, practice*.

- 1055. medius, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 24, 2 (14ies). Cic. IV. 18; P. 35. V. I. 109 (83ies). *Mid, middle, central.*
 medulla, -ae [medius]. V. IV. 66. *Marrow*
 mehercule. Cic. I. 17; II. 7. *In the name of Hercules! heavens!*
- 1056. MEL, MELLIS.** V. I. 432, 436, IV. 486, VI. 420. *Honey.*
- 1057. MEMBRUM, -ī.** Caes. IV. 24, 3 (VI. 16, 4). Cic. P. 22. V. I. 92 (16ies). *Limb, member of an animal body; then body.*
- 1058. meminī, meminisse** [cf. memor]. Caes. III. 6, 4 (VII. 37, 2). Cic. I. 7 (8ies). V. I. 203 (9ies). *Remember, recollect, with acc. or acc. and infin.*
- 1059. MEMOR, -ORIS.** Cic. IV. 19. V. I. 4 (11ies). *Mindful of, remembering with gen.* Opp. im-memor.
 memorābilis, -e [memoro]. V. II. 583, IV. 94. *Deserving to be remembered, remarkable.*
- 1060. memoria, -ae** [memor]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 16 (22ies). *Recollection, memory; then tradition, record.*
- 1061. MEMORO, -ĀRE** [memor]. V. I. 8 (15ies). *Recall, recount, relate.*
 mendāx, -ācis [mentior]. V. II. 80. *Lying, deceitful.*
 mendicitās, -ātis [mendicus, beggarly]. Cic. IV. 10. *Destitution, want.*
- 1062. mēns, mentis.** Caes. I. 39, 1; 41, 1; III. 19, 6; 26, 2 (VI. 5, 1; 41, 3; VII. 64, 7). Cic. I. 6 (21ies). V. I. 26 (37ies). *Mind, the rational faculty; cf. animus.*
- 1063. MĒNSA, -AE.** V. I. 216 (13ies). *Table.*
- 1064. mēnsis, -is.** Caes. I. 5, 3; 31, 10; 40, 8 (VI. 18, 2). V. I. 269, V. 46, VI. 453. *Month.*
 mēnsūra, -ae [metior]. Caes. V. 13, 4. *Measurement.*
 mentior, -īri, mentitus sum. V. II. 422, 540. *Lie, deceive, pretend.*
 mentum, -ī. V. IV. 216, 250, VI. 299, 809. *That which projects; chin.*
- 1065. mercātor, -ōris** [mercor]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (10ies). Cic. P. 11; 15; 32. *Trader.*
 mercēs, -ēdis, f. [merx]. Caes. I. 31, 4. Cic. A. 28. *Pay, wages, reward.*
 mercor, āri. V. I. 367, II. 104. *Trade, buy, purchase.*
- 1066. mereo, merēre, merui, meritum.** Caes. I. 11, 3 (8ies). Cic. II. 4; 11; III. 14; 15; IV. 3. V. I. 74 (19ies). *Deserve, merit; hence serve as soldier. Used both as active and deponent. Partic. meritum, merit, desert. Meritō, deservedly, with gen. or adj.*
- 1067. MERGO, MERGERE, MERSĪ, MERSUM.** V. VI. 267 (6ies). *Dip, immerse with acc. and abl. or sub and abl. Fig. hide, and sink, overwhelm.*
 mergus, -ī [mergo]. V. V. 128. *Diver, diving bird, sea bird.*
 meridiānus, -a, -um [meridies]. Caes. V. 8, 5. *Mid-day.*
 meridiēs, -ēi [medius, dies]. Caes. I. 50, 2; V. 13, 1; 17, 2. *Mid-day.*
 merus, -a, -um. V. I. 729, III. 526, 633, V. 77. *Pure, unmixed; as subst. merum, pure wine.*
 merx, mercis, f. Cic. P. 55. *Merchandise, goods.*
 -met. Cic. III. 24; P. 64; A. 13. V. I. 207 (5ies). *Enclitic suffix to personal pronouns, self, own.*

1068. **MĒTA**, -AE. V. I. 278 (7ies). *Boundary-mark*, esp. *goal* in a Roman circus; then, *goal*, *end*, *limit* in general.

metallum, -i. V. VI. 144. *Metal*.

mētior, mētiri, mēnsus sum. Caes. I. 16, 5; 23, 1. *Measure out*.

meto, metere, messui, messum. Caes. IV. 32, 5. V. IV. 513. *Reap*, *mow*; then, *destroy*.

1069. **metuo**, **metuere**, **metui** [metus]. Cic. I. 13; 17 *ter.*; P. 43. V. I. 23 (6ies). *Fear*, *apprehend*, *dread*. Cf. **timeo**, **vereor**.

1070. **metus**, -ūs. Caes. IV. 4, 6; 19, 4; V. 6, 5; 19, 2; 41, 6 (VI. 14, 5; 29, 2). Cic. I. 10 (14ies). V. I. 218 (20ies). *Fear*, *apprehension*, *dread*. Cf. **timor**.

1071. **meus**, **mea**, **meum**. Caes. IV. 25, 3 (VII. 38, 3; 50, 6; 77, 11). Cic. I. 6 (82ies). V. I. 133 (41ies). Possessive adj. *my*.

1072. **MICO**, **MICĀRE**, **MICUI**. V. I. 90, II. 475, 734. *Move quickly to and fro*, *dart*; then, *quiver*, *gleam* esp. of light, *flash*. Common in compounds **di-** and **ē-**.

migro, -āre. V. IV. 401. *Move*; then *depart*.

1073. **miles**, -itia. Caes. I. 7, 2 (102ies). Cic. II. 5 (12ies). V. II. 7, 20, 495, III. 400. *Soldier*. Sometimes collective, *soldiery*, *soldiers*.

1074. **militāris**, -e [miles]. Caes. I. 21, 4 (8ies). Cic. II. 13 (8ies). *Pertaining to a soldier*, *military*.

1075. **militia**, -ae [miles]. Caes.—(VI. 14, 1; 18, 3; VII. 14, 9.) Cic. P. 28; 48. *Military service*, esp. in phrase **domi militiæque**, *at home and abroad*.

1076. **mille**. Caes. I. 2, 5 (85ies). Cic. P. 11. V. I. 491 (11ies). *Thousand*; adj. in sing., subst. in plural.

1077. **MINAE**, -ĀRUM. Cic. II. 14; P. 69. V. III. 265, IV. 44, 88, VI. 113. *Threats*, *menaces*; hence fig. *perils*, *dangers*.

minister, -tri [minus]. V. I. 705, II. 100, 580. Lit. *lesser one*; hence, *attendant*, *servant*; then *tool*, *agent*. Cf. **magister**.

ministerium, -i [minister]. V. VI. 223. *Service*, *attendance*, *duty*.

ministro, -āre [minister]. V. I. 150, 213, V. 640, VI. 302. *Attend to*, *manage*, *furnish*.

minitor, -ārī [minor]. Cic. II. 1; IV. 20; P. 45; 60. *Threaten*.

1078. **MINOR**, **ĀRĪ** [minae]. Cic. P. 58. V. I. 162, II. 240, 628, III. 540. *Threaten*, with dat.

1079. **minuo**, -uere, **minui**, -ūtum [minus]. Caes. I. 20, 3 (6ies). Cic. IV. 17. *Lessen*, trans. or intrans.

1080. **MĪRĀBILIS**, -E [miror]. V. I. 439 (6ies). *Marvelous*, *wonderful*.

1081. **mīror**, -ārī [mirus]. Caes. I. 32, 2; V. 54, 5. Cic. P. 39; A. 2; 17. V. I. 421 (12ies). *Wonder at*, *marvel at*, with acc.

1082. **mīrus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 34, 4; 41, 1. Cic. A. 3. V. I. 354, III. 298, IV. 458, VI. 738. *Wonderful*, *marvelous*.

1083. *misceo*, *miscēre*, *miscui*, *mīxtum*. Cic. II. 21; IV. 6; P. 28. V. I. 124 (20ies). *Mix, mingle.*

1084. *miser*, *miserā*, *miserum*. Caes. I. 32, 4; II. 28, 3 (VI. 35, 8). Cic. II. 6 (10ies). V. I. 344 (37ies). *Wretched, miserable.* *miserābilis*, -e [*miseror*]. V. I. 111, II. 798. *Miserable, pitiable.*

1085. *MISEREO*, -*ēre* [*miser*]. V. II. 143 (7ies). *Deem wretched, pity.* In two forms: *impers. miseret*, with acc. of person and gen. of thing (v. 354), or *deponent, misereor*, used personally with gen. of thing.

miserēscō, -*ere* [*misereor*]. V. II. 145. *Feel pity for, begin to pity.*

miseria, -*ae* [*miser*]. Cic. IV. 7; 8; P. 56. *Affliction, distress.*

miserīcordia, -*ae* [*miserīcors*]. Caes. II. 28, 3. Cic. I. 16; IV. 11; P. 24. *Pity, compassion.*

miserī-cors, *cordis* [*misereor*, *cor*]. Cic. II. 16; IV. 12. *Compassionate, merciful.*

1086. *MISEROR*, -*ārī* [*miser*]. Caes. I. 39, 4 (VII. 1, 4). Cic. IV. 12. V. I. 597 (14ies). *Pity, take pity on, commiserate.* *Miserandus*, *pitiāble*.

missus, -*ūs* [*mitto*]. Caes. v. 27, 1. *Mission, dispatch.*

mitēscō, -*ere* [cf. *mitis*]. V. I. 291. *Become gentle, become mild.*

mitīgo, -*āre* [*mitis*, *ago*]. V. v. 783. *Soften, soothe, appease.*

1087. *mitis*, -*e*. Caes.—(VII. 43, 4). Cic. IV. 10; II. *Mild, gentle.*

mitra, -*ae*. V. IV. 216. *Asiatic cap.*

1088. *mitto*, *mittere*, *mīsi*, *missum*. Caes. I. 7, 3 (154ies). Cic. I. 10 (23ies). V. I. 203 (26ies). *Send, let go.*

mōbilis, -*e* [*moveo*]. Caes. III. 10, 3; IV. 5, 1. *Changeable.* Adv. *mōbiliter*.

mōbilitās, -*ātis* [*mobilis*]. Caes. II. 1, 3; IV. 33, 3. V. IV. 175. *Moving, changeableness, quickness.*

moderātiō, -*ōnis*. [*moderor*] Cic. P. 47. *Moderation, restraint.*

moderor, -*ārī* [*modus*]. Cic. A. 15; 16. *Restrain, control.*

modestus, -*a*, -*um* [*modus*]. Cic. A. 9. *Within due measure; hence, modest, discreet.*

1089. *modus*, -*i*. Caes. I. 16, 2 (29ies). Cic. I. 4 (75ies). V. I. 354 (17ies). *Measure, manner, kind.* *Modo* as adv. *in a measure, in a (limited) manner; hence, only, but, of manner, just, just now, of time.*

1090. *moenia*, -*um* [cf. *munio*]. Caes. II. 6, 2; 31, 1 (v. I. *muris*); III. 12, 2 (VII. 22, 5). Cic. I. 5 (7ies). V. I. 7 (44ies). *Walls, fortifications; cf. mūrus.*

mola, -*ae*. V. IV. 517. *Mill; then, product of a mill, ground grain, meal.*

1091. *mōlēs*, -*is*, f. Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. I. 23; III. 17. V. I. 33 (18ies). *Shapeless mass; then massive structure, pile, of any kind; esp. dam, mole, dyke.* Then, fig. *burden, etc.*

molestus, -*a*, -*um* [*moles*]. Caes. II. 1, 3. Cic. II. 4; P. 46; A. 3. *Troublesome, annoying.*

mōlimentum, -*i* [*molior*]. Caesar I. 34, 3. *Trouble, exertion.*

1092. *mōlior*, -*iri*, -*itus sum*. Cic. I. 5; 8; 15; II. 1; III. 4. V. I. 414 (9ies). *Pile up, heap up, build; then fig. undertake, bring about.*

mollio, -*ire* [*mollis*]. V. I. 57. *Soothe, calm.*

1093. mollis, -e. Caes. III. 19, 6; V. 9, 1. Cic. I. 30. V. I. 693 (7ies). *Soft, yielding, gentle*, both lit. and fig.

molō, -ere, molui, molitum [mola]. Caesar I. 5, 3. *Grind up.*

1094. moneo, -ēre. Caes. I. 20, 6; II. 26, 1; IV. 23, 5; V. 27, 7; 48, 5. Cic. II. 20, 27. V. II. 183 (9ies). *Warn, advise*, with *ut* and subj., rarely infin.

monile, -is. V. I. 654. *Necklace.*

monitus, -ūs [moneo]. V. IV. 282, 465, VI. 533. *Warning.*

1095. mōns, montis. Caes. I. 1, 7 (25ies). V. I. 55 (32ies). *Mountain.*

1096. mōNSTRO, -ĀRE [monstrum]. V. I. 321 (12ies). *Point out, show; hence, teach, instruct.*

1097. mōNSTRUM, -ī [moneo] Cic. II. 1. V. II. 171 (15ies). *A warning from heaven, hence omen, portent; then, marvel, prodigy, and finally monster.*

montānus, -a, -um [mons]. V. II. 305, V. 440. *Of a mountain.*

1098. monumentum, -ī (moneo). Cic. III. 26 *ter*; A. 21; 27. V. III. 102 (7ies). *Reminder; hence, memorial, monument.*

1099. mora, -ae. Caes. II. 15, 2; IV. 9, 3; II. 4; V. 58, 4. Cic. I. 9; III. 5. V. I. 414 (15ies). *Delay, then, hindrance.*

morbus, -ī [moriōr]. Cic. I. 31. V. VI. 275. *Sickness, disease.*

moribundus, -a, -um [moriōr]. V. IV. 323, V. 374, VI. 732. *Dying, destined to die.*

1100. moriōr, morī, mortuus sum [mors]. Caes. I. 4, 3; III. 22, 3. (VI. 13, 9). Cic. I. 33 (6ies). V. II. 317 (19ies). *Die.*

1101. moror, -ārī [mora]. Caes. I. 26, 5 (12ies). V. I. 670 (19ies). *Delay.*

1102. mors, mortis, f. Caes. I. 4, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 2 (21ies). V. I. 91 (32ies). *Death.*

morsus, -ūs [mordeo, bite]. V. I. 169, II. 215, III. 394. *Eating, devouring; a biting thing; hence, tooth, or fluke of anchor.*

1103. MORTĀLIS, -E [mors]. V. I. 328 (11ies). *Liable to death, mortal; hence, anything that has to do with humanity.* Opp. *im-mortālis.*

morti-fer, fera, ferum (mors, fero) V. VI. 279. *Death-bringing.*

1104. mōs, mōris. Caes. I. 4, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 2; 20; 28; II. 3. V. I. 264 (17ies). *Manner, way, custom, habit.* Cf. *consuetudo, modus.*

1105. mōtus, -ūs [moveo]. Caes. IV. 23, 5 (7ies). Cic. II. 4 (8ies). V. IV. 297, V. 430. *Movement.*

1106. moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. I. 15, 1 (8ies). Cic. I. 1 (6ies). V. I. 135 (26ies). *Move*, in many senses lit. and fig.

1107. MOX. V. III. 274, 598, IV. 176, V. 117, 216. Adv. *Soon, presently; cf. statim.*

mūcro, -ōnis, m. Cic. II. 2; III. 2. V. II. 333, 449. *Point* or *edge* of a sword; then *sword*.

mūgio, -īre. V. III. 92, IV. 490, VI. 256. *Low*, *bellow*; of ground, *rumble*.

mūgitus, -ūs [mugio]. V. II. 223. *Roaring*, a *bellowing*.

mulceo, -ēre, mulsi, mulsum. V. I. 66, 153, 197, v. 464. *Stroke*, *soothe*, *calm*.

1108. mulier, -eris. Caes. I. 29, I (6ies). Cic. II. 7; 10. *Woman*, esp. *married woman*.

muliercula, -ae [mulier]. Cic. II. 23. *Little woman*.

multi-plex, -icis [multus, plico]. V. IV. 189, v. 264. *Having many folds*, *various*.

1109. multitūdo, -inis [multus]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (54ies). Cic. II. 19 (8ies). *Multitude*; then, *number*, *amount*, *body*, *force*, etc.
multo, -āre. Cic. I. 28; 29; II. 4; IV. 7. *Punish*.

1110. multus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 3, 4 (82ies). Cic. I. 6 (96ies). V. I. 3 (83ies). *Much*; pl. *many*. Comp. plūs; super. plurimus.
mūni-ceps, -cipis [munia, capio]. Cic. II. 26; IV. 8. *one having official duties*, *citizen of a free town*.

1111. mūnicipium, -ī [municeps]. Cic. II. 24; IV. 7; A. 8; 10; 31. *Free town*, *city*, *municipality*.

mūnimentum, -ī [munio]. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Fortification*.

1112. mūnio, -īre [munus]. Caes. I. 24, 3 (29ies). Cic. I. 1; 8; 10; P. 34; 65. V. I. 271. Lit. *do a task*; hence, *perform*, *do*; then *build* and *fortify*.

1113. mūnītio, -ōnis [munio]. Caes. I. 8, 4 (25ies). *Fortifying*, *fortification*.

1114. mūnus, mūneris. Caes. I. 43, 4 (VI. 18, 3; VII. 25, 3). Cic. P. 62; A. 18. V. I. 636 (25ies). *Task*, *function*, *service*; then, *gift*, *offering*.

mūrālis [murus]. Caes. III. 14, 5; v. 40, 6. Lit. *of a wall*, *mural*.

mūrex, -icis, m. V. IV. 262, v. 205. *Shell fish* from which was obtained the Tyrian purple; hence, *purple*; a *jagged rock*.

1115. MURMUR, -URIS. V. I. 55 (8ies). *Murmuring*, *murmur*.

1116. mūrus, -ī. Caes. I. 8, I (16ies). Cic. I. 10 (6ies). V. I. 423 (20ies). *Wall*. Cf. *moenia*.

mūtābilis, -e [muto]. V. IV. 569. *Changeable*.

1117. mūto, -āre. Caes.—(VI. 45, 9.) Cic. I. 6; II. 14; V. I. 658 (12ies). *Change*.

mūtus, -a, -um. Cic. III. 10; 26. *Dumb*, *speechless*.

myrteus, -a, -um [myrtus]. V. VI. 443. *Of myrtle*, *myrtle*.

myrtus, -ī, f. V. III. 23, v. 72. *Myrtle* (sacred to Venus); *myrtle tree*.

1118. nam. Caes. I. 12, 4 (27ies). Cic. I. 3 (34ies). V. I. 308 (28ies). Causal conj. *for*. Also particle appended to inter. words, *indeed*. *really*.

1119. nam-que. Caes. I. 38, 3; III. 13, 1; IV. 34, 1 (VI. 11, 5; VII. 59, 5). V. I. 65 (25ies). *For indeed*, *for surely*; then, *for merely*. Rarely in prose.

1120. nanciscor, nancisci, nactus or nanctus sum. Caes. I. 53, 3 (8ies). Cic. I. 25; A. 5. *Get, obtain, come upon*; rare except in partic.

nāris, -is, f. V. VI. 497. *Nostril*; plural, *nostrils, nose*.

1121. NĀRRO, -ĀRE. V. II. 549, IV. 79. *Relate, recount, narrate*.

1122. nāscor, nāsci, nātus sum. Caes. II. 13, 2 (11ies). Cic. I. 30 (8ies). V. I. 256 (65ies). *Be born*, both in lit. and many fig. senses. *Nātus, nāta*, sometimes spelled *gnātus, gnāta*, *son, daughter*. Sup. *nātū*, common with *māior, minor, elder, younger*.

1123. nātio, -ōnis [nascor]. Caes. I. 53, 4 (12ies). Cic. II. 11 (16ies). *Race, people, tribe*.

nato, natāre [no, nare]. V. III. 625, IV. 398, V. 181, 856. *Swim, float overflow*.

1124. nātūra, -ae. Caes. I. 2, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 25 (9ies). *Nature*, in various senses, lit. and fig.

nātus, -ūs [nascor]. V. v. 644. *Birth*; *māximus nātū, the eldest*.

naufragus, -a, -um [navis, frango]. Cic. I. 30; II. 24. Lit. *ship-urecked*; fig. *reprobate*. In poetry also *nāvifragus* (V. III. 553.)

1125. nauta, -ae [navis]. Caes. III. 9, 1; V. 10, 2. V. III. 207 (9ies). *Sailor*.

nauticus, -a, -um [nauta]. Caes. III. 8, 1. Cic. P. 55. V. III. 128, V. 141. *Pertaining to sailors, nautical*

1126. nāvālis, -e [navis]. Caes. III. 19, 5; V. 22, 1. Cic. P. 28; 54 bis; 55; A. 21. V. IV. 593, V. 493. *Pertaining to a ship, naval*. Pl. *nāvālia, dock, dock-yard*.

nāvicula, -ae [navis]. Caes. I. 53, 3. Lit. *little boat*; *skiff*.

nāviculārius, -ā, -um [navicula]. Cic. P. II. Lit. *one who has to do with a boat*; hence *boat owner, shipmaster*.

nāvifragus: see *naufragus*.

1127. nāvīgātio, -ōnis [navigo]. Caes. III. 9, 4 (6ies). Cic. P. 15. *Sailing, navigation*.

nāvīgium, -i [navigo]. Caes. III. 14, 6; IV. 26, 4; V. 8, 4. V. v. 753. *Boat*.

1128. nāvigo, -āre [navis, ago]. Caes. III. 8. 1 (7ies). Cic. P. 31 bis; 34 bis. V. I. 67, IV. 237. Lit. *drive a ship*; hence *sail*.

1129. nāvis, is, f. Caes. I. 8, 4 (98ies). Cic. P. 33, bis; 35 bis. V. I. 120 (39ies). *Ship*.

nāvo, nāvāre [navus, active]. Caes. II. 25, 3. Lit. *be active*; then *do one's best*.

1130. -ne. Caes. I. 50, 5; IV. 14, 2; V. 27, 9; 54, 5 (VI-VII: *quater*.) Cic. I. 1 (14ies). V. I. 11 (34ies). Enclitic interrog. particle, asking for information. *Nōne* asks for a positive answer.

nē (interj.) Cic. II. 6. *Truly, verily, indeed*.

1131. nē. Caes. I. 4, 2 (75ies). Cic. I. 4 (48ies). V. I. 299 (29ies). Neg. final particle, *lest, that not*. With verbs of fear, *lest*. *Nē—quidem, not even*.

nebula, -ae. V. I. 412, 439, II. 356. *Cloud, mist, fog*.

1132. necessarius, -a, -um [necesse]. Caes. I. 11, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 16 (7ies). *Necessary, urgent.*

1133. necesse. Caes. IV. 5, 3; 29, 3; V. 33, 6; 35, 2; 39, 2 (VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 16; II. 19; III. 9; 12. V. III. 478, IV. 613, VI. 514, 737. Indecl. adj. *necessary.*

necessitas, -ātis [necesse]. Caes. II. 11, 5; 22, 1. Cic. IV. 7. *Necessity, need.*

necessitudo, -inis [necesse]. Caes. I. 43, 6. Cic. P. 4. Lit. *necessity; reg. close relationship; cf. necessarius and necessitas.*

1134. neco, necāre [nex]. Caes. I. 53, 7; III. 16, 4; V. 6, 5; 45, 1; 56, 2. Cic. IV. 13; P. 7; II *bis*. *Kill.* Cf. *interficio, occido, trucidō.*

nectar, -aris, n. V. I. 433. *Nectar; fig. honey.*

necto, -ere, nexui, nexum. V. I. 448, IV. 239, 695, V. 309. *Bind, unite.*

1135. NE-FANDUS, -A, -UM [for]. Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 543 (6ies). *Unspeakable, unutterable; hence abominable, accursed.*

1136. ne-fārius, -a, -um [fas]. Caes.—(VII. 38, 8; 77, 2.) Cic. I. 6 (18ies). *Unlawful; hence, impious, heinous, wicked.*

1137. NE-FĀS. V. II. 184 (10ies). Lit. *anything contrary to divine law; hence impiety, wickedness, etc. nefās est* with infin. *it is unlawful.*

1138. neg-lego, -ere, neglēxi, neglēctum [nec, lego]. Caes. I. 35, 4 (7ies). Cic. I. 18 (11ies). Lit. *not choose; hence disregard, neglect, in various senses. Adv. from partic. negligenter, carelessly.*

1139. ne-go, negāre. Caes. I. 8, 3; V. 6, 4; 27, 6; 36, 4 (VI. 32, 2). Cic. I. 8 (7ies). V. II. 78 (6ies). *Say no, deny, refuse.*
negōtiōr, -āri [negotium]. Cic. P. 18. *Do business, be in business.*

1140. neg-ōtium, -ī [nec, otium]. Caes. I. 34, 4 (10ies). Cic. II. 21; III. 5; IV. 9; P. 29; 34. Lit. *lack of leisure; hence, business, employment, etc.*

1141. nē-mo, dat. nēminī [ne, homo]. Caes. I. 18, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 5 (28ies). V. v. 305, 383. *No one.* Gen. *nullius.*
nemorōsus, -a, -um [nemus]. V. III. 270. *Full of woods. wooded.*

1142. NEMUS, NEMORIS, n. V. I. 165 (15ies). Lit. *grazing ground; hence an open wood, glade, grove, forest, etc.*

1143. NEPŌS, NEPŌTIS. Cic. II. 7. V. II. 194 (14ies). *Grandson; then, descendant in general, and in plural, descendants, posterity. In a bad sense, a degenerate, spendthrift.*

nēquam. Cic. II. 9. *Worthless, shiftless*

nē-quāquam [quisquam]. Caes. IV. 23, 4. *In no way, by no means.*

1144. ne-que, nec. Caes. I. 4, 4 (177ies). Cic. I. 3 (95ies). V. I. 25 (200ies). *And not, nor, neither. Neque-neque, neither-nor. Nequedum, nor yet. Neque* is used before vowels and consonants, *nec* rarely before vowels.

ne-queo, quīre. V. I. 713, VI. 507. *Be unable.*

1145. NĒ-QUIQUAM [quisquam]. Caes. II. 27, 5. V. II. 101 (17ies). Lit. *not anything, for nothing; i. e. in vain. Cf. frustra.*

nēquitia, -ae [nequam]. Cic. I. 4; 29; II. 11. *Worthlessness, shiftlessness.*

nervus, -ī. Caes. I, 20, 3. Cic. P. 17. V. v. 502. *Sinew; cord, string.*

1146. ne-scio, scīre. Cic. I. 15 (6ies). V. I. 565, II. 735, IV. 292, 541, VI. 150. *Not know, be ignorant, with acc., acc. and infin. or indir. question. Nescio quis, as a phrase, some, with indic.*

ne-scius, -a, -um, [nescio]. V. I. 299, IV. 72. *Not knowing, ignorant, unaware.*

neu, nēve: see nē.

1147. neuter, neutra, neutrum. Caes. II. 9, 2 (VII. 63, 7). *Neither of two.*

nex, necis, f. Caes. I. 16, 5. Cic. I. 18. V. II. 85, 334. *Violent death, slaughter, murder.*

nīdus, -ī. V. v. 214. *Nest; fig. nestlings, brood.*

1148. NIGER, NIGRA, NIGRUM. V. I. 489 (10ies). *Shining black, opp. candidus. Cf. āter.*

nigrāns, -antis [niger]. V. IV. 120, v. 97, VI. 243. *Making black; black, dark.*

nigrēscō, -ere, nigrui [niger]. V. IV. 454. *Become black, turn black.*

1149. nihil, -ī [ne, hilum]. Caes. I. 5, I (41ies). Cic. I. I (29ies). V. II. 287 (6ies). *Nothing.*

nimbōsus, -a, -um [nimbus]. V. I. 535, III. 274. *Full of clouds, cloudy, cloud covered.*

1150. NIMBUS, -ī. V. I. 51 (14ies). *Violent storm, rain-storm, storm-cloud, cloud.*

nī-mīrum. V. III. 558. Lit. *without wonder; then, without doubt, doubtless, certainly.*

1151. nimis. Caes.—(VII. 36, 5). Cic. I. 3; IV. 13 bis; P. 7; A. 28. Adv. *too, too much. Cf. nimius.*

1152. nimius, -a, -um [nimis]. Caes.—(VII. 29, 4). Cic. I. 10; III. 7; 10; 22; P. 23. V. IV. 657 (6ies). Adj. *too much, excessive. Nimum as adv. = nimis.*

1153. nisi, nī. Caes. I. 22, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 17 (32ies). V. I. 58 (12ies). Lit. *not if; hence if not; after a neg. unless, except* Sī is sometimes added.

nīsus, -ūs [nitor]. V. III. 37, v. 437. Lit. *striving, effort; position.*

1154. NITEO, NITĒRE, NITUĪ. Cic. II. 5. V. I. 228, IV. 252, VI. 654, 677, 895. *Shine, glitter, gleam. Cf. fulgeo. Distinguish nitēns and nītens (nitor).*

nitēscō, -ere, nitui [niteo]. V. v. 135. *Become bright, glisten.*

nitidus, -a, -um [niteo]. V. II. 473. *Bright, shining.*

1155. nītor, nītī, nīsus or nīrus sum. Caes. I. 13, 6 (VI. 37, 10; VII. 63, 2). V. II. 380, 443, VI. 760. *Strive. Distinguish from niteo in partic.*

nivālis, -e [nix]. V. III. 538. *Snowy, snow-white.*

niveus, -a, -um [nix]. V. I. 469, III. 126, IV. 459, VI. 665. *Snow-like, snow-white.*

1156. *nix, nivis, f.* Caes.—(VII. 8, 2; 55, 10). Cic. II. 23. V. IV. 250. *Snow.*

nixor, -ārī [nitor]. V. v. 279. *Struggle; then, go forward with effort, difficulty.*

no, nāre. V. I. 118, v. 594. *Swim.*

1157 *nōbilis, -e [nosco].* Caes. I. 2, 1 (7ies). Cic. II. 4; IV. 21; P. 33; A. 4; 8. Lit. *knowable*; hence *distinguished, noble.*

1158. *nōbilitās, -ātis [nobilis].* Caes. I. 2, 1; 31, 6; II. 6, 4; V. 3, 6; 6, 5 (VII. 38, 2). Cic. P. 40; A. 26. *High rank, nobility.*

1159. *noceo, nocēre, nocuī.* Caes. III. 13, 6 (9ies). Cic. III. 27 *ter*; IV. 12; P. 39. V. v. 618, VI. 694. *Harm, with dat.* Cf. *laedo.*

noctū; see nox.

1160. *nocturnus, -a, -um [noctu].* Caes. I. 38, 7; v. II. 6; 40, 5; 7; 53, 4 (VII. *quater*). Cic. I. 1; 8; II. 13; 26; III. 18. V. IV. 303, 490, 609, v. 868, VI. 252. *Occurring at night, nightly.* Cf. *diurnus.*

nōdo, nōdāre [nodus]. V. IV. 138. *Tie with a knot, bind.*

1161. *nōdus, -ī.* V. I. 296 (6ies). *Knot.*

1162. *nōlo, nōlle, nōluī [ne, volo].* Caes. I. 16, 3 (10ies). Cic. III. 22; P. 68; A. 10. *Be unwilling.*

1163. *nōmen, -inis [nosco].* Caes. I. 13, 7 (12ies). Cic. II. 14 (26ies). V. I. 248 (41ies). Lit. *means of knowing*; hence, *name.* *Suō nōmine, on one's own account.*

1164. *nōminātim [nomino].* Caes. I. 29, 1; II. 25, 2; III. 20, 2; V. 4, 2 (VII. 39, 1). Cic. III. 15; IV. 5. *Adv. by name.*

1165. *nōmino, -āre [nomen].* Caes. II. 18, 1 (VII. 37, 9). Cic. I. 27; 33; P. 37; 58; A. 26. *Call by name, call, name.*

1166. *nōn.* Caes. I. 3, 6 (219ies). Cic. I. 1 (340ies). V. I. 98 (133ies). *Not. Nōn dum, not yet. Nōn iam, no longer.*

1167. *nōnāgintā.* Caes. I. 29, 2. Card. num. *ninety.*

nōn-dum; see nōn.

nōn-ne; see nōn and ne.

1168. *nōngentī, -ae, -a.* Not in High School Latin. *Nine hundred.*

1169. *nōnus, -a, -um.* Caes. II. 23, 1; IV. 23, 4; v. 53, 1. V. v. 64, 104. Ordinal num. *ninth.*

1170. *nōsco, nōscere, nōvī, nōtum.* Caes. III. 9, 6; IV. 20, 3; 24, 3; 26, 2 (VI.–VII. 8ies). Cic. III. 6; 10; 16; P. 66; A. 5. V. I. 379 (23ies). *Come to know*; hence in perf. *know.* Partic. *nōtus, known, well-known.*

1171. *noster, nostra, nostrum.* Caes. I. 1, 1 (182ies). Cic. I. 1 (72ies). V. I. 330 (56ies). Poss. adj. pron. *our.*

nota, -ae [nosco]. Cic. I. 13. V. III. 444, v. 87. *A distinguishing sign, mark of disgrace; spot, letter.*

noto, notāre [nota]. Cic. I. 2. V. III. 515, v. 648. *Note, mark out, watch, notice.*

1172. **novem.** Caes. I. 8, 1 (*v. l. vii*); II. 4, 9 (*vi. 25, 1; 36, 2*). Cic. III. 14. V. I. 245, V. 762, VI. 596. Card. num. *Nine*.

noviēns [novem]. V. VI. 439. *Nine times*.

novitās, -ātis [novus]. Caes. IV. 34, 1. V. I. 563. *Newness, novelty, strangeness*.

novo, novāre [novus]. V. IV. 260, 290, V. 604, 752. *Renew, repair, change*.

1173. **novus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 9, 3 (*25ies*). Cic. I. 14 (*19ies*). V. I. 298 (*28ies*). *New*. Sup. **novissimus**, *newest*, also *last*. **Novissimum agmen**, *rear-guard*.

1174. **nox, noctis, f.** Caes. I. 26, 3 (*29ies*). Cic. I. 1 (*17ies*). V. I. 89 (*51ies*). **Noctū**, adv. Caes. I. 8, 4 (*9ies*). *Night*. **Prima nocte**, *at night-fall*; **multā nocte**, *late at night*, etc. **Noctū**, adv. like *nocte*, *at night*. Cf. *diu*.

noxa, -ae [noceo]. V. I. 41. *Offense, violence*.

noxius, -a, -um [noxa]. V. VI. 731. *Hurtful, harmful*.

1175. **NŪBĒS, -IS, f.** V. I. 42 (*17ies*). *Cloud*, esp. *storm-cloud*. Also fig. *crowd, throng*.

1176. **NŪBILUS, -a, -UM** [nubes]. V. III. 586 (*6ies*). *Cloudy, misty*. **Nūbila**, also *clouds* and so *sky*.

nūbo, nūbere, nūpsi, nūptum [nubes]. Caes. I. 18, 7. Lit. *veil oneself* for marriage; hence *marry*; a term applied to a woman.

nūdius [nunc, dies]. Cic. IV. 10; 13. Used with ordinals in time expressions; with *tertius*, *now the third day, day before yesterday*.

1177. **nūdo, nūdāre** [nudus]. Caes. II. 6, 2; 23, 4; III. 4, 2; V. 35, 2 (*VII: ter*). V. I. 211, 356, III. 282, V. 135, 586. *Make bare*, with acc. and abl.

1178. **nūdus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 25, 4 (*VI. 21, 5; VII. 47, 5*), Cic. I. 16; II. 12; 23. V. I. 320, II. 512. *Naked, bare*.

1179. **nūllus, -a, -um** [ne, ullus]. Caes. I. 6, 2 (*41ies*). Cic. I. 4 (*51ies*). V. I. 184 (*24ies*). *Not any, no one, no*.

1180. **num.** Caes. I. 14, 3. Cic. I. 4 (*10ies*). V. IV. 369 *bis*, 370. Interr. particle implying neg. answer.

1181. **NŪMEN, -INIS** [nuo]. Caes.—(*VI. 16, 3*). Cic. II. 29; III. 19. V. I. 8 (*40ies*). Lit. *nod*; then esp. the *divine nod* or *will* and so *divine help, glory* and even *deity* itself.

1182. **numerus, -I.** Caes. I. 3, 1 (*63ies*). Cic. I. 5 (*14ies*). V. I. 171 (*13ies*). *Number, amount*; then *musical order, rhythm, strain*. Note *saepe numerō*, *frequently*.

nummus, -I. Caes. V. 12, 4. *bis*. *Coin, money*.

1183. **numquam.** Caes. I. 8, 4; 15, 3; 44, 7; V. 16, 4 (*VI.—VII: quater*). Cic. I. 25 (*18ies*). V. II. 670, III. 450, 700, IV. 334, 658. *Never*; often with *nōn* in litotes.

1184. **nunc.** Caes. I. 31, 5; 10; II. 4, 7; V. 27, 7 (*VI.—VII: quater*). Cic. I. 9 (*44ies*). V. I. 220 (*96ies*). *Now*. **Nunc-nunc**, *at one time—at another*.

1185. **nūntio, -āre** [nuntius]. Caes. I. 7, 1 (*17ies*). V. I. 391. *Give news; announce*, with acc. or acc. and infin.

1186. nūntius, -a, -um. Caes. I. 26, 6 (20ies). Cic. P. 7; II; 25. V. II. 547 (6ies). Lit. *announcing*; esp. *nūntius, messenger* and then *news*.

1187. nūper. Caes. I. 6, 2; 37, 2; 40, 5 (VII. 57, 1). Cic. I. 14; II. 10; P. 10; 60; A. 17. V. v. 789, VI. 338. *Recently, lately*.

nūptiae, -ārum [nubo]. Cic. I. 14. *Nuptials, marriage*.

nurus, -ūs. V. II. 501, 787. *Daughter-in-law*.

1188. nūsquā. Caes.—(VII. 7, 5). V. II. 438, 620, IV. 373, v. 633, 853. *Nowhere*.

nūto, nūtāre [nuo, nod]. V. II. 629. Lit. *nod*; then *sway*.

nūtrimentum, -i [nutrio, nourish]. V. I. 176. *Nourishment, fuel*.

nūtrix, -icis [nutrio]. V. I. 275, IV. 632. *Nourishing one; nurse*.

1189. nūtus, -ūs [nuo, nod]. Caes. I. 31, 12; IV. 23, 5; V. 43, 6. Cic. III. 18; 21 bis. *A nodding, nod*.

1190. NYMPHA, -AE. V. I. 71 (6ies). *Nymph*.

ol interj. Cic. I. 2. [10ies]. V. I. 76 (51 ies). *Oh! ah!*

1191. ob. Caes. I. 4, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 18 (7ies). V. I. 4 (9ies). Prep. with acc. Lit. *against, facing*, but reg. *on account of*. In classical prose only in phrases with *rem, causam*, etc.; otherwise *propter*.

ob-aerātus, -a, -um [aes, money]. Caes. I. 4, 2. Lit. *one who has money against him*; hence, *debtor*.

ob-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. II. 8, 3. V. II. 604. Lit. *lead across; draw in front of; construct at right angles*.

1192. ob-eo, ire, ii, itum. Caes. v. 33, 3. Cic. I. 26 (6ies). V. VI. 58, 167, 801. *Go toward, go to meet, traverse*; then fig. *enter upon, undergo, in any sense. Mortem obire, die*.

1193. ob-icio, icere, iēci, iectum [iacio]. Caes. I. 26, 3; 47, 3; v. 13, 6 (VI-VII: ter). Cic. A. 14. V. II. 200 (7ies). *Throw in one's way*, in various lit. and fig. senses.

ob-iecto, iectāre [iacio]. V. II. 751. Lit. *cast in the way of*; hence, *expose*.

obiectus, -ūs [obicio]. V. I. 160. *A casting in the way, projection*.

obitus, -ūs [obeo]. Caes. II. 29, 5. V. IV. 694. *A going toward (death), death*.

ob-lecto, -āre [lacto, allure]. Cic. A. 16. *Delight, entertain*.

ob-ligo, ligāre. Cic. II. 10; IV. 22. *Bind to, put under obligations to; pledge, mortgage*.

ob-lino, linere, lēvi, litum. Cic. II. 10; *Daub, besmear*.

oblīquo, -āre [obliquus]. V. v. 16. *Turn to one side, veer*.

obliquus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 17, 9. V. v. 274. *Slanting, oblique*.

oblīvio, -ōnis [oblīviscor]. Cic. P. 9. *A forgetting*.

1194. ob-livīscor, -iscī, oblītus sum. Caes. I. 14, 3 (VII. 34, 1). Cic. I. 6; II. 27; IV. 1; 19. V. II. 148 (8ies). *Forget, with gen. and acc. and infin.*

oblivium, -i [oblīviscor]. V. VI. 715. *Forgetfulness, oblivion*.

ob-loquor, loqui, locūtus sum. V. VI. 646. Lit. *speak against*; then *sing or play in response*.

ob-luctor, luctārī. V. III. 38. *Strive, press against*.

ob-mūtēscō, -ere, obmūtui [mutus]. V. IV. 279, VI. 155. *Become silent because of something, become speechless*.

ob-nitor, nīti, nīxus sum. V. IV. 332, 406, v. 21, 206. *Struggle against, resist; push, strike against*.

- ob-oedio, ire [audio]. Cic. *P.* 48. *Listen to, give heed to, obey; with dat.*
 ob-orior, oriri, ortus sum. V. III. 492, IV. 30, VI. 867. *Spring up, rise, flow.*
1195. OB-RUO, RUERE, RUĪ, RUTUM. Cic. *A.* 24. V. I. 69, II. 411, 424, V. 692, VI. 336. *Overwhelm, cover, bury.*
 obscēnus, a, -um [ob, caenum, filh.] V. III. 241, 262, 367, IV. 455
Filthy, foul; horrible.
 obscūro -āre. [obscurus] Cic. I. 6; *A.* 26. *Hide, conceal.*
1196. obscūrus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 8; 15; IV. 6; *P.* 71; *A.* 11
 V. I. 411 (13ies). *Dark, dusky, obscure, both lit. and fig.*
 ob-secro, āre [sacro]. Caes. I. 20, 1. *Entreat by what is sacred, implore.*
 ob-secundo, -āre. Cic. *P.* 48. *Be favorable to, yield to.*
 ob-servo, āre. Caes. I. 45, 3; V. 35, 1. V. II. 754, VI. 198. *Heed, follow; watch.*
1197. obses, -idis. Caes. I. 9, 4 (51ies). Cic. IV. 3; 9; *P.* 35.
Lit. one who sits by; hence hostage.
1198. ob-sideo, sidēre, sēdī, sessum. Caes. III. 23, 7; 24, 2; V. 40, 1 (VII: ter). Cic. I. 26; 32; IV. 18; *P.* 20. V. II. 332 (6ies). *Lit. sit against; hence besiege, blockade; also occupy and lie in wait for.*
1199. obsidio, -ōnis [obsideo]. Caes. IV. 19, 4; V. 29, 7; 45, 2; 49, 1; 6 (VII. 32, 2; 69, 2). Cic. IV. 21; *P.* 20. V. III. 52.
Blockade, siege.
 ob-signo, -āre. Caes. I. 39, 5. *Put a seal to, seal.*
 ob-sisto, sistere, stitī, stitum. Cic. I. 11; 15. *Stand in the way of, thwart.*
 obs-olēsko, -ere, olēvī, olētum. Cic. *P.* 52. *Become old fashioned, out of date.*
 obstinātē [obsto]. Caes. V. 6, 4. *Persistently, steadily.*
1200. OB-STIPESCO, -ERE, STIPUĪ [stupeo, be stunned]. Cic. III. 13. V. I. 513 (10ies). *Be amazed at, in various senses.*
1201. OB-STO, STĀRE, STITĪ. V. I. 746, IV. 91, 440, VI. 64, 438. *Stand in the way of, with dat.*
 ob-stringo, -ere, strinxī, strictum. Caes. I. 9, 3; 31, 7. *Bend to anything, put under obligations.*
 ob-struo, ere, strūxī, strūctum. Caes. V. 50, 5; 51, 4. V. IV. 440.
Build against; hence, block up, barricade, close.
 ob-stupe-facio, facere, fēci, factum. Cic. II. 14. *Make dumb, stupefy, amaze.*
 ob-sum, esse, fuī. Cic. III. 27. *Lit. be against; hence, be hurtful to, harm.*
 ob-tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum. V. II. 300. *Cover up, shelter.*
 ob-tempero, -āre. Caes. IV. 21, 5. Cic. I. 20; *P.* 48; 56. *Conform to, yield to, obey.*
 ob-tēstor, -āri. Caes. IV. 25, 3 (v. l. contestatus). *Call to witness (against).*
1202. ob-tineo, tinēre, tinuī, tentum [teneo]. Caes. I. 1, 5 (14ies). Cic. IV. 11; *A.* 9. *Hold fast, hold; then, get a hold on, obtain.*
 ob-tingo, tingere, tigi [tango]. Cic. IV. 3. *Lit. touch against; hence, fall to the lot of, happen to.*
 ob-torqueo, torquere, torsi, tortum. V. V. 559. *Turn, twist.*
 ob-trecto, -āre [tracto]. Cic. *P.* 21; 57. *Make objection to, decry, be opposed to.*
 ob-trunco, -āre. V. II. 663, III. 55, 332. *Lop or cut off; cut down, slay.*

ob-tūsus, -a, -um [obtundo, *beat against, make dull*]. V. I. 567. *Dulled, obtuse, unfeeling.*

obtūtus, -ūs [obtueor]. V. I. 495. *A looking, gaze.*

ob-uncus, -a, -um. V. VI. 597. *Hooked.*

ob-venio, venire, vēnī, ventum. Caes. II. 23, 1. *Come to meet, meet with, encounter.*

ob-verto, vertere, vertī, versum. V. III. 549, VI. 3. *Turn toward, turn round to.*

1203. OB-VIUS, -A, -UM [via]. Caes.—(VII. 12, 1; 28, 1). V. I. 314, III. 499, VI. 880. Lit. *in the way of*; hence *open to*; then with verbs *ire*, etc., *meet*.

1204. occāsio, -ōnis [occido]. Caes. III. 18, 5; V. 29, 2; 38, 2; 57, 1 (VII. 1, 3; 45, 9). Cic. P. 4. *Opportunity*. Distinguish from occāsus.

1205. occāsus, -ūs [occido]. Caes. I. 1, 7 (6ies). Cic. III. 19. V. I. 238, II. 432. Lit. *falling down*; hence, *setting*, esp. of the sun.

oc-cido, cidere, cidi, casum [cado]. Caes. V. 13, 2. Cic. III. 18. V. II. 581. *Fall down; die*; with sol, sun, supplied, *sunset, west*.

1206. oc-cido, cidere, cidi, cisum [caedo]. Caes. I. 7, 4 (17ies). Cic. I. 3; 4; III. 15; IV. 4; 12. *Cut down, kill*. Cf. interficio, neco, trucidō.

oc-clūdo, -ere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. Cic. IV. 17. *Shut up, close*.

oc-cubo, cubāre. V. I. 547, V. 371. *Lie or rest (in death)*.

1207. oc-culo, culere, cului, cultum. Caes. I. 31, 1 (v. l. secreto); 32, 4; II. 18, 3 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. II. 1; III. 5. V. I. 312, 688, III. 695. *Cover, hide, conceal*. In prose usually in partic. occultus. The finite forms are more often from occulto.

occulto, -āre [occulo]. Caes. I. 27, 4; V. 19, 1. Cic. P. 7. V. II. 45. *Hide, be concealed*.

oc-cumbo, cumbere, cubui, cubitum. V. I. 97, II. 62. *Lie down (to death); meet*.

occupatio, -ōnis [occupō]. Caes. IV. 16, 6; 22, 2. *Occupation, employment*.

1208. oc-cupo, cupāre [intens. of capio]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (21ies). Cic. I. 8; IV. 6; P. 4 bis. V. III. 294, IV. 499, VI. 424, 635. *Take possession of, seize*; then, with infin. *get the start in, hurry to*.

1209. oc-curro, currere, cucurri, cursum. Caes. I. 33, 4 (9ies). Cic. III. 16; 17; V. I. 682 (6ies). *Run to meet*; fig. *come into one's mind*.

1210. oceanus, -ī. Caes. I. 1, 5 (14ies). Cic. P. 33. V. I. 745, II. 250, IV. 129, 480. *Ocean, usually Atlantic*.

ocior, -ius. V. IV. 294, V. 319, 828. *More quickly, swiftly*.

1211. octāvus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 3; V. 35, 5 (VII. 47, 7). Ordinal num. *eighth*.

1212. octingenti, -ae, -a. Caes. IV. 12, 1; V. 2, 4; 8, 6; 13, 6 (VII. 28, 5; 64, 4). Card. num. *eight hundred*.

1213. octō. Caes. I. 21, 1 (6ies). Card. num. *eight*.

1214. octōgintā. Caes. I. 2, 5; IV. 10, 3; 22, 3; V. 11, 8 (VII. 24, 1; 77, 8). Card. num. *eighty*.

1215. *oculus*, -ī. Caes. I. 12, 1; 39, 1; III. 26, 2; V. 16, 1. (VI. 37, 8; VII. 4, 10). Cic. I. 2 (12ies). V. I. 89 (42ies). *Eye*.

1216. *odī*, *ōdisse*. Caes. I. 18, 8; III. 10, 3. Cic. I. 13, 17 *bis*; P. 43. V. II. 158, III. 452, IV. 321. *Hate*. Passive *odiō esse*.

1217. *odium*, -ī [*odi*]. Caes.—(VI. 5, 2; 9, 7). Cic. I. 16; 17; III. 22; P. 21; 65. V. I. 361, 668, II. 96, IV. 623, V. 786. *Hatred*; hence, also *unpopularity*.

odor, -ōris. V. I. 403, III. 228. *Smell, odor, fragrance*.

odōrātus, -a, -um [*odor*]. V. VI. 658. *Fragrant, sweet-smelling*.

odōrus, -a, -um [*odor*]. V. IV. 132. *Having an odor; applied to dogs, having keen sense of smell, keen-scented*.

offa, -ae. V. VI. 420. *Bū, morsel*.

of-fendo, *fendere*, *fendi*, *fēsum*. Caes. I. 19, 2 (VI. 36, 2). Cic. I. 17. Lit. *strike against, bet*; hence, fig. both *be offended* and *offend*.

offensio, -ōnis [*offendo*]. Caes. I. 19, 5. Cic. P. 26; 28. *A wounding (of the feelings); loss (in war)*.

1218. *of-fero*, *ferre*, *obtūlī*, *oblātum*. Caes. II. 21, 1; IV. 12, 6; 13, 6 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. III. 4 (6ies). V. I. 450 (7ies). *Present, offer, expose, etc.*

1219. *officium*, -ī [*opus, facio*]. Caes. I. 40, 2 (15ies). Cic. IV. 19. V. I. 548. Lit. *work-doing*; hence, *service, kindness, and so duty*.

oleum, -ī. V. III. 281, V. 135, VI. 254. *Oil*.

1220. *ōlim* [*ille*]. Cic. A. 19. V. I. 20 (11ies). *At that time*; hence, *formerly, rarely hereafter*. Cf. *quondam*.

1221. *olīva*, *AE*. V. V. 309, 494, 774, VI. 230, 808. *Olive-tree*; then *olive branch*.

olivum, -ī [*oliva*]. V. VI. 225. *Olive oil*.

1222. *ōmen*, -inis, Cic. I. 33. V. I. 346 (12ies). *Omen, portent*.

1223. *o-mitto*, *mittere*, *mīsi*, *missum*. Caes. II. 17, 5 (VII. 34, 1; 88, 2). Cic. I. 15 (6ies). *Let go on, give up, dismiss, omit, etc.*

1224. *omnino* [*omnis*]. Caes. I. 6, 1 (15ies). Cic. A. 17. V. IV. 330. *Altogether, wholly*; with neg. *at all*.

omni-parēns, *parentis*. V. VI. 595. The *producer* or *parent of all*, an epithet of *Terra*.

1225. *OMNI-POTĒNS*, *POTENTIS* [*possum*]. V. I. 60 (9ies). *All-powerful*.

1226. *omnis*, -e. Caes. I. 1, 1 (311ies). Cic. I. 1 (226ies). V. I. 15 (162ies). *All, every; as a whole*. Adv. *omnino*. Cf. *cunctus, totus*.

1227. *onerārius*, -a, -um [*onus*]. Caes. IV. 22, 3; 4; 25, 1; 29, 2; 36, 4. *Suitable for burden*; esp. of ships. *Nāvis on*, *transport ship*.

1228. *ONERO*, -āre [*onus*]. Caes. V. 1, 2. V. I. 195 (6ies). *Load, burden*.

onerōsus, -a, -um [*onus*]. V. V. 352. *Full of weight, heavy*.

1229. onus, oneris. Caes. II. 30, 4; III. 13, 4; 19, 2; IV. 24, 2; V. 1, 2. Cic. *P.* 55. V. I. 434, II. 723, 729. *Load, burden, lit. and fig.*

onustus, -a, -um [onus]. V. I. 289. *Laden, heavy with.*

opāco, -āre [opacus]. V. VI. 195. *Make dark, shade.*

1230. OPĀCUS, -A, -UM. V. III. 508 (9ies). *Shaded, shady, dark, obscure, etc.*

1231. opera, -ae [cf. opus]. Caes. II. 25, 3 (6ies). Cic. III. 5; 14; IV. 16; 17. *Working, labor, activity; hence, pains, effort.* Cf. opus.

operio, -ire, operui, opertum. V. IV. 352, VI. 140. *Hide, cover up.*

opedor, -ārī. [opus]. V. III. 136. *Work, be occupied with.*

1232. OPĪMUS, -A, -UM. Cic. *P.* 14. V. I. 621, II. 782, III. 224, VI. 855. *Fat, in various lit. and fig. senses. Technical: spolia opīma, spoils won in hand-to-hand contest.*

1233. opīnio, -ōnis. Caes. II. 3, 1 (16ies). Cic. III. 11; IV. 6; *P.* 23; 43. *Opinion, view, idea, impression, etc.*

1234. opīnor, -ārī [opinio]. Caes. V. 44, 10 (v. l. arbitrantur). Cic. I. 17; *P.* 21; A. 8; 16. *Be of opinion, suppose, think.* Cf. puto, arbitror, etc.

opitutor, -ārī [ops, fero]. Cic. A. 1. *Bear help, aid.*

1235. oportet, oportere, -uit. Caes. I. 4, 1 (14ies). Cic. I. 2 (13ies). *It behooves, ought to, with infin.*

oportunitās, oportūnus: see opp.

op-perior, -iri, pertus sum. V. I. 454. *Wait for.*

op-peto, petere, petivi, petitum. Cic. IV. 7. V. I. 96. *Encounter, meet death, die.*

oppidānus, -a, -um [oppidum]. Caes. II. 7, 1; 33, 1. *Townsmen.*

1236. oppidum, -ī. Caes. I. 5, 2 (59ies). Cic. *P.* 21 (6ies). *Town.*

1237. op-pōno, -ere, posui, positum. Caes.—(VI. 36, 2; VII. 56, 2; 65, 1). Cic. II. 24. V. II. 127, 333, 497, V. 335. *Put against, oppose. Partic. oppositus, opposing, hostile.*

opportunitās, -ātis [opportunus]. Caes. III. 12, 2; 17, 7; 19, 3. Cic. *P.* 50. *Advantage, chance, opportunity.*

1238. opportūnus, -a, -um [ob, portus]. Caes. I. 30, 3 (7ies). Lit. *Port-facing; hence, coming at the right time, opportune, suitable.* Cf. aptus, idoneus.

1239. op-primo, -ere, pressi, pressum [premo]. Caes. I. 44, 10 (7ies). Cic. I. 6 (14ies). V. I. 129. Lit. *press against; hence, crush, overwhelm and fig. surprise.*

1240. oppugnatio, -ōnis [oppugno]. Caes. II. 6, 2 (8ies). *Assault, storming.*

1241. op-pūgno, -āre. Caes. I. 5, 4 (18ies). Cic. *P.* 20. V. 439. *Assault, storm.*

1242. (ops), opis, f. Caes. I. 20, 3; II. 14, 5; 31, 2 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. III. 16 (8ies). V. I. 14 (12ies). *Assistance, aid. Pl. means, resources.*

optimās, -ātis. [optimus]. Cic. I. 7. *Aristocratic; in plural as subst. nobles, political opponents of the populares.*

1243. opto, -āre. Caes.—(vi. 42, 3). Cic. II. 15 (7ies). V. I. 76 (20ies). *Choose, select; then, wish, desire.*

opulentus, -a, -um [ops]. V. I. 447. *Full of resources, wealthy, rich.*

1244. opus, operis. Caes. I. 8, 2 (7ies). (māgnopere I. 13, 5; 5ies). Cic. II. 5 (7ies). V. I. 436 (15ies). *Work, in many senses. Abl. opere with māgnō, quantō, tantō, greatly, how greatly, so greatly; often contracted into māgnopere, quantopere, tantopere. Opus est, it is necessary, with abl. of thing, or partic. (Caes. I. 42, 5), or with infin.*

1245. ōra, -ae. Caes. III. 8, 1; 5; 16, 1; IV. 20, 3. Cic. P. 23 (11ies). V. I. 1 (36ies). *Coast.*

ōrāculum, -ī [ora]. V. II. 114, III. 143, 456. *Divine response, oracle; fig. shrine.*

1246. ōrātio, -ōnis [oro]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (16ies). Cic. II. 3 (13ies). *A pleading, speech, address.*

ōrātor, -ōris [oro]. Caes. IV. 27, 3. *A pleader, orator, spokesman.*

1247. orbis, -is, m. Caes. IV. 37, 2; V. 33, 3; 35, 1 (VII. 29, 6). Cic. I. 3 (9ies). V. I. 233 (15ies). *Circle, round, orbit. Orbis terrārum, the circle of the lands, i. e. the world.*

1248. ōrdior, -īrī, ōrsus sum. V. I. 325, II. 2, VI. 125, 562. *Begin, undertake. Partic. ōrsum, beginning, etc. Cf. coepi, incipio.*

1249. ōrdo, -īnis, m. Caes. I. 40, 1 (18ies). Cic. I. 3 (14ies). V. I. 395 (19ies). *Succession, order, class, rank, row, etc.*

orgia, -ōrum. V. IV. 303, VI. 517. *Orgies, rites of Bacchus.*

1250. orīgo, -īnis [orior]. V. I. 286, 372, 642, 753, VI. 730. *Origin, source; hence, race, stock, etc.*

1251. orior, orīrī, ortus sum. Caes. I. 1, 6 (11ies). Cic. III. 20. V. I. 289 (7ies). *Arise; hence, spring from, begin, etc. Oriēns, the rising (sun); hence, the East.*

1252. ōrnāmentum, -ī [orno]. Caes. I. 44, 5 (VII. 15, 4). Cic. II. 24 (6ies). *Equipment; then, decoration, adornment.*

ōrnātus, -ūs [orno]. V. I. 650. *Lit. an equipping; then, adornments, ornaments.*

1253. ōrno, -āre. Caes. III. 14, 2 (VII. 33, 5). Cic. II., 18 (14ies). *Fit out, equip; esp. embellish, adorn, both. lit. and fig. ornus, -ī, f. V. II. 626, IV. 491, VI. 182. Mountain-ash.*

1254. ōro, ōrāre. Caes. I. 20, 5; IV. 11, 1; 16, 5; V. 27, 7; 31, 1. Cic. III. 10. V. I. 519 (21ies). *Pray, entreat, plead, with acc. of thing and final clause.*

1255. ortus, -ūs [orior]. Caes.—(VII. 41, 5). Cic. III. 20. V. IV. 118, VI. 255. *Rising of the sun; hence, East. Cf. oriēns.*

1256. ōs, ōris. Caes. v. 35, 8 (VI. 39, 2). Cic. I. 1; IV. 1; A. 21. V. I. 95 (66ies). *Mouth; hence, face and in plural sometimes speech.*

1257. ōs, ossis. V. I. 660 (19ies). *Bone; then, body.*

ōsculum, -ī [os, oris]. V. I. 256, 687. *Lit. little mouth; reg. kiss.*

1229. onus, oneris. Caes. II. 30, 4; III. 13, 4; 19, 2; IV. 24, 2; V. 1, 2. Cic. *P.* 55. V. I. 434, II. 723, 729. *Load, burden, lit. and fig.*

onustus, -a, -um [onus]. V. I. 289. *Laden, heavy with.*
opāco, -āre [opacus]. V. VI. 195. *Make dark, shade.*

1230. OPĀCUS, -A, -UM. V. III. 508 (9ies). *Shaded, shady, dark, obscure, etc.*

1231. opera, -ae [cf. opus]. Caes. II. 25, 3 (6ies). Cic. III. 5; 14; IV. 16; 17. *Working, labor, activity; hence, pains, effort.* Cf. opus.

operio, -ire, operui, opertum. V. IV. 352, VI. 140. *Hide, cover up.*
operor, -ārī. [opus]. V. III. 136. *Work, be occupied with.*

1232. OPĪMUS, -A, -UM. Cic. *P.* 14. V. I. 621, II. 782, III. 224, VI. 855. *Fat, in various lit. and fig. senses. Technical: spolia opīma, spoils won in hand-to-hand contest.*

1233. opinio, -ōnis. Caes. II. 3, 1 (16ies). Cic. III. 11; IV. 6; *P.* 23; 43. *Opinion, view, idea, impression, etc.*

1234. opīnor, -ārī [opinio]. Caes. V. 44, 10 (v. l. arbitrantur). Cic. I. 17; *P.* 21; A. 8; 16. *Be of opinion, suppose, think.* Cf. puto, arbitror, etc.

opitulator, -ārī [ops, fero]. Cic. A. 1. *Bear help, aid.*

1235. oportet, oportere, -uit. Caes. I. 4, 1 (14ies). Cic. I. 2 (13ies). *It behooves, ought to, with infin.*

oportunitās, oportūnus: see opp.

op-perior, -iri, pertus sum. V. I. 454. *Wait for.*

op-peto, petere, petivi, petitum. Cic. IV. 7. V. I. 96. *Encounter, meet death, die.*

oppidānus, -a, -um [oppidum]. Caes. II. 7, 1; 33, 1. *Townsmen.*

1236. oppidum, -ī. Caes. I. 5, 2 (59ies). Cic. *P.* 21 (6ies). *Town.*

1237. op-pōno, -ere, posui, positum. Caes.—(VI. 36, 2; VII. 56, 2; 65, 1). Cic. II. 24. V. II. 127, 333, 497, V. 335. *Put against, oppose. Partic. oppositus, opposing, hostile.*

opportunitās, -ātis [opportunus]. Caes. III. 12, 2; 17, 7; 19, 3. Cic. *P.* 50. *Advantage, chance, opportunity.*

1238. opportūnus, -a, -um [ob, portus]. Caes. I. 30, 3 (7ies). Lit. *Port-facing; hence, coming at the right time, opportune, suitable.* Cf. aptus, idoneus.

1239. op-primo, -ere, pressi, pressum [premo]. Caes. I. 44, 10 (7ies). Cic. I. 6 (14ies). V. I. 129. Lit. *press against; hence, crush, overwhelm and fig. surprise.*

1240. oppūgnatio, -ōnis [oppugno]. Caes. II. 6, 2 (8ies). *Assault, storming.*

1241. op-pūgno, -āre. Caes. I. 5, 4 (18ies). Cic. *P.* 20. V. 439. *Assault, storm.*

1242. (ops), opis, f. Caes. I. 20, 3; II. 14, 5; 31, 2 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. III. 16 (8ies). V. I. 14 (12ies). *Assistance, aid. Pl. means, resources.*

optimās, -ātis. [optimus]. Cic. I. 7. *Aristocratic; in plural as subst. nobles, political opponents of the populares.*

1243. opto, -āre. Caes.—(vi. 42, 3). Cic. II. 15 (7ies). V. 1. 76 (20ies). *Choose, select; then, wish, desire.*

opulentus, -a, -um [ops]. V. I. 447. *Full of resources, wealthy, rich.*

1244. opus, operis. Caes. I. 8, 2 (7ies). (māgnopere I. 13, 5; 5ies). Cic. II. 5 (7ies). V. I. 436 (15ies). *Work, in many senses. Abl. opere with māgnō, quantō, tantō, greatly, how greatly, so greatly; often contracted into māgnopere, quantopere, tantopere. Opus est, it is necessary, with abl. of thing, or partic. (Caes. I. 42, 5), or with infin.*

1245. ōra, -ae. Caes. III. 8, 1; 5; 16, 1; IV. 20, 3. Cic. P. 23 (11ies). V. I. 1 (36ies). *Coast.*

ōrāculum, -ī [ora]. V. II. 114, III. 143, 456. *Divine response, oracle; fig. shrine.*

1246. ōrātio, -ōnis [oro]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (16ies). Cic. II. 3 (13ies). *A pleading, speech, address.*

ōrātor, -ōris [oro]. Caes. IV. 27, 3. *A pleader, orator, spokesman.*

1247. orbis, -is, m. Caes. IV. 37, 2; V. 33, 3; 35, 1 (VII. 29, 6). Cic. I. 3 (9ies). V. I. 233 (15ies). *Circle, round, orbit. Orbis terrārum, the circle of the lands, i. e. the world.*

1248. ōrdior, -īrī, ōrsus sum. V. I. 325, II. 2, VI. 125, 562, *Begin, undertake. Partic. ōrsum, beginning, etc. Cf. coepi, incipio.*

1249. ōrdo, -īnis, m. Caes. I. 40, 1 (18ies). Cic. I. 3 (14ies). V. I. 395 (19ies). *Succession, order, class, rank, row, etc.*

orgia, -ōrum. V. IV. 303, VI. 517. *Orgies, rites of Bacchus.*

1250. ōrīgo, -īnis [orior]. V. I. 286, 372, 642, 753, VI. 730. *Origin, source; hence, race, stock, etc.*

1251. orior, orīrī, ortus sum. Caes. I. 1, 6 (11ies). Cic. III. 20. V. I. 289 (7ies). *Arise; hence, spring from, begin, etc. Oriēns, the rising (sun); hence, the East.*

1252. ōrnāmentum, -ī [orno]. Caes. I. 44, 5 (VII. 15, 4). Cic. II. 24 (6ies). *Equipment; then, decoration, adornment.*

ōrnātus, -ūs [orno]. V. I. 650. *Lit. an equipping; then, adornments, ornaments.*

1253. ōrno, -āre. Caes. III. 14, 2 (VII. 33, 5). Cic. II., 18 (14ies). *Fit out, equip; esp. embellish, adorn, both. lit. and fig. ornus, -ī, f. V. II. 626, IV. 491, VI. 182. Mountain-ash.*

1254. ōro, ōrāre. Caes. I. 20, 5; IV. 11, 1; 16, 5; V. 27, 7; 31, 1. Cic. III. 10. V. I. 519 (21ies). *Pray, entreat, plead, with acc. of thing and final clause.*

1255. ortus, -ūs [orior]. Caes.—(VII. 41, 5). Cic. III. 20. V. IV. 118, VI. 255. *Rising of the sun; hence, East. Cf. oriēns.*

1256. ōs, ōris. Caes. V. 35, 8 (VI. 39, 2). Cic. I. 1; IV. 1; A. 21 V. I. 95 (66ies). *Mouth; hence, face and in plural sometimes speech.*

1257. ōs, ossis. V. I. 660 (19ies). *Bone; then, body.*

ōsculum, -ī [os, oris]. V. I. 256, 687. *Lit. little mouth; reg. kiss.*

1281. passus, -ūs [pando]. Caes. I. 2, 5 (45ies). V. II. 724, VI. 263. Lit. *spreading*; hence, *double pace*—about 5 feet. Esp. *mille passūs*, 1000 *paces*, a Roman *mile*.

pāstio, -ōnis [pasco]. Cic. P. 14. *Grazing*.

1282. PĀSTOR, -ōris [pasco]. Cic. III. 14. V. II. 58, 308, III. 657, IV. 71. *Feeder*, esp. *shepherd*.

1283. pate-facio, facere, fēcī, factum [cf. pateo]. Caes. II. 32, 4; III. 1, 2 (VII. 8, 2). Cic. I. 32 (10ies). V. II. 259. *Throw open, open, disclose*.

1284. pateo, patēre, patuī. Caes. I. 2, 5; 10, 2; II. 7, 4; 8, 2 (VI–VII: 9ies). Cic. I. 1; 10; P. 1. V. I. 298 (9ies). *Lie open, extend, spread*.

1285. pater, patris. Caes. I. 3, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 4 (27ies). V. I. 7 (80ies). *Father*; freely, *ancestor* and fig. *elders, chiefs*.

1286. PATERA, -ae [pateo]. V. I. 729 (9ies). *A broad shallow cup; libation cup, bowl*.

1287. PATERNUS, -a, -um [pater]. V. III. 121, V. 81. *Belonging to one's father, paternal, ancestral, hereditary*.

patēsko, -ere, patuī [pateo]. V. II. 309, 483, III. 530. *Begin to be open; be open to view, be evident*.

patientia, -ae [patior]. Cic. I. 1; 26. *Endurance, patience*.

1288. patior, pati, passus sum. Caes. I. 6, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 4 (12ies). V. I. 5 (14ies). *Permit, endure* with acc. or acc. and infin. Cf. *sino, permitto*.

patricius, -a, -um [pater]. Cic. II. 26; III. 22. *Of senatorial rank, noble; in pl. as subst. the patricians*.

patrimōnium, -ī [pater]. Cic. II. 10. *Inheritance from a father; ancestral estate; patrimony*.

1289. patrius, -a, -um [pater]. Caes. II. 15, 5. Cic. I. 17 (25ies). V. I. 51 (47ies). *Paternal, then, ancestral*. Esp. *patria* (sc. *terra*), *fatherland, country*.

patruus, -ī [pater]. V. VI. 402. *An uncle on the father's side*.

1290. pauci, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 15, 2 (27ies). Cic. I. 29 (8ies). V. I. 538 (10ies). *Few*, both subst. and adj.

paucitās, -ātis [pauci]. Caes. III. 2, 3 (7ies). *Fewness, small numbers*.

1291. paulatim. Caes. I. 33, 3 (8ies). V. I. 720, II. 630, VI. 358. Adv. *little by little, gradually*.

1292. paulisper. Caes. II. 7, 3; III. 5, 3; IV. 14, 4; V. 21, 5 (VI: *ter*). Cic. I. 30. V. v. 846. Adv. *for a short time*.

paululum, -ī [paulum]. Caes. II. 8, 2. *A little bit; adv. slightly*.

1293. paulum, paulō. Caes. I. 50, 1 (24ies). Cic. I. 9 (9ies). V. III. 597, IV. 649. Adv. acc. and abl. with comp. *a little*.

pauper, -eris. V. II. 87, III. 615, VI. 811. *Poor, lowly*.

pauperiēs, -eī [pauper]. V. VI. 437. *Poverty*.

pavidus, -a, -um [paveo, *fear*]. V. II. 480, 685, 766, V. 575. *Trembling* (with fear); *trembling* (with expectation), *eager*.

pavito, -āre [paveo]. V. II. 107, VI. 498. *Be terrified, be shaken with fear*.

pavor, -ōris [paveo]. V. II. 229, 369, III. 57, V. 138. *Fear, dread; trembling anxiety*.

1294. pāx, pācis. Caes. I. 3, 1 (21ies). Cic. III. 17 (6ies). V. I. 249 (9ies). *Peace*.

pecco, -āre. Caes. I. 47, 4. *Commit a wrong, injure*.

pecten, -inis, m. [pecto]. V. VI. 647. Lit. *comb*; then, an instrument for playing the lyre, *plectrum*.

pecto, pectere, pēxi, pexum. Cic. II. 22. *Comb*.

1295. PECTUS, -ORIS. Caes.—(VII. 47, 5). V. I. 36 (56ies). *Breast, bosom, chest*, etc. Fig. *soul, courage, wisdom*, etc.

pecuārius, -a, -um [pecus]. Cic. P. 15. *Pertaining to cattle*; as subst. *cattle-breeder*.

1296. pecūnia, -ae [pecus]. Caes. V. 55, 1 (VI.-VII.: 11ies). Cic. II. 20 (7ies). *Money*.

1297. pecus, -oris, n. Caes. III. 29, 2; IV. 1, 8; V. 12, 3; 19, 1; 21, 2; 6. V. I. 435, IV. 158. *Cattle*; a general expression for the larger variety of domestic animals. Cf. *pecus, -udis*.

1298. PECUS, -UDIS, f. Cic. II. 20. V. I. 743 (12ies). *Cattle*, mainly of the smaller variety, *sheep*. Cf. *pecus, -oris*.

pedālis, -e [pes]. Caes. III. 13, 3. *A foot thick*.

1299. pedes, -itis. Caes. I. 42, 4; 48, 5; II. 24, 1; IV. 33, 3; V. 3, 1. V. VI. 516, 880. *Foot-soldier, infantryman*.

1300. pedester, -tris, -tre [pes]. Caes. II. 17, 4; III. 9, 4; II. 5; 20, 4; IV. 24, 4. Cic. III. 9. *Belonging to the feet*; hence of infantry, *by land*, etc.

peditātus, -ūs [pes]. Caes. IV. 34, 6; V. 3, 4; 38, 1; 47, 5. *A body of foot-soldiers, infantry*.

1301. PELAGUS, -ī, n. V. I. 138 (33ies). *Sea*, esp. the open sea. Cf. *aequor, mare*.

pellāx, -ācis [pellicio, allure]. V. II. 90. Lit. *tending to entice*; hence, *artful, wily*.

1302. pellis, -is, f. Caes. II. 33, 2; III. 13, 4; 29, 2; IV. 1, 10; V. 14, 2. V. II. 722, V. 37. *Skin*, of an animal, *hide*. Cf. *cutis*.

1303. pello, pellere, pepuli, pulsum. Caes. I. 7, 4 (17ies). Cic. III. 16; P. 8; 25; 26. V. I. 385 (7ies). *Strike, beat, push, drive*, in various lit. and fig. senses.

pelta, -ae. V. I. 490. A light crescent-shaped *shield*.

1304. PENDEO, -ĒRE, PEPENDĪ [caus. of pendo]. V. I. 106 (12ies). *Hang, be suspended* lit. and fig.

1305. pendo, pendere, pependī, pēnsum. Caes. I. 36, 5; 44, 4; V. 22, 4; 27, 2 (VI. 9, 7; 14, 1). V. VI. 20. *Weigh, hang, suspend*; then, *pay*.

1306. PENETRĀLIS, -E [penetro]. V. II. 297 (8ies). *Inner, interior*; hence, *innermost part of a house or temple*; *holy, sacred*. Pl. *penetrālia, shrine, sanctuary*, and innermost recesses of the house.

penetro, -āre [cf. penus]. Cic. A. 23. V. I. 243. *Penetrate, react*.

1307. penitus. Caes.—(VI. 10, 4). Cic. I. 27; 31; P. 7; A. 2. V. I. 200 (10ies). *Inwardly, deeply, far within*; then, *thoroughly, utterly*.

penna; see *pinna*.

pēnsito, -āre. [*pendo*]. Cic. *P.* 16. *Weigh out*; then, *pay*.

penus, -ūs. V. I. 704. *Household provisions*.

peplum, -ī. V. I. 480. *Mantle*; esp. the mantle of Athena.

1308. per. Caes. I. 3, 7 (67ies). Cic. I. 11 (38ies): V. I. 31 (176ies). Prep. with acc., *through*, of space, time, cause, instrument, manner. Also adv. in composition with adverbs and adjectives, *very*; *per-multus*, *per-pauci*, etc.

per-adulēscēns, -entis. Cic. *P.* 61. *Very youthful*.

1309. per-ago, agere, ēgi, āctum. Caes. v. 1, 5; 2, 1; 24, 1. (vi. 4, 6). V. III. 493 (7ies). Lit. *drive through*; hence, *finish* and so *accomplish*.

per-agro, āre [*ager*]. Caes. I. 38, 4; IV. 7, 2. Lit. *go through the fields*; *wander*.

per-brevis, -e. Cic. *P.* 16. *Very short*.

per-cello, cellere, culli, culsum. Cic. II. 2. V. I. 513, v. 374. *Strike down*, *overthrow*.

1310. per-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum [capio]. Caes. v. 1, 8 (vi. 8, 7; 40, 6; vii. 27, 2). Cic. I. 27; A. 6; 16; 23. *Gain*, *acquire*; fig. *hear*, *learn*.

percontatio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 39, 1; v. 13, 4. *Inquiry*.

per-curro, currere, cucurri or curri, cursum. Caes. IV. 33, 3. V. VI. 627. *Run through*, *run over*, hence, *relate*.

per-cutio, cutere, cussi, cussum [*quatio*]. Caes. v. 44, 6. Cic. III. 19; V. I. 513, IV. 589. Lit. *strike through*; *smite*, of the mind, *deeply affected*.

1311. per-do, dere, didi, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. III. 17, 4 (vii. 4, 3). Cic. I. 5 (19ies). V. IV. 541. Lit. *put through*; hence, *destroy*, *loose*, lit. and fig.

1312. per-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. I. 8, 1 (6ies). Cic. III. 14. *Lead through*, in various senses; esp. *construct*, of walls, ditches, etc.

per-edo, edere, ēdi, ēsum. V. VI. 442. *Eat through*; *devour*, *consume*.

peregrinor, -ārī [*peregrinus*]. Cic. A. 16. *Go abroad*, *be abroad*.

peregrinus, -a, -um [*per*, *ager*]. Cic. A. 26. *Foreign*, *strange*.

perendinus, -a, -um [*perendiē*]. Caes. v. 30, 3. *Day after to-morrow's*.

1313. per-eo, ire, iī, itum. Caes. I. 53, 4; IV. 15, 2 (vi. 40, 8; 43, 3). Cic. II. 21 (9ies). V. II. 408 (8ies). Lit. *go through*; hence, *perish*, *be lost*; used as pass. of *perdo*.

per-equito, -āre. Caes. IV. 33, 1. *Ride through*.

per-erro, errāre. V. II. 295 IV. 363, v. 441. *Wander through*, *traverse*, *survey*, *explore*.

per-exiguus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 15, 4. *Very small*.

per-facilis, -e. Caes. I. 2, 2; 3, 6. *Very easy*.

1314. per-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Caes. I. 17, 3 (17ies). Cic. I. 3 (8ies). V. I. 389 (8ies). *Bear through*, *carry through*; fig. *endure to the end*; then, *carry news*, *announce*.

1315. per-ficio, ficere, fēci, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (8ies). Cic. II. 28 (11ies). V. III. 178 (8ies). *Bring to conclusion*, *accomplish*.

perfidia, -ae [*perfidus*]. Caes. IV. 13, 4; 14, 3. Lit. *violation of faith*, *perfidy*, *treachery*.

perfidus, -a, -um [*per*, *fides*]. V. IV. 305, 366, 421. *Breaking one's word* or *promise*, *faithless*, *treacherous*.

per-flo, flāre. V. I. 83. *Breathe over*, *blow over*.

per-fringo, ere, frēgi, frāctum [frango]. Caes. I. 25, 2. Cic. I. 18.
Break through, violate.

per-fruor, frui, fructus sum. Cic. I. 26; IV. 11. *Thoroughly enjoy.*

per-fuga, -ae [fugio]. Caes. I. 28, 2; III. 18, 3; 6; V. 18, 4. *Deserter, refugee.*

per-fugio, fugere, fūgi, fugitum. Caes. I. 27, 3; V. 45, 2. *Flee to for refuge.*

per-fugium, -i [perfugio]. Caes. IV. 38, 2. *Place of refuge.*

per-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. II. 221, III. 397, V. 112, 135.
Pour over, wash, anoint, overspread.

1316. per-go, -gere, perrēxi, perrēctum [perrego]. Caes. III. 18, 8. Cic. I. 10; 23. V. I. 372, 389, 401, IV. 114, VI. 198.
Lit. *keep straight*; hence, *proceed*, often with infin.

per-hibeo, hibere [habeo]. V. IV. 179. *Hold out persistently, assert.*

per-horrēscō, -ere, horruī. Cic. IV. 12; 16. *Begin to tremble, become terrified.*

per-icitor, -ārī [periculum]. Caes. II. 8, 1. Cic. I. 11. *Bring into danger, run a risk, make a trial.*

1317. periculōsus, -a, -um [periculum]. Caes. I. 33, 3 (VII. 8, 1). Cic. III. 16; P. 4; 27; 30. *Dangerous.*

1318. periculum, -ī. Caes. I. 5, 3 (39ies). Cic. I. 4 (51ies). V. I. 615 (9ies). *Danger, peril.*

per-imo, imere, ēmi, ēmptum [emo]. V. v. 787, VI. 163. Lit. *take away, destroy, slay.*

per-iniquus, -a, -um [aequus]. Cic. P. 63. *Very unjust.*

1319. peritus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 21, 4; III. 21, 3 (VII. 83, 1). Cic. P. 68. *Experienced, familiar with, skilled in*, with gen. Opp. im-peritus.

periūrium, -ī [periurus]. V. IV. 542. *Perjury, treachery.*

periūrus, -a, -um [per, ius]. V. II. 195, v. 811. *Violating an oath, perjured, deceiving.*

per-lābor, lābī, lapsus sum. V. I. 147. *Glide through or over.*

per-lego, legere, lēgi, lēctum. Caes. v. 48, 9. V. VI. 34. *Read through, examine with care.*

per-māgnus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 20; P. 9. *Very large.*

1320. per-maneo, manēre, mānsī, mānsum. Caes. I. 32, 3; III. 8, 4; IV. 21, 6; V. 12, 2 (v. l. rem-). Cic. II. 5; 10; 11; 18; P. 54. *Stay through, hold out, abide, persist.*

per-mētior, mētiri, mēnsus sum. V. III. 157. *Measure completely, traverse.*

per-misceo, miscēre, miscui, mixtum. V. I. 488. *Mix, mingle with.*

1321. per-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum. Caes. I. 30, 5 (8ies). Cic. I. 4; P. 39; 61. V. I. 540, IV. 104, 640, v. 718. Lit. *let go through*; hence, *yield, allow, permit*, etc., with acc. or ut and subj.

per-modestus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 12. *Excessively modest.*

1322. per-moveo, movēre, mōvi, mōtum. Caes. I. 3, 1 (11ies). Cic. I. 16; II. 5. *Move throughout, excite, induce.*

per-mulceo, mulcēre, mulsi, mulsum or mulctum. Caes. IV. 6, 5. V. v. 816. Lit. *stroke over*; hence *calm, soothe.*

per-multus, -a, -um. Cic. II. 21 (6ies). *Very many, in great numbers.*

1323. perniciēs, -ēi [per, nex]. Caes. I. 20, 3; 36, 6. Cic. I. 5 (11ies). *Thorough slaughter; destruction, disaster.*

perniciōsus, -a, -um [pernicies]. Cic. I. 3; 12; 24; 28. Lit. *full of destruction*; hence, *dangerous, pernicious*.

pernix, -icis. V. IV. 180. *Fleet, swift*.

per-nocto, -āre. Cic. A. 16. *Pass the night*.

per-ōdī, ōdisse, ōsus. V. VI. 435. *Hate thoroughly, abhor*.

per-pauci, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 6, 1 (6ies). *Very few*.

perpendicularum, -i [perpendo]. Caes. IV. 17, 4. *A plumb line*.

1324. per-petuus, -a, -um [per, peto]. Caes. I. 31, 7 (8ies). Cic. I. 30 (7ies). V. IV. 32. Lit. *thorough seeking*; hence, *unbroken, perpetual*, both of material things and more commonly of time.

per-rumpo, rumpere, rūpi, ruptum. Caes. I. 8, 4; V. 15, 4. V. II. 480.

Burst through, force a way through.

per-saepe. Cic. I. 16; 28. *Very often*.

per-scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum. Caes. V. 47, 5; 49, 3. Cic. III.

13. *Write out in full, report*.

per-sentio, sentire, sēsi, sēsum. V. IV. 90, 448. *Feel keenly, perceive*.

1325. per-sequor, sequi, secutus sum. Caes. I. 13, 3; 53, 5; V. I. 8; 10, 1 (VII.: ter). Cic. II. 4 (8ies). *Follow through, pursue, press hard*.

perseverantia, -ae [persevero]. Cic. P. 69. *Persistence, perseverance*.

per-sevō, -āre [perseverus]. Caes. I. 13, 4; V. 36, 4. *Persevere, be persistent in*.

per-solvo,olvere, solvi, solutum. Caes. I. 12, 6. V. I. 600, II. 537, V. 484. Lit. *free oneself of a debt*; hence, *return thanks, gratitude, pay a penalty*.

persōna, -ae [persono]. Cic. A. 3. *Person, character*.

per-sono, sonāre, sonui, sonitum. V. I. 741, VI. 171, 418. *Sound loudly; play upon; make resound*.

1326. per-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectrum. Caes. I. 40, 3 (17ies). Cic. I. 20 (7ies). *See through, see clearly, make out, ascertain, understand, etc.*

per-sto, stāre, stitī. V. II. 650, V. 812. *Stand fixed, remain; persist in an intention*.

1327. per-suādeo, suādēre, suāsi, suāsum. Caes. I. 24, 1 (8ies). *Persuade, prevail upon*, with dat. and final clause; *make clear, convince*, mainly in passive, with acc. and infin.

per-taedet, taedēre, taesum est. V. IV. 18, V. 714. *Be thoroughly weary of something, be tired of*; with acc. of person, gen. of the thing.

per-tento (tempto), tentāre [teneo]. V. I. 502, V. 828. *Try thoroughly; hence, pervade, thrill, penetrate*.

1328. per-terreo, terrēre, terrui, territum. Caes. I. 18, 10 (17ies). Cic. I. 22; II. 14. *Terrify thoroughly, demoralize, reg. in partic. Cf. pertimesco*.

1329. per-timēscō, timēscere, timui. Cic. I. 17 (17ies). *Become thoroughly frightened*; rare in any but present system. Cf. perterreo.

pertinācia, -ae [pertinax, holding fast]. Caes. I. 42, 3; V. 31, 1. *A holding stubbornly to a plan; obstinacy*.

1330. per-tineo, tinēre, tinui [teneo]. Caes. I. 1, 3 (15ies). Cic. I. 14 (7ies). *Extend through; then fig. lead to, pertain to, bear upon, etc.*

perturbatio, -ōnis [perturbo]. Caes. IV. 29, 3. *A stirring up, alarm, excitement*.

1331. **per-turbo, turbāre.** Caes. I. 39, 1 (12ies). Cic. II. 19; III. 12. *Confuse thoroughly, throw into confusion.*

per-vādo, vādere, vāsī, vāsum. Cic. P. 23; 44. *Go through, penetrate, reach.*

1332. **per-venio, venire, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. I. 7, 1 (34ies). Cic. I. 30 (8ies). V. II. 81, 634. *Get through, arrive, reach, with ad and acc.*

pervius, -a, -um [via]. V. II. 453. *Having a way through, unobstructed.*

1333. **pēs, pedis, m.** Caes. I. 8, 1 (22ies). V. I. 404 (26ies). *Foot.*

1334. **pestis, -is, f.** Cic. I. 2 (8ies). V. I. 712 (7ies). *Plague, pestilence, in various lit. and fig. meanings.*

petitiō, -ōnis [peto]. Cic. I. 15. *A seeking, attacking; thrust, attack.*

1335. **peto, petere, petivī or petiī, petitum.** Caes. I. 19, 5 (46ies). Cic. I. 11 (6ies). V. I. 158 (55ies). Lit. *fall upon, attack, assail, aim at.* Commonly in fig. meaning *seek, demand, ask for*, with acc. or final clause.

petulantia, -ae. Cic. II. 25. *Impudence, wantonness.*

1336. **phalanx, -angis, f.** Caes. I. 24, 4; 25, 2; 52, 4; 5. V. II. 254, VI. 489. *Phalanx; any close formation of troops. Sometimes inflected in Greek style.*

phalerae, -arum. V. v. 310. *Trappings, decorations for heads and necks of horses.*

1337. **PHARETRA, -AE.** V. I. 323 (7ies). *Quiver for arrows.*
philosophus, -i. Cic. A. 26. *Philosopher.*

piaculum, -i [pio]. V. IV. 636, VI. 153, 569 *Expiation, expiatory sacrifice.*

picea, -ae [pix, pitch]. V. VI. 180. *Pitch-pine, pine.*

piceus, -a, -um. V. III. 573. *Pitchy, Pitch-black.*

pictūra, ae [pingo]. V. I. 464. *Painting, picture.*

pictūrātus, -a, -um [pictura]. V. III. 483. *Adorned with painting, embroidered.*

1338. **PIETĀS, -ĀTIS [pius].** Caes. v. 27, 7. Cic. II. 25. V. I. 10 (15ies). *Sense of duty, devotion, esp. between parents and children.*

1339. **PIGET, -ĒRE, FIGUIT.** V. IV. 335, v. 678. *It irks, with acc. of person and gen. of thing. One regrets.*

pignus, -eris. V. III. 611, v. 538, 572. *Pledge, token.*

pila, -ae. Cic. A. 13. *Ball; game of ball.*

1340. **pilum, l.** Caes. I. 25, 2 (8ies). *Javelin, spear.*

pilus, -i. Caes. II. 25, 1; III. 5, 2; v. 35, 6. *A division of manipule of the three forward ranks of soldiers in line of battle. Primi pili centurio or primipilus, centurion of the highest rank in a legion.*
pīneus, -a, -um [pinus]. V. II. 258. *Made of pine, pine.*

1341. **PINGO, PINGERE, PĪNXĪ, PĪCTUM.** V. I. 708 (7ies). *Paint; then, embroider and in various similar senses.*

1342. **PINGUIS, -E.** Cic. A. 26. V. I. 215 (7ies). *Fat; then rich, fertile, richly-laden, etc.*

pīni-fer, fera, ferum [pinus, fero]. V. IV. 249. *Pine-bearing.*

1343. PINNA, -AE. Caes. v. 40, 6 (VII. 72, 4). V. III. 258 (8ies). *Feather*; hence, *wing* and in military language *bulwark*.

pīnus, -i, f. V. III. 659, v. 153, 449. *Pine tree*.

pīo, piāre [pius]. V. II. 140, 184, VI. 379. *Make expiation for; punish; appease*.

piscis, -is, m. Caes. IV. 10, 5. *Fish*.

piscōsus, -a, -um [piscis]. V. IV. 255. *Abounding in fish*.

pistrix, -icis. V. III. 427. *Sea-monster*.

1344. PIUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 220 (24ies). *Dutiful, devoted, in many senses as just, filial, pious, kind, etc.*

1345. placeo, placēre, placuī, placitum. Caes. I. 34, I; III. 3, 4 (VII.: 5ies). Cic. I. 9 (8ies). V. I. 283, II. 659, IV. 38. *Please, with dat.; followed by infin. or ut with subj. Placitus used personally, pleasing, welcome, rare except in poetry.*

1346. PLACIDUS, -A, -UM [placeo]. Caes.—(VI. 8, 2). V. I. 127 (17ies). *Quiet, gentle, calm, kindly, both lit. and fig.*

1347. plāco, plācāre [cf. placeo]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 3). Cic. I. 17; II. 17; III. 19; 20; IV. 22. V. I. 142, II. 116, III. 69, 115. *Calm, quiet, still; pacify, appease.*

plaga, -ae. V. I. 394, IV. 131. *A region, tract; also, net.*

plangor, -ōris [plango]. V. II. 487, IV. 668, VI. 561. *A beating (of the breast, a sign of lamentation); lamentation.*

plānitēs, -ei [planus]. Caes. I. 43, I; II. 8, 3 bis; III. 1, 5. *Plain.*

planta, -ae [planus]. V. IV. 259. *The flat part (sole) of the foot.*

1348. plānus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 13, I; 26, 3; IV. 23, 6 (VI. 43, 4). Cic. I. 8; II. 11. *Level; hence, clear.*

plaudo, plaudere, plausī, plausum. V. v. 516, VI. 644. *Beat; then, flatter, clap.*

plausus, -ūs [plaudo]. V. I. 747 (6ies). *Clapping, applause.*

1349. plēbēs, -is, f. Caes. I. 3, 5; 17, 1; 18, 3; v. 3, 6 (VI.: VII.: 5ies). Cic. I. 4; IV. 4; P. 58. *Common people, commons; hence, masses.*

1350. plēnus, -a, -um. Caes. III. 2, 3; 3, 1; IV. 29, 1 (VII. 76, 5). Cic. IV. 14 (18ies). V. I. 400 (8ies). *Full, with gen.*

1351. plērusque, plēraque, plērumque. Caes. I. 40, 7 (12ies). *The greater part, most, majority; in sing. rare except adv. plērumque, for the most part, generally. Plērique, most people, the majority.*

plico, plicāre. V. v. 279. *Coil, wind together.*

plūma, -ae. V. III. 242, IV. 181. *A plume, feather.*

plumbum, -i. Caes. v. 12, 5. V. v. 405. *Lead. Plumbum album, tin.*

pluvius, -a, -um [pluo, rain]. V. I. 744, III. 516. *Rain-causing, rainy.*

pōculum, -i [cf. poto]. V. I. 706, III. 354, v. 91. *A drinking cup.*

1352. poena, -ae. Caes. I. 4, 1; 12, 6; 30, 2; v. 1, 9 (VII. VII.: 6ies). Cic. I. 4 (17ies). V. I. 136 (25ies). *Penalty, punishment.*

1353. poēta, -ae. Cic. P. 25 (12ies). *Poet.*

polio, polire. Cic. A. 30. *Polish, carefully finish.*

pollex, icis, m. Caes. III. 13, 3. *Thumb.*

1354. polliceor, -ēri, pollicitus sum. Caes. I. 14, 6 (19ies). Cic. I. 9; 32; II. 8; 29; P. 69. V. I. 237. *Hold forth, offer, promise. Cf. promitto, spondeo.*

- pollicitatio, -ōnis [polliceor]. Caes. III. 18, 2; 26, 1. *Promise*.
 pol-luo, luere, pollui, pollutum. V. III. 61, 234. *Defile, break, violate*.
1355. POLUS, -ī. V. I. 90 (8ies). *Pole*, i. e. extremity of either axis; hence, *sky, heavens*.
 pompa, -ae. V. v. 53. *A solemn procession*.
1356. pondus, -eria. Caes. II. 29, 3; v. 12, 4 (VI. 27, 5; VII. 22, 5). V. I. 359 (7ies). *Weight*, both lit. and fig.
 pōne. (adv.) V. II. 208, 725. *Behind*.
1357. pōno, pōnere, posui, positum. Caes. I. 16, 2 (22ies). Cic. II. 14 (9ies). V. I. 173 (31ies). *Put down, put, place, establish*, etc., in various senses.
1358. pōns, pontis, m. Caes. I. 6, 3 (14ies). Cic. III. 5 bis; 6. *Bridge*.
 ponti-fex, ficis [pons, facio]. Cic. I. 3. *Priest of the Roman state religion, pontifex*.
1359. PONTUS, -ī. V. I. 40 (19ies). *The open sea, deep*.
 Cf. *aequor, mare, pelagus*.
 popina, -ae. Cic. II. 4. *Cook-shop, low tavern*.
1360. populāris, -e [populus]. Cic. IV. 9 (6ies). V. VI. 816. *Of the people, democratic, popular*. Politically populārēs was opp. to optimātes.
- populatio, -ōnis [populo]. Caes. I. 15, 4. *A laying waste (a country) a plundering expedition*.
 pōpuleus, -a, -um [populus, poplar]. V. v. 134. *Of poplar, poplar*.
1361. populo, āre. Caes. I. 11, 1; 37, 2; II. 5, 3; 9, 5; v. 56, 5. V. I. 527, IV. 403, VI. 496. *Ravage, raid*. In prose reg. deponent, in poetry usually active. Fig. *rob, deprive of*.
1362. populus, -ī. Caes. I. 3, 7 (75ies). Cic. I. 1 (73ies). V. I. 21 (21ies). *People*; then, *nation* and, freely, *multitude*.
 porricio, -ere [old form for proicio]. V. v. 238, 776. *Offer as a sacrifice*.
 por-rigo, rigere, rēxi, rēctum [rego]. Caes. II. 19, 5. V. VI. 597. *Reach forth; passive, extend*.
 porrō. Caes. v. 27, 4. V. v. 600, VI. 711. *Furthermore, in turn; then, far off*.
1363. porta, -ae. Caes. II. 6, 2 (15ies). Cic. I. 10; 21; II. 27. V. I. 83 (20ies). *Gate*.
 por-tendo, tendere, tendi, tentum. V. III. 184, v. 706. Lit. *hold forward*; then, *foretell, presage*.
1364. PORTICUS, -ūs, f. V. II. 528, 761, III. 353. *Colonnade, portico*.
 portitor, -ōris [portor]. V. VI. 298, 326. *A carrier, ferryman*.
1365. porto, portāre. Caes. I. 5, 3; II. 5, 5; 29, 4; v. 23, 3; 31, 4. V. I. 68 (11ies). *Carry a load*. Cf. *fero, gero*.
 portōria, -ōrum [portar]. Caes. I. 18, 3; III. 1, 2. *Customs duties*.
1366. portus, -ūs. Caes. III. 8, 1 (16ies). Cic. P. 15 (8ies). V. I. 159 (31ies). *Harbor, port*.
1367. pōsco, pōscere, popōsci. Caes. I. 27, 3; 31, 12; II. 15, 1; v. 6, 6 (VII. 1, 2). V. I. 414 (17ies). *Demand, claim*; then, *inquire into*. Cf. *flagito, oro, peto, postulo, quaero*, etc.

1368. *possessio*, -ōnis [possideo]. Caes. I. 11, 5; 44, 8; 13; III. 2, 5 (VL 22, 3). Cic. II. 18 *quater*; IV. 16. *Possession, occupation.*

pos-si-deo, -ēre, possēdi, possessum. Caes. I. 34, 3; II. 4, 6; IV. 7, 4. *Be in possession of, get possession of.*

1369. *possum*, posse, potui [potis, sum]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (205ies). Cic. I. 5 (156ies). V. I. 38 (55ies). *Be able, can.* Partic. *potēns*, able, powerful.

1370. *post*. Caes. I. 5, 1 (21ies). Cic. I. 16 (16ies). V. I. 136 (19ies). Adv. and prep. with acc., *after*, both of place and more often time.

1371. *postea*. Caes. I. 21, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 4 (9ies). *Thereafter, afterwards, sometimes*, followed by *quam*.

postea-quam. Caes. I. 31, 5 (7ies). Conj. *after*. See *postea*, and *postquam*.

posteritas, -ātis [posterus]. Cic. I. 22; 28; 29; A. 29. Lit. *that which comes later; hence, future time, future generations.*

1372. *posterus*, -a, -um. Comp. *posterior*, sup. *postremus*, *postumus*. Caes. I. 15, 1 (13ies). Cic. II. 22 (7ies). V. III. 427, 588, IV. 6, V. 42, VI. 763. *Next, later, subsequent.* Comp. not found in High School Latin. Sup. adv. *postremō*, *at last, finally*; cf. *denique*. Once *postumus* (V. VI. 763).

post-habeo, habēre. V. I. 16. *Hold in less regard, esteem less.*

post-hāc. Cic. III. 28; IV. 10; 15; 19. *After this, hereafter.* Cf. *post* and *postea*.

1373. *POSTIS*, -is. m. V. II. 442 (8ies). *Door-post; then, portal, gate.*

1374. *post-quam*. Caes. I. 24, 1; 27, 3; II. 5, 4; III. 15, 2, (VI-VII: *quater*). V. I. 154 (20ies). *posteaquam*. Caes. I. 31, 5 (7ies). Conj. *after*.

1375. *postridīe*. [postero die]. Caes. I. 23, 1 (7ies). *On the next day*, reg. with *ēius diēi*.

1376. *pōstulo*, -āre. Caes. I. 31, 9 (20ies). Cic. II. 3 (8ies). *Demand, require.* Cf. *flagito*, *oro*, *peto*, *posco*, *quaero*, etc.

potentātus, -ūs [potens]. Caes. I. 31, 4. *Supremacy.*

potentia, -ae [potens]. Caes. I. 18, 6; 8. V. I. 664. *Power, strength.*

1377. *potestās*, -ātis [potis]. Caes. I. 16, 5 (18ies). Cic. II. 26 (10ies). V. III. 670, IV. 565. *Power, just and lawful as opp. to potentia.*

1378. *potior*, potiri, potitus sum [potis]. Caes. I. 2, 2 (9ies). Cic. II. 19. V. I. 172 (6ies). *Gain control of*, with gen. or abl.

1379. *potis*, -e. V. III. 671. Comp. *potior*, *potius*. Caes. I. 45, 1; II. 10, 4 (VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 5 (14ies). V. III. 654, 671, IV. 99, 287. Sup. *potissimus*. *Able, powerful.* Rare except in comp. and sup. Adv. *potius*, *potissimum*.

pōto, pōtare, pōtāvī, pōtātus or pōtus. V. VI. 715. *Drink.*

1380. *prae*. Caes. II. 30, 4 (VII. 44, 1). Cic. II. 5; A. 26. Prep. with abl. Lit. *in front of*; then, *in comparison with*, and with neg. *by reason of* (preventing cause). In composition with adj. and adv. means *very*.

prae-acūtus, -a, -um [acuō, sharpen]. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 14, 5; IV. 17, 3. *Sharpened at the front*; *sharpened to a point*.

1381. *prae-beo*, *praebēre*, *praebul*, *praebitum* [habeo]. Caes. II. 17, 4; III. 17, 6; 25, 1. (VI. 38, 5; VII. 36, 2). Cic. IV. 12; A. 16. Lit. *hold in front*, i. e. *afford*, *furnish*.

prae-caveo, *cavēre*, *cāvī*, *cautum*. Caes. I. 38, 2. Lit. *take warning beforehand*; *look out*.

prae-cēdo, *cēdere*, *cessī*, *cessum*. Caes. I. 1, 4. *Go before*, *surpass*, with accusative.

prae-celsus, -a, -um V. III. 245. *Very high*.

1382. *prae-ceps*, *capitis* [caput]. Caes. II. 24, 2; IV. 33, 3; V. 17, 3. Cic. III. 21. V. II. 307 (14ies). *Head-foremost*, *headlong*; fig. *steep*, *precipitous*.

1383. *prae-cipio*, *cipere*, *cēpī*, *ceptum* [capio]. Caes. I. 22, 3; V. 35, 1; 48, 7; 56, 5; 58, 4. Cic. II. 19; P. 28; A. 1; 18. V. II. 345 (7ies). Lit. *take beforehand*, i. e. *anticipate*; hence, *advise*, *warn*, *give directions*, *order*.

1384. *PRÆCIPITO*, -āRE [praeceps]. Caes. IV. 15, 2 (VII. 50, 3). V. II. 9 (6ies). *Throw headlong*, often with *sē*, then without *sē*, *throw one's self headlong*, *fall*.

1385. *praecipuus*, -a, -um [prae, capio]. Caes. I. 40, 15; V. 54, 4 (VII. 40, 1). Cic. III. 21; P. 58. V. I. 220, 712, II. 112, V. 249, VI. 176. Lit. *taken first*; hence, *special*, *particular*, *excellent*.

prae-clārus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 26 (9ies). V. IV. 655. *Distinguished*, *famous*. See *prae* and *clarus*.

prae-clūdo, *clūdere*, *clūsī*, *clūsum* [claudio]. Caes. v. 9, 5. *Close*, *shut*.

praeco, -ōnis [prae, voco]. Caes. v. 51, 2. Cic. A. 24. V. v. 245. *One who calls out*, *a crier*, *herald*, *eulogiser*.

praecōnium, -ī [praeco]. Cic. A. 20. Lit. *a crying out*; then, *a heralding*, *laudation*.

praecordia, -ōrum [prae, cor, heart]. V. II. 367. Lit. *the parts before the heart*; *the heart*.

prae-curro, *currere*, *cucurrī*. Cic. IV. 19. *Run before*, *outrun*, *excel*.

1386. *praeda*, ae. Caes. IV. 34, 5; 37, 1; V. 12, 2; 34, 1 (VI-VII: 13ies). Cic. P. 40. V. I. 210 (8ies). *Booty*, *prey*.

praedātor, -tōris [praedor]. Cic. II. 20. *Plunderer*, *robber*.

praedicatio, -ōnis [praedico]. Cic. A. 26. Lit. *the act of proclaiming*; *praise*.

1387. *praedico*, -āRE [dico, dicare]. Caes. I. 39, 1; 44, 1; IV. 34, 5 (VI. 18, 1; 23, 6). Cic. I. 23 (7ies). *Make known*, *proclaim*; then, *vaunt*, *boast*.

1388. *prae-dīco*, *dīcere*, *dīxī*, *dictum*. Cic. I. 10; IV. 6. V. III. 252, 436, 713, IV. 464. *Foretell*; hence, *advise*, *admonish*, *warn*.

praeditus, -a, -um [prae, datus]. Cic. P. 51 (5ies). *Gifted or endowed with*.

praedium, -ī. Cic. II. 18; 20. *Farm*, *estate*.

1389. *praedo*, -ōnis [praeda]. Cic. *P.* 31 (14ies). *Freebooter, robber; cf. latro.*

1390. *praedor*, -ārī [praeda]. Caes. II. 17, 4 (6ies). *Makes prey of, rob, plunder.*

prae-eo, ire, ī, itum. V. v. 186. *Go before, precede.*

praefectūra, -ae [praeficio]. Cic. III. 5. *The office of a prefect or governor of a provincial town; a town governed by a prefect.*

1391. *prae-fero*, *ferre*, *tuli*, *lātum*. Caes. II. 27, 2; V. 54, 5. Cic. I. 13; *P.* 71. V. v. 541. *Bear before; hence, also place before, prefer; also hand to. Fig. show, reveal with acc. and date*

1392. *prae-ficio*, *ficere*, *fēci*, *fectum* [facio]. Caes. I. 10, 3 (15ies). Cic. *P.* 27; 49; 69. V. VI. 118, 564. *Put at head of, over with acc. and dat. Praefectus*, -ī, *captain, prefect.*

prae-figo, *figere*, *fixi*, *fixum*. Caes. v. 18, 3. V. v. 557. *Fix in front, drive in front; point.*

prae-metuo, *metuere*, *metui*. V. II. 573. *Fear greatly, dread.*

1393. *prae-mitto*, *mittere*, *misī*, *missum*. Caes. I. 15, 1 (10ies). Cic. I. 24 bis; II. 13, 26. V. I. 644, VI. 34. *Send in advance.*

1394. *praemium*, -ī [prae, emo]. Caes. I. 43, 5 (10ies). Cic. III. 26 (6ies). V. I. 461 (11ies). *Bounty, reward.*

prae-nato, *natāre* [no, nare]. V. VI. 705. *Swim before; flow before or by.*

prae-opto, *optāre*. Caes. I. 25, 4. *Choose before or rather than something; prefer.*

prae-paro, *parāre*. Caes. III. 14, 5; v. 9, 4. *Prepare beforehand.*

prae-pes, -petis. V. III. 361, v. 254, VI. 15. *Forward-flying, quick-flying, swift.*

prae-pinguis, -e. V. III. 698. *Very fat; fig. rich.*

prae-pōno, *pōnere*, *posui*, *positum*. Caes. I. 54, 3. Cic. *P.* 33; 44; 63.

Put before; hence, put in charge of; with acc. of person, dat. of thing.

prae-ripio, *ripere*, *ripui*, *reptum* [rapio]. V. IV. 516. *Snatch before (some one else does); seize, snatch away.*

prae-rumpo, *rumpere*, *rūpi*, *ruptum*. Caes. III. 14, 6. V. I. 105.

Lit. break in front, break; hence, past partic. broken, steep, abrupt.

prae-saepe, -is [saepio, hedge]. V. I. 435. *A place hedged in, inclosure; stall, hive.*

prae-scius, -a, -um [scio]. V. VI. 66. *Knowing beforehand.*

1395. *prae-scribo*, *scribere*, *scripsi*, *scriptum*. Caes. I. 36, 2; 40, 10; II. 20, 3. Cic. III. 9; *P.* 2. *Prescribe, dictate.*

praesentia, -ae. Caes. I. 15, 4; v. 37, 1; 43, 4. Cic. I. 17. *A being present; of time, the present; presence.*

prae-sentio, *sentire*. *sēsi*, *sēsum*. Caes. v. 54, 3. Cic. *A.* 29. V. IV. 297. *Know or feel beforehand, look forward.*

1396. *praesertim*. Caes. I. 16, 6 (8ies). Cic. II. 23 (11ies). *Especially, particularly.*

prae-sideo, *sidēre*, *sēdī*, *sessum*. Cic. IV. 3; *P.* 70; V. III. 35, VI. 10. *Preside over, watch over.*

1397. *praesidium*, -ī [praesideo]. Caes. I. 8, 2 (21ies). Cic. I. I. (23ies). *Garrison; hence, protection, guard.*

praestō (adv.). Caes. v. 26, 2. Cic. III. 8. *At hand.*

1398. *praesto*, *stāre*, *stīfī*, *stitum*. Caes. I. 2, 2 (11ies). Cic. IV. 24; P. 47; 55; 70. V. I. 71 (6ies). *Stand in front, excel; then, exhibit, furnish*. Cf. *praebeo*.

praestōlor, -āri. Cic. I. 24. *Stand ready for, wait for*.

1399. *prae-sum*, *esse*, *ful*. Caes. I. 16, 5 (19ies). Cic. I. 22 (11ies). V. I. 91 (7ies). *Be at the head of* (cf. *prae-ficio*), *in charge of*. Partic. *praesēns*, *present*. Cf. *adsum*.

praetendo, -ere, *tendī*, *tentum*. V. III. 692, IV. 339, VI. 60. *Hold out before, fig. offer; promise; pass. extend before*.

1400. *praeter* [cf. *prae*]. Caes. I. 11, 5 (11ies). Cic. II. 16 (10ies). Prep. with acc. *by, along, past; hence, fig. besides, except, contrary to*.

1401. *praeter-eā*. Caes. I. 34, 3 (7ies). Cic. II. 19 (6ies). V. I. 49 (10ies). *Besides, moreover*.

1402. *praeter-eo*, *īre*, *ī*, *itum*. Caes. I. 20, 6 (VII. 25, I; 77, I; 2). Cic. I. 3 (6ies). V. IV. 157, V. 156, 171. *Go by, pass, pass over, with acc.*

praeter-lābor, *lābī*, *lapsus sum*. V. III. 478; VI. 874. *Glide by; hence, flow or sail by*.

1403. *praeter-mitto*, *mittere*, *mīsi*, *missum*. Caes. IV. 13, 4 (VI. 34, 7; VII. 55, 4). Cic., I. 14 *bis*; III. 18; 20. *Let go by, omit*.

praeter-quam. Caes. I. 5, 3 (v. l. *praeter quod*). Cic. III. 26. *Other than, except*.

praeter-vehor, *vehī*, *vectus sum*. V. III. 688. Lit. *be borne by; sail by*.

praetexo, *texere*, *texui*, *textum*. Cic. II. 4. V. IV. 172, 500, VI. 5.

Lit. *weave in front, hence, cover, conceal; toga praetexta*, the bordered toga worn by free-born Roman boys and by Roman magistrates. *praetextātus*, -a, -um [*praetexo*]. Cic. A. 5. *Wearing the toga praetexta*.

1404. *praetor*, -ōris [*prae-eo*]. Caes. I. 21, 2. Cic. I. 4 (21ies). Lit. *one who goes before; then, praetor*, one of the chief Roman magistrates.

praetōrius, -a, -um [*praetor*]. Caes. I. 40, 14; 42, 6. Cic. II. 24; P. 69.

Of a *praetor*; with *cohors*, a *general's body guard, a praetorian cohort*.

praetūra, -ae [*praetor*]. Cic. III. 14; IV. 5. *Praetorship*.

prae-ūro, *ūrere*, *ūssi*, *ūstum*. Caes. V. 40, 6. Lit. *Burn before, burn at the end, sharpen by burning*.

prae-verto, *vertere*, *vertī*, *versum*. V. I. 317, 721. *Preoccupy; depon. in pass. outstrip*.

prae-video, *vidēre*, *vidī*, *visum*. V. V. 445. *Foresee*.

prātum, -ī. V. VI. 674, 707. *Meadow*.

prāvus, -a, -um. Caes. IV. 2, 2. (v. l. *parva*). V. IV. 188. *Poor, bad; as subst. wrong, evil*.

1405. *PRECOR*, *PRĒCĀRĪ*, (*prex*). Cic. II. 29. V. III. 144 (12ies). *Pray, supplicate, invoke, with acc.*

1406. *premo*, *premere*, *pressī*, *pressum*. Caes. I. 52, 6 (13ies). Cic. II. 19; 21; P. 30; 35. V. I. 54 (23ies). *Press, press hard, pursue, overwhelm, etc.*

1407. *PRE(HE)NDO*, *PRENDERE*, *PREHENDĪ*, *PREHĒNSUM*. Caes. I. 20, 5. V. II. 322, 592, III. 450, 624, VI. 61. *Grasp, seize*.

prēnso, -āre [prendo]. V. II. 444, VI. 360. *Grasp*.
presso, -āre [premo]. V. III. 642. *Press hard; then milk*.

1408. pretium, -ī. Caes. I. 18, 3; IV. 2, 2. Cic. IV. 16; 17. V. IV. 212, V. III. 292, 399, VI. 622. *Price*.

1409. prex, precis. f. Caes. I. 16, 6; 20, 5; V. 6, 3 (VI-VII: 5ies). V. II. 689 (11ies). *Prayers, entreaties*. Reg. in plural; sing. not in nom., rare in other cases.

1410. pridem. Cic. I. 2 (10ies). V. I. 722, II. 647, VI. 717. *Long ago, long since; esp. iam pridem, this long ago, long ago; cf. iam diu*.

1411. pri-diē [priorē die]. Caes. I. 23, 3; 47, 2; IV. 13, 5; V. 17, 1; 40, 4. Cic. I. 15. *On the day before*. In dates with acc. of month-divisions.

1412. primus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 10, 5 (47ies). Cic. I. 12 (32ies). V. I. 1 (50ies). Ord. num. *first*.

1413. prin-ceps, cipis [primus, capio]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (26ies). Cic. I. 7 (10ies). V. I. 488, III. 168, V. 160, 833. Lit. *first taken*; hence, *first, foremost, chief*, as adj. and subst.

principātus, -us [princeps]. Caes. I. 3, 5 (5ies). *Leadership, supremacy*.

1414. principium, -ī [princeps]. Cic. III. 3; P. 3. V. II. 752 (6ies). *Beginning*. Cf. **initium**.

1415. prior, prius, priōris [pro]. Caes. II. 11, 5; IV. 7, 3; V. 23, 4. Cic. I. 8; III. 29. V. I. 321 (21ies). *Earlier, preceding, former*. Adv. **prius, before**, esp. to form the conj. **prius-quam**.
priscus, -a, -um. V. V. 598, VI. 878. *Old-timed, ancient, primitive*.

1416. pristinus, -a, -um [prius]. Caes. I. 13, 4; II. 21, 2; IV. 14, 3; 26, 5; V. 48, 6. Cic. II. 6. V. VI. 473. *Former, old-time, of old*.

1417. prius-quam. Caes. I. 19, 3 (16ies). Cic. III. 7. V. I. 192, 472, VI. 328. Conj. *sooner than, before*, with indic. or subj. Parts often separated. Cf. **ante-quam**.

privātim: see **privo**.

1418. privo, privāre. Caes. I. 5, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 3 (20ies). *Deprive, rob; and so release*. Esp. partic. **privātus, apart, personal, private**, with adv. **privātim, privately**.

1419. prō. Caes. I. 2, 5 (50ies). Cic. II. 27 (34ies). V. I. 24. (19ies). Prep. with abl.; lit. *in front of* (i. e. with back to); rare except in military phrases. Then, *in behalf of*, and also *in proportion to*.

prō [interj.]. V. IV. 590. *Oh! ah! alas!*

pro-avus, -ī. Cic. A. 22. V. III. 129. Lit. *great-grandfather*; hence, *ancestor*.

1420. probo, -āre [probus, honest]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (7ies). Cic. I. 21; II. 4; A. 18; 32. V. IV. 112, V. 418. *Find good, approve, prove*.

procāx, -ācis [proco, demand]. V. I. 536. *Bold, wild, raging*.

1421. prō-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. I. 38, 1 (V. I. profecisse) (7ies). V. II. 760 (6ies). *Go forth, advance*.

procella, -ae. Cic. IV. 4. V. I. 85, 102, v. 791. *Storm, squall.*
 procer, -eris, m. V. I. 740, III. 58, 103, VI. 489. *A noble; plural, elders, nobles.*
 prōcessio, -ōnis [procedo]. Cic. P. 24. *Going forward, advance.*
 prōclāmo, clāmāre. V. v. 345. *Cry aloud, cry out.*
 prō-cōsul, -is. Caes. III. 20, I. *A proconsul.*

1422. procul. Caes. II. 30, 3; IV. 12, 6; V. 17, 1; 34, 3; 48, 10. Cic. II. 29; P. 55. V. I. 469 (25ies). *At a distance, afar, from a distance, with ab and abl.*

1423. prō-cumbo, cumbere, cubui, cubitum. Caes. II. 27, 1; IV. 17, 4 (V. 27, 1; 43, 3; VII. 15, 4). V. II. 426 (7ies). *Lie forward or down, sink to the ground.*

prōcūrātiō, -ōnis [procuro]. Cic. III. 14. *A caring for, management.*
 prō-curro, currere, cucurri or curri, cursum. Caes. I. 52, 3; V. 34, 2; 44, 6. V. v. 204. *Run forward, advance, project.*
 prō-curvus, -a, -um. V. v. 765. *Curving forward, curving.*
 procus, -i. V. IV. 534. *One who asks; hence, suitor, wooer.*

1424. prōd-ēo, ire, īl, itum. Caes. I. 48, 7; 50, 2; V. 26, 4 (VI. 38, 2). V. VI. 199. *Go forth.*

prōdigium, -i. Cic. II. 1. V. III. 366, v. 639, VI. 379. *Portent, prodigy; monster.*
 prōdigus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 10. *Wasteful; as subst. a wasteful person, spendthrift.*
 prōditio, -ōnis [prodo]. V. II. 83. *Betrayal, treason; accusation of treason.*

1425. prō-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. I. 13, 7; IV. 25, 3; V. 12, 1 (VI-VII: quater). Cic. P. 41; A. 15. V. I. 252, 470, II. 127, IV. 231. *Give forth, publish, hand down; then, give over, betray.*

1426. prō-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum. Caes. I. 48, 3 (6ies). V. II. 637. *Lead forth; then, protract.*

proelior, -āri [proelium]. Caes. II. 23, 3; IV. 2, 3; 33, 1; V. 16, 4. *Fight in battle.*

1427. proelium, -i. Caes. I. 1, 4 (79ies). Cic. II. 25; P. 21; 23; 25; 45. V. II. 334 (7ies). *Fight, battle. Cf. pūgna.*

pro-fānus, -a, -um [pro, fanum shrine]. V. VI. 258. Lit. *before or without the shrine; hence, unconsecrated, profane.*

1428. profectio, -ōnis [proficiscor]. Caes. I. 3, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 32. *A setting forth, departure.*

1429. pro-fectō [pro facto]. Cic. II. 2 (14ies). Lit. *for a fact; hence, actually, really, truly, surely.*

1430. prō-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Caes.—(VII. 48, 3; 82, 3; 84, 1). Cic. II. 18; III. 10; 12; A. 12. V. VI. 795. *Bring forward or forth, extend.*

professio, -ōnis [profiteor]. Cic. A. 9. *A declaration, made before a praetor, hence, registration.*

prō-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. Caes. I. 38, 1 (v.l. processisse); III. 21, 3; IV. 19, 4. Cic. I. 27. *Accomplish, gain.*

1431. pro-ficiscor, ficisci, fectus sum. (inch. from proficio). Caes. I. 3, 1 (4ies). Cic. I. 9 (19ies). V. I. 340, 732, III. 615, IV. 111. Lit. *begin to make off; hence, set forth, go.*

1432. *pro-fiteor, fitēri, fessus sum [fateor].* Caes. v. 38, 4 (vi. 23, 7; 37, 6; vii. 2, 1.) Cic. *P.* 58; *A.* 7 bis; 9 bis; 31. *Avow openly, profess.*

pro-fligo, fligāre. Caes. ii. 23, 3. Cic. ii. 2; *A.* 14. *Rout, crush; past partic. as subst. abandoned men.*

pro-fluo, fluere, fluxi. Caes. iv. 10, 1. *Flow forth, rise.*

pro-for, fārī. V. i. 561, iv. 364. *Speak.*

1433. *pro-fugio, fugere, fūgi, fugitum.* Caes. i. 31, 9 (6ies). Cic. i. 7; ii. 6 bis; *P.* 22 bis. *Flee forth or away.*

profugus, -a, -um [profugio]. V. i. 2. *Fleeing, exiled; as subst., exile.*

pro-fundo, fundere, fūdi, fūsum. Cic. ii. 10. Lit. *pour forth, spill; fig. squander.*

1434. *PRO-FUNDUS, -A, -UM [pro, fundus, bottom].* V. i. 58, iv. 26, v. 614, vi. 462. *Deep, or, more rarely, high; then, profound, abysmal, etc.*

pro-geniēs, -ei [progigno]. V. i. 19, 250, v. 565, vi. 790. *Offspring, progeny, descendant; race.*

pro-gigno, gignere, genui. V. iv. 180. *Bring forth.*

pro-gnātus, -a, -um [(g)nascor]. Caes. ii. 29, 4. *Born from.*

1435. *pro-gredior, gredi, gressus sum [gradior].* Caes. i. 50, 1 (15ies). Cic. iii. 12. V. iii. 300, iv. 136. *Step forward, proceed.*

1436. *pro-hibeo, hibere, hibuī, hibitum [habeo].* Caes. i. 1, 4 (8ies) Cic. ii. 26; *P.* 1; 18; 19; 53. V. i. 525 (8ies). *Hold forward; hence, keep away, restrain, with acc. and abl. or ab and abl. Cf. arceo.*

1437. *pro-icio, icere, iēcī, ictum [iacio].* Caes. i. 27, 2; 31, 2; ii. 15, 5; iv. 25, 4; v. 37, 5. Cic. ii. 2. V. iii. 699 (8ies). *Throw forward, or forth, hurl; hence, fig. renounce. Cf. porricio.*

proinde. Caes. v. 34, 1. *Therefore.*

pro-lābor, lābi, lapsus sum. V. ii. 555. Lit. *slip forward, fall down in ruins.*

pro-lāto, lātāre [fero]. Cic. iv. 6. *Postpone, delay.*

1438. *PRŌLĒS, -IS f. [pro, oleo, grow].* V. i. 75 (12ies). Lit. *off-shoot; hence, offspring, lineage, descendants, etc.*

pro-luo, luere, lui, lūtum. V. i. 739. Lit. *wash out; drench, fill.*

prōluviēs, -ei [proluo]. V. iii. 217. *That which flows forth; discharge.*

pro-mereor, -eri, meritus sum. V. iv. 335. *Deserve, merit.*

1439. *PRŌ-MITTO, MITTERE, MĪSĪ, MISSUM.* Caes. v. 14, 3. V. i. 258 (11ies). Lit. *let go forth; hence, permit to grow. Fig. proffer; hence, promise, agree. Rare except in partic., promise, agreement. Cf. polliceor.*

pro-mo, prōmere, prōmpsi, prōmptum [pro, emo]. Caes. iii. 19, 6. V. ii. 260, v. 191. Lit. *take or put forth; hence, show; with se, come forth; past partic. prōmptus, taken forth, hence, ready.*

pro-moveo, movēre, movi, mōtum. Caes. i. 48, 1; ii. 31, 2. *Move forward.*

pro-mulgo, -āre. Cic. *P.* 52. *Bring forward, propose (a law).*

prōmuntorium, -i [pro-mineo, project]. Caes. iii. 12, 1. *A projecting tongue of land, promontory.*

prōnuba, -ae [nubo]. V. iv. 166. *One who aids or presides over marriage rites.*

1440. *prō-nūntio, -āre.* Caes. iv. 5, 2 (7ies). *Announce in public, declare.*

1441. prōnus, -a, -um [pro]. Caes. IV. 17, 4. V. I. 115, III. 668, V. 147, 212, 332. *Bent forward, down-sloping, prone.* Fig. *easy.* Opp. *supinus.*

prōpāgo, -inis [pro, pango]. V. VI. 870. Lit. *that which is fastened forward* into the ground; of vines, trees; hence, *offspring, progeny, descendants.*

prōpāgo, -āre [pro, pango]. Cic. II. 11; III. 26. Lit. *fasten forward or down* into the ground; hence, *increase or propagate*, then, in general *produce, prolong.*

1442. prope, propior, proximus. Caes. I. 1, 3 (51ies). Cic. I. 1 (22ies). V. I. 157 (15ies). *Propē* adv. *near* and fig. *nearly, almost* (cf. *ferē, ferme, paene*); prep. with acc. *near* (Caes. I. 22, 3). Adj. only in comp. and superl., *nearer, nearest, or next*, either just preceding or following.

prō-pello, pellere, puli, pulsum. Caes. I. 15, 3; IV. 25, 1; V. 44, 11. *drive forward, drive off.*

1443. propero, -āre [properus]. Caes. II. 11, 1; 35, 2; V. 33, 6. V. I. 745, IV. 310, 416, 635. *Hasten, speed* with infin. Cf. *festino, maturo.*

properus, -a, -um [propero]. V. VI. 236. *Hastily.*

propinquitas, -ātis [propinquus]. Caes. II. 4, 4; 20, 4; IV. 3, 3. *Nearness, proximity*, then *kinship.*

propinquo, -āre [propinquus]. V. II. 730 (6ies). *Draw near to, approach*, with dat.

1444. propinquus, -a, -um [prope]. Caes. I. 16, 6 (8ies). V. II. 86, III. 381, 502. Lit. *near, close*; fig. *near relative, kinsman.*

1445. prō-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum. Caes. I. 17, 1 (8ies). Cic. IV. 2; 12; P. 17; A. 14. V. v. 365. *Put forward, set forth, propose, present*, etc.

1446. proprius, -a, -um. Caes.—(VI. 22, 2; 23, 2). Cic. I. 12; II. 22; P. 32; 48. V. I. 73 (6ies). *One's own*; hence, *peculiar*, etc., in many senses.

1447. propter [prope]. Caes. I. 9, 1 (47ies). Cic. I. 4 (28ies). V. IV. 320, 321. Adv. *near, very rare.* Prep. with acc. *on account of*; cf. *ob.*

1448. propter-eā. Caes. I. 1, 3 (19ies). Cic. P. 8; 58; 63; 70; A. 23. *Therefore, for that reason*; reg. followed by *quod*, *because.*

prōpūgnāculum, -i [propugno]. Cic. P. 32. V. IV. 87. Lit. *that which defends*; hence, *works of defence, fortifications.*

prō-pūgno, pūgnāre. Caes. II. 7, 2; V. 9, 6. *Fight forward, fight in defense* of a town or fortification.

prō-pulso, pulsāre [pello]. Caes. I. 49, 4. Cic. IV. 22. *Drive off.*

1449. PRŌRA, -AE. Caes. III. 13, 2. V. I. 104 (10ies). *Bow* of a ship, *prow.*

prō-ripio, ripere, ripui, reptum [rapio]. V. v. 741. Lit. *snatch forth*; with reflexive pronoun supplied, *rush forth, hurry away.*

prō-ruo, ruere, rui, rūtum. Caes. III. 26, 3. *Throw down, destroy.*

prō-rumpo, rumpere, rūpi, ruptum. Caes. III. 26, 3 (v. l. *prorutis*). V. I. 246, III. 572. *Burst forth; send forth.*

prōscriptio, -ōnis [pro, scribo]. Cic. II. 20, 21. Lit. *A publishing; notice of sale at auction*; then, *a confiscation, a proscription.*

1450. prō-sequor, sequi, secūtus sum. Caes. II. 5, 1; II. 4; IV. 26, 5; V. 9, 8; 52, 1 (*v. l. persequi*). Cic. I. 21; II. 1. V. II. 107, III. 130, V. 777, VI. 476, 898. Lit. *follow on or forth, pursue; esp. escort, attend*, often with kindly word.

prō-silio, silire, silui [salio]. V. v. 140. *Leap forward, dash forth.*

prōspectus, -ūs [prospicio]. Caes. II. 22, 1; V. 10, 2. V. I. 181.

Sight, view

prōsperus, -a, um. V. III. 362. *Favorable, auspicious.*

1451. prō-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectrum. Caes. I. 23, 1; V. 7, 2 (VII. 50, 4). Cic. II. 26; IV. 3. V. I. 127 (*gies*). *Look forward, look out on*, with acc.; then, *look out for, provide for*, with dat. Cf. *provideo*.

prō-sterno, sternere, strāvi, strātum. Cic. II. 2; P. 30. *Stretch before one, strike down, overthrow.*

1452. prō-sum, esse, fui. Caes.—(VI. 40, 6). Cic. III. 27. V. v. 684. *Be profitable*, with dat. Opp. *obsum*.

prō-tego, tegere, tēxi, tēctum. Caes. v. 44, 6. V. II. 444. *Cover in front; protect.*

prō-tendo, tendere, tendi, tentum. V. v. 377. *Stretch forth, extend.*

prō-terreo, terrere. Caes. v. 58, 4 (*v. l. perterritis*). *Frighten off.*

1453. PRŌTINUS [pro, tenus]. Caes. II. 9, 3; V. 17, 5 (VI. 37, 1; VII. 68, 1; 88, 5). V. II. 437 (*gies*). Lit. *forward; then, at once, forthwith*. Cf. *continuo, confestim, ilico, repente, statim, subito, extemplo*.

prō-traho, trahere, trāxi, trāctum. V. II. 123. *Drag forward.*

prō-turbo, turbāre. Caes. II. 19, 7. *Frighten off, drive off.*

prō-veho, vehere, vēxi, vectum. Caes. IV. 28, 3; V. 8, 2. V. II. 24; III. 72, 481, 506. Lit. *be carried forward; hence, as a naval term, sail away; continue* (of speaking).

prō-venio, venire, vēni, ventum. Caes. v. 24, 1. *Come forth; of crops, turn out* (well or ill).

prōvidentia, -ae [provideo]. Cic. III. 14. *Foresight.*

1454. prō-video, viderē, vidi, visum. Caes. II. 22, 1 (*gies*) Cic. II. 19 (16ies). *Foresee*, with acc.; *provide for*, with dat. Cf. *prospicio*.

1455. prōvincia, -ae. Caes. I. 1, 3 (31ies). Cic. II. 25 (24ies). *Province; fig. official duty, office, charge.*

prōvinciālis, -e [provincia]. Cic. IV. 23. *Provincial, in a province.*

prō-voco, vocāre. Cic. P. 14. Lit. *call forth; hence, challenge, provoke.*

prō-volo, volāre. Caes. II. 19, 6. *Fly forward, rush forward.*

prūdēns, -entis [pro, videns]. Cic. II. 10. *Having foresight, discreet.*

1456. prūdētia, -ae [prudens = providens, *foreseeing*]. Caes. II. 4, 7. Cic. II. 25; 29; P. 68. V. III. 433. *Foresight; hence, wisdom, skill, etc.*

pruīna, -ae. Cic. II. 23. *Frost, cold.*

prūna, -ae. V. v. 103. *A burning coal.*

pūbēns, -entis [pubes]. V. IV. 514. *Young, growing; of plants, full of sap.*

pūbēs, -eris. Caes. v. 56, 2. *Full-grown; as subst. in plu. adult.*

1457. PŪBĒS, -is, f. V. I. 399 (10ies). *Grown-up persons youth; hence, men in general. Also, groin, waist.*

pūbēscō, -ere, pūbui [pubes]. V. III. 491. *Grow into manhood.*

pūblicānus, -a, -um [publicus]. Cic. P. 16; 17. *Of the public revenue; a farmer or collector of the revenues.*

pública, -ōnis [publico]. Cic. iv. 10. *Seizure for the state, confiscation.*

público, -āre [publicus]. Caes. v. 56, 3. Cic. iv. 8. *Make public, for benefit of public; hence, confiscate.*

1458. públicus, -a, -um. Caes. i. 12, 7 (17ies). Cic. i. 2 (144ies). *Public, i. e. belonging to the state; then public in general. Esp. res pública, commonwealth. Adv. públicē.*

1459. pudet, -ēre, -uit [cf. pudor]. Caes.—(vii. 42, 4). Cic. P. 55; A. 12 bis. V. v. 196. *It shames, one is ashamed, with acc. of person and gen. of thing.*

pudicitia, -ae [pudicus, shamefaced]. Cic. ii. 25. *Modesty, chastity.*

1460. pudor, -ōris [cf. pudet]. Caes. i. 39, 3; 40, 13. Cic. i. 22; ii. 25; P. 64; A. 31. V. iv. 27, 55, 322, v. 455. *Sense of shame, modesty, propriety; hence, sense of honor.*

puella, -ae [puer]. V. ii. 238, vi. 307. *Little girl; then, maiden.*

1461. puer, pueri. Caes. i. 29, 1; ii. 13, 3; 28, 1; iv. 1, 9; 14, 5. Cic. ii. 23; iv. 12; A. 4. V. i. 267 (30ies). *Boy, sometimes slave; pl. children.*

puerilis, -e [puer]. Cic. A. 4. V. v. 548. *Of a boy, boyish, of boyhood.*

pueritia, -ae [puer]. Cic. P. 28; A. i. *Boyhood.*

1462. pūgna, -ae [cf. pugnus]. Caes. i. 25, 3 (30ies). Cic. iii. 6; P. 54; 55; A. 21. V. i. 456 (14ies). Lit. *fist-fight, battle, a general word for any conflict. Cf. proelium, usually an engagement of armies.*

1463. pūgno, -āre [pugna]. Caes. i. 25, 4 (40ies). Cic. ii. 4, 25; iii. 22; P. 42; A. 19. V. iv. 38, 629, vi. 660. *Fight. Cf. confligo, dimico, proelior.*

pūgnus, -i. V. iv. 673. *Fist.*

1464. pulcher, -chra, -chrum. Caes.—(vii. 15, 4; 77, 13). Cic. ii. 19 (6ies). V. i. 72 (20ies). *Beautiful, both lit. and fig.*

1465. PULSO, -ĀRE [freq. of pello]. V. iii. 555 (8ies). *Beat, lash, etc.; fig. disturb.*

pulsus, -ūs [pello]. Caes. iii. 13, 5. V. vi. 591. *The act of driving, propelling; hence, stroke (of oars).*

pulverulentus, -a, -um [pulvis]. V. iv. 155. *Full of dust, dusty.*

pulvinar, -āris [pulvinus, cushion]. Cic. iii. 23. Lit. *a cushioned couch spread at a feast offered to the gods before their statues; then, a shrine.*

pulvis, -eris, m. Caes. iv. 32, 1. V. i. 478, ii. 273, 609. *Dust.*

punctum, -ī [pungo, puncture]. Cic. iv. 7. Lit. *puncture or point; then point of time, moment.*

pūmex, -icis, m. V. v. 214. *Rock full of crevices, porous rock.*

pūniceus, -a, -um [Poenus]. V. v. 269. *Phoenician; of Phoenician color, purple.*

pūnio, -ire [poena]. Cic. iii. 15; iv. 11. *Inflict penalty, punish.*

1466. puppis, -is, f. Caes. iii. 13, 2; 14, 4. V. i. 69 (28ies). *Stern of a ship; then, vessel, ship.*

pūrgo, -āre [purus, ago]. Caes. i. 28, 1; iv. 13, 5. Cic. i. 10. V. i. 587. *Make clean, purify; fig. excuse from blame.*

purpura, -ae. Cic. ii. 5. V. v. 251. *Purple, purple garment.*

purpurātus, -a, -um. Cic. iv. 12. Lit. *purple; hence, clad in purple.*

1467. PURPUREUS, -A, -UM [purpura]. V. i. 337 (8ies). *Purple-colored, crimson, red; then, fig. bright.*

1468. **PŪRUS**, -A, -UM. V. II. 590, VI. 229, 746, 760. *Clean, pure*, both lit. and fig.

1469. **puto**, **putāre**. Caes. I. 7, 4 (12ies). Cic. I. 16 (51ies). V. II. 43 (7ies). Lit. *trim, clean*. Reg. *arrange, set in order*; hence, *reckon and think*, with infin. Cf. *arbitror, aestimo, opinor, reor*, etc.

pyra, -ae. V. IV. 494, 504, VI. 215. *Funeral pyre*.

quadrāgēni, -ae, -a. Caes. IV. 17, 5. Distrib. num., *forty each*.

1470. **quadrāginta**. Caes. I. 2, 5; II. 4, 10; V. II. 2, 20, 4 (VII. 38, 1; 51, 1). Card. num. *forty*.

quadrigae, -ārum [quattuor, iugum]. V. VI. 535. *A yoke of four horses, four-horse chariot, a chariot*.

1471. **quadringenti**, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 5, 2; II. 8, 3; IV. 15, 3 (VII. 13, 1; 72, 2). Card. num. *four hundred*.

quadru-pes, -pedis [quattuor, pes]. V. III. 542. *A four-footed animal, animal, horse*.

1472. **quaero**, **quaerere**, **quaesivi**, **quaesitum**. Caes. I. 18, 2 (12ies). Cic. II. 10 (20ies). V. I. 309 (28ies). *Search, seek*; fig. *ask, inquire*, with **ex** or **ab** and **abl.** Cf. **peto**.

quaesitor, -ōris [quaero]. Cic. IV. 10. V. VI. 432. *Investigate, judge*.

quaeso, -ere. Cic. I. 27; A. 3. V. III. 358. *Beg, beseech*.

quaestio, -ōnis [quaero]. Cic. I. 18; A. 3. *Inquiry, judicial investigation, trial*.

1473. **quaestor**, -ōris [quaero]. Caes. I. 52, 1 (6ies). Cic. P. 53; A. 11. *Quaestor*, a Roman officer like our paymaster, treasurer.

1474. **quaestus**, -ūs [quaero]. Caes.—(VI. 17, 1). Cic. IV. 17 *ter*; P. 34; 37. *Acquisition, gain*; then, *business*.

1475. **quālis**, -e. Caes. I. 21, 1 *bis*. Cic. II. 3; III. 25; P. 36; 40. V. I. 316 (21ies). Interr. and rel. adj. pron. *Of what kind? what?* Correl. of **talis**.

1476. **quam**. Caes. I. 3, 1 (77ies). Cic. I. 1 (89ies). V. II. 742 (21ies). Interr. and rel. adv. *how? as*. After comparative, *than*. Cf. **ante-quam**, **prius-quam**. With superl. *as—possible*. Cf. **quam-quam**, **quam-vis**.

1477. **quam-quam** [doublet of **quam**]. Cic. I. 11 (18ies). V. II. 12 (6ies). *However, although*, with indic.; cf. **quam-vis**.

1478. **quam-vis**. Caes. IV. 2, 5. V. III. 454, V. 542. *However you like, although*, with subj.; cf. **quam-quam**.

1479. **quandō**. Caes. III. 12, 2. Cic. III. 27. V. I. 261 (8ies). Interr. adv. *when?* indef. adv. *at some time, at any time*, after **sī**, **ne**, etc.

1480. **quantus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 17, 6 (23ies). Cic. I. 22 (55ies). V. I. 368 (18ies). Interr. and rel. num. adj. *how great? as great*. Correl. of **talis**.

quantus-cumque. Cic. A. 13. *Of whatever size, however small*.

quantus-vis. Caes. V. 28, 4. *Of whatsoever size you wish, however great*.

1481. **quartus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 12, 2 (11ies). Cic. II. 21. V. III. 205, VI. 356. Ord. num. adj. *fourth*.

1482. quasi [quam, si]. Caes.—(vii. 38, 7). Cic. *P.* 67; *A.* 2; 18 *bis.*; 24. *As if.*

quasso, -āre [quatio]. V. I. 551, iv. 53, v. 855, vi. 587. *Shake, toss.*

1483. QUATER. V. I. 94, II. 242, 243, iv. 589. Multip. num. adv. *four times.*

1484. quaternī, -ae, -a. Not in High School Latin. Distrib. num. adj. *four each.*

1485. QUATIO, QUATERE, QUASSĪ, QUASSUM. V. II. 611 (6ies). *Shake, both lit. and fig.*

1486. quattuor. Caes. I. 12, 4 (13ies). Cic. *P.* 28. V. III. 537 (6ies). Card. num. *four.*

1487. quattuordecim. Caes. I. 29, 2; 36, 7; (vii. 74, 1). Card. num. *fourteen.*

1488. que. Caes. I. 1, 3 (558ies). Cic. I. 1 (237ies). V. I. 1 (1598ies). Enclitic cop. conj. *and.* Reg. connects ideas that belong together; then, extended. In poetry *que—que, both—and.* Cf. *atque, et.*

queo, quire, quivī, quitum. V. vi. 463. *Be able, can.* Rare and usually with a neg. With *ne* it forms a compound, *nequeo, be unable.*

quercus, -i, f. V. III. 680, iv. 441, vi. 772. *An oak tree; by meton. crown of oak leaves.*

querēla, -ae [queror]. V. iv. 360. *Complaint.*

querimōnia, -ae [queror]. Cic. I. 27; *P.* 41; 66. *Complaint.*

1489. queror, querī, questus sum. Caes. I. 16, 6 (7ies). Cic. II. 16 *bis.*; *P.* 32. V. I. 385, iv. 463, 677. *Complain of, lament with acc., a clause with quod and rarely infin.*

questus, -ūs [queror]. V. iv. 553, v. 780. *Complaint, lamentation.*

1490. quī, quae, quod (rel.) Caes. I. 1, 1 (749ies). Cic. I. 1 (718ies). V. I. 1 (383ies). Rel. pronoun, *who, which, what.*

1491. quia. Cic. II. 17; 27; iv. 12; *A.* 12; 19. V. II. 84, iv. 538, 696, v. 13, 231. Conj., *because*, with the indic. of the evident reason. Cf. *quod. Quia—nam, why, pray.*

1492. quicumque, quaecumque, quodcumque. Caes. I. 31, 14 (11ies). Cic. II. 11 (7ies). V. I. 78 (14ies). Indef. rel. pron. *whoever, whichever, whatever.* Cf. *qui, quis.*

1493. quīdam, quaedam, quiddam, quoddam. Caes. I. 30, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 4 (31ies). Indef. pron. *a certain one, some one.*

1494. quidem. Caes. I. 16, 2 (25ies). Cic. I. 16 (40ies). V. III. 628. Enclitic adv., *certainly, at least. Nē—quidem, not even.*

1495. quies, quīētis, f. Caes. v. 40, 5; 7 (vi. 27, 2; vii. 41, 1). Cic. iv. 2; 7; *P.* 40. V. I. 691 (9ies). *Rest, quiet, esp. sleep, slumber, even death.*

1496. quiesco, -ere, quīēvī, quīētum [quies]. Caes. v. 24, 7; 58, 7 (vii. 1, 1). Cic. I. 21; II. 11; 19. V. I. 205 (13ies). *Go to rest; then, keep quiet, esp. sleep. Partic. quīētus, at rest, peaceful.*

1497. quīn [qui, ne]. Caes. I. 3, 6 (17ies). Cic. II. 12; *P.* 42; 43; 49; 68. V. I. 279 (13ies). Lit. *why not?* interr. or rel. Then *may indeed*, esp. with **etiam**. Finally conj. with subj. *but that*, after verbs of preventing, etc., if neg. or interr.

quī-nam. Caes. II. 30, 4; V. 44, 2 (v. l. *uter alteri*.) Cic. *P.* 27. V. II. 595, III. 338. *Who, pray? what, pray?* Cf. **qui** and **nam**.

1498. quīndecim. Caes. I. 15, 5 (6ies). Card. num. *fifteen*.

1499. quīngentī, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 15, 3; 22, 1; II. 28, 2; V. 13, 2 (VI. 29, 4). Card. num. *five hundred*.

1500. quīnī, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 15, 5 (VII. 73, 2; 4; 75, 3). V. II. 126. Distrib. num. adj. *five each*.

1501. quīnquāgintā. Caes. I. 41, 4; II. 4, 8; 33, 7; V. 27, 9 (VII. 19, 1; 58, 3). V. I. 703, II. 503. VI. 576. Card. num. *fifty*.

1502. quīnque. Caes. I. 10, 3; 48, 3; 53, 1; II. 13, 2; V. 8, 2. Card. num. *five*.

1503. quīnquies. Not in H. S. Latin. Multip. num. *five times*.

1504. quīntus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 6, 4; 42, 3; IV. 21, 9 (VI. 38, 1). Cic. I. 7; II. 22. Ord. num. *fifth*.

quīppe. V. I. 39, 59, 661, IV. 218. *Indeed, surely; sometimes ironically, to be sure, indeed, forsooth*.

quīris, -itis. Cic. II. 1 (62ies). *A Roman citizen*, used especially in vocative plural.

1505. quis, quid; quī, quae, quod. Caes. I. 7, 5 (109ies). Cic. I. 1 (226ies). V. I. 8. (263ies). Interr. indef. pron. *who? any one*.

quīspīam, quāepīam, quīdpīam, quōdpīam. Caes. V. 35, 1. Cic. IV. 13; A. 15. *Some one*.

1506. quīsquā, quīdquā, Caes. I. 19, 3 (13ies). Cic. I. 5 (22ies). V. I. 48 (6ies). Indef. subst. pron. *any one*. Cf. **aliquis**.

1507. quīsqūe, quāeqūe, quīdquē, quōdquē. Caes. I. 5, 3 (26ies). Cic. I. 2 (10ies). V. II. 130 (8ies). Indef. pron. *each one, every one*.

1508. quīs-quī, quīd-quīd. Caes. II. 17, 4 (VII. 46, 2). Cic. I. 18 (7ies). V. I. 387 (9ies). Indef. pron., *whoever, whichever*. Cf. **quīcumquē**.

1509. quī-vīs, quāe-vīs, quīd-vīs, quōd-vīs. Caes. II. 31, 6; III. 13, 3; IV. 2, 5. Indef. pron. *any one you please*.

1510. quō-ad. Caes. IV. 11, 6; 12, 5; V. 17, 3; 24, 8. Cic. III. 17; IV. 24; A. 1. Conj. *up to the point that, so long as, until*, with indic. and subj.

quō-circā. V. I. 673. *On which account, wherefore*.

1511. quōd. Caes. I. 1, 3 (106ies). Cic. I. 3 (88ies). V. I. 24 (7ies). Conj. in causal sentences, *because; in object or substantive sentences, the fact that, as for the fact that, that*.

1512. quōd-minus. Caes. I. 31, 7; IV. 22, 4 (VII. 49, 2). Cic. III. 15. Conj. lit. *by which the less, i. e. in order that not*. Cf. **quīn**.

1513. *quondam*. Cic. I. 3 (10ies). V. I. 421 (27ies). *Formerly, once on a time*. Cf. *olim*.

1514. *quoniam* [quom, iam]. Caes. I. 35, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 12 (19ies). V. IV. 324, V. 22, 224. Conj. *since, whereas*, with indic.

1515. *quoque*. Caes. I. 1, 4 (6ies). Cic. I. 19 (10ies). V. I. 5 (13ies). *Also, too*. Cf. *etiam*.

1516. *quot*. Caes.—(VII. 19, 4). Cic. I. 15; P. 48; 67. V. II. 331, IV. 181. Interr. rel. num. adj. *how many?* Correl. of *tot*.

quot-annis, Caes. I. 36, 5; IV. 1, 4; V. 1, 1. V. V. 59, VI. 21. *Every year*. See *quot* and *annus*.

1517. *quotiēns*. Caes. I. 43, 7; V. 34, 2. Cic. I. 15 (8ies). V. III. 581, IV. 351, 352. Interr. rel. num. adv. *how many times?* Correl. of *totiēns*.

quotiēns cum [quot]. Cic. I. 11. *However often, as often, as often as*. *quo-ūsq*: *How far, see qui and usque*.

rabidus, -a, -um [rabies]. V. VI. 80, 102, 421. *Frensied, mad*.

rabies, -ē. V. I. 200, II. 357, V. 802, VI. 49. *Madness, frenzy*.

radius, -ī. V. IV. 119, V. 65, VI. 616, 850. *Staff or rod; spoke of a wheel, ray of sun or star*.

1518. *rādix*, *rādīcis*, f. Caes. I. 38, 5 (VI-VII: *quater*). V. III. 27, 650, IV. 446, V. 449. *Root; fig. foot-hill, spur of mountains*.

rādo, *rādere*, *rāsi*, *rāsum*. Caes. V. 14, 3. V. III. 700, V. 170, 217. *Scrape; shave, graze, skim by*.

raeda: see *reda*.

1519. *rāmUS*, -ī. Caes. II. 17, 4 (VI. 26, 3; VII. 73, 2; 3.) V. III. 25 (15ies). *Branch, bough of a tree*.

rapiditās, -ātis [rapidus]. Caes. IV. 17, 2. *Rapidity, swiftmess*.

1520. *RAPIDUS*, -A, -UM [rapio]. V. I. 42 (11ies). Lit. *tearing*; hence, *swift, speedy* of fire, winds, rivers, etc.

rapīna, -ae [rapio]. Caes. I. 15, 4. Cic. II. 10; 20. *A seizing; hence, plundering, robbery*.

1521. *RAPIO*, *RAPERERE*, *RAPUĪ*, *RAPTUM*. Cic. I. 25; 27; P. 21. V. I. 28 (18ies). *Tear, seize, snatch* in various lit. and fig. senses.

rāpto, -āre [rapio]. V. I. 483, II. 272. *Drag*.

rāptor, -ōris [rapio]. V. II. 356. *One who seizes; hence, robber*.

rārēscō, -ere [rarus]. V. III. 411. *Begin to stand apart, to open up*.

1522. *rārus*, -a, -um. Caes. III. 12, 3; V. 9, 6; 16, 4; 17, 1 (VII. 45, 7; 80, 3). V. I. 118, III. 314, IV. 131. *Wide apart, loose, thin*, opp. to *densus*, *close*. Then fig. *rare, seldom*, etc.; also pred. in *detached groups* (Caes. V. 9, 6), or *here and there*. Adv. *rārō*.

1523. *ratio*, -ōnis [reor]. Caes. I. 28, 4 (19ies). Cic. I. 17 (28ies). V. II. 314, IV. 115. Lit. *a thinking, reckoning*; hence, in many senses, as *method or way; account; system or plan; consideration or reason*, etc.

1524. ratis, -is, f. Caes. I. 8, 4; II. 1 (VII. 35, 6). V. I. 43 (12ies). *Raft; then, loosely, ship, vessel.*

raucus, -a, -um. V. II. 545, v. 866, VI. 327. *Roaring, rough-sounding, ringing.*

rebellio, -ōnis [bello]. Caes. III. 10, 2; IV. 30, 2; 38, 1. *A resumption of war, rebellion.*

rebellis, -e [bello]. V. VI. 858. *Rebellious.*

1525. RE-CĒDO, CĒDERE, CESSĪ, CESSUM. Caes. v. 43, 6. V. II. 300 (gies). *Step back, recede, recoil, withdraw, etc.*

1526. recēns, recentis. Caes. I. 14, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 22; A. 31. V. I. 417 (7ies). *Fresh, new, opp. vetus.* Cf. novus.

recēnsēo, -ēre, cēnsui. V. VI. 682. *Estimate again; reckon over; survey.*

receptus, -ūs [recipio]. Caes. IV. 33, 2. *A retreat, chance to retreat.*

recessus, -ūs [recedo]. Caes. v. 43, 5. *A falling back, retreat, chance to retreat.*

recidivus, -a, -um [recido, fall back]. V. IV. 344. *Revised, reviewed, restored.*

re-cingo, cingere, cinxī, cinctum. V. IV. 518. *Ungirdle.*

1527. re-cipio, cipere, cēpi, ceptum [capiō]. Caes. I. 5, 4 (43ies). Cic. I. 19 (7ies). V. I. 178 (11ies). *Take back, receive, esp. what belongs to one or is due one; then loosely, receive; cf. accipio. Sē recipere, betake one's self.*

re-cito, citāre. Caes. v. 48, 9. Cic. III. 10 bis. *Read aloud.*

re-clāmō, clāmāre. Cic. P. 63. *Cry out against. Make a protest against.*

re-clūdō, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [claudio]. V. I. 358, III. 92, IV. 63, 646. *Unclose, open, reveal; unsheath.*

re-cōgnōsco, -ere, cōgnōvi, cōgnitum. Cic. I. 6; 8. *Learn again, review.*

re-colo, colere, colui, cultum. Cic. A. 13. V. VI. 681. *Work over again, renew, reflect over.*

reconciliatio, -ōnis [concilio]. Cic. III. 25. *Renewal, restoration.*

re-condo, condere, condidī, conditum. Cic. I. 4. V. I. 681, II. 748, v. 302. *Bury or hide away.*

1528. re-cordor, -ārī [cor]. Cic. III. 24; IV. 7; P. 38; 61; A. I. V. III. 107. *Recall to mind, recollect.*

re-creo, creāre. Cic. II. 7; III. 8; P. 23. *Make anew, restore, with reflexive pron. recover from.*

rēctor, -ōris [rego]. V. v. 161, 176. *Ruler; of a ship, pilot, helmsman.*

rēctus, -a, -um: see rego.

re-cubo, cubāre. V. III. 392, VI. 418. *Be lying down, recline.*

recupero, -āre [recipio]. Caes. III. 8, 2; 5; v. 27, 6. *Regain, get back.*

re-curso, cursāre [curro]. V. I. 662, IV. 3. Lit. *rush back; come back or recur to the mind; return.*

recursus, -ūs [recurso]. V. v. 583. *A running back, return.*

recusatio, -ōnis [recuso]. Cic. III. 5. *Refusal.*

1529. re-cūso, cūsāre [re, causa]. Caes. I. 31, 7 (6ies). Cic. IV. 8. V. II. 126 (6ies). Lit. *make objection to; hence, refuse, with infin. or quominus (quin).*

re-cutio, cutere, cussi, cussum [quatio]. V. II. 52. Lit. *strike back, shake, cause to resound.*

rēda, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3 (v.l. rota); 51, 2. *Wagon.*

1530. red-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare]. Caes. I. 35, 3 bis; 36, 5; 43, 9; II. 5, 5. V. I. 409 (20ies). *Give back, return; then, render.* Distinguish from redeo.

1531. **red-eo, ire, il, itum.** Caes. I. 29, 3 (6ies). Cic. IV. 20; 21. V. II. 275 (6ies). *Go back, return.*

1532. **red-igo, igere, ēgi, āctum [ago].** Caes. I. 45, 2 (8ies). Lit. *drive back*; hence, *reduce, bring down*; also, *render*; cf. *reddo*.
redimio, -ire. V. III. 81. *Bend around, wreath.*

1533. **red-imo, imere, ēmi, ēmptum [emo].** Caes. I. 18, 3, 37, 2; 44, 12. Cic. P. 18; 32. V. VI. 121. *Buy back*; hence, *purchase, acquire, ransom.*

red-integro, -āre [integer]. Caes. I. 25, 6 (5ies). *Make whole again, renew, restore.*

reditio, -ōnis [redeo]. Caes. I. 5, 3. *A going back, return.*

reditus, -ūs [redeo]. Caes. IV. 30, 2. Cic. P. 24. V. II. 17, 118. *A going back, return.*

red-oleo, olere, olui. V. I. 436. *Give forth an odor of, be fragrant with.*

1534. **re-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum.** Caes. I. 28, 1 (14ies). V. I. 143 (7ies). *Lead back.*

red-undo, undāre. Cic. I. 29; III. 24; P. 30. Lit. *flow back, overflow, flow*; fig. *redound to, contribute.*

redux, reducis [reduco]. V. I. 390, 397, III. 96, V. 40. *Led back*; hence, *returning.*

re-fello, fellere, felli [fallo]. V. IV. 380. *Prove some one to be in error*; *refute.*

re-fercio, fercire, fersi, tertum [farcio, stuff]. Cic. P. 21; 31; 44; 55. *Stuff.*

1535. **re-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum.** Caes. I. 25, 5 (12ies). Cic. I. 20 (8ies). V. I. 94 (24ies). *Bear back, bring back* in various senses. *Pedem referre, fall back.* Then fig. *report, refer, announce, etc.*

1536. **refert, rētulit.** Cic. P. 18. *It is to the interest of*, with gen. or abl. or posses. pronoun, gen. of price and infin. Cf. *interest.*

1537. **re-ficio, ficere, fēci, fectum [facio].** Caes. III. 5, 3 (6ies). Cic. A. 12. *Make over, repair, refresh.*

re-figo, figere, fixi, fixum. V. v. 360, 527, VI. 622. *Unfasten; loosen; of laws, unfasten the tablets of the law, hence to annul the law.*

re-flecto, flectere, flexi, flexum. V. II. 741. *Turn back*; with *animum* *turn the attention to, think of.*

re-fringo, fringere, frēgi, frāctum [frango]. Caes. II. 33, 6. V. VI. 210. *Break open, break off.*

1538. **RE-FUGIO, FUGERE, FŪGĪ, FUGITUM.** Caes. V. 35, 1 (VII. 31, 3). V. II. 12, 380, III. 258, 536, VI. 472. *Flee back, retreat in flight.*

re-fulgeo, fulgere, fulsi. V. I. 402, 588, II. 590, VI. 204. Lit. *flash back, gleam, shine.*

re-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 126, VI. 107. *Pour back, cast up; overflow.*

refūto, -āre. Cic. P. 52. *Refute, disprove.*

rēgālis, -e [rex]. Cic. P. 24. V. I. 637, 686. *Of a king, regal, royal.*

rēgi-ficus, -a, -um [rex, facio]. V. VI. 605. *King-making; hence, magnificent, regal.*

1539. **RĒGĪNA, -AB [rego].** V. I. 9 (26ies). Lit. *ruling woman, i. e. queen.*

1540. regio, -ōnis [rego]. Caes. I. 44, 11 (21ies). Cic. III. 26 (9ies). V. I. 460 (6ies). Lit. *direction, line*; hence, *boundary, limit*, and so *district, region*.

1541. rēgius, -a, -um [rego]. Caes.—(VII. 32, 3). Cic. I. 30; P. 66 *ter*; A. 21. V. I. 443 (11ies). *Kingly, royal*.

rēgnātor, -ōris [regno]. V. II. 557, 779, IV. 269. *Ruler*.

1542. rēgno, āre [rēgnum]. Caes. v. 25, 3. Cic. IV. 12; P. 7 *bis*; 8. V. I. 141 (7ies). *Reign*; cf. *rego*.

1543. rēgnum, -ī [rego]. Caes. I. 2, 1 (17ies). Cic. III. 9 (13ies). V. I. 17 (56ies). *Royal authority, kingship*; then, *kingdom, realm*.

1544. rego, regere, rēxī, rēctum. Caes. III. 13, 4 (VI-VII: 6ies). Cic. I. 23 (6ies). V. I. 153 (13ies). *Guide, direct* in lit. and fig. senses; esp. *rule*. Partic. *rēctus, direct, straight*, both lit. and fig.

re-gredior, gredi, gressus sum. Caes. v. 44, 6 (v. l. *progređiendi*). *Withdraw*.

1545. re-icio, icere, iēcī, iectum [iacio]. Caes. I. 24, 4 (7ies). Cic. A. 10. V. v. 421. *Throw, hurl back*, in various senses.

re-languesco, -ere, langu. Caes. II. 15, 4. *Become enfeebled, enervated*.

re-laxo, laxāre. Cic. A. 12. *Loosen up*; hence, *relax, ease*.

re-lēgō, -āre. Caes. v. 30, 3. *Send back, banish*.

re-lego, ere, lēgi, lēctum. V. III. 690. Lit. *gather again*; then, *pass by again*.

re-levo, levāre. Cic. I. 31 *ter*. *Lift up, relieve, ease*.

1546. religio, -ōnis. Caes. v. 6, 3 (VI: *quater*). Cic. III. 15 *bis*; A. 8. *bis*. V. II. 151, 188, 715, III. 363, 409. *Conscientiousness, sense of right; scruples*; then, in various fig. senses, as *obligation, superstition*, etc. In Vergil *religio*.

religiōsus, -a, -um [religio]. Cic. P. 23; 65. V. II. 365. *Holy, sacred*.

1547. re-linguo, linquere, liqui, lictum. Caes. I. 9, 1 (45ies). Cic. I. 9 (25ies). V. II. 28 (43ies). *Leave behind, abandon*.

1548. RELIQUIAE, -ARUM [relinquo]. V. I. 30 (7ies). *Things left*; hence, *remnant* both lit. and fig., *remains*. In Vergil *reliquiae*.

1549. reliquus, -a, -um [relinquo]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (98ies). Cic. I. 12 (12ies). *Remaining, rest*. Cf. *ceterus*.

re-lūceo, lūcere, lūxi. V. II. 312. Lit. *shine back*; hence, *be lit up, flash*.

1550. re-maneo, manēre, mānsī, mānsum. Caes. I. 39, 3 (8ies). Cic. I. 7 (6ies). *Remain behind, remain*.

re-meo, mēare. V. II. 95. *Go back, return*.

re-mētor, mētīrī, mēnsus sum. V. II. 181, III. 143, v. 25. Lit. *measure again*; then, *observe again, retrace, recross*.

rēmex, rēmigis [remus, ago]. Caes. III. 9, 1. Cic. P. 40. V. IV. 588, v.

116. *One who drives an oar, a rower*; as collective, *a crew of oarsmen*.

rēmigium, -ī [remex]. V. I. 301, III. 471, v. 280, VI. 19. *A rowing movement, rowing*; a body of oarsmen.

rēmigo, -āre [remex]. Caes. v. 8, 4. *Row*.

re-migro, migrāre. Caes. IV. 4, 6; IV. 27, 7. *Move back, return*.

reminiscor, -ī. Caes. I. 13, 4. *Call to mind, remember*, with gen.

remissio, -ōnis [remitto]. Cic. IV. 13. *A relaxing, remission*.

1551. re-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum. Caes. I. 43, 9 (13ies). Cic. IV. 12. V. II. 543, IV. 436, V. 99, 419. *Send back, let go back; fig. relax, weaken, etc.* Partic. *remissus, relaxed, mild.*

re-mollēso, -ere [mollis]. Caes. IV. 2, 6. *Become soft, become weak.*
 re-mordeo, mordēre. V. I. 261. *Bite again and again, gnaw; trouble.*
 re-moror, -ārī. Cic. I. 4; P. 40. *Cause delay, keep one waiting.*

1552. re-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. I. 19, 3 (6ies). Cic. III. 14 (5ies). V. I. 216, 723. *Move back, withdraw, remove.*

re-mūgio, mūgire. V. VI. 99. *Bellow loudly, re-echo, resound.*
 re-mūneror, -ārī [munus]. Caes. I. 44, 13. *Repay, reward.*

1553. rēmus, -ī. Caes. III. 13, 5; 14, 6; IV. 25, 1; 2; V. 8, 3. V. I. 104 (27ies). *Oar.*

re-nārro, nārrire. V. III. 717. *Tell over again.*
 re-nāscor, nāscī, nātus sum. V. VI. 600. *Be reborn, renewed.*

1554. re-novo, novāre. Caes. III. 2, 2; 20, 4. Cic. P. 26. V II. 3, 750. *Renew.*

1555. re-nūntio, nūntiāre. Caes. I. 10, 1 (7ies). Cic. P. 2. *Report, return (of an election).*

1556. REOR, RĒRĪ, RĀTUS SUM. V. II. 25 (7ies). *Reckon, calculate; then, think.* Partic. *rātus, calculated; hence, settled, ratified.*

1557. re-pello, pellere, pulī, pulsum. Caes. I. 8, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 27; IV. 22; P. 70. V. II. 13, 545, IV. 214. *Thrust back, repel, drive back.*

re-pendo, pendere, pendī, pēsum. V. I. 239, II. 161. Lit. *weigh, weigh one thing against another; hence, offset, repay.*

1558. repente. Caes. I. 52, 3; V. 17, 2 (VI. 12, 8; VII. 26, 3). Cic. III. 10; 11; P. 44. V. I. 586 (6ies). *Suddenly; cf. subito.*

1559. repentīnus, -a, -um [repente]. Caes. I. 13, 2 (9ies). Cic. II. 20. *Sudden; cf. subitus. Repentino, suddenly, for more usual repente.*

1560. re-perio, perire, perī, pertum [re, pario, produce]. Caes. I. 18, 2 (20ies). Cic. I. 9; III. 7; IV. 8; 22. V. IV. 128 (7ies). *Find out after search; with acc. and acc. and infin. Cf. invenio.*

1561. re-peto, petere, petīvī, petītum. Caes. I. 30, 2; 31, 7. Cic. A. I bis; 19. V. I. 372 (6ies). *Seek back, demand, exact; then, revisit and fig. call to mind, recollect and so repeat.*

re-pleo, plēre, plēvī, plētum. V. II. 679, IV. 189, V. 806. *Fill, fill up, again.*

1562. RE-PŌNO, PŌNERE, POSUĪ, POSITUM. V. I. 26 (12ies). *Put back lit. and fig.; hence, restore and store up and so bury. Also lay aside and so abandon.*

re-porto, portāre. Caes. IV. 29, 4; V. 23, 2. Cic. P. 8. V. II. 115. *Carry back, bring back.*

re-pōsco, pōscere. Caes. V. 30, 2. V. II. 139, VI. 530. *Demand in return, demand.*

re-praesento, -āre [praesens]. Caes. I. 40, 13. Lit. *make present; hence, do at present time, do at once*

1563. re-prehendo, -ere, prehendi, prehensum. Caes. I. 20, 6 (VII. 52, 1; 3). Cic. A. 13. Lit. *seize or hold back*; hence, *restrain* and so esp. *blame*.

1564. re-primo, primere, pressi, pressum [premo]. Caes. III, 14, 1. Cic. I. 7; 30; P. 13. V. II. 378. *Press back*; hence, *check*.

1565. repudio, -āre [repudium, rejection of marriage offer]. Caes. I. 40, 3. Cic. I. 19; IV. 23; A. 8; 19; 25. *Put aside, cast off, divorce*; then, in general, *reject, repudiate*.

re-pugno, pugnare. Caes. I. 19, 2; III. 4, 2 (v. l. propugnare). Cic. P. 64. *Fight back, resist, stand in the way of*.

requies, -ētis. Acc. requiem or quietem. Cic. A. 13. V. III. 393 (4ies). *Rest, repose*.

re-quiēso, -ere, quiēvi, quietum [requies]. V. II. 100. *Become quiet, rest*.

1566. re-quiŕo, quiŕere, quiŕivī, quiŕitum [quaero]. Caes.— (VI. 34, 3; VII. 63, 8). Cic. P. 6; 22; 64; 65; 67; A. 11. V. I. 217 (6ies). *Seek again, search for, demand*; occasionally *miss, need*.

1567. rēs, rei. Caes. I. 2, 4 (250ies). Cic. I. 2 (279ies). V. I. 178 (45ies). *Thing*. Used in innumerable senses and in very many phrases; hence to be translated according to the context. Note esp. *rēs pública, commonwealth*; *rēs familiāris, family property, estate*; *rēs militāris, art of war*; *rēs novae, revolution, etc.*

re-scindo, scindere, scidī, scissum. Caes. I. 7, 2; IV. 19, 4. V. VI. 583. *Tear down, destroy*.

re-scisco, sciscere, scīvi or scīi, scitum [scio]. Caes. I. 28, 1. *Find out*.

re-scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum. Caes. I. 42, 6. *Write again*; hence, *transfer, promote*.

re-seco, secāre, secuī, sectum. Cic. II. 11. *Cut back, cut away*.

1568. reservo, servāre. Caes. I. 53, 7; III. 3, 3; V. 34, 1 (VII. 89, 5). Cic. IV. 18. V. IV. 368, V. 625. *Keep back, reserve, retain*.

reses, -idis [sedeo]. V. I. 722, VI. 813. Lit. *remaining seated*; hence, *quiet, inactive*.

re-sideo, sidere, sēdī [sedeo]. Cic. I. 12; 31. V. II. 739. *Sit down*; *remain seated, remain*.

1569. RE-SĪDO, SĪDERE, SĒDĪ. V. I. 506 (6ies). *Sit back, sit down*. Fig. *settle down, sink*, and also *cease*.

re-signo, -āre. Cic. A. 9. V. IV. 244. *Unseal, open; destroy*.

1570. re-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. I. 25, 7 (18ies). Cic. III. 25. V. I. 588, II. 335, 599, IV. 76. *Take one's stand, hold one's ground, resist with dat.*

1571. RE-SOLVO, SOLVERE, SOLVĪ, SOLŪTUM. V. II. 157 (7ies). *Untie, loosen*. Fig. *loosen, disentangle*; hence, *annul, cancel*.

re-sono, sonāre. V. III. 432, IV. 668, V. 228. *Resound, re-echo*.

re-specto, spectāre [respicio]. V. I. 603. *Look back at; care for*.

1572. re-spicio, spicere, spēxi, spectrum [specio, behold]. Caes. II. 24, 2; V. 43, 4 (VII. 77, 7; 16). Cic. A. I. V. II. 564 (12ies). *Look back*; hence, *regard*. Fig. *give heed to, consider*.

1573. re-spondeo, spondēre, spondi, spōnsum. Caes. I. 7, 5 (18ies). Cic. I. 19 (12ies). V. I. 585 (10ies). Lit. *pledge or vow in return*; hence, reg. *reply, make answer*, with acc. and infin. Rarely *correspond to*. **Respōnsum, reply.**

re-spuo, spuerē, spuī. Caes. I. 42, 2. Lit. *spit back*; hence, *reject, refuse*.

re-tinguo, -ere, stīnxi, stīnctum. Cic. III. 2. V. II. 686, v. 698. *Extinguish, put out*

1574. re-stituo, stituere, stitui, stitutum [statuo]. Caes. I. 18, 8; 28, 3; 53, 1; 6; v. 25, 2. Cic. III. 1. V. VI. 846. *Re-establish, restore*.

1575. re-stō, stāre, stitī. Cic. III. 3 (7ies). V. I. 556, 679, II. 70, 142, IV. 324. *Stand back, withstand*; then, *remain, be left*.

re-sulto, -āre [salio, leap]. V. v. 150. Lit. *leap back, reverberate*.

resupinus, -a, -um. V. I. 476, III. 624. *Thrown backwards, stretched out*.

re-surgo, surgere, surrēxi, surrēctum. V. I. 206, IV. 531. *Rise again*.

1576. re-tardo, -āre. Cic. P. 13; 22; 40; 45; A. 12. Lit. *make slow*; hence, *delay, retard*, and then, *repress, check*.

rēte, -is. V. IV. 131. *Net*.

re-tego, tegere, tēxi, tēctum. V. I. 356, IV. 119, v. 65. *Uncover, disclose*.

re-tento, tentāre [teneo]. V. v. 278. *Hold back, retard*.

re-ticeo, ticēre, ticui [taceo]. Cic. II. 13. *Be silent, say nothing*.

retināculum, -i [retineo]. V. IV. 580. *That which holds back, cable, rope*.

1577. re-tineo, tinēre, tinui, tentum [teneo]. Caes. I. 18, 1 (12ies). Cic. IV. 14; P. 14; 19. V. v. 669. *Hold back, detain*; hence, *maintain, keep*.

re-torqueo, -ēre, torsi, tortum. Cic. II. 2. *Turn back*.

re-traho, trahere, trāxi, trāctum. Caes. v. 7, 6. V. v. 709. *Draw back, bring back by force, recall*.

1578. RETRŌ. V. II. 169 (7ies). *Backward, back*.

retrōsus, retrō-versus. V. III. 690. Lit. *turned back*; hence, *backwards*.

re-tundo, tundere, rettudi or retudi, retūnsum or retusūm. Cic. III. 2. *Beat back; blunt, restrain*.

reus, -i. Cic. A. 3. V. v. 237. *The accused person, defendant in a trial; reus voti, bound by a vow*.

1579. RE-VELLO, VELLERE, VULSI, VULSUM. Caes. I. 52, 5 (VII. 73, 3). V. IV. 427 (6ies). *Tear away, pull away*.

1580. re-vertō, vertere, verti, versum. Caes. I. 7, 5 (24ies). Cic. IV. 21. V. II. 750, III. 101, v. 130, VI. 720, 751. *Turn back, return*. Usually deponent except in perf., which is often *reverti*.

re-vincio, vincire, vinxi, victum. Caes. III. 13, 3; IV. 17, 7. V. II. 57, III. 76, IV. 459. *Bind back; bind fast, wreath*.

re-vinco, vincere, vici, victum. Cic. A. 11. *Conquer, convict*.

1581. RE-VISO, VISERE. V. I. 415 (9ies). Lit. *look back on*; hence, *come back to, revisit*.

1582. re-voco, vocāre. Caes. II. 20, 1; III. 17, 4 (v. l. *sevocabat*); v. 7, 8; II. 1 (VII. 35, 6). Cic. II. 22 (6ies). V. I. 202 (7ies). *Call back, recall* both lit. and fig.

re-volvo, volvere, volvi, volūtum. V. II. 101, IV. 691, V. 336, VI. 449. Lit. *roll back, fall back, fall; repeat.*

re-vomo, vomere. V. v. 182. *Vomit back, vomit up; cough up.*

1583. **rēx, rēgis** [cf. rego]. Caes. I. 31, 10 (10ies). Cic. II. 11 (21ies). V. I. 21 (37ies). *King.*

1584. **rīdeo, rīdēre, rīsī, rīsum**. V. IV. 128, V. 181, 182, 358. *Laugh, laugh at, usually intrans.*

ridiculus, -a, -um [rideo]. Cic. A. 8. *Laughable, absurd, ridiculous.*

rigeo, rigēre. V. I. 648, IV. 251, V. 405. *Be stiff; rigēna, stiff.*

rigo, rigāre. V. VI. 699. *Moisten, wet.*

rīma, -ae. V. I. 123. *Crack, fissure, chink.*

rimor, -ārī [rima]. V. VI. 599. Lit. *make openings in; hence, tear open.*

rimōsus, -a, -um [rima]. V. VI. 414. *Full of openings; leaky.*

1585. **rīpa, -ae**. Caes. I. 6, 4 (12ies). V. I. 498 (11ies). *Bank of a river.*

1586. **rīte** [ritus, rite]. V. III. 36 (8ies). *With due ceremony, duly, fittingly.*

1587. **rīvus, -ī**. Caes. V. 49, 5; 50, 4. V. III. 350, V. 200 VI. 674. *Brook, rivulet.*

1588. **rōbur, rōboris**. Caes. III. 13, 3. Cic. II. 24; P. 10. V. II. 186 (12ies). *Oak, oak tree; then, timber in general. Fig. strength.*

rōbustus, -a, -um [robur]. Cic. II. 20. *Oaken; hence, strong, hardy in various senses.*

rogātus, -ūs [rogo]. Cic. P. 70. *Request.*

rogito, -āre [rogo]. V. I. 750. *Ask often. question.*

1589. **rogo, rogāre**. Caes. I. 7, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 9 (5ies). V. II. 149. *Ask, beg, request, with acc. and ut with subj. Technically lēgem rogāre, propose a law; sententiam rogāre, call for an opinion or vote.*

rogus, ī. V. IV. 640, 646, 676, VI. 308. *Funeral pyre.*

rōro, -āre [ros]. V. III. 567. *Be dewy; hence, drip.*

rōs, rōris, m. V. v. 854, VI. 230. *Dew, in various senses.*

rōscidus, -a, -um [ros]. V. IV. 700. *Dewy.*

roseus, -a, -um [rosa, rose]. V. I. 402, II. 593, VI. 535. *Rosy.*

1590. **rōstrum, -ī** [rodo, gnaw]. Caes. III. 13, 6; 14, 4. V. V. 143, 187, 232, VI. 597. Lit. *an instrument for gnawing; hence, beak, bill of a bird; then, beak of a ship.*

1591. **ROTA, -AE**. Caes. I. 26, 3 (v.l. raeda); IV. 33, 1. V. I. 147, II. 235, V. 274, VI. 616, 748. *Wheel.*

rubēsko, -ere, rubuī [rubeo, be red]. V. III. 521. *Grow red, glow.*

rubus, -ī. Caes. II. 17, 4. *Bramble.*

rudēns, -entis, m. V. I. 87, III. 267, 682, V. 753. *Rope, cord. Pl. cordage.*

rudēns, -entis [rudo, roar]. V. III. 561. *Roaring, lit. and fig.*

1592. **RUĪNA, -AE** [ruo]. Cic. I. 14. V. I. 129 (9ies). *Down-fall, collapse both lit. and fig.*

1593. **rūmor, -ōris**. Caes. II. 1, 1; IV. 5, 3 (VI-VII: quater). Cic. P. 15; 25; 45. V. IV. 203. Lit. *vague sound, murmur; then report, rumor.*

1594. RUMPO, RUMPERE, RŪPĪ, RUPTUM. Cic. IV. 8. V. II. 129 (16ies). *Break, burst, lit. and fig. Cf. frango.*

1595. RUO, RUERE, RŪĪ, RŪTUM. Cic. P. 19. V. I. 35 (25ies). Trans. *throw down, overthrow*; intrans. *rush down, tumble down, rush*, in almost any sense,

1596. rūpēs, -is, f. [rumpo]. Caes. II. 29, 3. V. I. 162 (10ies). *Crag, rock, cliff.*

1597. rūrsus, rūrsum [re, versus]. Caes. I. 25, 6 (14ies). V. II. 401 (20ies). Lit. *turned back*; hence adv. *back, again.*

1598. RŪS, RŪRIS. V. I. 430, IV. 527. *Country*; pl. *lands, fields*. Acc. *rūs, to the country*; loc. *rūrī, in the country*. *rūsticor, -ārī* [rusticus]. Cic. A. 16. *Sojourn in the country*. *rūsticus, -a, -um* [rus]. Cic. II. 5; A. 24. *Of the country, rural.*

1599. SACER, SACRA, SACRUM. Cic. I. 16. V. II. 132 (36ies). Lit. *set apart*; hence *holy, consecrate*; or *accursed*. Esp. *sacra* (n. pl.), *sacred, rites, sacrifices*, etc.

1600. SACERDŌS, -DŌTIS [sacer]. Caes.—(VII. 33, 3). V. I. 273 (17ies). *Priest, priestess.*

sacrārium, -ī [sacer]. Cic. I. 24; II. 13. *Sanctuary, shrine.*

1601. SACRO, SACRĀRE [sacer]. V. I. 681 (12ies). *Make sacred, devote, consecrate.*

sacrō-sāctus, -a, -um [sancio]. Cic. II. 18. *Hallowed by religious rites, inviolate.*

1602. SABCULUM, -ī. Cic. II. 11. V. I. 291, 445, 606, VI. 235, 793. *A generation*; hence, *age, esp. century*, and then *time* in general.

1603. saepe. Caes. I. 1, 3 (12ies). Cic. I. 11 (20ies). V. I. 148 (15ies). *Often. saepenumero, frequently.*

saepe-numerō. Caes. I. 33, 2; 39, 1; 40, 7. More often written separately; see *saepe*.

saepēs, is, f. Caes. II. 17, 4; 22, 1. *Hedge.*

saepio, -īre, saepī, saeptum [saepes]. Cic. IV. 23. V. I. 411, 439, 506. *Hedge in, enclose.*

saeta, -ae. V. VI. 245. *Bristle.*

1604. saevio, -īre [saevus]. Caes. III. 13, 7. V. I. 149 (7ies). *Rage, be furious*, both lit. and fig.

1605. SAEVUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 4 (22ies). *Fierce, raging, wrathful*, in many lit. and fig. senses. Cf. *ferox*.

sagāx, -ācis. Cic. I. 19. *Keen-scented*; lit. and fig.

1606. sagitta, -ae. Caes. IV. 25, 1 (VII. 41, 3; 81, 2). V. I. 187 (8ies). *Arrow.*

sagittārius, -a, -um [sagitta.] Caes. II. 7, 1; 10, 1; 19, 4. *Bowman, archer.*

sagulum, -ī [sagum]. Caes. V. 42, 3. *Small cloak.*

1607. SAL, SALIS. V. I. 35, (7ies). *Salt*; then, *the brine, the sea.*

salsus, -a, -um [sal]. V. II. 133 (6ies). *Salted, salty.*

saltem (adv). V. I. 557, IV. 327, VI. 371, 885. *At any rate, at least.*

salto, -āre [salio, leap]. Cic. II. 23 bis. Lit. *leap often*; hence, *dance.*

- saltus, -ūs [salio]. V. n. 565, vi. 515. *Leap, bound, spring.*
 saltus, -ūs. Cic. P. 16. V. iv. 72, 121. *Woodland, glade, defile, etc.*
 salum, -ī. V. i. 537, ii. 209. *Swell of the sea; main.*
1608. salūs, -ūtis. Caes. i. 27, 4 (27ies). Cic. i. 8 (46ies).
 V. i. 451 (9ies). *Health; hence, safety in various senses.*
 salūto, -āre [salus]. Cic. i. 10; 16; ii. 12. V. iii. 524. *Hail; hence, greet, salute.*
 salveo, -ēre [salvus]. V. v. 80. bis. *Be well.* salvē, all hail!
1609. salvus, -a, -um [cf. salus]. Cic. ii. 18 (13ies). *Sound of health; hence, uninjured, safe, occasionally solvent.* Cf. sanus.
1610. sancio, sancire, sānxī, sānctum [sacer]. Caes. i. 30, 5; iii. 9, 3 (vi-vii: quater). Cic. i. 9 (11ies). V. i. 426 (9ies). *Make sacred, sanction, ratify. Inter sē sancire, agree solemnly.* Partic. sānctus, *sacred, inviolable; cf. sacer.*
- sanguineus, -a, -um [sanguis]. V. ii. 207, iv. 643. *Bloody.*
1611. sanguis, -inis, m. Caes.—(vii. 20, 12; 50, 6). Cic. i. 29; ii. 19; iii. 23; 24; P. 30. V. i. 19 (43ies). *Blood.* Cf. cruor.
- saniēs, -ēi [cf. sanguis]. V. ii. 221, iii. 618, 625, 632. *Putrid blood, gore.*
- sānitās, -ātis [sanus]. Caes. i. 42, 2. *Soundness; hence, good sense.*
1612. sāno, sānāre [sanus]. Caes.—(vii. 29, 5). Cic. ii. 11 ter; 17; iii. 14; iv. 2. *Make sound, heal, cure, both lit. and fig.* Cf. medeor.
1613. sānus, -a, -um. Caes. v. 7, 7. Cic. ii. 15; 21; 22; 25; A. 23. V. iv. 8. *Sound of health, sane.* Adv. sānē, *truly, indeed.*
- sapientia, -ae [sapiens]. Cic. P. 17; 18. *Good sense; hence, wisdom.*
1614. sapio, sapere, sapivī. Caes. v. 30, 2. Cic. iv. 3; 7; P. 20; A. 14; 30. *Lit. have taste; hence, be wise.* Partic. sapiēns, *wise, sensible.*
- sarcinae, -ārum. Caes. i. 24, 3; ii. 17, 2; iii. 24, 3. *Pack.*
- sarmentum, -i [sarpo, prune]. Caes. iii. 18, 8. *Lit. what is pruned off, i. e. brushwood.*
- satelles, -itis. Cic. i. 7. *Attendant, follower.*
- satio, -āre [satis]. V. ii. 587. *Satisfy, appease.*
1615. satis, sat. Caes. i. 3, 2 (21ies). Cic. i. 2 (12ies). V. ii. 103 (10ies). *Indecl. adv. and adj. enough, sufficient.*
- satis-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. Caes. i. 14, 6; 41, 3; v. 1, 7; 27, 7; 54, 3. *Make restitution; hence, appease and apologize.*
- satis-factio, -ōnis [satisfacio]. Caes. i. 41, 4. *Apology.*
- sator, -ōris [sero]. V. i. 254. *Planter; hence father, sire.*
- saturo, -āre [satur, full]. V. v. 608. *Make full; hence, fill, glut, satiate.*
1616. saucius, -a, -um. Caes. iii. 4, 4; v. 36, 3. Cic. ii. 24. V. ii. 223, 529, iv. 1. *Wounded.*
1617. saxum, -ī. Caes. ii. 29, 3; iii. 13, 7 (vii: ies). Cic. A. 19. V. i. 108 (39ies). *Rock; often, cliff, crag.* Cf. rupes, scopulus.
- scaena, -ae. Cic. ii. 9. V. i. 164, 429, iv. 471. *Stage, scene.* Also written scēna.
- scaenicus, -a, -um [scaena]. Cic. A. 10. *Of the stage, scenic, dramatic.*
- scālae, -ārum [scando]. Caes. v. 43, 3. V. ii. 442. *Steps; hence, scaling ladders.*
- scando, -ere, scandī, scāsum. V. ii. 237, 401. *Climb, mount.*
- scapha, -ae. Caes. iv. 26, 4. *Boat, skiff.*

1618. *scelero*, -āre [*scelus*]. Cic. I. 23; 27; III. 27. V. II. 231, 576, III. 42, 60, VI. 563. *Desecrate, pollute*. Partic. *scelerātus*, *criminal, polluted, wicked*, etc.

1619. *scelus*, -eris. Caes. I. 14, 5. Cic. I. 8 (41ies). V. I. 347 (15ies). *Wicked deed, crime, sin*.

1620. *scēptrum*, -ī. V. I. 57 (6ies). *Scepter*; then, fig. *rule, sway*, etc.

1621. *scientia*, -ae [*scio*]. Caes. I. 47, 4; II. 20, 3; III. 8, 1; 23, 5 (VII. 29, 2; 57, 3). Cic. I. 1; P. 28 *ter*; 49. *Knowledge*.

1622. *scīlicet* [*scīre, licet*]. Cic. II. 19; A. II. V. II. 577, IV. 379, VI. 526, 750. *One may know*; hence, *certainly, of course, forsooth*; often ironical.

1623. *scINDO, scINDERE, scIDĪ, scISSUM*. Caes. III. 5, 1; V. 51, 4. V. I. 161, 587, II. 39, VI. 182. *Split, tear, rend*, etc.

scintilla, -ae. V. I. 174. *Spark*.

1624. *scio, scīre, scīvī, or scīl, scītum*. Caes. I. 20, 2 (10ies). Cic. I. 15 (19ies). V. I. 63 (6ies). *Know*, with acc. or acc. and infin.; *know how*, with infin. Partic. *sciēns, knowing*; adv. *scīenter*. Cf. *nosco, cognosco*.

scītōr, -ārī [*scio*]. V. II. 105, 114. *Seek to know*; hence, *inquire, or consult*.

1625. *scOPULUS, -ī*. V. I. 45 (21ies). *Crag, cliff, ledge*. Cf. *rupes, saxum*.

scortum, -ī. Cic. II. 10; 24. *Harlot, prostitute*.

1626. *scribo, scribere, scripsī, scriptum*. Caes. II. 29, 1 (*v. l. diximus*); V. II. 4; 13, 3; 46, 4; 48, 6. Cic. III. 10 (13ies). *Write*, with acc. or acc. and infin. As verb of *ordering* with *ut* and subj.

scriptor, -ōris [*scribo*]. Cic. A. 14; 18; 24 *bis*. *Writer*.

scriptūra, -ae [*scribo*]. Cic. P. 15. *Writing*; hence, *pasture-tax*.

scrūpeus, -a, -um [*scrupus, jagged stone*]. V. VI. 238. *Flinty*.

1627. *scūtum, -ī*. Caes. I. 25, 3 (10ies). V. I. 101, III. 237. *Oblong shield*. Cf. *clipeus*.

sē-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Cic. I. 32. *Go aside*; hence, *withdraw*.

1628. *sē-cerno, cernere, crēvī, crētum*. Caes. I. 18, 2; 31, 1. Cic. I. 23; 32; IV. 15. V. II. 299 (8ies). *Separate*. Partic. *sēc-rētus, separated, apart, secret*. Adv. *sēc-rētō, secretly*.

sēc-cessus, -ūs [*secedo*]. V. I. 159, III. 229. *A going apart*; hence, *retreat or recess*.

sē-clūdo, clūdere, clūsī, clūsum [*claudio*]. V. I. 562, III. 446, VI. 704. *Shut off, seclude*.

1629. *seCO, SECāRE, secuī, sectum*. V. I. 212 (12ies). *Cut*, in many senses, both lit. and fig.

sēc-rētus: see *sēcerno*.

sectio, -ōnis [*seco*]. Caes. II. 33, 6. Lit. *cutting*; hence, *distribution by auction*.

sectūra, -ae [*seco*]. Caes. III. 21, 3. Lit. *cutting*; hence, *quarry*.

secundo, -āre [*secundus*]. V. III. 36. *Make favorable or auspicious*.

secundum: see *secundus*.

1630. secundus, -a, -um [sequor]. Caes. I. 14, 5 (8ies). Cic. P. 23; A. 16. V. I. 156, (13ies). **Secundum**. Caes. I. 33, 2; II. 18, 3; IV. 17, 4 (VII. 34, 2). Lit. *following*; hence, *next, second*; then fig. *favorable, successful*. **Secundum** as prep. with acc. *next to, along, following to*.

1631. secūris, -is, f. [seco]. Caes. —(VII. 77, 16). Cic. II. 13; P. 32. V. II. 224, VI. 180, 819, 824, *Axe*.

1632. sēcūrus, -ā, -um [se, cura]. V. I. 290, 350, VI. 715. *Free from care, tranquil*, in many senses; also, *careless, reckless*.

1633. SECUS [cf. sequor]. V. II. 382, III. 236, IV. 447. Comp. **setius**. Caes. I. 49, 4; IV. 17, 9; V. 4, 3; 7, 3. V. v. 862. Lit. *following*; but reg. *otherwise, different*. In positive usually *haud secus*. Comp. **sētius** usually with *nihilo*, *nothing otherwise, none the less, all the same*.

1634. sed. Caes. I. 12, 7 (66ies). Cic. I. 4 (143ies). V. I. 19 (74ies). Advers. conj. *but*. Cf. *at, ceterum, verum*. Note phrases *non solum, non modo—sed etiam, sed quoque, not only—but also*.

1635. sēdecim. Caes. I. 8, 1; 49, 3 (VII. 16, 1). Card. num. *sixteen*.

1636. SEDEO, SEDĒRE, SĒDĪ, SESSUM. V. I. 56 (16ies). *Sit*; hence, fig. *be fixed, settled*, and sometimes *suit* (V. v. 418).

1637. sēdēs, -is f. [sedeo]. Caes. I. 31, 10; 14, 44, 2; IV. 4, 4 (VI. 24, 3). Cic. III. 26; IV. 2; 18; 24; A. 9. V. I. 84 (38ies). *Seat, abode, habitation*, both lit. and fig.

sēdile, -is [sedeo]. V. I. 167, v. 837. *Benches, seat*.

sēditio, -ōnis [sed, apart, eo]. Caes. I. 17, 2 (v. l. *seditiona*). V. I. 149. Lit. *a going apart*; hence, *revolt*.

sēditiosus, -a, -um [seditio]. Caes. I. 17, 2 (v. l. *seditione*). *Seditious, treasonable*.

sēdo, sēdāre [cf. sedes]. Cic. II. 28; III. 6. *Bring to rest*; hence, *check and appease or quiet*.

sē-dūco, dūcēre, dūxi, ductum. V. IV. 385. *Lead aside*; hence, *separate*.

sēdulitās, -ātis [sedulus, diligent]. Cic. A. 25. *Assiduity*; hence, *earnestness*.

1638. SEGES, -ETIS. f. Caes. —(VI. 36, 2). V. II. 304, III. 46, 142. *Field of grain*; then, *grain, crop*, etc.

sēgnis, -e. V. III. 513, IV. 149, v. 173. *Sluggish, slothful*.

sēgnitiēs, -ēi [segnis]. V. II. 374. *Sloth*.

sē-grego, gregāre. Cic. A. 4. Lit. *make a flock apart*; hence, *separate, exclude*.

sē-iungo, iungere, iūnxī, iunctum. Cic. I. 22; P. 18. *Disjoin, separate*.

sella, -ae [sedeo]. Cic. IV. 2; 17. Lit. *little seat, stool*; hence, *chair*.

With *curullis*, *chair of state*.

1639. semel. Caes. I. 31, 6; 12. Cic. IV. 22. V. III. 431, VI. 487. Multipl. num. *once*. With relatives, *ut semel, when once*, etc.

1640. sēmen, -inis [sero]. Cic. I. 30. V. VI. 6, 731. *Seed*, both lit. and fig.

sēmentis, -is, f. [semen]. Caes. I. 3, 1. *A sowing.*
 sēmi-animis, -e. V. IV. 686. *Half-alive*; hence, *dying.*
 sēmi-ēsus, -a, -um [edo]. V. III. 244. *Half-eaten.* Also written sēmessus.
 sēminārium, -i [semen]. Cic. II. 23. *Nursery*; hence, *school* lit. and fig.
 sēmi-nex, necis. V. v. 275. *Half-slain.* Nom. not in use.
 sēmino, -āre [semen]. V. VI. 206. *Plant, sow.*
 sēmita, -ae. Caes. v. 19, 2. V. I. 418, IV. 407. *Path, trail.*
 sēmi-ūstus, -a, -um [uro]. V. III. 578, v. 697. *Half-burned.* Also written sēmūstus.
 sēmi-vir, viri. V. IV. 215. *Half-man*; hence, *effeminate.*

1641. semper. Caes. I. 18, 5; III. 9, 3; 12, 1; v. 54, 4 (VI-VII: *sies*). Cic. I. 29 (28*ies*). V. I. 609 (11*ies*). *Always, ever.*

sempiternus, -a, -um [semper]. Cic. III. 26; IV. 7; 18; A. 30. *Everlasting.*

senātor, -ōris [senex]. Caes. II. 28, 2. Cic. II. 12. *Senator.*

senātōrius, -a, -um [senator]. Cic. P. 61. *Pertaining to a senator, senatorial.*

1642. senātus, -ūs [senex]. Caes. I. 3, 4 (18*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (14*ies*). V. I. 426. *Council of elders, senate.*

senecta, -ae [senex]. V. v. 395, VI. 114. *Old age*; a poetic word.

1643. senectūs, -ūtis [senex]. Cic. A. 5; 16. V. v. 416, VI. 275, 304. *Old age.*

1644. senex, -is. Caes. I. 29, 1. Cic. II. 5; A. 16; 17. V. II. 509 (14*ies*). *Old, aged, elder.* Comp. senior.

sēni, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 15, 5. V. I. 393, v. 561. Distrib. num. adj. *six each.*

1645. sēnsus, -ūs [sentio]. Cic. I. 17; III. 2; IV. 11; A. 17; 30. V. IV. 22, 408, 422, VI. 747. *Feeling, emotion, sense* in various meanings.

1646. sententia -ae [sentio]. Caes. I. 45, 1 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 9 (22*ies*). V. I. 237 (7*ies*). *Feeling, thinking, opinion, judgment, etc.*

sentina, -ae. Cic. I. 12; II. 7. *Bilge water*; then *dregs.*

1647. sentio, sentīre, sēnsi, sēnsū. Caes. I. 18, 1 (8*ies*). Cic. I. 1 (29*ies*). V. I. 125 (9*ies*). *Perceive by senses*; hence, *feel, hear, see*; esp. in fig. sense *perceive* with acc. and infin.

sentis, -is, m. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 379. *Thorn, briar.*

sentus, -a, -um [sentis]. V. VI. 462. *Thorny.*

sēparātim [separo]. Caes. I. 19, 4; 29, 1. *Separately, by themselves.*

sē-paro, parāre. Caes. IV. 1, 7. Lit. *prepare apart*; hence, *separate.*

1648. sepelio, sepelīre, sepelīvī, sepultum. Cic. IV. 11; P. 30. V. II. 265 (6*ies*). *Perform rites of sepulture* either by interring (*humāre*) or cremation (*cremāre*); hence *bury.*

1649. septem. Caes. IV. 23, 6; v. 49, 7. V. I. 71 (9*ies*). Card. num. *seven.*

septem-geminus, -a, -um. V. VI. 800. *Seven-fold.*

septēni, -ae, -a. V. v. 85, VI. 21. Distrib. num. adj. *seven each.*

1650. septendecim. Not in H. S. Latin. Card. num. *seventeen.*

1651. septentriō, -ōnis [trio, plough-ox]. Caes. I. 1, 5 (6*ies*). Lit. *seven plough-oxen*; reg. the constellation of the *Great Bear*, and hence, *north.* Rarely in sing. (I. 1).

1652. **septimus**, -a, -um. Caes. I. 10, 5 (9ies). V. I. 755, v. 626. Ord. num. *seventh*.

1653. **septingenti**, -ae, -a. Caes. v. 13, 5 (VII. 51, 4). Card. num. *seven hundred*.

1654. **septuagintā**. Caes. IV. 12, 3. Card. num. *seventy*.

1655. **SEPULCRUM**, -ī [sepelio]. Cic. A. 22. V. II. 542 (7ies). *Place of burial, tomb, grave*.

sepultūra, -ae [sepelio]. Caes. I. 26, 5. *Burial*.

sequāx, -ācis [sequor]. V. v. 193. *Proned to follow; hence, following and rapid*.

1656. **sequor, sequi, secūtus sum**. Caes. I. 4, 1 (20ies). Cic. I. 17 (7ies). V. I. 185 (50ies). *Follow*, in various senses.
serēno, -āre [serenus]. V. I. 255, IV. 477. *Make clear, calm*. **spem a**, *show calm hope*.

1657. **SERĒNUS**, -A, -UM. V. II. 285 (6ies). *Clear, calm, fair; esp. of weather (caelum)*.

seriēs, -ei [sero]. V. I. 641. *Row, succession, series*.

1658. **sermo**, -ōnis [sero, join]. Caes. v. 37, 2; 41, 1 (VI. 13, 7). Cic. I. 23 (7ies). V. I. 217 (8ies). Lit. *joining of words; hence, reg. conversation, talk, discourse and language*.

1659. **sero, serere, serui, sertum**. Cic. II. 10. V. I. 417, IV. 202, 506, VI. 160. *Join together, weave, plait; fig. of language, interchange words* (V. VI. 160). Rare except in partic. **sertum**, *wreath*.

1660. **SERO, SERERE, SĒVĪ, SATUM**. Caes. v. 14, 2. V. II. 306 (10ies). *Sow*, in various senses. Partic. **satus**, also fig. *begotten of, born of*, with abl.

1661. **SERPO, SERPERE, SERPSĪ, SERPTUM**. Cic. IV. 6. V. II. 214, 269, IV. 472, v. 91, 273. *Creep, glide*. Partic. **serpens**, *creeping thing, i. e. snake, serpent*.

1662. **sērus**, -a, -um. Caes. v. 29, 1. Cic. I. 5. V. II. 373, v. 524, VI. 569, 764. *Late*.

servilis, -e [servus]. Caes. I. 40, 5. *Pertaining to slaves; of slaves*.

1663. **servio, servīre** [servus]. Caes. IV. 5, 3. Cic. I. 23; II. 8; IV. 22; P. 41. V. II. 786, IV. 103. *Be a slave, serve*, with dat.

servitium, -ī [servus]. Cic. IV. 4; 13. V. I. 285, III. 327. *Slavery; pl. bodies of slaves*.

1664. **servitus, -ūtis** [servio]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (7ies). Cic. IV. 16; 21; P. 31. *Slavery*.

1665. **servo, -āre**. Caes. II. 33, 2; IV. 26, 1; v. 19, 1. (VI-VII: 8ies). Cic. I. 25 (10ies). V. I. 36 (34ies). *Save*, in many senses from *keep, guard*, to *watch over, observe*.

1666. **servus, -ī, serva, -ae**. Caes. I. 27, 3; v. 15, 3 (VI. 13, 1; 3; VII. 19, 4; 20, 9). Cic. I. 17 (6ies). V. v. 284. *Slave*.

1667. **sēscentī**, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 38, 5 (7ies). Card. num. *six hundred*.

sēsqui-pedālis, -e [sesqui, *one half more*, pes]. Caes. IV. 17, 2. *A foot and a half*.

1668. *sevēritās*, -ātis [severus]. Caes.—(VII. 4, 9). Cic. I. 12 (7ies). *Sternness, strictness.*

1669. *sevērus*, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 12; 13; P. 38 bis; A. 3. V. VI. 374. *Stern, strict*; hence, *inflexible* and so *fatal*.

sē-voco, vocāre. Caes. v. 6, 4. *Call apart, call aside.*

1670. *sex*. Caes. I. 27, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 7. Card. num. *six*.

1671. *sexāgintā*. Caes. I. 29, 2 (7ies). Cic. A. 7. Card. num. *sixty*.

sexcenti: see *sescenti*.

1672. *sextus*, -a, -um. Ord. num. *sixth*.

1673. *sī*, *sīn*, *sive*, *seu*. Caes. I. 7, 5 (122ies). Cic. I. 2 (167ies). V. I. 18 (129ies). *If*. Contrasting condition introduced by *sīn*, *but if*; alternate condition by *sive*, or *seu* . . . *sive*, or *seu*, *whether* . . . *or*.

sībilus, -a, -um. V. II. 211, v. 277. *Hissing*.

1674. *sīc*. Caes. I. 38, 4 (15ies). Cic. I. 16 (21ies). V. I. 22 (91ies). *In such a manner, so*, referring to what precedes or follows; often followed by *ut* and a consecutive sentence. Combined with *ut* to form *sicut*, *just as*.

sīca, -ae. Cic. I. 16; II. 1; 23; III. 8; 10. *Dagger*.

sīcārius, -ī [sīca]. Cic. II. 7; 22. *Dagger user*; hence *assassin*.

siccitās, -ātis [siccus]. Caes. IV. 38, 2; v. 24, 1. *Dryness*; pl. *drought*.

sicco, -āre [siccus]. V. IV. 687. *Make dry, dry*.

1675. *siccus*, -a, -um. V. II. 358, III. 135, 510, v. 180, VI. 162. *Dry*, in various lit. and fig. senses.

sicubi [si, cubi i. e. ubi]. V. v. 677. *If anywhere*.

sicut: see *sīc*.

sīdereus, -a, -um [sidus]. V. III. 586. *Starry*.

sido, *sidere*, *sīdi*, *sessum*. V. VI. 203. *Seal one's self, perch*.

1676. *sīdus*, -ERIS. Caes.—(VI. 14, 6). V. I. 93 (34ies). *Star*; then, *constellation*. Pl. also *weather*.

signi-fer, ferī. Caes. II. 25, 1. *Standard bearer*.

significātio, -ōnis [significo]. Caes. II. 33, 3; v. 53, 1. Cic. II. 29; P. 7.

Indication, signal.

signi-fico, -ficāre [facio]. Caes. II. 7, 4; 13, 2; IV. 3, 1; 14, 3. *Indicate by signs, announce*.

1677. *sīgno*, *sīgnāre* [signum]. V. II. 423 (6ies). Lit. *mark with a sign*; *mark out, indicate*, etc.

1678. *signum*, -ī. Caes. I. 25, 7 (24ies). Cic. II. 13 (15ies). V. I. 443 (17ies). *Sign, mark*, in various senses. As military term both *standard* and *signal*.

1679. *silentium*, -ī [sileo]. Caes.—(VII.: 10ies). Cic. I. 20; III. 17. V. I. 730, II. 255, 755, III. 112. *Silence, stillness*; reg. plural, in Vergil, *metri causa*.

1680. *sileo*, *silēre*, *siluī*. Cic. I. 14. V. I. 152 (9ies). *Be or keep quiet, still, silent*, etc. Cf. *taceo*.

silex, -icis, m. and f. V. I. 174, VI. 7, 471, 602. *Hard stone, flint*; hence, *rock, crag*.

1681. *silva*, -ae. Caes. I. 12, 3 (32ies). V. I. 164 (33ies). *Forest, grove*; cf. *saltus*.

silvestris, -e [*silva*]. Caes. II. 18, 2; V. 19.1. *Wooded*.

1682. *similis*, -e [*simul*]. Caes. V. 47, 4; 53, 7 (VI-VII: 9ies). Cic. I. 4; 5; II. 6; IV. 13; *P.* 21. V. I. 136 (13ies). *Like, similar*, reg. though not always with dat. of thing and gen. of person. Adv. *similiter*. Opp. *dis-similis*, -e.

1683. *simplex*, -plicis. Cic. A. 32. V. VI. 747. *Simple, single*; adv. *simpliciter*.

1684. *simul*. Caes. I. 19, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 16; II. 12; III. 3; A. 28; 30. V. I. 144 (24ies). *At once, together, at the same time*. In prose often with *atque* in sense *as soon as*; in Vergil sometimes with *abl*.

1685. *simulācrum*, -ī [*simulo*]. Caes.—(VI. 16, 4; 17, 1). Cic. III. 19; 20; A. 30. V. II. 172 (6ies). *Effigy, image*.

1686. *simulatio*, -ōnis [*simulo*]. Caes. I. 40, 10; IV. 13, 4; V. 50, 3; 5 (VI. 8, 2; VII. 19, 3; 45, 2). Cic. *P.* 66. *Feigning, pretense*.

1687. *simulo*, -āre [*similis*]. Caes. I. 44, 10; IV. 4, 4. Cic. *P.* 9; A. 6. V. I. 209 (9ies). *Make like, pretend*, with infin. Cf. *dissimulo*.

simultās, -ātis [*simul*]. Caes. V. 44. 2. Cic. *P.* 71. *Rivalry*; hence, *hatred*.

sin: see *sl*.

1688. *sine*. Caes. I. 7, 3 (31ies). Cic. I. 18 (29ies). V. I. 133 (19ies). Prep. with *abl.*, *without*; esp. in neg. phrases instead of *cum*.

singillatim [*singuli*]. Caes. III. 2, 3; V. 4, 3; 52, 4. *One at a time, singly*.

1689. *singulāris*, -e [*singuli*]. Caes. II. 24, 4; IV. 26, 2; V. 2, 2; 25, 2 (VII: *quater*). Cic. III. 15 (14ies). Lit. *one by one*; hence, *single* and so *distinguished, extraordinary*.

1690. *singuli*, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 6, 1 (18ies). Cic. I. 5; II. 17; IV. 12; *P.* 31. V. I. 453, III. 348, VI. 723, 888. Distrib. num. adj. *one each*. Adv. *singillatim*.

1691. *sinister*, -tra, -trum. Caes. I. 25, 3; 52, 6; II. 23, 1; 4; V. 8, 2 (VII. 62, 6). V. II. 443 (6ies). *Left*. Cf. *laevus*.

1692. *sino*, *sinere*, *sīvi*, *situm*. Caes. IV. 2, 6 (*dub.*). Cic. I. 10; *P.* 25. V. I. 18 (11ies). Lit. *lay*; but reg. *let go, allow, permit, suffer*, with infin. or final sentence. Cf. *fero, patior*.

sinuo, -uāre [*sinus*]. V. II. 208. *Make into folds*; hence, *coil, wind*.

1693. *SINUS*, -ūs. Cic. II. 22; *P.* 31. V. I. 161 (13ies). *Fold*, in various lit. and fig. senses; *bosom* of a robe; *gulf, bay* of water, etc.

1694. *SISTO*, *SISTERE*, *STITĪ*, *STATUM* [*sto*]. V. II. 245 (9ies). *Cause to stand, put, set*; hence, neuter, *stand still, halt, remain*.

- 1695.** *sitis, -is, f.* Cic. II. 9; III. 16. V. IV. 42. *Thirst.*
situs, -ūs [sino]. Caes. III. 12, 1; v. 57, 3. V. III. 451, VI. 462. *Situation, site.* Also, *neglect* and *so rust.*
situs, -a, -um [sino]. Cic. A. I. *Placed, situated.*
sive, seu: see si.
sōbrius, -a, -um [se, not ebrius, drunk]. Cic. II. 10. *Not drunk; sober.*
socer, soceri. Caes. I. 12, 7. V. II. 457, VI. 830. *Father-in-law.*
societas, -ātis [socius]. Cic. I. 33; IV. 15. *Fellowship; hence, association, alliance.*
socio, -āre [socius]. V. I. 600, IV. 16. *Share, associate; then, join in marriage.*
- 1696.** *socius, -a, -um.* Caes. I. 5, 4 (11ies). Cic. I. 8 (37ies). V. I. 194 (58ies). Adj. and subst. *allied, confederate, friendly.*
sodālis, -e. Cic. I. 19; II. 9. *Associate, comrade.*
- 1697.** *sōl, sōlis.* Caes. I. 1, 7 (9ies). Cic. III. 20; IV. 21. V. I. 143 (19ies). *Sun.*
sōlācium, -ī [cf. solor]. Cic. A. 16. V. v. 367, VI. 377. *Comfort, solace.*
sōlāmen, -inis [solor]. V. III. 661. *Means of comfort.*
soldurius, -ī. Caes. III. 22, 1. *Retainer; a Gallic word.*
- 1698.** *soleo, solēre, soluī, solitum.* Caes.—(VI. 15, 1; VII. 35, 2). Cic. I. 24 (11ies). V. I. 730 (7ies). *Be accustomed, wont, with infin.*
- 1699.** *SOLIDUS, -A, -UM.* V. II. 639, 765, VI. 69, 253, 552. Lit. *whole, entire; then, massive, solid, hard.*
sōlitūdo, -inis [solus]. Caes. IV. 18, 4. Cic. I. 20; A. 19. *Loneliness, solitude.*
solium, -ī. V. I. 506, VI. 396. *Seat, esp. throne.*
- 1700.** *SOLLEMNIS, -E [sollus, whole, annus].* V. II. 202, III. 301, v. 53, 605, VI. 380. Lit. *coming at the completion of a year, annual, stated; then ceremonial, solemn, etc.*
sollicitatio, -ōnis [sollicito]. Cic. III. 14. *Vexation; then, instigation.*
- 1701.** *sollicito, -āre [sollicitus].* Caes. II. 1, 3; III. 8, 4; v. 2, 2; 6, 4; 55, 1 (VI–VII: 7ies). Cic. III. 4; 14; 16; IV. 4; 17. V. IV. 380. *Stir up, disturb, tempt, investigate, etc.*
sollicitūdo, -inis [sollicitus]. Caes. v. 53, 5. *Anxiety.*
sollicitus, -a, -um. Cic. IV. 1. V. III. 389. *Thoroughly moved or excited; troubled.*
- 1702.** *SOLOR, -ĀRĪ.* V. I. 239, IV. 394, v. 41, 708, 770. *Comfort, solace; soothe.*
- 1703.** *SOLUM, -Ī.* Caes. I. 11, 5 (VII. 23, 1; 72, 1; 73, 7). V. I. 367 (13ies). Lit. *bottom, in various senses, esp. soil, ground, but also anything underneath as sea (V. v. 199), etc. Contrast with solum.*
- 1704.** *sōlus, -a, -um.* Caes. I. 12, 7 (14ies). Cic. I. 18 (39ies). V. I. 597 (26ies). *Only, alone.* Neut. acc. *solum* as adv., *only*, esp. in *nōn solum . . . sed etiam, not only . . . but also.*
solūtio, -ōnis [solvo]. Cic. P. 19. *Loosing; then, payment.*

1705. SOLVO, SOLVERE, SOLVĪ, SOLŪTUM. Caes. IV. 23, 1; 28, 1; 36, 3; V. 8, 2; 23, 6. Cic. II. 27; P. 62. V. I. 92 (19ies). *Loosen, unbind, release*, in many senses. In Caesar only of *making sail* with ships; in prose often *perform, pay, fulfil*.

somnium, -i [cf. somnus]. V. v. 840, VI. 283. *Dream*.

1706. somnus, -ī. Cic. I. 26; III. 16; A. 12. V. I. 353 (28ies). *Sleep, slumber*; pl. also *dreams*. Cf. **sopor**.

soni-pēs, pedis [sonus, pes]. V. IV. 135. *Sounding-footed*.

1707. SONITUS, -ŪS [sono]. Caes.—(VII. 60, 4). V. II. 209 (13ies). *Sounding, sound, noise, din*, etc.

1708. SONO, SONĀRE, SONUĪ, SONITUM [sonus]. Cic. A. 26. V. I. 200 (17ies). *Sound, resound*, in various lit. and fig. senses.

sonōrus, -a, -um [sonor, noise]. V. I. 53. *Sounding, noisy*.

sōns, sontis. V. VI. 570. *Hurtful*; hence, *guilty*.

sonus, -i [cf. sono]. V. II. 423, 728, V. 649. *Sound, noise*.

sōpitus, -a, -um [sopio]. V. I. 680, V. 743. *Lulled to sleep*.

1709. SOPOR, -ŌRIS. V. II. 253, III. 173, 511, IV. 522, VI. 278. *Deep sleep, slumber*; cf. **somnus**.

sopōri-fer, fera, ferum [sopor, fero]. V. IV. 486. *Sleep-bringing, somniferous*.

sopōro, -āre [sopor]. V. v. 855, VI. 420. *Put to sleep*; hence, *drug*.

sopōrus, -a, -um [sopor]. V. VI. 390. *Sleep-bringing, drowsy*.

sorbeo, sorbēre, sorbui. V. III. 422. *Suck*.

sordidus, -a, -um [sordeo, be foul]. V. VI. 301. *Filthy, foul, unclean*.

1710. soror, -ŌRIS. Caes. I. 18, 7; 53, 4. Cic. IV. 13. V. I. 47 (22ies). *Sister*.

1711. sors, sortis. Caes. I. 50, 4; 53, 7 bis. Cic. IV. 15. V. I. 139 (15ies). *Lot*; hence *fate, destiny, oracle, success*, etc.

1712. SORTIOR, SORTĪRĪ, SORTĪTUS SUM [sors]. V. II. 18, III. 376, 510, 634, V. 756. *Cast lots*; then, *gain, assign, select*, etc., by lot, with acc.

sortītus, -ūs [sortior]. V. III. 323. *A drawing lots; allotment*.

1713. SPARGO, SPARGERE, SPARSĪ, SPARSUM. Cic. II. 23; A. 30. V. I. 602 (16ies). *Scatter*, in many senses.

spatiōr, -ārī [spatium]. V. IV. 62. *Move about*.

1714. spatium, -I. Caes. I. 7, 5 (24ies). Cic. A. I; 29; 30. V. IV. 433 (8ies). *Space*, both of place and, more commonly, of time.

1715. speciēs, -ēī [specio, behold]. Caes. I. 51, 1; II. 31, 1; III. 25, 1; IV. 25, 1; V. 51, 4 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. II. 18. V. II. 407, IV. 170, VI. 208. *Aspect, appearance*.

spectāculum, -ī [specto]. V. VI. 37. *Sight, show*.

1716. spectro, -āre [specio, behold]. Caes. I. 1, 6 (6ies). V. v. 655. *Look, face, look at, consider*.

specula, -ae [specio, behold]. V. III. 239, IV. 586. *Look out*; hence, *eminence, hill*.

speculātor, -ōris [speculor]. Caes. II. 11, 2; v. 49, 8. Cic. P. 46. *Scout, spy*.

speculātōrius, -a, -um [speculator]. Caes. IV. 26, 4. *Used for scouting, picket*.

speculor, -ārī [specula]. Caes. I. 47, 6. Cic. I. 6. V. I. 516, V. 515. *Spy*.

1717. SPĒLUNCA, -AE. V. I. 60 (6ies). *Cave*. Prose word *specus*.

1718. SPERNO, SPERNERE, SPRĒVĪ, SPRĒTUM. V. I. 27, IV. 678. Lit. *sever, remove*; reg. in fig. sense, *reject, despise, scorn*.

1719. SPĒRO, SPĒRĀRE [spes]. Caes. I. 3, 7 (7ies). Cic. II. 6 (12ies). V. I. 451 (12ies). *Hope*, with acc., infin., or acc. and infin.

1720. SPĒS, SPĒL. Caes. I. 5, 3 (36ies). Cic. I. 25 (17ies). V. I. 209 (22ies). *Hope*.

spīculum, -ī. V. v. 307, 586. *Sharp point*; hence, *dart*.

spīna, -ae. V. III. 594. *Thorn*.

spīra, -ae. V. II. 217. *Coil, fold*.

spīrābilis, -e [spīro]. V. III. 600. *That may be breathed*; hence, *vital*.

1721. SPĪRITUS, -ūs [spīro]. Caes. I. 33, 5; II. 4, 3. Cic. I. 15; IV. 7; P. 33; 66; A. 18; 30. V. IV. 336, v. 648, VI. 726. *Breathing, breath*; then, *the breath of life*, and *life* itself; further, *high spirit, pride*, as well as *courage*.

1722. SPĪRO, SPĪRĀRE. V. I. 404, III. 529, IV. 64, 562, v. 844, VI. 847. *Breathe, blow*, in various senses of human beings, animals, liquids, odors, etc.

spissus, -a, -um. V. II. 621, v. 336. *Compact, thick, dense*.

splendīdus, -a, -um [splendeo, *shine*]. V. I. 637. *Shining, gleaming*.

splendor, -ōris [cf. splendeo, *shine*]. Cic. P. 41. *Brilliance*, lit. and fig.

1723. SPOLIO, -āre [spolium]. Caes. v. 6, 5 (VII. 66, 5). Cic. II. 14; P. 21. V. v. 224, 661, VI. 168, 353. *Make spoil, despoil, strip, plunder*, with acc., or acc. and abl.

1724. SPOLIUM, -ī. Cic. P. 55. V. I. 289 (7ies). Lit. *hide*, i. e. that which is taken from the body of the slain; hence *spoil, trophy*, in various senses.

sponda, -ae. V. I. 698. *Bed-frame*; hence, *couch*.

spondeo, spondēre, spondōdī, spōnsum. V. II. 345, v. 18. *Pledge*.
spōnsa, *betrothed*.

1725. SPONTE. Caes. I. 9, 2; 44, 2; v. 28, 1 (VI. 14, 2; VII. 65, 2). Cic. I. 13. V. IV. 341, 361, VI. 82. *Of one's own will, voluntarily*. Abl. (gen. *spontis*, very rare) of spōns (not found), which is connected with *spondeo*.

spūma, -ae [spuo, *spit*]. V. I. 35, III. 208, 567, IV. 583. *Froth, foam*,
spūmeus, -a, -um [spuma]. V. II. 419, 496. *Frothy, foamy*.

1726. SPŪMO, -ĀRE [spuma]. V. I. 324 (14ies). *Foam*.

spūmōsus, -a, -um [spuma]. V. VI. 174. *Full of foam; foaming*.

squāleo, -ēre, squālūī. V. II. 277. *Be rough, foul, neglected*.

squālōr, -ōris [cf. squaleo]. V. VI. 299. *Foulness, filth*.

squāma, -ae. V. v. 88. *Scale of fish*.

squāmeus, -a, -um [squama]. V. II. 218. *Scaly*.

stabilio, -ire [stabilis]. Cic. IV. 19. *Make steady, firm, establish*.

stabilis, -e [sto]. V. I. 73, IV. 126. *Steadfast, steady*.

stabilitās, -ātis [stabilis]. Caes. IV. 33, 3. *Steadiness*.

stabulo, -āre [stabulum]. V. VI. 286. Lit. *stall*; then, fig. *stay, dwell*.

stabulum, -ī [sto]. V. II. 499, VI. 179. *Standing place*; hence, *stall, stable*.

stāgno, -āre [stagnum]. V. III. 698. *Be stagnant*; hence, *overflow*.

stāgnum, -ī [sto]. V. I. 126, VI. 323, 330. *Standing water, pool, pond*

1727. **statim** [sto]. Caes. I. 53, 7 (8ies). Cic. III. 6; 8; P. 50; A. 5; 25. Lit. *as one stands*; hence, *immediately, at once*. Cf. **continuo**.

1728. **statio**, -ōnis [sto]. Caes. II. 18, 3 (6ies). V. II. 23, v. 128. *Standing*; hence, *outpost, picket*; also *guard*, etc.

statua, -ae [cf. sisto]. Cic. III. 19; A. 30. *Image, statue*.

1729. **statuo**, **statuere**, **statui**, **statutum** [status]. Caes. I. 11, 6 (14ies). Cic. I. 9 (12ies). V. I. 573 (7ies). *Set up, station, fix*; then, fig. *resolve, determine*, etc.

statūra, -ae [sto]. Caes. II. 30, 4. *Height, stature*.

status, -ūs [sto]. Cic. I. 3. *Station, position*; and so, *state*.

1730. **STELLA**, -AE. V. II. 694, III. 521, IV. 482, V. 42, VI. 797. *Star*.

stellātus, -a, -um [stella]. V. IV. 261. *Set with stars*.

sterilis, -e. V. III. 141, VI. 251. *Barren, unproductive*.

1731. **STERNO**, **STERNERE**, **STRĀVĪ**, **STRĀTUM**. V. I. 190 (17ies). *Strew, spread out, stretch out*; fig. *overthrow*; also, *devastate*. Partic. **strātum**, *cover, layer, bed, pavement*, etc.

stimulo, -āre [stimulus]. V. IV. 302, 576. *Spur*, both lit. and fig.

stimulus, -i. Cic. A. 29. V. VI. 101. *Goad, spur*.

stipendiārius, -a, -um [stipendium]. Caes. I. 30, 3; 36, 3. *Taxpayer, tributary*.

1732. **stipendium**, -i [stips, a small coin, pendeo, pay]. Caes. I. 36, 5 (6ies). Cic. P. 26; 28. Lit. *coin-payment*; hence, *tax, tribute, pay*, of troops and so *campaigning*.

stipes, -itis. m. V. III. 43, IV. 444. *Log, stem, trunk*.

1733. **STĪPO**, **STĪPĀRE**. V. I. 433, 497, III. 465, IV. 136, 544. *Pack together, load*, with acc. or acc. and dat.; also *throng around, attend*.

1734. **STIRPS**, -PIS. f. Caes.—(VI. 34, 5; 8). Cic. I. 30. V. I. 626 (7ies). *Lower part of tree, trunk, stock, root*; hence, fig. *race, lineage*, etc.

1735. **sto**, **stāre**, **stetī**, **statum**. Caes. v. 35, 3; 43, 6 (VI. 13, 6; 27, 4). Cic. I. 15 (6ies). V. I. 268 (43ies). *Stand. Stat, it stands, is determined*, with infin. (V. II. 750).

strāgēs, -is, f. [cf. sterno]. V. VI. 504, 829. *A prostrating*; hence, *slaughter, carnage*.

strāmentum, -i [sterno]. Caes. v. 43, 1. *Straw*.

strātum: see **sterno**.

1736. **streptus**, -ūs [strepo]. Caes. II. 11, 1; IV. 33, 1 (VI. 7, 8). Cic. A. 12. V. I. 422, 725, VI. 559, 865. *Noise*.

strepo, -ere, **strepui**, **strepitum**. V. VI. 709. *Make a noise*.

1737. **STRĪDEO**, **STRĪDERE**, **STRĪDĪ**. V. I. 102 (9ies). *Make any shrill or harsh sound*; hence, *hiss, whiz, creak*, etc.

stridor, -ōris [cf. strideo]. V. I. 87, IV. 443, VI. 558. *A shrill or harsh sound; din*, etc.

1738. **STRINGO**, -ERE, **STRINXĪ**, **STRICTUM**. V. I. 552 (6ies). *Draw tight, draw*; then, *graze, touch lightly*, in various senses.

1739. **STRUO**, **STRUERE**, **STRŪXĪ**, **STRŪCTUM**. V. I. 704 (9ies). *Pile up, arrange*, in various senses. Fig. *plan, intend*.

1740. *studeo, studēre, studiū* [studium]. Caes. I. 9, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 3; 21; II. 17; A. 6. *Be eager, zealous*, with dat. or infin.

studiōsus, -a, -um [studium]. Cic. III. 10; A. 30. *Eager, zealous*.

1741. *studium*, -ī. Caes. I. 19, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 21 (39ies). V. I. 14 (9ies). *Eagerness, zeal*, in many senses. Pl. *pursuits*.

stultitia, -ae [stultus]. Cic. II. 3. *Folly, stupidity*.

stultus, -a, -um. Cic. I. 30; II. 10; 18. *Foolish, stupid*.

stupe-facio, facere, fēcī, factum. V. v. 643. *Make stupid; amaze, bewilder*.

stupeo, -ēre, *stupui*. V. I. 495, II. 31, 307, v. 406. *Be dazed (at)*.

stuppa, -ae. V. v. 682. *Flax*; then, *tow*.

stuppeus, -a, -um [stuppa]. V. II. 236. *Made of tow*.

1742. *stuprum*, -ī. Cic. I. 26; II. 7; 9; 10; 25. *Lust, debauchery, dishonor*.

1743. *suādeo, suādēre, suāsī, suāsum* [cf. *suavis*]. Cic. I. 13; A. 14. V. I. 357, II. 9, III. 161, 363, IV. 81. Lit. *make sweet*; hence, *advise*, with acc. of thing and dat. of person; also with a final sentence or, in poetry, infin.

1744. *sub*. Caes. I. 7, 4 (26ies). V. I. 36 (40ies). Prep. with acc. or abl. *under, close to*, of place; with acc., *towards*, of time.

1745. *sub-dūco, dūcere, dūxi, ductum*. Caes. I. 22, 3; 24, 1; IV. 29, 2; v. 11, 5; 7; 24, 1. V. I. 551, 573, III. 135, 565, VI. 524. *Lead up, draw up, haul up*, esp. of ships on shore. With acc. and dat. *draw from under*; hence, *draw away secretly, withdraw*.

subductio, -ōnis [subduco]. Caes. v. I. 2. *Drawing up on shore, beaching*.

1746. *sub-eo, ire, ii, itum*. Caes. I. 5, 3; 36, 7; II. 25, 1; 27, 5 (VI-VII: *ter*). Cic. II. 15; IV. 2; 12. V. I. 171 (25ies). *Subitus* Caes. I. 39, 1 (19ies). Cic. II. 8; 14; III. 11; 12; IV. 11. V. I. 88 (21ies). *Go under or up to* with dat. or prep. and acc.; *occur to*, of the mind. Fig. *undergo, endure* with acc.; also in poetry, *approach*, etc., with acc. Partic. *subitus*, lit. *having gone up*; hence, *sudden, unexpected*, esp. in adv. *subitō, suddenly, unexpectedly*; cf. *repente*.

1747. *sub-icio, icere, iēcī, ictum* [iacio]. Caes. I. 26, 3; IV. 17, 9; 36, 2; v. 13, 3 (VII. I, 3; 77, 9; 16). Cic. III. 2; A. 25. V. II. 37 (7ies). Lit. *throw under*; hence, *drive in, thrust up*, etc. Fig. *expose, subject*, with dat. and acc. Also *subjoin, reply* (V. III. 314).

subiector, -ōris [subicio]. Cic. II. 7. Lit. *one who puts under*; hence, *substituter, forger*.

1748. *SUB-IGO, IGERE, ĒGĪ, ĀCTUM* [ago]. Caes.—(VII. 77, 12). Cic. III. 27. V. I. 266, III. 257, v. 794, VI. 302, 567. *Drive under or up*; then, *drive* in any sense; *compel*, with infin. in poetry.

subitus: see *subeo*.

sub-lābor, lābi, lāpsus sum. V. II. 169. *Slip beneath*; hence, *decline, ebb*, etc.

sub-levo, levāre. Caes. I. 16, 6; 40, 5; 48, 7. Lit. *lighten up*; hence, *assist, support*.

sublica, -ae. Caes. IV. 17, 4; 9. *Pile*.

1749. SUBLĪMIS, -E. V. I. 259 (6ies). *Raised up, elevated, on high*, in various senses.

sub-mergo, mergere, mersī, mersum. V. I. 40, 69, 585, V. 125. *Plunge beneath, submerge*.

sub-ministro, -āre. Caes. I. 40, 11; III. 25, 1; IV. 20, 1. *Furnish, provide*.

1750. sub-mitto, mittere, mīsī, missum. Caes. II. 6, 4; 25, 1; IV. 26, 4; V. 15, 5; 58, 4. V. III. 93, IV. 414. Lit. *send under or up*; hence, *send to assistance of*, or *yield* esp. in military operations, with dat. Partic. submissus, *yielded*, i. e. *bowing down, humble, submissive*.

sub-moveo, movēre, mōvī, mōtum. Caes. I. 25, 7; IV. 25, 1. V. VI. 316. *Move from under*; hence, *drive back*.

sub-necto, nectere, (nexui), nexum. V. I. 492, IV. 139, 217, V. 313. *Tie beneath, fasten*.

sub-nixus, -a, -um. V. I. 506, III. 402. *Resting on, sustained by*.

subolēs, -is, f. [subolesco, *begin to grow*]. V. IV. 328. *Shoot*; hence, *offspring*.

subsellium, -ī [sub, sella]. Cic. I. 16 bis; II. 12. *Low bench, seat*.

1751. sub-sequor, sequī, secūtus sum. Caes. II. 11, 3 (10ies). *Follow up or after, follow closely*.

1752. subsidium, -ī [subsido]. Caes. I. 52, 7 (17ies). Cic. II. 9; P. 6; 30; 34. Lit. *sitting below*; hence, *reserve* and so, *assistance, reinforcement*.

sub-sido, sidere, sēdī, sessum. V. v. 498, 820. *Sit down, settle down*; hence, *subside*.

sub-sisto, sistere, stitī. Caes. I. 15, 3; V. 10, 2. V. II. 243, 739. *Halt; remain behind*.

sub-sum, esse, fui. Caes. I. 25, 5 (v. l. aberat); III. 27, 2; V. 23, 5; 29, 3. *Be at hand, be close by*.

sub-tēmen, tēminis [subtexo]. V. III. 483. *Woof; then, thread*.

1753. SUBTER. V. III. 695, IV. 182. Adv. and prep. with acc. and abl. *below, beneath, under*; properly a compar. of sub.

sub-texo, texere, texui, textum. V. III. 582. *Cover from below*; hence, *cover over*.

sub-traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum. Caes. I. 44, 5. V. v. 199, VI. 465, 698. *Withdraw*.

sub-urgeo, urgēre. V. v. 202. *Push up to*.

sub-vecto, vectāre. V. VI. 303. *Carry up, or across*.

sub-veho, vehere, vēxī, vectum. Caes. I. 16, 3. V. v. 721. *Carry up*.

sub-venio, venire, vēnī, ventum. Caes. v. 35, 8; 44, 9. *Come up, to the aid of*.

sub-volvo, volvere, volvī, volūtum. V. I. 424. *Roll up*.

1754. suc-cēdo, cēdere, cessī, cessum. Caes. I. 24, 4 (6ies). Cic. II. 20; P. 5. V. I. 627 (7ies). *Go under or up*, in various senses; *approach closely, come next*, and so *succeed*.

suc-cendo, cendere, cendī, cēsum. Caes. II. 6, 2 (v. l. succedunt); V. 43, 7. *Kindle from beneath*.

successus, -ūs [succedo]. Caes. II. 20, 2 (v. l. incursus). V. II. 386, V. 210, 231. *Approach*.

suc-cido, cidere, cidī, cīsum [caedo]. Caes. IV. 19, 1; 38, 3; V. 9, 5. *Cut down*.

suc-cingo, cingere, cīnxī, cīnctum. V. I. 323, VI. 555. *Gird beneath*; hence, *gird*.

suc-cumbo, cumbere, cubui, cubitum. V. IV. 19. *Fall down, succumb*.

1755. SUC-CURRO, CURRERE, CUCURRĪ, CURSUM. Caes. v. 44, 9 (VII. 80, 3). V. I. 630, II. 317, 352, 451. *Run up or under*; hence *run to assistance of* with dat. *Succurrit, it occurs to the mind*, with infin. (V. II. 317).

sudis, -is, f. Caes. v. 18, 3 bis; 40, 6. *Stake, pile.*

sūdo, sūdāre [cf. sudor]. V. II. 582. *Sweat.*

sūdor, -ōris [cf. sūdo]. V. II. 174, III. 175, v. 200. *Sweat.*

suēscō, -ēscere, suēvī, suētum. V. III. 541, v. 402, 414. *Become accustomed.*

suf-fero, ferre, tulī, lātum. Cic. II. 28. V. II. 492. *Carry from beneath*; hence, *sustain.*

suf-ficio, ficere, fēcī, fectum [facio]. V. II. 210, 618, v. 22. *Supply, afford*; hence, *be able.*

suf-fodio, fodere, fōdī, fossum. Caes. IV. 12, 2. Lit. *dig under*; hence, *pierce, stab.*

suffrāgium, -ī [sub, frango]. Cic. P. 58. Lit. *fragment*; then, *ballot, suffrage.*

suf-fundo, fundere, fūdī, fūsum. V. I. 228. *Pour from below*; then, *overspread, suffuse.*

1756. suī, sibi, sē. Caes. I. I, 2 (445ies). Cic. I. I (115ies). V. I. 37 (128ies). Refl. pron. *himself, herself, itself, themselves.*

sulco, sulcāre [sulcus]. V. v. 158. *Furrow, plow.*

sulcus, -ī. V. I. 425, II. 697, v. 142, VI. 844. *Furrow*; hence, *track.*

sulphur, -uris. n. V. II. 698. *Sulphur.*

1757. sum, esse, fui. Caes. I. I, 1 (685ies). Cic. I. I (840ies). V. I. 12 (263ies). *Be, exist.*

1758. sū-mo, sūmere, sūmpsi, sūmptum [sub, emo]. Caes. I. 7, 5 (6ies). Cic. III. 22; IV. 12; P. 44; A. 13. V. II. 103 (8ies). *Take up, take*, in many senses.

sūmptuōsus, -a, -um [sumptus]. Cic. II. 20. *Expensive.*

sūmptus, -ūs [sumo]. Caes. I. 18, 5. Cic. II. 21; P. 39. *Outlay, expense.*

1759. SUPER. V. I. 29 (35ies). Adv. and prep. with acc. and abl. *over, upon*; then, *concerning*, for *de*, and as adv. *moreover*.
superbia, -ae [superbus]. V. I. 529. *Arrogance, haughtiness.*

1760. superbus, -a, -um (super). Caes. I. 31, 12. Cic. P. 11. V. I. 21 (16ies). *Overbearing*; hence, *proud, haughty*, etc.

super-ēmineo, -ēre. V. I. 501, VI. 856. *Rise above, tower above.*

super-impōno, -ere, -posuī, -positum. V. IV. 497. *Place above or upon.*

supernē [supernus]. V. VI. 658. *From above, above.*

1761. supero, -āre [super]. Caes. I. 17, 4 (20ies). Cic. II. 25 (13ies). V. I. 244 (21ies). *Overcome, surpass, defeat.* Cf. *vinco, praesto.*

super-sedeo, sedēre, sēdī, sessum. Caes. II. 8, 1. Lit. *sit over*; hence, *refrain* with abl.

1762. super-sum, esse, fui. Caes. I. 23, 1 (7ies). Cic. III. 25. V. I. 383 (7ies). *Be over, remain, survive*, etc.

1763. superus, -a, -um [super]. Caes. I. 10, 4 (9ies). Cic. I. 10 (71ies). V. I. 4 (52ies). *Above, upper, supreme.* Comp. *superior, superl. summus, suprēmus.* *Summa, -ae, sum, sum total, chief position or command.* *Suprēmus*, also *last, final*, etc.

supīnus, -a, -um [sub]. V. III. 176, IV. 205. *On the back*; opp. *prōnus*; hence, *suppliant*.

sup-pedito, -āre [pes]. Cic. II. 25; A. 12. *Give in abundance, supply*; hence, *suffice*.

sup-peto, petere, petivi, petitum. Caes. I. 3, 1; 16, 2. Cic. A. 12. *Be available; hold out*.

sup-pleo, plēre, plēvi, plētum. V. III. 471. *Fill up; supply*.

1764. sup-plex, -icis [sub, plico]. Caes. I. 27, 2; II. 28, 3. Cic. IV. 18; P. 21. V. I. 49 (15ies). *Bending under, kneeling*; then, *suppliant* in general. Adv. *suppliciter*.

1765. supplicatio, -ōnis [supplico, beseech]. Caes. II. 35, 4; IV. 38, 5 (VII. 90, 8). Cic. III. 15 bis; 23; IV. 5; 10. *Supplication*; esp. *thanksgiving* to the gods.

1766. supplicium, -ī [supplex]. Caes. I. 19, 2; 27, 4; 31, 15; IV. 15, 5 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. I. 3 (14ies). V. IV. 383, VI. 499, 740. *Kneeling* to receive punishment; hence, *punishment, penalty*.

sup-pōno, pōnere, posui, positum. V. VI. 24, 248. *Put under*.

sup-porto, portāre. Caes. I. 39, 6; 48, 2; III. 3, 2; 23, 7. *Carry up*.

1767. suprā. Caes. I. 24, 2 (dub.); II. 1, 1 (16ies). V. III. 194, IV. 240, 702, V. 10. Adv. and prep. with acc. *above, beyond*, of place and time.

sūra, -ae. V. I. 337. *Calf* of the leg; hence, *leg*.

1768. SURGO, SURGERE, SURRĒXĪ, SURRĒCTUM [sub, rego]. Cic. III. 11. V. I. 366 (24ies). Trans. *raise*; intrans. *rise*.

sur-rideo, ridēre, risī. V. I. 254. *Laugh slightly*; hence, *smile*.

sur-rigo, rigere [rego]. V. IV. 183. *Raise up*. Cf. *surgo*.

sur-ruo, ruere, rui, rūtum. Caes. II. 6, 2. *Dig under*; hence, *undermine*.

sūs, suis. V. I. 635, III. 390, V. 97. *Hog, swine, sow*.

sus-cēseo, cēnsēre, cēnsui. Cic. A. 13. *Be angry*.

1769. sus-cipio, cipere, cēpī, ceptum [capiō]. Caes. I. 3, 3; 9, 4; 16, 6; 33, 2; III. 19, 6. Cic. I. 27 (20ies). V. I. 175 (6ies). *Take up, undertake*, in various senses.

sus-cito, citāre. V. II. 618, V. 454, 743. *Stir up, arouse*.

sūspectus, -ūs [suspicio]. V. VI. 579. Lit. *a looking up*; hence, *distance up, height*.

1770. SUS-PENDO, PENDERE, PENDĪ, PĒNSUM. V. I. 318 (10ies). *Hang up*. Partic. *suspēnsus*, also fig. of feeling, *uncertain, doubtful, in suspense*.

1771. sūspectio, -ōnis. Caes. I. 4, 4 (6ies). Cic. I. 4; 19; III. 5. *Suspicion*.

1772. sū-SPICIO, SPICERE, SPĒXĪ, SPĒCTUM [specio, behold]. Caes. V. 54, 4. Cic. I. 17. V. I. 438, II. 36, III. 550, IV. 97, VI. 668. *Look under*; hence, *look up to*; then, *look on with suspicion*. *suspect*; so commonly partic. *suspectus*. Cf. *sūspicor*, which in prose reg. takes place of *sūspectio* except in partic. pass.

1773. sūspicor, -ārī [suspicio]. Caes. I. 44, 10; IV. 6, 2; 31, 1; 32, 2; 4 (VI. 8, 2). Cic. I. 19; III. 6. *Suspect*; reg. prose word for *sūspectio*.

sū-spiro, spirāre. V. I. 371. *Breathe from beneath*; hence, *sigh*.

sus-tento, tentāre. Caes. II. 6, 1; 14, 5; V. 39, 4. Cic. IV. 6; 17. *Uphold*; then, *sustain, withstand*.

1774. sus-tineo, tinēre, tinui, tentum [teneo]. Caes. I. 24, 1 (22ies). Cic. I. 23. *Hold under, i. e. hold up, sustain, in many senses.*

sūtīlis, -e [suo, sew]. V. VI. 414. *Stitched together.*

1775. suus, sua, suum [sui]. Caes. I. 1, 4 (240ies). Cic. I. 3 (94ies). V. I. 277 (35ies). Reflex. poss. adj. *his, his own, their, their own.*

syrtis, -is, f. V. I. 111, 146, IV. 41. *Sand bank, shoal.*

tabella, -ae [tabula]. Cic. III. 10 *ter*; 13. *Little board; hence, tablet, letter, etc.*

tābeo, -ēre. V. I. 173. *Melt, drip.*

taberna, -ae [tabula]. Cic. IV. 17 *ter*. *Hut of boards; then, cabin, inn.*

tabernāculum, -ī [taberna]. Caes. I. 39, 4. *Tent.*

tābēs, -is, f. [cf. tabeo]. V. VI. 442. *A wasting away; hence, grief.*

tābēscō, -ere, tābui [tabeo]. Cic. II. 6. *Begin to waste away.*

tābidus, -a, -um [tabeo]. V. III. 137. *Wasting, consuming.*

1776. tabula, -ae. Caes. I. 29, 1 *bis*. Cic. I. 4 (13ies). V. I. 119. *Board, esp. writing tablet; then, writing, memorandum, list and also picture, painting.*

tabulārium, -ī [tabula]. Cic. A. 8. *Place of records.*

tabulātum, -ī [tabula]. V. II. 464. *A planking; hence, floor, etc.*

tābum, -ī [tabeo]. V. III. 29, 626. *Corrupt matter; hence, gore.*

1777. taceo, tacēre, tacui, tacitum. Caes. I. 17, 1; 6; 32, 3. Cic. I. 8 (12ies). V. I. 502 (15ies). *Be silent, with or without acc. Partic. tacitus, silent. Cf. sileo.*

taciturnitās, -ātis [taciturnus]. Cic. I. 16; III. 13. *Silence.*

tāctus, -ūs [tango]. V. II. 683. *Touch.*

1778. TAEDA, -AE. V. IV. 18, 339, 505, VI. 214, 593. *Pitch-pine; hence, torch; esp. marriage torch, and so marriage.*

1779. TAEDET, TAEDERE, TAEDUIT. V. IV. 451, V. 617. *It irks, wearies, disgusts, with acc. of person and gen. of thing or infin.*

taenia, -ae. V. v. 269. *Band, fillet.*

taeter, taetra, taetrum [cf. taedet]. V. III. 228. *Foul, loathsome.*

tālāris, -e [talus, ankle]. Cic. II. 22; V. IV. 239. *Pertaining to ankle; hence, winged sandals.*

tālea, -ae. Caes. v. 12, 4. *Rod, bar.*

talentum, -ī. V. v. 112, 248. *Talent of Greek money.*

1780. tālis, tāle. Caes.—(VI–VII: 5ies). Cic. II. 3 (7ies). V. I. 50 (80ies). *Such, in many usages; correl. with qualis. Often with ut and subj.*

1781. tam. Caes. I. 14, 4 (10ies). Cic. I. 5 (83ies). V. I. 539 (12ies). *Demonst. adv. of degree, so, with adj. and adv. Cf. ita, sic.*

1782. tamen. Caes. I. 7, 5 (5ies). Cic. I. 2 (54ies). V. I. 247 (20ies). *Disjunctive conj. still, nevertheless, notwithstanding; often correl. with cum, etsi, tametsi, utsi, etc.*

1783. tametsī. Caes. I. 30, 2; V. 34, 2 (VII. 43, 4; 50, 2). Cic. I. 22; P. 13; 23; 51. *Even if, although, with indic.*

1784. tam-quam. Cic. I. 4; II. 20; IV. 3; 6; 9. *So as, just as. Cf. quasi, velut.*

1785. **tandem**. Caes. I. 25, 5; 40, 4; III. 21, 1; V. 7, 4; 31, 3 (VII. 67, 5). Cic. I. 1 (13ies). V. I. 331 (28ies). *At last, finally*. Cf. **denique**. In impatient questions, *pray, pray tell me*.

1786. **tango, tangere, tetigī, tāctum**. Caes. v. 3, 1. Cic. III. 19. V. I. 462 (8ies). *Touch*, in various senses.

tantopere: see **tantus** and **opa**.

tantulus, -a, -um [tantus]. Caes. II. 30, 4; IV. 22, 2; V. 49, 6. *So little*.

1787. **tantus, -a, -um**. Caes. I. 15, 3 (6ies). Cic. I. 4 (107ies). V. I. 11 (84ies). Adj. of degree, *so great, so much*.

tarditās, -ātis [tardus]. Cic. III. 20. *Slowness*.

1788. **tardo, tardāre** [tardus]. Caes. II. 25, 3 (VI-VII: 7ies). Cic. P. 22. V. v. 395, 453, VI. 731. *Make slow, check, retard*.

1789. **tardus, -a, -um**. Caes. II. 25, 1; IV. 23, 2. Cic. III. 6. V. I. 746 (7ies). *Slow, sluggish, lingering*.

taurinus, -a, -um [taurus]. V. I. 368. *Of a bull*.

1790. **TAURUS, -ī**. Caes.—(VI. 28, 1). V. I. 634 (11ies). *Bull*.

tāctum: see **tego**.

tegimen, -inis [tego]. V. I. 275, 323, III. 594. *Covering; as skin, hide, clothing, etc.* Also written **tēgmen**; cf. **tegimentum**.

tegimentum, -ī [tego]. Caes. II. 21, 5. *Covering*. Cf. **tegimen**.

1791. **tego, tegere, tēxī, tēctum**. Caes. I. 36, 7; V. 18, 3; 43, 1 (VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 12 (13ies). V. I. 425 (65ies). *Cover*; hence also, *conceal*. Partic. **tēctum**, as subst. *a covered place*; hence, *roof* and so *building or house*.

tēla, -ae [texo]. V. IV. 264. *Web*.

1792. **TELLŪS, -ŪRIS**. f. V. I. 34 (26ies). *Earth*, the poetical word for *terra*.

1793. **tēlum, -ī**. Caes. I. 8, 4 (33ies). Cic. I. 2 (6ies). V. I. 99 (40ies). *Missile, weapon*; hence, *spear, bolt, javelin, etc.*

temerārius, -a, -um [temere]. Caes. I. 31, 13. *Rash, reckless*.

1794. **temerē**. Caes. I. 40, 2; IV. 20, 3; V. 28, 3 (VII. 37, 6). Cic. III. 7; P. 64. Adv. *recklessly, rashly*.

temeritās, -ātis [temerē]. Caes. v. 52, 6. Cic. II. 25; III. 16. *Rashness*.

temero, -āre [temere]. V. VI. 840. *Treat recklessly*; hence, *desecrate, defile*.

temno, temnere. V. I. 542, 665, VI. 620. *Despise, scorn*.

tēmo, -ōnis. Caes. IV. 33, 3. *Pole of a wagon*.

temperantia, -ae [temperans]. Caes. I. 19, 2. Cic. II. 25; P. 13; 36; 40; 41; 64. *Moderation, self-control*.

1795. **tempero, -āre** [tempus, *divided time*]. Caes. I. 7, 4; 33, 4; V. 12, 6. V. I. 57, 146; II. 8. *Combine* in due proportions, *attempter*; hence, *regulate, adjust*; then, *restrain* with acc., *abstain* with ab and abl. Partic. **temperātus, temperate**, of climate (Caes. v. 12, 7).

1796. **tempestās, -ātis** [tempus]. Caes. III. 12, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 22; II. 15; P. 48. V. I. 53 (9ies). *Period of time, weather, season*; esp. *bad weather, storm*; then, fig. *calamity, etc.*

tempestivus, -a, -um [tempestat]. Cic. P. 34; A. 13. *Seasonable, suitable*; then *early*.

1797. *templum*, -ī. Cic. I. 12 (16ies). V. I. 416 (23ies). *Place marked off for augury; holy ground; then, shrine, temple.*

1798. *tempto*, (*tento*), -āre. Caes. I. 14, 3; 36, 3; III. 6, 4; 21, 3; V. 55, 2. Cic. I. 27; III. 16; IV. 17; P. 23. V. I. 721 (13ies). *Try, test; then, attempt, with infin. Cf. conor.*

1799. *tempus*, -oris. Caes. I. 3, 5 (63ies). Cic. I. 2 (43ies). V. I. 278 (33ies). I. *Limited duration of time; then, time in all senses, including opportunity, occasion, etc.* II. *Temple of the forehead; reg. plural* (V. II. 684).

tenāx, -ācis [*teneo*]. V. IV. 188, VI. 3. *Holding fast, tenacious.*

1800. *TENDO, TENDERE, TETENDĪ, TENTUM*. Caes. II. 13, 2 (VI. 37, 2; VII. 40, 16; 48, 3). Cic. IV. 18. V. I. 18 (37ies). *Stretch, in many senses, lit. and fig.; used both trans. and intrans.*

1801. *tenebrae*, -ārum. Caes.—(VII. 81, 5). Cic. I. 6; IV. 10; A. 14. V. II. 92 (6ies). *Darkness.*

tenebrōsus, -a, -um [*tenebrae*]. V. v. 839, VI. 107. *Dark, murky.*

1802. *teneo, tenēre, tenui, tentum*. Caes. I. 7, 4 (35ies). Cic. I. 1 (14ies). V. I. 12 (76ies). *Hold, in every sense, lit. and fig.*

tener, -era, -erum [cf. *tendo*]. Caes. II. 17, 4. V. II. 406, III. 449. *Tender in many senses.*

tentōrium, -ī [*tendo*]. V. I. 469. *Tent.*

1803. *tenuis*, -e [*tendo*]. Caes. III. 13, 4; V. 40, 7. Cic. II. 20; IV. 16; P. 54. V. II. 791 (9ies). Lit. *stretched; hence, thin, slender, in various lit. and fig. senses. Adv. tenuiter.*

1804. *TENUS*. V. I. 737, II. 553, III. 427, v. 603, VI. 62. *Postpositive prep. with abl. or rarely gen., as far as, in any direction.*

tepidus, -a, -um [cf. *tepeo*, *be warm*]. V. III. 66, 627, VI. 248. *Luke-warm, warm.*

1805. *ter*. Caes. I. 53, 7. Cic. P. 2. V. I. 94 (18ies). *Thrice.*

terebro, -āre [*terebra*, *auger*]. V. II. 38, III. 635. *Bore.*

teres, -etis [*tero*]. V. v. 313, VI. 207. Lit. *rubbed smooth; hence, smooth.*

ter-geminus, -a, -um. V. IV. 511. *Three-fold.*

1806. *tergum*, -ī. Caes. I. 53, 1 (7ies). V. I. 186 (23ies). *Back, rear; ā tergō, on or from the rear.*

termino, -āre [*terminus*]. Cic. III. 26; A. 29. V. I. 287. *Put bounds to, limit.*

terminus, -ī. Cic. IV. 21. V. IV. 614. *Boundary line; hence, limit, end, and so destiny.*

1807. *terni*, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 53, 5; III. 15, 1 (VII. 73, 8; 75, 3). V. I. 266, v. 120, 247, 560, 580. *Distrib. num. adj. three each; often written trini.*

tero, *terere*, *trivi*, *tritum*. V. IV. 271, v. 324. *Rub.*

1808. *terra*, -ae. Caes. I. 30, 2 (7ies). Cic. I. 3 (25ies). V. I. 3 (99ies). *Land, as opp. to water, air, etc. Orbis terrarum, the inhabited world; cf. mundus.*

terrēnus, -a, -um [*terra*]. Caes. I. 43, 1. V. VI. 732. *Of earth.*

1809. TERREO, TERRĒRE, TERRUĪ, TERRITUM [cf. terror]. *Caes.* v. 30, 2 (VI. 20, 2; VII. 49, 2; 84, 4). *V. I.* 230 (8ies). *Terrify, frighten.*

terribilis, -e [terreo]. *V. IV.* 465, VI. 277, 299. *Frightful, terrible.*

terrifico, ficāre [terrificus]. *V. IV.* 210. *Affright.*

terri-ficus, -a, -um [terreo, facio]. *V. v.* 524. *Terror-causing; hence, alarming.*

territo, -āre [terreo]. *Caes. v.* 6, 5; 54, 1; 57, 3. *V. IV.* 187. *Affright, alarm.*

1810. terror, -ōris [cf. terreo]. *Caes. II.* 12, 1; IV. 33, 1 (VI. 41, 2; VII. 8, 3; 66, 6). *Cic. P.* 15; 23; 30. *Fright, terror, panic.*

1811. tertius, -a, -um. *Caes. I.* 1, 1 (27ies). *Cic. II.* 20 (6ies). *V. I.* 265 (10ies). *Ord. num. third.*

tēstāmētum, -ī [testor]. *Caes. I.* 39, 5. *Cic. II.* 7; *A. II.* Will, testament.

1812. tēstimōnium, -ī [testis]. *Caes. I.* 44, 6; v. 28, 5; 52, 4 (VI. 28, 3). *Cic. A.* 8; 31 bis. *Proof, testimony, witness.*

1813. tēstis, -is. *m. Caes. I.* 14, 7; 52, 1 (VII. 29, 4; 77, 11). *Cic. III.* 17 (9ies). *V. v.* 789. *Witness.*

1814. TĒSTOR, -ĀRĪ [testis]. *Cic. P.* 70. *V. II.* 155 (9ies). *Call to witness, with acc.; bear witness, testify, with acc. and infin.*

1815. tēstūdo, -inis. *Caes. II.* 6, 2; v. 9, 7; 42, 5; 43, 3; 52, 2. *V. I.* 505, II. 441. *Tortoise; as military term, tortoise-shaped bulwark of shields, or beams. Also vault (V. I. 505).*

texo, texere, texui, textum. *V. II.* 186, v. 589, 593. *Weave; hence, construct.*

textilis, -e [texo]. *V. III.* 485. *Woven.*

1816. THALAMUS, -ī. *V. II.* 503 (12ies). *Bed-chamber, couch, esp. bridal bed.*

theātrum, -ī. *V. I.* 427, v. 288, 664. *Theatre.*

thēsaurus, -ī. *V. I.* 359. *Treasure.*

thymum, -ī. *V. I.* 436. *Thyme.*

tignum, -ī. *Caes. IV.* 17, 2; 6. *Timber, log.*

tigris, -idis or -is. *V. IV.* 367, VI. 805. *Tiger.*

1817. timeo, timēre, timuī [cf. timor]. *Caes. I.* 14, 2 (13ies). *Cic. I.* 17 (12ies). *V. I.* 661 (10ies). *Fear; dread. Cf. metuo, vereor.*

1818. timidus, -a, -um [timeo]. *Caes. I.* 39, 6; III. 24, 5; 25, 1; v. 33, 1 (VI. 40, 1). *Cic. II.* 12; *P.* 47. *V. VI.* 263. *Fearful, cowardly, timid.*

1819. timor, -ōris [cf. timeo]. *Caes. I.* 22, 4 (20ies). *Cic. I.* 1 (8ies). *V. I.* 202, 450, IV. 13, v. 812, VI. 352. *Fear, apprehension. Cf. metus.*

tinguo, tinguere, tinxī, tinctum. *V. I.* 745, III. 665. *Wet, moisten, dip.*

titubo, -āre. *V. v.* 332. *Totter.*

toga, -ae [tego]. *Cic. II.* 22. *Lit. covering; reg. toga, the Roman national dress.*

1820. togātus, -a, -um [toga]. *Cic. II.* 28 (6ies). *V. I.* 282. *Glad in the toga.*

tolerābilis, -e [tolero]. *Cic. IV.* 16. *V. v.* 768. *Bearable, endurable.*

tolero, -āre. *Caes. I.* 28, 3; v. 47, 2. *Cic. II.* 10; 23. *Bear, endure.*

1821. **tollo, tollere, sustuli, sublātum.** Caes. I. 5, 3 (9ies). Cic. I. 31 (9ies). V. I. 66 (24ies). *Raise, lift up; then, remove, destroy, etc.* Cf. **levo**.

1822. **TONDEO, TONDĒRE, TOTONDĪ, TŌNSUM.** V. I. 702, III. 538, v. 556, 774, VI. 598. *Shear, clip, trim, in many cases; hence also finish.*

tonitrus, -ūs [tono]. V. IV. 122, v. 694. *Thunder.*

tono, āre, tonui. V. III. 571, IV. 510, v. 820. *Thunder. lit. and fig.*
tormentum, -ī [torqueo]. Caes. II. 8, 3; IV. 25, 1; 2. *Lit. twisting machine; hence, military engine.*

1823. **TORQUEO, -ĒRE, TORSĪ, TORSUM.** V. I. 108 (17ies). *Twist, wind, in various lit. and fig. senses.*

1824. **TORREO, TORRĒRE, TORRUĪ, TOSTUM.** Caes. v. 43, 4. V. I. 179, II. 305, v. 103, VI. 550. *Parch, scorch; hence of a stream, rush. Partic. torrēns, a rushing stream, torrent.*

tortus, -ūs [torqueo]. V. v. 276. *A twisting; hence, coil.*

1825. **TORUS, -Ī.** V. I. 708 (12ies). *Bed, couch; hence, royal seat or throne, etc.*

torvus, -a, -um. V. III. 636, 677, VI. 467, 571. *Grim.*

1826. **tot.** Caes. III. 10, 2; v. 22, 3; 23, 3; 29, 4; 35, 5. Cic. I. 16 (12ies). V. I. 9 (20ies). *Indecl. demonstr. num. so many.*

1827. **tot-idem.** Caes. I. 48, 5; II. 4, 8; 9 (VII. 75, 3). V. III. 204, IV. 183, v. 97, VI. 39, 44. *Indecl. demonstr. num., just so many.*

1828. **totiēns.** Cic. I. 11; A. 29. V. I. 407, II. 582, IV. 536, v. 851, VI. 122. *Demonst. num. adv. so many times, so often. Correl. quotiens.*

1829. **tōtus, -a, -um.** Caes. I. 2, 2 (36ies). Cic. I. 12 (28ies). V. I. 29 (38ies). *Whole, entire, in various senses. Cf. omnis.*

1830. **trabs, trabis.** f. Caes. II. 29, 3; III. 13, 3; IV. 17, 6 (VII. 23, 1; 3; 5). V. I. 449 (8ies). *Beam, trunk; applied to various objects.*

trāctābilis, -e [tracto]. V. IV. 53, 439. *Easily handled; hence, yielding.*
tracto, -āre [traho]. Cic. III. 29; P. 11; A. 3. *Lit. draw frequently; hence handle.*

trāctus, -ūs [traho]. V. III. 138. *A dragging; hence, stretch, of space.*

1831. **trā-do, dere, didī, ditum [do, dare].** Caes. I. 27, 4 (11ies). Cic. III. 6 (6ies). V. IV. 619, v. 713. *Give over, hand over; then, entrust, yield, etc.*

1832. **trā-dūco, dūcere, dūxī, ductum.** Caes. I. 11, 1 (18ies). *Lead across, with two accs. or acc. and trans. Fig. bring over, etc.*

trāgula, -ae. Caes. I. 26, 3; v. 35, 6; 48, 5; 7. *Dart.*

1833. **traho, trahere, trāxī, trāctum.** Caes. I. 53, 5 (VI. 38, 4). Cic. P. 19; A. 26. V. I. 371 (29ies). *Drag, draw, in both lit. and fig. senses.*

1834. **TRĀ-ICIO, ICERE, IĒCĪ, IECTUM [iacio].** Caes. v. 35, 6; 44, 6 (VII. 25, 2; 82, 3). V. I. 355, II. 273, v. 488, VI. 536. *Throw across; hence, pass over; then, pierce.*

- trāiectus, -ūs [traicio]. Caes. IV. 21, 3; V. 2, 3. *Passage*.
 trāmes, -itis, m. [transmeo]. V. v. 610, VI. 676. *A crossing; hence, course, line, etc.*
 trā-no, nāre. Caes. I. 53, 2. V. IV. 245, VI. 671. *Swim across, lit. and fig.*
 tranquillitās, -ātis [tranquillus]. Caes. III. 15, 3; V. 23, 6. Cic. A. 5. *Stillness, calm.*
 tranquillus, -a, -um. Cic. A. 30. V. II. 203, v. 127. *Still, calm.*

1835. trāns. Caes. I. 1, 3 (19ies). V. III. 403, VI. 312, 415. Prep. with acc. *across, beyond.*

- trān-scendo, scendere, scendi [scando]. Caes. III. 15, 1. Cic. IV. 6. *Climb over.*
 trān-scribo, -ere, scripsi, scriptum. V. v. 750. *Transcribe; hence, enroll.*
 trans-curro, currere, curri or cucurri, cursum. V. v. 528. *Run across lit. and fig.*

1836. trāns-eo, ire, ii, itum. Caes. I. 5, 4 (50ies). V. I. 266, v. 274, 326. *Go across, cross, with acc.*

- trāns-fero, ferre, tuli, lātum. Cic. I. 24. V. I. 271, II. 327. *Carry over, transfer; then, put off.*
 trāns-figo, figere, fixi, fixum. Caes. I. 25, 3; v. 44, 10. V. I. 44. *Pierce, transfix.*
 trāns-gredior, gredi, gressus sum [gradior]. Caes. II. 19, 4. *Step across.*
 trāns-igo, igere, ēgi, āctum [ago]. Cic. III. 15; IV. 14. *Drive through; hence, accomplish.*
 trānsitus, -ūs [transco]. Caes. v. 55, 2. *Passage, crossing.*
 trāns-marinus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 53. *Beyond the sea, transmarine.*
 trānsmisus, -ūs [transmitto]. Caes. v. 2, 3; 13, 7. *Passage, crossing.*

1837. trāns-mitto, mittere, mīsi, missum. Caes.—(VII. 61, 2). Cic. P. I; 32; 42. V. III. 329, 403, IV. 154, VI. 313. *Send across, convey over, give over, cross, etc.*

1838. trāns-porto, portāre. Caes. I. 37, 2 (8ies). V. VI. 328. *Carry over, transport, with one or two accs.*

- trānstrum, -i [trans]. Caes. III. 13, 3. V. III. 289, IV. 573, v. 136, 663, 752. *Cross-beam; hence, thwart, bench.*
 trāns-versus, -a, -um [transverto]. Caes. II. 8, 3. V. v. 19. *Turned across, transverse.*

1839. trecenti, -ae, -a. Caes. I. 29, 3; IV. 37, 1; v. 9, 1 (VI. 36, 3; VII. 24, 1). Card. num. *three hundred.*

- treme-facio, facere, fēci, factum. V. II. 228, 382, 629, VI. 803. *Cause to tremble.*
 tremēscō, -ere [tremo]. V. III. 648, v. 694. Lit. *begin to tremble; hence, tremble (at).*

1840. tredecim. Not in H. S. Latin. Card. num. *thirteen.*

1841. TREMO, TREMERE, TREMUĪ. V. I. 212 (13ies). *Tremble, quake; then, tremble at, with acc. Tremendus, to be trembled at, dreadful.*

- tremor, -ōris [tremo]. V. II. 121, VI. 55. *A trembling; hence, shudder, and so horror.*
 trepido, -āre [trepidus]. Caes. v. 33, 1. V. II. 685, IV. 121, VI. 491. *Be in alarm; hence, hurry.*

1842. TREPIDUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 380 (8ies). *Trembling, agitated, excited, alarmed, etc.*

1843. *trēs, tria*. Caes. I. 1, 1 (18ies). Cic. P. 34. V. I. 108 (11ies). Card. num. *three*.

tribūnāl, -ālis [tribunus]. Cic. I. 32. *Tribune's seat*; hence *judgment seat, tribunal*.

1844. *tribūnus, -ī* [tribus, *tribe*]. Caes. I. 39, 2 (12ies). Cic. I. 4; IV. 4; 15; P. 58; 66. *Tribune*; a title of various Roman officials, as *militum, plebis, aerarii*.

1845. *tribuo, -ere, tribuī, tribūtum* [tribus, *tribe*]. Caes. I. 13, 5; 43, 4; V. 7, 1. Cic. P. 2 (7ies). *Assign, bestow, grant, etc.*
tri-corpor, -oris. V. VI. 289. *Three-bodied*.

1846. *TRI-DĒNS, DENTIS*. V. I. 138, 145, II. 418, 610, V. 143. *Three-pronged, trident*.

1847. *tri-duum, -ī* [tris, *dies*]. Caes. I. 26, 5 (8ies). Cic. II. 15. *Three days*.

tri-ennium, -ī [annus]. Caes. IV. 4, 1. *Three years*.
triētēricus, -a, -um. V. IV. 302. *Triennial*.
tri-faux, faucis. V. VI. 417. *Three-throated*.

1848. *trīgintā*. Caes. I. 26, 5 (7ies). V. I. 269, III. 391. Card. num. *Thirty*

tri-lix, trilicis. V. III. 467, v. 259. *Of three threads*; hence, *triple*.
trīnī: see *ternī*.
tri-pertitō [ter, *partior*]. Caes. v. 10, 1. *In three divisions*.

1849. *tri-plex, plicis* [plico]. Caes. I. 24, 2; 49, 1; 51, 1; IV. 14, 1. V. v. 119, VI. 549. *Three-fold*.

tri-pūs, -odis. V. III. 360, v. 110. *Tripod*; hence, *oracle*.
tri-quetrus, -a, -um [tres, *quattuor*]. Caes. v, 13, 1. Lit. *three-square*; hence, *triangular*.

1850. *TRĪSTIS, -E*. Caes. I. 32, 2. V. I. 228 (24ies). *Sad, solemn, serious*, in various fig. meanings.

tristitia, -ae [tristis]. Caes. I. 32, 3. *Sadness, solemnity*.
tri-sulcus, -a, -um. V. II. 475. *Three-furrowed*; hence, *three-forked*.

1851. *triumpho, -āre* [triumphus]. Cic. II. 3; P. 8 *ter*; 61; 62. V. VI. 836. *Celebrate a triumph, triumph*; then, *exult*.

1852. *triumphus, -ī*. Cic. III. 26; IV. 23; P. 28; A. 21. V. II. 578, IV. 37, VI. 814. *Triumph*.

tri-vium, -ī. V. IV. 609. *Intersection of three roads*; hence, *public place*.
tropæum, -ī. Cic. A. 21. *Trophy*; hence, *victory*.

1853. *trucidō, -āre* [trux, *fierce*, and caedo]. Cic. I. 9; IV. 12, 13; P. 7. V. II. 494. *Kill fiercely, slaughter*.

trudis, -is, f. [trudo]. V. v. 208. *Pole, pike*.
trūdo, trūdere, -at, -sum. V. IV. 405. *Shove*.
truncus, -a, -um [cf. *truncus*]. V. III. 659, VI. 497. *Stripped of branches*; hence, *mutilated*.
truncus, -ī. V. II. 557, VI. 207. *Stem, stock, trunk* of tree; hence, *trunk* in general.

1854. *tū, tuī, tibī, tē*. Caes. v. 30, 2; 3. Cic. I. 1 (26ies). V. I. 65 (234ies). Second pers. pron. *thou, you*.

1855. *tuba, tubae*. Caes. II. 20, 1 (VII. 47, 2; 81, 3). Cic. II. 13. V. II. 313, v. 113, 139, VI. 233. *Trumpet*.

1856. tueor, tuērī, tūtus sum. Caes. II. 5, 6 (11ies). Cic. I. 19 (10ies). V. I. 164 (28ies). *Look at; hence, protect.* Partic. tūtus, reg. pass. *safe, protected.* Adv. tūtō, *safely.*

1857. tum, tunc [related to tam and talis]. Caes. I. 17, 1 (33ies). Cic. I. 5 (54ies). V. I. 18 (107ies). *Then; esp. with demum or denique, finally, or with iam, already.* Cum . . . tum, while . . . at the same time, both . . . and. Opp. to nunc. Tunc for tum in Vergil before vowels; in prose rare.

tumeo, tumēre, tumui. V. II. 273, 381, VI. 49. *Swell.*

1858. TUMIDUS, -A, -UM [cf. tumeo]. V. I. 142 (7ies). *Swelling, in various senses.*

1859. tumultus, ūs [tumor, swelling]. Caes. I. 40, 5; II. 11, 1; V. 26, 1 (VI-VII: *quater*). Cic. I. 11; II. 26; 28; III. 4; 7. V. II. 122, 486, III. 99, VI. 317, 857. *Commotion, uprising.*

1860. tumulus, l [tumor, swelling]. Caes. I. 43, 1; 2; 46, 1; II. 27, 4 (VI. 17, 4; 40, 1). Cic. II. 24; A. 24 bis. V. II. 713 (20ies). Lit. *little swelling, esp. of land, hillock, mound.*

tunc: see tum.

tundo, tundere, tutudi, tūsum or tūsum. V. I. 481, IV. 448, V. 125. *Lash, assail, lit. and fig.*

tunica, -ae. Cic. II. 22. *Undergarment, tunic.*

1861. TURBA, -AE. V. I. 191 (9ies). Lit. *noise; hence, confusion, uproar, tumult; then, crowd, throng.*

1862. TURBIDUS, -A, -UM [turbo]. V. IV. 245, 353, V. 696, VI. 296, 534. Lit. *whirling; then troubled, confused, dismal, in physical and mental senses.*

1863. TURBO, -INIS. V. I. 45 (7ies). *Whirl; then a whirling storm, tornado, whirlwind; then any storm.*

1864. TURBO, -ARE [turba]. V. I. 395 (12ies). *Stir up, confuse, disturb, in various senses.*

turbulentus, -a, -um [turba]. Cic. II. 21. *Confused; hence, stormy, restless, seditious.*

tūreus, -a, -um [tus]. V. VI. 225. *Of frankincense.*

tūri-cremus, -a, -um [cremo]. V. IV. 453. *Incense-burning.*

turma, -ae. Caes. IV. 33, 1. V. V. 550, 560. *Troop, squadron.*

1865. turpis, -e. Caes. I. 33, 2; IV. 2, 4; V. 28, 6 (VI-VII: 5ies). Cic. II. 8 (6ies). V. II. 400, IV. 194, V. 358, VI. 276. *Ugly, unsightly; then, disgraceful, foul, etc.* Adv. turpiter.

turpītudo, -inis [turpis]. Caes. II. 27, 2. Cic. I. 13 (6ies). *Ugliness; then, disgracefulness.*

1866. turris, -is. f. Caes. II. 12, 5 (14ies). V. II. 445, 460, IV. 86, 187, VI. 554. *Tower.*

turritus, -a, -um [turris]. V. III. 536, VI. 785. *Turreted; hence, lofty.*

tūs, -tūris. V. I. 417. *Incense.*

tūtāmen, -inis [tutor]. V. V. 262. *Means of defence.*

tūtōr, -ārī [tueor]. Cic. P. 14. V. II. 677, V. 343. *Protect, defend.*

tūtus: see tueor.

tyrannus, -ī. Cic. II. 14. V. I. 361, IV. 320. *Ruler, despot.*

1867. tuus, -a, -um. Caes. V. 44, 3. Cic. I. 1 (50ies). V. I. 76 (58ies). Second person. poss. pron. *thine, your.*

über, -eris [uber]. V. III. 106. *Fruitful, fertile.*

1868. ŪBER, -ERIS. Cic. III. 19. V. I. 531 (8ies). *Teat, udder, breast; then, fertility.* Distinguish from preceding word. ūbertās, -ātis [uber]. Cic. P. 14; 44. *Fertility.*

1869. ubi. Caes. I. 5, 2 (40ies). Cic. I. 1; 9; 26; A. 12. V. I. 81 (61ies). Interr. rel. adv. *where*; sometimes strengthened by nam. Temporal conj., *as soon as*, reg. with perf. indic.; sometimes strengthened by primum.

1870. ubique [ubi]. Caes. III. 16, 2. Cic. P. 35. V. I. 601, II. 368, 369, 755. Lit. *wheresoever*; hence *anywhere, everywhere.* ūdus, -a, -um [cf. uvidus]. V. v. 357, 681. *Wet, moist.*

1871. ulciscor, ulciscī, ultus sum. Caes. I. 12, 7; 14, 5; IV. 19, 4; V. 38, 2. Cic. II. 17; III. 4. V. II. 576, III. 638, IV. 656, VI. 840. *Take vengeance on, avenge.*

1872. ūllus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 7, 3 (20ies). Cic. I. 17 (19ies). V. I. 169 (24ies). *Any, any one*; reg. in clauses expressing or implying a negative.

ulmus, -i, f. V. VI. 283. *Elm-tree, elm.*

1873. ūltior, ūltimus [ultra]. Caes. I. 7, 1 (9ies). Cic. P. 40; 46; 55; A. I. V. II. 248 (10ies). *More, beyond, farther, ūltimus, farthest.* Of space, time, quality, etc.

1874. ULTOR, -ŌRIS, ULTRĪX, -ĪCIS [cf. ulciscor]. V. II. 96 (8ies). Adj. and subst., *avenging, avenger.*

1875. ūltrā. Caes. I. 48, 2; 49, 1. V. III. 480, VI. 114, 869. Adv. and prep. with acc., *beyond.*

ultrix: see ultor.

1876. ūltrō. Caes. I. 42, 2 (8ies). Cic. III. 22; 28. V. II. 59 (11ies). Adv. lit. *to or on the farther side*; rare except in phrase ūltrō citrōque, *to and fro* (Caes. I. 42, 4). Then, *furthermore, unasked, voluntarily.*

ululātus, -ūs [ululo]. Caes. v. 37, 3. V. IV. 667. *Shout, yell.*

ululo, -āre. V. II. 488, IV. 168, 609, VI. 257. *Yell.*

ulva, -ae. V. II. 135, VI. 416. *Water grass, sedge.*

umbo, -ōnis. m. V. II. 546. *Boss of a shield.*

1877. UMBRA, -AE. V. I. 165 (48ies). *Shade, shadow, in all its lit. and fig. senses.*

umbri-fer, fera, ferum. V. VI. 473. *Shade-bearing, shady.*

umbro, umbrāre [umbra]. V. III. 508, VI. 772. *Shade.*

ūmecto, āre. V. I. 465. *Moisten, bedew.*

ūmēns, ūmentis. V. III. 589, IV. 7, 351. *Wet, dewy.*

1878. UMERUS, -I. V. I. 318 (24ies). *Shoulder.* Cf. armus.

1879. ŪMIDUS, -A, -UM. V. II. 8 (7ies). *Moist, wet, damp.*

1880. umquam. Caes. I. 41, 3; III. 28, 1; V. 17, 5. Cic. I. 13 (14ies). V. II. 95 (6ies). *Ever, at any time*; usually with neg. as stronger than numquam, or after conditional particle.

ūn-animus, -a, -um. V. IV. 8. *Of one mind; sympathising.*

1881. UNCUS, -A, -UM. V. I. 169, III. 217, 233, V. 255, VI. 360. *Hooked.*

1882. UNDA, -AE. V. I. 100 (60ies). *Wave, billow; then sea, etc.*
1883. unde. Caes. I. 28, 3 (10ies). Cic. P. 4; 40. V. I. 6 (21ies). Interr. rel. adv. *whence*.
1884. undecim. Caes.—(VII. 69, 6; 87, 5). Card. num. *eleven*.
undecimus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 23, 3; V. 46, 1. Ord. num. *eleventh*.
undēquingāgēsīmus, -a, -um. Cic. P. 35. Ord. num. *forty-ninth*.
1885. undique. Caes. I. 2, 3 (18ies). Cic. I. 6; 30; P. 30; 55. V. II. 63 (14ies). Lit. *whencesoever; hence, from all sides, on all sides*.
undo, undāre [unda]. V. II. 609, V. 146, VI. 218. *Rise in waves*.
undōsus, a, -um [unda]. V. III. 693, IV. 313. *Billowy*.
unguentum, -ī [unguo]. Cic. II. 5; 10. *Ointment*.
unguis, -is. M. V. IV. 673, V. 352. *Finger-nail; hence, claw*.
unguo, unguere, unxi, unctum. V. IV. 398, VI. 219. *Anoint, besmear*.
ūnicus, -a, -um [unus]. Cic. III. 10. *Sole, single, only*.
1886. ūni-versus, -a, -um. Caes. II. 33, 6; IV. 25, 5; 26, 3; V. 44, 6. Cic. I. 12 (11ies). Lit. *turned to one; hence all together, universal*.
1887. ūnus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 1, 1 (93ies). Cic. I. 2 (90ies). V. I. 15 (63ies). Card. num. *one*.
1888. urbānus, -a, -um [urbs]. Caes.—(VII. 1, 2; 6, 1). Cic. I. 32; II. 6; III. 8; IV. 23. *Belonging to a city, of the city, urban*.
1889. urbs, urbis. Caes. I. 7, 1; 39, 2. Cic. I. 1 (107ies). V. I. 5 (99ies). *City*.
1890. urgeo, urgēre, ursi. Caes. II. 25, 1; 26, 1. V. I. III (6ies). *Drive, impel, press hard, urge*.
ūrna, -ae. V. VI. 22, 432. *Water vessel, urn*.
1891. ūro, ūrere, ūssi, ūstum. V. I. 662, II. 37, IV. 68, V. 672. *Burn* in both lit. and fig. senses. Trans. as opp. to *ardeo*, intrans.
ursa, -ae. V. V. 37. *She-bear*.
1892. ūsquā. Cic. P. 44. V. I. 604, II. 71, 142, VI. 91. *Anywhere*.
1893. ūsque. Caes. I. 50, 3; 51, 1; III. 15, 4; V. 54, 2. Cic. I. 1 (10ies). V. II. 628, V. 384, VI. 487. *All the way, up to; reg. followed, sometimes preceded by ad or in with acc. Also used with advs. quo, inde, etc. Vergil has it alone, continuously*.
ūsūra, -ae [utor]. Cic. I. 29; II. 18. *Use, enjoyment*.
ūsūrpo, -āre [usus, rapio]. Cic. IV. 7. Lit. *Seize for use; hence, use, employ, practise, etc.*
1894. ūsus, -ūs [cf. ūtor]. Caes. I. 30, 2 (26ies). Cic. P. 2; 28. V. II. 453, IV. 647. *Use, advantage; hence, experience. Ūsul est, it is useful; ūsus est, it is necessary, with abl.*
1895. ut, uti. Caes. I. 2, 1 (293ies). Cic. I. 3 (211ies). V. I. 74 (56ies). Interr. rel. adv. *how* (not in Caesar). Comparative, *like, as*, often with correlatives *ita, sic, so*. Temporal, *as soon as*, sometimes strengthened by *primum*, with indic. Final, *in order that*, with subj. Consecutive or result, *so as to, so that*, with subj.
- utcumque. V. VI. 822. Adv. *in whatever way, however*.

1896. *uter, utra, utrum*. Caes. I. 12, 1; 40, 13; 50, 4; 53, 7; V. 44, 14 (6ies). Cic. IV. 12; P. 42; 57. Interr. rel. *which of two*; then *either* of two. Neuter *utrum* is reg. interr. particle *whether*, often followed by *an, or*.

1897. *uterque, utraque, utrumque*. Caes. I. 34, 1 (25ies). Cic. II. 20; IV. 7; P. 57. V. II. 61 (12ies). *Each of two*. *Utrumque, from or on both sides; utrôque, on both sides*. Cf. *ambo*.

1898. *UTERUS, -i*. V. II. 20 (6ies). *Womb; hence cavity of the wooden horse*. Cf. *venter*.

1899. *utilis, -e* [cf. *utor*]. Caes. IV. 7, 4 (VII. 20, 4; 76, 1). Cic. I. 12. *Useful*. Opp. *in-utilis*.

1900. *utilitās, -ātis* [*utilis*]. Caes. IV. 19, 4 (VII. 23, 5). Cic. IV. 9; P. 14; 50; 54; 60. *Usefulness, advantage*.

1901. *uti-nam*. Cic. I. 22; II. 4; P. 27. V. I. 575, II. 110, III. 615. Lit. *how that; hence, would that, O that; introducing wishes in the subj.*

1902. *utor, ūti, ūsus sum*. [cf. *usus*]. Caes. I. 5, 4 (37ies). Cic. II. 18 (12ies). V. I. 64, V. 192, VI. 546. *Use, employ* with abl. This verb is employed with a large number of substantives, and is translated in many ways, acc. to the substantive used.

1903. *uxor, uxōris*. Caes. I. 18, 7; 53, 4; IV. 19, 2; V. 14, 4. Cic. I. 14; IV. 3; 12. *Wife; Vergil uses coniunx*.

uxōrius, -a, -um [*uxor*]. V. IV. 266. *Pertaining to a wife, uxorious*.

vacca, -ae. V. IV. 61, VI. 251. *Cow, heifer*.

vacillo, -āre. Cic. II. 21. *Totter, stagger*.

1904. *vaco, vacāre*. Caes. I. 28, 4; IV. 3, 1; 2; 8, 2. V. I. 373, III. 123. *Be empty, open, unoccupied; with infin., be leisure for*. *vacuē facio, facere, fēci, factum*. Cic. I. 14; 16. *Make empty, vacate*.

1905. *vacuus, -a, -um* [cf. *vaco*]. Caes. II. 12, 2; III. 1, 6 (VII. 25, 4; 45, 7; 46, 3). Cic. IV. 2; P. 2. V. II. 528 (6ies). *Empty, with ab and abl. Neut. vacuum, a void*. Cf. *inanis, vanus*.

vadimōnium, -i [*vas*]. Cic. II. 5; 21. *Bail-bond, security*.

1906. *VĀDO, VĀDERE, VĀSĪ*. V. II. 359 (7ies). *Go, walk, advance, etc.* Cf. *cedo, eo, gradior*.

1907. *vadum, -i*. Caes. I. 6, 2 (9ies). V. I. 112 (9ies). *Ford; hence, shallow, shoal*.

vāgina, -ae. Caes. V. 44, 8. Cic. I. 4. V. IV. 579, VI. 260. *Scabbard, sheath*.

vāgitus, -ūs [*vāgio, wail*]. V. VI. 426. *Wailing*.

1908. *vagor, vagārī* [*vagus*]. Caes. I. 2, 4 (6ies). V. II. 17 IV. 68, V. 560, VI. 886. *Wander about, roam; hence fig. of report, spread*.

valdē [i. e. *valide*]. Cic. II. 25. Lit. *strongly; hence, very much, very*.

1909. *valeo, valēre, valui*. Caes. I. 17, 1 (9ies). Cic. I. 18 (15ies). V. II. 492 (9ies). *Be strong physically; then fig. excel, be able, have power, be worth*.

valētūdo, -inis [*valeo*]. Caes. V. 40, 7. *State of health; hence also illness*.

1910. **VALIDUS**, -A, -UM [cf. valeo]. V. I. 120 (6ies). *Strong*. Cf. **valde**.

1911. **vallēs**, -is. f. Caes. III. 1, 5 (7ies). V. I. 186 (6ies). *Valley*. Similar to **vallum** in certain forms.

vällo, välläre [vällum]. Cic. A. 21. *Wall*, i. e. put a rampart about.

1912. **vällum**, -I. Caes. I. 26, 3 (26ies). *Rampart, earthworks*.

1913. **VĀNUS**, **VĀNA**, **VĀNUM**. V. I. 352 (6ies). *Containing nothing, empty*; hence, fig. *false, deceitful*, etc. Cf. **inanis**, **vacuus**. vapor, -ōris. V. v. 683, 698. *Vapor, steam*.

1914. **varietās**, -ātis [varius]. Caes.—(VI. 27, 1; VII. 23, 5). Cic. III. 13; P. 14; A. 12; 21. *Difference, diversity, variety*.

1915. **varius**, -a, -um. Caes. II. 22, 2 (VII. 77, 2). Cic. II. 21; P. 28. V. I. 204 (16ies). *Diversified, changing, varied, various*, in many senses.

vāstatio, -ōnis [vastō]. Cic. II. 18. *A laying waste, devastation*.

vāstitās, -ātis [vastus]. Cic. I. 12; IV. 2. *Waste, desert, and so ruin*.

1916. **vāsto**, **vāstāre** [vastus]. Caes. I. 11, 3 (7ies). Cic. I. 3; 21; 29; IV. 13. V. I. 471, 622. *Lay waste, ravage*.

1917. **VĀSTUS**, -A, -UM. Caes. III. 9, 7; 12, 3. V. I. 52 (27ies). *Empty, void, waste, wild*, etc.

1918. **VĀTĒS**, -IS. m. Cic. IV. 2. V. II. 122 (29ies). *Prophet, soothsayer, seer, bard*.

vāticinatio, -ōnis [vaticinor]. Caes. I. 50, 4. *Propheying, prophecy*.

1919. **VE**. Cic. II. 27. V. I. 9 (35ies). Variant form of **vel**, *or*. Enclitic and reg. appended to first word in a clause.

1920. **vectigal**, **vectigālis** [cf. veho]. Caes. I. 18, 3; 36, 4; III. 8, 1; IV. 3, 4; V. 22, 4. Cic. II. 25 (18ies). *Tributary, tax-paying*; hence, **vectigal** as subst., *tribute, tax*.

vecto, vectāre [veho]. V. VI. 391. *Carry, convey*.

vectōrius, -a, -um [veho]. Caes. v. 8, 4. *Carrying*. Neut. **vectōrium**, *transport vessel*.

1921. **vehemēns**, -entis. Caes. I. 37, 4; 40, 1; 52, 6; III. 22, 4 (VII: 5ies). Cic. I. 3 (22ies). *Violent, impetuous, strong*. Caesar uses adv. only, **vehementer**; Cic. only the adj. in various senses.

1922. **VEHO**, **VEHERE**, **VĒXĪ**, **VECTUM**. Caes. I. 43, 1. V. I. 113 (11ies). *Carry*. Pass. *be carried*; hence *ride, go, sail*, etc., according to context.

1923. **vel** [imper. of volo]. Caes. I. 6, 3 (11ies). Cic. II. 1 bis; P. 63; A. I. V. I. 316 (14ies). *Or*, implying choice; then, *even*. **Vel . . . vel, whether . . . or**. Cf. **ve**.

vēlāmen, -inis [velo]. V. I. 649, 711, VI. 221. *Veil*; then, *covering, garment*.

vēli-volus, -a, -um [volo, fly]. V. I. 224. *Sail-flying*.

vello, vellere, vellī or vulsi, vulsum. V. II. 480, III. 28, 650. *Pluck* in various senses.

vellus, -eris, n. V. IV. 459, VI. 249. *Fleece*; hence *woolen band*, etc.

1924. **VĒLO**, **VĒLĀRE** [velum]. V. II. 249 (8ies). *Veil, cover*.

1925. **vēlōx, vēlōcis.** Caes. I. 48, 5; V. 35, I. V. IV. 174, V. 116, 253, 444. *Swift, fleet.*

1926. **vēlum. -I.** Caes. III. 13, 4 *bis*; 14, 7. Cic. II. 22. V. I. 35 (26ies). *A cloth, covering; esp. sail.*

1927. **vel-ut(I).** Caes. I. 32, 4. V. I. 82 (10ies). *Even as, like as, just as.*

vēna, -ae. V. IV. 2, VI. 7. *Vein.*
vēnābulum, -ī [venor]. V. IV. 131. *Hunting spear.*
vēnātio, -ōnis [venor]. Caes. IV. 1, 8. *Hunting.*
vēnātrix, -icis [venor]. V. I. 319. *Huntress.*

1928. **vēn-do, dere, didī, ditum** [venum, sale, do, put]. Caes. II. 33, 6; III. 16, 4; IV. 2, 1. Cic. A. 25. V. I. 484, VI. 621. *Put up for sale; then sell.* Pass. **veneō.**

venē-ficus, fica, ficum [venēnum, facio]. Cic. II. 7. *Poisonous.*

1929. **venēnum, -ī.** Cic. II. 23. V. I. 688, II. 221, IV. 514. *Drug; then, poison, charm.*

1930. **vēn-eo, īre, īī, itum** [venum, sale, eo, go]. Cic. P. 37 *bis*. Lit. *go to sale, i. e. be sold; serves as pass. of vendo.*
venerābilis, -e [veneror]. V. VI. 408. *Deserving of respect; venerable.*

1931. **veneror, -ārī.** Cic. I. 24, II. 29, III. 29. V. III. 34, 79, 84, 460, 697, V. 745. *Venerate, worship.*

1932. **venia, -ae.** Caes.—(VI. 4, 3; VII. 15, 6.) Cic. P. 8; A. 3. V. I. 519, III. 144, IV. 50, 435. *Pardon; usually with dare or a verb of asking.*

1933. **venio, venīre, vēnī, ventum.** Caes. I. 8, 3 (89ies). Cic. I. 2 (29ies). V. I. 2 (67ies). *Come.*

vēnor, venārī. V. IV. 117. *Hunt.*
venter, ventris, m. V. II. 356, III. 216. *Belly; hence, fig. hunger.*
ventito, -āre [freq. of venio]. Caes. IV. 3, 3; 32, 1; V. 27, 1. *Come often.*
ventōsus, -a, -um [ventus]. V. VI. 335. *Windy.*

1934. **ventus, I.** Caes. III. 13, 4 (11ies). Cic. P. 40; 48. V. I. 43 (64ies). *Wind.*

venustās, -ātis [venus]. Cic. A. 17. *Beauty, charm.*
vēr, -vēris. Cic. P. 35. *Spring.*
verber, -is, n. Cic. P. 11. V. V. 147, VI. 558. *Lash, whip; reg. in pl. stripes.*
verbero, -āre [verber]. V. III. 423, V. 377. *Lash, both lit. and fig.*

1935. **verbum, -I.** Caes. I. 20, 5; 33, 1; II. 14, 1; V. 58, 2. Cic. II. 1 (12ies). V. I. 710 (9ies). *Word.*

1936. **vereor, verērī, veritus sum.** Caes. I. 19, 2 (17ies). Cic. I. 5 (8ies). V. I. 671, IV. 96, VI. 613. *Fear, stand in awe of; with ut or ne and subj. or rarely infin. Cf. metuo, timeo.*

1937. **vergo, vergere.** Caes. I. 1, 5; II. 18, 1; IV. 20, 1; V. 13, 2. *Bend, incline, both trans. and intrans.*

vērītās, -ātis [verus]. Cic. P. 51. *Truthfulness, truth.*

1938. **VERRO, VERRERE, VERRĪ, VERSUM.** V. I. 59 (7ies). *Sweep, scour.*

1939. verso, -āre [freq. of *verto*]. Caes. I. 48, 5 (7ies). Cic. I. 10 (17ies). V. I. 657 (9ies). *Turn often, keep turning.*
Versāri, move, be busy; hence, dwell, and conduct one's self.

versus, prep.: see *verto*.

1940. versus, -ūs [*verto*]. Cic. A. 18; 20; 23; 25; 28. V. v 119. Lit. *a turning*; then fig. *rank, tier*, and esp. *verse* of poetry.

1941. VERTEX, -ICIS. m. V. I. 114 (20ies). *Whirl*; then *point* or *top* of a whirl; and so *summit, head, height*. Also *vortex*.

1942. verito, vertere, verti, versum. Caes. I. 53, 1; III. 19, 3; 21, 1; IV. 35, 2; 37, 4. V. I. 20 (23ies). *Turn* in all senses.
Verti (pass.) *revolve*. Partic. *versus*, also as indecl. prep. with acc. or adv. with *ad* or *in* and acc., *towards*. Caes. VI. 33, 1; VII. 61, 5, etc.; in form *versum*. Caes. III. 23, 2,

verū, -ūs. V. I. 212, v. 103. *Spū.*

1943. vērus, -a, -um. Caes. I. 18, 2 (20ies). Cic. I. 18 (10ies). V. I. 405 (39ies). *True*. Adv. *verō*, *in truth, but*; cf. *at, ceterum, sed*. Otherwise adv. *vērē*.

verūtum, -i [*verū*]. Caes. v. 44, 7; 10. *Javelin*.

1944. VESCOR, VESCĪ. V. I. 546, III. 339, 622, VI. 657. *Feed, upon*, with abl.

1945. vesper, -eris or -erī. m. Caes. I. 26, 2; 50, 3; II. 33, 1; v. 58, 3 (VII. 60, 1). V. I. 374, v. 19. *Evening, evening star*; then *west*. Fem. *vespera* occurs, Cic. II. 6.

vespera, -ae: see *vesper*.

1946. vester, vestra, vestrum. Caes.—(VII. 20, 12; 50, 4; 77, 9). Cic. I. 10 (103ies). V. I. 132 (21ies). Poss. adj. pron. *your*.

vestibulum, -i. V. II. 469, VI. 273, 556, 575.

1947. vēstīgium, -ī. Caes. IV. 2, 3; 5, 3 (VI. 27, 4; VII. 25, 1). Cic. IV. 12; P. 39. V. II. 711 (14ies). *Footstep, footprint, track, trace*.

vēstīgo, -āre [cf. *vestigium*]. V. VI. 145. *Track; search*.

vestio, vestire, vestivi, vestitum [*vestis*]. Caes. v. 14, 2. V. VI. 640. *Clothe*.

1948. VESTIS, -IS. f. Caes.—(VII. 47, 5). V. I. 404 (17ies). *Garment, robe*; then *clothing, drapery*.

vestitus, -ūs [*vestio*]. Caes. IV. 1, 10. *Clothing*.

veterānus, -a, -um [*vetus*]. Caes. I. 24, 2. *Veteran*.

1949. VETO, VETĀRE, VETUĪ, VETĪTUM. Caes. II. 20, 3; v. 9, 8 (VII. 33, 3). V. I. 39, 541, II. 84, III. 380, VI. 623. *Forbid* with infin. opp. to *iubeo*.

1950. vetus, veteris. Caes. I. 13, 4 (8ies). Cic. I. 31 (9ies). V. I. 23 (16ies). *Old, of long standing*; opp. to *recens*. Cf. *antiquus*.

vetustās, -ātis [*vetus*]. Cic. A. 14; 31. V. III. 415. *Oldness, age; duration*.

vetustus, -a, -um [*vetus*]. V. II. 713, III. 84. *Old, ancient*.

vexātiō, -ōnis [*vexo*]. Cic. I. 18; IV. 2; 12. *A harassing, troubling*.

vēxillum, -ī [cf. *vetum*]. Caes. II. 20, 1. *Flag*.

1951. vexo, vexāre. Caes. I. 14, 3; II. 4, 2; IV. 15, 5 (VI. 43, 1). Cic. I. 27; 29. V. IV. 615. *Harass, ravage*, both lit. and fig.

1952. via, viae. Caes. I. 9, 1 (10ies). Cic. II. 6; 27; IV. 9; P. 55. V. I. 358 (42ies). *Way, route, street*.

viātor, -ōris [via]. Caes. IV. 5, 2. V. V. 275. *Wayfarer*.

vibro, -āre. Cic. II. 23. V. II. 211. *Move to and fro; hence, brandish, or vibrate*.

1953. vicēsimus, -a, -um. Caes. —(VI. 21, 5). Cic. I. 4; III. 9; P. 7. Ord. num. *twentieth*.

viciēs. Caes. V. 13, 7. Mult. num. adv. *twenty times*.

1954. vicīnus, -a, -um [vicus]. Cic. II. 21. V. III. 382, 500, 506, V. 759. *Of same village; hence, neighboring, near*.

1955. vicis [gen.: no nom]. f. Caes. IV. 1, 5 (VII. 85, 6). V. II. 433, III. 376, 634, VI. 535. *Change, turn* in affairs. In prose *in vicem, in exchange, in turn*, for which sometimes *vicissim* is used (V. IV. 80, V. 827, VI. 531). In poetry, also *vicissitude*, and so *peril*.

vicissim: see *vicis*.

1956. victor, -ōris [vinco]. Caes. I. 31, 10 (6ies). Cic. IV. 21; P. 25; 30; 61. V. I. 192 (26ies). *Conqueror*. Fem. *victrix* (V. III. 54).

1957. victōria, -ae [vinco]. Caes. I. 14, 4 (18ies). Cic. III. 24 (7ies). V. II. 584. *Victory*.

victrix, -icis: see *victor*.

1958. victus, -ūs [vivo]. Caes. I. 31, 11. V. I. 214, 445, III. 142, 649. *Living, mode of life, sustenance*. In V. I. 445, *victu* is regarded by some as from *vinco*.

1959. vīcus, -ī. Caes. I. 5, 2 (14ies). Cic. P. 5. *Village*.

1960. vidē-licet [vidēre, licet]. Cic. I. 19; 21; II. 12; IV. 8; 10; P. 67. Lit. *you may see; hence, obviously, of course*. Cf. *ilicet, scilicet*.

1961. video, vidēre, vīdī, vīsum. Caes. I. 6, 3 (7ies). Cic. I. 1 (64ies). V. I. 128 (115ies). *See; with acc., acc. and infin.. rarely partic. Videor, be seen; hence, seem, appear, with infin.* For gerund form, *visendus* from freq. *viso* is sometimes found (Cic. P. 40; 61; V. II. 63).

vigeo, vigēre. V. II. 88, IV. 175. *Be active, vigorous, strong, etc.*

vigil, vigilis [vigeo]. V. II. 266, 335, IV. 182, 200. *Awake; hence subst, watchman*.

1962. vigilia, -ae [vigil]. Caes. I. 12, 2 (13ies). Cic. I. 1 (7ies). *A lying awake; hence, a night watch, guard*.

1963. vigilo, vigilāre [vigil]. Cic. I. 8 (10ies). V. IV. 573, V. 438. *Be awake, be on guard*.

1964. vigintī, Caes. I. 13, 2; 31, 5; IV. 38, 5; V. 40, 2; 47, 1. V. I. 634. Card. num. *twenty*.

- vigor, -ōris [vigeo]. V. vi. 730. *Activity, energy, vigor.*
 vilis, -e. Cic. i. 21. *Cheap, worthless; hence also base.*
 vilitās, -ātis [vilis]. Cic. P. 44. *Cheapness; hence, also baseness.*
 villa, -ae. Cic. iii. 5. *Country-seat.*
 villus, -i. V. i. 702, v. 352. *Shaggy-hair; hence, nap.*
 vimen, -inis. Caes. ii. 33, 2. V. iii. 31, vi. 137. *Flexible twig; hence, sprout, shoot, etc.*
1965. vincio, -vincire, vinxi, vinctum. Caes. i. 53, 5. V. i. 295, 337. *Bind.*
1966. vinco, vincere, vici, victum. Caes. i. 25, 7 (13ies). Cic. ii. 1 (8ies). V. i. 37 (24ies). *Conquer, vanquish, with acc.* In V. i. 445, victū is from vivo.
1967. vinculum, -ī [vincio]. Caes. i. 4, 1; iii. 9, 3; iv. 27, 3. Cic. i. 19 (7ies). V. i. 54 (11ies). *Bond, fetter, tie.*
 vindex, -icis. Cic. ii. 27. *Defender; hence, also avenger.*
1968. vindico, -āre [vindex]. Caes. iii. 16, 4. Cic. i. 14; 19; 32; iv. 6; A. 19. V. iv. 228. *Claim as defender; then defend, avenge, with acc. or in and acc.*
1969. vinea, -ae [vinum]. Caes. ii. 12, 3; 5; 30, 3; iii. 21, 2; 3. Lit. *vine-bower; then reg. a covered shed used in military operations.*
1970. vinum, -ī. Caes. ii. 15, 4; iv. 2, 6. Cic. ii. 10 bis. V. i. 195 (11ies). Lit. *vine; hence, reg. wine.*
 violābilis, -e [violō]. V. ii. 154. *That may be violated; violable.*
 violentus, -a, -um [vis]. V. vi. 356. *Having much force; hence, violent.*
1971. violō, -āre [vis]. Cic. iii. 27; P. 11; A. 19; 31. V. ii. 189, iv. 27. *Treat with violence, injure, profane, outrage.*
 vipereus, -a, -um [vipera, viper]. V. vi. 281. *Pertaining to vipers; snakey.*
1972. vir, viri. Caes. ii. 25, 1 (7ies). Cic. i. 2 (56ies). V. i. 1 (80ies). *Man, opp. to woman: husband, hero.*
 virectum, -ī [vireo]. V. vi. 638. *Green spot; hence, lawn, meadow.*
 vireo, virere, virui. V. vi. 206, 679. *Be green.* Partic. virēns, green.
 virga, -ae [vireo]. V. iv. 242, vi. 144, 409. *Twig, bough; wand of Mercury.*
 virgineus, -a, -um [virgo]. V. ii. 168, iii. 216. *Pertaining to a virgin.*
1973. virgo, -inis. Caes. v. 14, 5. Cic. iii. 9; iv. 2; 12 bis. V. i. 315 (19ies). *Maiden, virgin, girl.*
 virgultum, -ī. V. iii. 23, v. 661, vi. 704. *Growth of brambles; thicket; reg. in plural.*
1974. VIRIDIS, -E [vireo]. V. iii. 24 (24ies). *Verdant, green.*
 virido, -āre [viridis]. V. v. 388, 539. *Be green, verdant; esp. in partic.*
 virilis, -e [vir]. V. iii. 342. *Pertaining to a man, manly.*
1975. virtūs, -ūtis [vir]. Caes. i. 1, 4 (47ies). Cic. i. 3 (56ies). V. i. 566 (12ies). *Manliness, valor; plur. virtues.*
1976. vis, vim, vi. Caes. i. 6, 3 (28ies). Cic. i. 17 (17ies). V. i. 4 (45ies). *Force, strength, energy.*
 viscum, -ī. V. vi. 205. *Mistletoe; then, birdlime.*
1977. VISCUS, -ERIS. Cic. i. 31. V. i. 211 (7ies). *Reg. in plural, vitals, entrails.*
 viso, visere [freq. of video]. Cic. P. 40; 61. V. ii. 63. *Look at, hence, visū; reg. in gerund.*

1978. *vīsus*, -ūs [video]. V. I. 111 (9ies). A seeing, vision, phenomenon, prodigy. Esp. in abl.

1979. *vīta*, *vītae* [cf. *vīvo*]. Caes. I. 16, 5; 40, 12; III. 22, 2, IV. 1, 9. Cic. I. 12 (37ies). V. II. 92 (26ies). Life.

vītālis, -e [vita]. V. I. 388. Pertaining to life, vital.

1980. *vitium*, -ī. Cic. I. 14; 22; II. 25 bis; P. 67. Flaw, defect, fault, crime.

1981. *vīto*, *vītāre*. Caes. I. 20, 6; 39, 3; II. 25, 1; V. 20, 1; 21, 3; 35, 4. Cic. I. 2; 15; 17; 19. V. II. 433, III. 367. Avoid, shun.

vitrum, -ī, Caes. V. 14, 2. Glass; also woad, a blue dye.

1982. *vitta*, -ae. V. II. 133 (12ies). Fillet, band, chaplet.

vitulus, -ī. V. V. 772. Young bullock, calf.

vituperatio, -ōnis [vitupero, find fault]. Cic. IV. 11. Faultfinding, blame.

vīvidus, -a, -um [vivo]. V. V. 754. Full of life; lively.

1983. *vīvo*, *vīvere*, *vīxī*, *victum*. Caes. IV. 1, 8; 10, 5; V. 14, 2. Cic. I. 2 (20ies). V. I. 218 (7ies). Live, subsist. In Caesar with abl. of the food.

1984. *vīvus*, -a, -um [cf. *vīvo*]. Cic. I. 33; II. 2; 16; III. 3; A. 19. V. I. 167 (9ies). Alive, living.

1985. *vix*. Caes. I. 6, 1 (6ies). Cic. I. 10 (9ies). V. I. 34 (24ies). Hardly, scarcely, barely. Sometimes with *dum*, hardly yet.

vōci-feror, -ārī [vōx, fero]. V. II. 679. Raise the voice; hence, cry aloud.

1986. *voco*, *vocāre* [vōx]. Caes. I. 19, 3; 20, 6; IV. 20, 4; V. 21, 3; 43, 6. Cic. I. 12 (6ies). V. I. 109 (57ies). Call, name; with acc., two accs., or *ad* and acc.

volātilis, -e [volo]. V. IV. 71. Flying; missile.

volgus: see *vulgus*.

1987. *volito*, -āre [volo]. Cic. II. 5; 15. V. III. 450, V. 666, VI. 293, 329. Fly about, flit about.

volnus; see *vulnus*.

1988. *volo*, *volāre*. V. I. 150 (24ies). Fly, in many lit. and fig. senses.

1989. *volo*, *velle*, *volui*. Caes. I. 7, 5 (51ies). Cic. I. 11 (51ies). V. I. 303 (30ies). Will, wish, be willing; with infin. or acc. with infin., rarely with *ut* or the simple subj.

voltus: see *vultus*.

1990. *volucer*, *cris*, *cre* [volo]. V. I. 317 (12ies). Flying; esp. of birds. *Volucris*. f., is used for bird.

volūmen, -inis [volvo]. V. II. 208, V. 85, 408. Roll; hence, coil, fold, *voluntarius*, -a, -um [voluntas]. Caes. V. 56, 1. Willing, voluntary.

1991. *voluntās*, -ātis [volo]. Caes. I. 7, 3 (16ies). Cic. I. 20 (20ies). V. IV. 125, VI. 675. Wish, desire.

1992. *voluptās*, -ātis. Caes. I. 53, 6 bis; V. 12, 6. Cic. I. 25 (6ies). V. III. 660. Pleasure, enjoyment.

1993. **VOLŪTO, -ĀRE** [volvo]. V. I. 50 (7ies). *Roll, revolve*, esp. of thinking, with **corde, animo**.

1994. **VOLVO, VOLVERE, VOLVĪ, VOLŪTUM**. V. I. 9 (25ies). *Roll, twist*, in every way. Fig. *turn over, revolve*, **corde, animo**.

vomo, -ere, -ui, -itum. V. v. 682. *Vomit, belch*.

vorāgo, -inis, f. [voro]. V. vi. 296. *A devouring gulf, abyss, whirlpool*.

voro, vorāre. V. I. 117. *Swallow up*.

vortex: see **vertex**.

1995. **VOVEO, VOVĒRE, VŌVĪ, VŌTUM**. Cic. II. 18. V. I. 290 (14ies). *Promise, solemnly, vow*. Partic. **vōtum**, *a solemn promise, vow*.

1996. **vōx, vōcis**. Caes. I. 32, 3 (11ies). Cic. I. 6 (17ies). V. I. 64 (68ies). *Voice*; then, *utterance, word*. **Magna vōx**, *loud voice*; **clāra vōx**, *distinct voice*.

vulgo, vulgāre [vulgus]. V. I. 457. Lit. *make common*; hence, *make known*.

1997. **vulgus, -i**. Caes. I. 20, 3 (6ies). Cic. P. 29. V. I. 149 (8ies). *The common people*. **Vulgō**, abl. as adv. *commonly, generally*.

1998. **vulnero, -āre** [vulnus]. Caes. I. 26, 3 (9ies). Cic. I. 9; 17. *Wound*, both lit. and fig.

1999. **vulnus, -eris**. Caes. I. 25, 5 (17ies). Cic. IV. 13; P. 66. V. I. 36 (19ies). *Wound*. **Vulnus inferre et accipere**, *inflict and suffer a wound*.

vultur, -uris, m. V. vi. 597. *Vulture*.

2000. **vultus, -ūs**. Caes. I. 39, 1; 4. Cic. I. 1; III. 13. V. I. 209 (23ies). *Look, expression, mien*; hence *face*. Cf. **os**. **Vultum demittere** (V. I. 561) or **deicere** (V. III. 320), *drop the countenance*.

THE FOREGOING VOCABULARY

ARRANGED IN THE ORDER OF OCCURRENCE.

THE FIRST YEAR BOOK.

gracilis
nongenti
quaterni

quinqüies
septendecim
sextus

tredecim
undecim

CAESAR, BOOK I.

Words marked with a † recur later under the large-type Ciceronian words; those marked with a * recur under the large-type Vergilian words.

1. sum	cultus	virtus
omnis	atque	praecedo
divido	humanitas†	fere
in	provincia	cotidianus
pars	longus	proelium
tres	absum	contendo
qui	parvus	cum
unus	que	aut
incolo	ad	suus
alius	is	finis
tertius	mercator	prohibeo
ipse	saepe	obtineo
lingua	commeo	dico
noster	effemino	initium
appello	animus	capio
hic	pertineo	oceanus
instituo	importo	attingo
lex†	prope	etiam
inter	trans	vergo
sui	cum	septentrio
differo	contineo	exterus†
ab	bellum	orior
flumen	gero	inferus
et	de	specto
fortis	causa	sol
propterea	quoque	mons
quod	reliquus	occasus

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>2. apud
nobilis
dives*
consul†
regnum
cupiditas†
induco
coniuratio†
nobilitas
facio
civitas
persuadeo
ut
copia
exeo
perfacilis
praesto
totus
imperium
potior
facilis
undique
locus
natura
ex
latus
altus
ager
alter
lacus
res
fio
vapor
finitimus
infero
possum
homo
bello
cupidus
magnus
dolor†
afficio†
pro
multitudo
autem
gloria†
fortitudo
angustus
habeo
arbitror†
longitudo
mille
passus
ducenti</p> | <p>quadraginta
latitudo
octoginta
pateo
3. adduco
auctoritas
permoveo
constituo
proficiscor
comparo
iumentum
carrus
quam
numerus
coemo
sementis
iter
frumentum
suppeto
pax
amicitia
confirmo
conficio
biennium
satis
duco
annus
profectio
deligo
legatio
suscipio
filius
pater
multus
senatus
populus
amicus
occupo
ante
item
frater
tempus
principatus
plebes†
accipio
idem
conor
matrimonium
do
ille
probo
perficio
non</p> | <p>dubius†
quin
exercitus
concilio
oratio
fides
ius
iuro
per
firmus
spero
4. indicium†
enuntio
mos
vinculum†
cogo
damno†
poena†
sequor
oportet
ignis
cremo
dies
dictio
iudicium†
familia†
decem
cliens
obaeratus
conduco
ne
eripio†
ob
incito
arma
exsequor*
magistratus
morio†
neque
suspicio
mors
conscisco
5. post
nihil
ubi
iam
paro
oppidum
duodecim
vicus
quadringenti
privo
aedificium
incendo</p> |
|--|---|---|

praeterquam	miles	invitus
porto	impero	venio
comburo	legio	nego†
domus	rescindo	exemplum†
reditio	adventus	ostendo
spes	cerno	deicio
tollo	lego	navis
periculum	mitto	iungo
subeo	princeps	ratis
mensis	sine	complures
molo	ullus	numquam†
cibaria	maleficium	interdiu
quisque	rogo	nox
effero†	voluntas	perrumpo
iubeo	licet	munitio
utor	memoria	concursum
consilium	teneo	telum
exuro*	occido	repello
transeo	pello	conatus†
oppugno	sub	desisto
recipio	iugum	9. relinquo
socius	concedo	via
ascisco	puto	propter
6. omnino	inimicus	angustiae
duo	facultas	sponte
difficilis†	tempero	deprecator
vix	iniuria	impetro
singuli	tamen	gratia
impendeo†	spatium	largitio
perpauci	intercedo	novus
expedio	respondeo	studeo
nuper†	delibero	beneficium
paco	sumo	obstringo
fluo	si	itaque
nullus	quis	obses
vadum	volō	10. renuntio
pons	Idus	intellego
vel	revertō	bellicosus
dum	8. interea	frumentarius
bonus	influo	praeicio
video	novem	ibi
existimo	murus	conscribo†
vis	altitudo	circum
eo	pes	hiemo
patior	sedecim	hibernus
ripa	fossa	educō
convenio	perduco	quinque
quintus	opus	superus
kalendae	praesidium	citerior
7. nuntio	dispono	septimus
maturo	castellum	inde
urbis†	communio	extra†
ulterior		primus
pervenio		

- | | | |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 11. traduco | persolvo | diu |
| populo | solus | impune |
| defendo | publicus | admiror |
| auxilium | sed | consuesco |
| ita | ulciscor | enim |
| mereo | socer | commutatio |
| paene | avus† | doleo |
| conspectus | 13. consequor | scelus† |
| vasto | curo | secundus |
| liber | repentinus | interdum |
| servitus | commoveo | diuturnus |
| abduco | viginti | impunitas |
| expugno | aeger | polliceor |
| debeo | dux | satisfacio |
| necessarius | ago | testis† |
| consanguineus | persequor† | responsum |
| depopulor | persevero | discedo |
| hostis | reminiscor | 15. posterus |
| possessio† | vetus | moveo |
| fuga | incommodus | equitatus |
| demonstro | pristinus | praemitto |
| praeter | improvisus | agmen |
| solum* | adorior | insequor |
| exspecto | fero | alienus |
| statuo | tribuo† | pauci |
| fortuna | despicio | cado |
| consumo | disco† | quingenti |
| 12. incredibilis | dolus* | eques |
| lenitas† | insidiae | tantus |
| oculus† | nitor | propello |
| uter | committo | audax |
| iudico | consisto | subsisto |
| linter | internecio | laccio |
| explorator | nomen | coepi |
| quartus | prodo† | presentia |
| citra | dubitatio | rapina |
| vigilia | commemoro† | pabulatio |
| castrum | gravis | populatio |
| impedio | accido | circiter |
| inopinans | aliquis | quindecim |
| aggredior | conscius* | amplus |
| concido | caveo | quini |
| mando | decipio | seni |
| silva | timeo | intersum |
| abdo | contumelia | 16. interim |
| pagus | obliscor† | cotidie |
| nam | num† | flagito |
| quattuor | recens | frigus† |
| interficio | tempto | pono |
| casus | vexo | modus |
| deus† | depono | maturus |
| immortalis | victoria | pabulum |
| insignis | tam | quidem |
| calamitas | insolenter | subveho |
| | glorior | averto |

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p> nolo
 confero
 comporto
 adsum†
 insto
 metior
 convoco
 praesum
 creo
 annuus
 vita†
 nex
 potestas
 accuso
 emo
 propinquus
 sublevo
 praesertim
 prex
 destituo
 queror
 17. tum
 demum
 antea†
 taceo†
 propono
 valeo
 sedititiosus
 (seditio)
 improbus†
 deterreo
 perfero
 dubito
 supero
 libertas
 coerceo†
 quantus
 18. designo
 sentio
 iacto†
 celer
 concilium
 dimitto
 retineo
 quæro
 conventus
 secerno†
 reperio
 verus
 audacia†
 liberalitas
 portoria
 vectigal†
 pretium
 redimo
 contra </p> | <p> liceor
 audeo
 nemo
 familiaris
 augeo
 largior
 sumptus
 semper†
 alo†
 largus
 potentia
 mater
 colloco
 uxor†
 soror
 nubo
 faveo
 cupio
 affinitas
 odi†
 deminuo
 antiquus†
 honor†
 restituo
 despero†
 equester
 adverto
 perterreo
 19. cognosco
 accedo
 iniussus
 insciens
 animadverto
 repugno
 studium
 egregius
 iustitia
 temperantia
 supplicium†
 offendo
 vereor
 priusquam
 quisquam
 voco†
 interpres
 removeo
 colloquor
 simul
 commonefacio
 seperatim
 peto
 hortor
 offensio
 20. lacrima
 complector
 obsecro
 scio </p> | <p> adolescentia†
 cresco†
 (ops)†
 nervus
 minuo
 perniciēs†
 amor†
 fraternus
 existimatio
 vulgus
 verbum
 fleo
 dexter
 prendo*
 consolor
 oro
 condono
 adhibeo
 reprehendo
 moneo
 vito†
 praetereo†
 custos†
 loquor
 21. consido
 octo
 qualis†
 circuitus
 ascensus
 praetor†
 ascendo
 militaris
 peritus
 postea
 22. lux
 captivus
 comperio
 equus
 admitto
 accurro
 collis
 subduco
 acies
 instruo
 praecipio†
 nisi
 impetus
 abstineo
 denique†
 timor
 intervallum
 23. postridie
 biduum
 supersum
 copiosus
 duodeviginti </p> |
|--|---|--|

- | | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| prospicio† | conspicor | par |
| fugitivus | rursus | condicio |
| decurio | redintegro | 29. tabula† |
| pridie | signum | nominatim |
| intercludo | bipartito | puer |
| confido | vinco | senex† |
| commuto | submoveo | mulier |
| 24. converto | resisto | caput |
| postquam | 26. anceps | sexaginta |
| sustineo | acer | nonaginta |
| medius | hora | quattuordecim |
| triplex | vesper | trecenti |
| veteranus | vallum | redeo |
| compleo | obicio | census |
| sarcinae | conicio | 30. gratulor |
| munio | raeda | tametsi† |
| impedimentum | matara | repeto† |
| confertus | tragula | usus |
| reicio | subicio | terra |
| phalanx | vulnero | floreo |
| succedo | triginta | domicilium† |
| 25. deinde | intermitto | opportunos |
| æquo* | sepultura | fructuosus |
| cohortor | triduum | stipendiarius |
| pilum | moror | indico† |
| perfringo | littera | quidam |
| disicio | nuntius | communis |
| gladius | iuvo | consensus |
| destringo | 27. inopia | permitto |
| pugna | deditio | sancio† |
| scutum | proicio | 31. laboro |
| ictus* | supplex | cruciatus |
| transfigo | pareo† | factio |
| colligo | servus† | potentatus |
| ferrum† | perfugio | merces |
| inflecto | posco | arcesso |
| (infligo) | conquiro | posteaquam |
| evello | sex | ferus |
| sinister | trado | barbarus |
| commodus | salus | adamo |
| pugno | dediticius | nunc† |
| bracchium | occulto | centum |
| præopto | ignoro† | semel |
| manus | egredior | iterum |
| emitto† | 28. rescisco | frango* |
| nudus† | reduco | hospitium |
| corpus | purgo | imploro |
| tandem | perfuga | recuso |
| vulnus | unde | quominus |
| defessus | flux | perpetuus |
| refero | amitto | dicio |
| subsum | fame† | profugio |
| claudo† | tolero | postulo |
| latus | ratio | malus† |
| aperio | vaco | victor |
| circumvenio | bonitas | rex |

- decedo
sedes†
consuetudo
victus
superbus
crudelis†
edo
nutus
iracundus
temerarius
emigro
quicumque
exerior
32. fletus*
ceterus
tristis*
demitto*
intueor
miror†
tristitia
permaneot†
vox
exprimo
miser†
occulo
crudelitas†
velut
coram
horreo*
intra
33. cura†
cogito†
saepenumero
turpist
paulatim
periculosus†
occurro
spiritus†
arrogantia
34. placeot
uterque
colloquium
praeterea
possideo
commeatus
molimentum
contraho
mirus
negotium
35. quoniam
invito
consulatust†
gravo
reddo
censeot†
neglego
36. praescribo
arbitrium

- congregior
deterior
maneo
stipendium
quotannis
pendo
denuntio
invictus
exercito
tego†
37. transporto
vehemenst†
coniungo
38. procedo
praecaveo
namque
sic
circinus
circumduco
cingo
radix
sescenti
contingot†
circumdo
arx*
efficio
nocturnust†
39. percontatio
ingens*
magnitudo
exercitatio
praedico†
vultust†
mediocrist†
mens†
perturbo
tribunus
pudor†
remaneo
fingo
tabernaculum
fatum†
miseror*
testamentum
obsigno
centurio
timidus
supporto
audio
40. ordo
incuso
appeto
cur
temere
officium
aequitas
perspicio

- repudiot†
furor†
amentia†
impello
diligentia†
laus†
imperator†
servilis
tumultust†
disciplina†
ego
constantia
aliquamdiu
inermis
armo
plerusque
diuturnitas
defatigo
palus
dispergo
imperitus
simulatio
arroganter
subministro
brevis
desum
facinus†
avaritia
convinco
innocentia
felicitast†
repraesento
an
decimus
praetorius
cohors
indulgeo
praecipuus
41. alacritas
innascor
umquam†
satisfactio
exquiro
quinquaginta
42. respuo
sanitas
denego
ultra
pertinacia
citro
pedes
interpono
detraho
legionarius
impono
irridicule
rescribo
43. planities
tumulus

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>praefero
iaceo†
insisto
coacervo
cadaver
intercipio
nequiquam*</p> <p>28. gens†
aestuarius
senator
misericordia</p> <p>29. scribo†
cunctus†
rupes
(despectus)
acclivis
duplex
pondus
saxum
praeacutus
trabs
prognatus</p> | <p>custodia†
obitus
exagito</p> <p>30. excursio
parvulus
circummunio
exstruo
procul†
irrideo
machinatio
quinam
tantulus
statura
prae†
contemptus
onus</p> <p>31. inuitatus
divinus†
deprecor
despolio
invideo*
quivis
dominor*</p> | <p>32. aries
acervus
celo
patefacio†
indiligenter
servo†
credo†
cortex
vimen
intexo
pellis
arduus*
eruptio
significatio
refringo
intromitto.
sectio
universus†
vendo
maritimus</p> <p>34. hibernaculum
supplicatio†
decerno†</p> |
|--|---|---|

CAESAR, BOOK III.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>1. aliquot
valles
adicio
attribuo†</p> <p>2. renovo
plenus†
singillatim
paucitas
abstraho
culmen*
adiungo†</p> <p>4. gaesum
integer†
frustra
saucius</p> <p>5. languidus
scindo*
reficio
erumpo†</p> <p>6. colligo†
fundo*
exuo*
memini†
demoror</p> <p>7. hiems
coorior
mare</p> <p>8. ora†
navigo
nauticus
antecedo
portus</p> | <p>recipero
exitus†
malot†</p> <p>9. aedifico
remex
nauta
gubernator
inviolatus
navigatio
inscientia
insula
nosco
concludo
vastus*</p> <p>10. rebellio
defectio
tot†
mobilis
excito†
conspiro
partior
distribuo</p> <p>11. classis</p> <p>12. situs
lingula
promunturium
aestus
bis
afflicto
quando†
extrudo
moles</p> | <p>appello
deporto
oportunitas
tempestas
detineo
rarus</p> <p>13. carina*
aliquanto
planus
decessus
prora*
admodum
erigo*
puppis
fluctus
robur
transtrum
pedalis
configo
clavus
ferreus
digitus
pollex
crassitudo
ancora
funis
revincio
velum
aluta
tenuist†
linum
ventus</p> |
|--|---|--|

- | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| rego | malacia | 20. aestimo |
| congressus | tranquillitas | proconsul |
| pulsus | exsisto† | evoco |
| remus | consector | convallis |
| aptus | interventus | 21. fretus† |
| rostrum | 16. iuventus* | adolescentulus |
| noceo | ubique | cuniculus |
| firmitudo | vindico† | aerarius† |
| copula | corona | sectura |
| saevio | 17. auctor† | proficio |
| cautes | perdo† | 22. intendo* |
| extimesco | latro† | deveveo |
| 14. reprimo† | cultura | soldurius |
| orno† | contemptio | fruo† |
| praeparo | carpo* | adhuc† |
| falx | 18. callidus | 23. diduco |
| insero | pollicitatio | obsideo† |
| affigo | edoceo | cunctor |
| longurius | clam | 25. depello |
| absimilis | occasio | auxiliaris |
| forma* | cunctatio | caespes |
| muralis | confirmatio | circumceo |
| antenna | parum | 26. deveho |
| malus* | laetus* | intritus |
| destino | sarmentum | proruo |
| comprehendo† | virgultum | (prorumpo) |
| navigium | pergo | campus† |
| praerumpo | 19. defatigatio | 28. exigo* |
| abscido | evado | evolo |
| concido† | navalis† | 29. deinceps |
| armamentum | alacer | caedo |
| certamen | promo | imprudens |
| 15. bini | mollis | materia |
| transcendo | | pecus |
| | | continuatio |
| | | imber* |

CAESAR, BOOK IV.

- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. vicis* | sino† | servio† |
| separo | remollesco | 6. dissimulo† |
| lac | 3. florens | permulceo |
| vivo† | captus | 7. eicio† |
| venatio | humanus† | utilis |
| cibus | ventito | 9. frumentor |
| assuefacio | amplitudo | 10. profluo |
| immanis* | gravitas† | cito |
| frigidus* | humilis | defluo |
| vestitus | infirmus | piscis |
| lavo | 4. triennium | ovum |
| 2. desidero† | demigro | avis |
| delecto† | inscius* | 11. aquatio |
| impensus | metus† | frequens† |
| (pravus) | remigro | quoad |
| deformis | 5. infirmitas | 12. octingenti |
| desilio | viator | indutiae |
| vestigium | pronuntio | suffodio |
| iners | auditio | septuaginta |
| ephippium | paenitet | 13. dementia |
| ephippiatus | necesse† | communico |
| quamvis | incertus | praetermitto† |

- | | | | |
|-----------------|----------|-------------------|------------------|
| | mane | utilitas† | imprudencia |
| | perfidia | 20. exiguus† | commendo† |
| | gaudeo* | incognitus | 28. proveho |
| 14. irrumpo | | 21. traiectus | 29. luna |
| 15. abicio† | | obtempero | auxilior |
| confluo | | fidelis | perturbatio |
| praecipito* | | 22. excuso | reporto |
| 16. finio | | antepono | 30. reditus |
| occupatio | | onerarius | 31. affligo† |
| 17. rapiditas | | 23. solvo* | aest† |
| tignum | | conscendo | 32. pulvis |
| sesquipedalis | | expono† | confestim |
| immitto | | litus | demeto |
| defigo | | nequaquam | delitescō |
| fistula | | instabilis | meto |
| sublica | | motus | essedum |
| perpendicularum | | septem | 33. perequito |
| pronus | | essedarius | rota* |
| quadrageni | | 24. aridus | turma |
| insuper | | membrum* | insinuo |
| bipedalis | | insuefactus | auriga |
| iunctura | | 25. funda | currus* |
| disto | | sagitta | receptus |
| fibula | | figura | stabilitas |
| discludo | | aquila | moderor |
| aqua | | obtestor | flecto* |
| artus | | (contestor) | temo |
| illigo | | felix* | percurro |
| derectus | | evenio | cio* |
| contexo | | inquam† | 34. novitas |
| crates | | meus† | præda |
| consterno | | dedecus | peditatus |
| obliquus | | 26. aggrego | 35. effugio† |
| truncus | | scapha | 36. duplico |
| 18. exporto | | speculatorius | aequinocetium |
| solitudo | | 27. orator | infirmus |
| 19. succido | | culpa† | infra |
| obsidio | | | orbis† |
| libero† | | | 38. scicitas |
| | | | perfugium |

CAESAR, BOOK V.

- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| 1. onero* | adimo | expeditio |
| subductio | sevoco | 11. faber |
| actuaris | territo | 12. interior† |
| humilitas | spolio† | colo† |
| apporto | 7. commoror | infinitus |
| perago | fio | nummus |
| incurtio | postpono | aureus* |
| percipio† | retraho | talea |
| arbiter | sanus† | examino |
| lis | clamito | plumbum |
| 2. collaudo | 8. egressus | albus* |
| 3. tango† | laudo† | mediterraneus |
| familiaritas | vectorius | fagus |
| idcirco | remigo | abies |
| labor* | meridianus | lepus |
| 4. exardesco | annotinus | gallina |
| 6. insuetus | 9. introitus | anser |
| religio† | praeccludo | gusto |
| obstinate | 10. tripertito | 13. triquetrus |

- angulus
 occido
 dimidius
 transmissus
 bruma
 mensura
septingenti
 vices
 14. sero*
caro
 vestio
 vitrum
 inficio
 caeruleus*
 color†
 horridus*
 aspectus†
 capillus
 promitto*
 rado
 labrum
 pario†
 virgo†
 15. perexiguus
 16. dispar
 17. pabulor
 pabulator
 advolo
 absisto
 18. acutus*
 sudis
 praefigo
 exsto
 19. semita
 incendium†
 22. extraho
 23. depereo
 inanis*
 excludo
 24. provenio
 confinium
 medeor
 quiesco†
 25. benevolentia
 regno†
 palam†
 impulsus
 26. praesto
 concito†
 lignator
 controversia†
 27. missus
 confiteor†
 coactus
 porro
 adeo†
 pietas*
 levo*
 28. ignobilis
 quantusvis
 29. serus†
 ardeo*
 exstinguo†
30. descendo*
 dissentio†
 disputatio
 clarus†
 terreo*
 sapio†
 tu
 reposco
 perendinus
 relego
 intereo†
 31. consurgo*
 dissensio†
 circumspicio
 instrumentum
 excogito
 languor
 33. trepido
 concurso
 obeo†
 desperatio
 carus†
 arripio
 34. proinde
 35. quispiam
 refugio*
 sto†
 conflictatus
 indignus
 femur
 traicio*
 subvenio
 adhortor
 os†
 36. parco*
 37. sermo†
 ululatus
 aquilifer
 elabor*
 38. profiteor†
 adiutor
 39. fama†
 lignatio
 adipiscor†
 40. quies†
 praeuro
 contabulo
 pinna*
 lorica
 attexo
 valetudo
 41. addo*
 ostento*
 erro†
 diffido
 42. ferramentum
 circumcido
 sagulum
 exhaurio†
 43. ferveo
 fusilis
 argilla
 glans
 fervefacio
- iaculum*
 casa
 stramentum
 scala
 flamma†
 torreo*
 conflagro
 constipo
 recessus
 recedo*
 introeo
 deturbo
 succendo
 44. antefero
 simultas
 tuus
 percutio
 protego
 regredior
 verutum
 opinor†
 balteus
 vagina
 succurro*
 ambo*
 diudico
 45. asper*
 deprehendo†
 intus†
 47. antecursor
 deveho
 interitus†
 caedes†
 similis†
 perscribo
 48. epistula
 ammentum
 adhaerescor
 demo
 perlego
 recito
 laetitia†
 49. admoneo†
 rivus*
 50. elicio
 obstruo
 51. praeco
 circummitto
 contemno*
 introrumpo
 52. contio
 temeritas
 expio
 diutinus
 laetatio
 53. consulto
 sollicitudo
 54. praesentio
 erga†
 suspicio*
 haud*
 55. pecunia†
 transitus
 exsul†
 allicio

56. conscientia†
instigo
voluntarius

pubes
gener
publico

58. proterreo
comprobo†

CICERO, CAT. I.

Words marked with a † have appeared above in the list of Caesarian words; those marked with a * recur later under the large type Vergilian words.

1. usque†
abutor
patientia
furor†
iste
tuus†
eludo
effrenatus
iacto†
audacia†
-ne†
tu†
nocturnus†
urbs†
os†
vultus†
constringo
scientia†
coniuratio†
ignoro†
arbitror†

2. O
vivo†
immo
particeps
noto
oculus†
caedes†
vito†
iussus
consult†
pridem
pestis
machinor

3. pontifex
mediocris†
labefacto
status
orbis†
incendium†
nimis
antiquus†
praetereo†
quondam
supplicium†

civis
perniciosus
acerbus†
coerceo†
4. decerno†
clarus†
avus†
consularis
similis†
num†
plebes†
praetor†
poena†
remoror
vicesimus
hebesco
includo*
tabula†
tamquam
recondo
conscribo†
clemens
dissolvo
inertia
nequitia
condemno
5. fauces
cresco†
imperator†
moenia†
adeo†
intestinus
perniciēs†
molior
comprehendo†
credo†
potis†
serus†
crudelis†
denique†
improbust†
perdo†
fateor
6. meus†
auris

adhuc†
custodio
etenim
tenebrae
obscurus
coetus
nefarius
paries
illustro
erumpo†
muto
mens†
obliviscor†
recognosco
7. memini†
satelles
administer
fallo†
atrox
optimas
conservo†
reprimō†
infior
diligentia†
circumcludo
ceterus†
8. colonia
custodia†
cogito†
vigilo
falcarius
obscurus
amentia†
scelus†
nego†
taceo†
9. deus†
gens†
sancio†
interitus†
exitium
ferrum†
trucido
igitur
placeo†

- discribo
 nunc†
 cura†
 libero†
 lectulus
 10. vester
 firmo
 saluto
 praedico
 nimius
 desidero†
 metus†
 intersum†
 11. sino†
 custos†
 taeter
 horribilis
 infestus
 totiens
 effugio†
 insidior
 comitium
 campus†
 competitor
 comprimo
 conatus†
 tumultus†
 concito†
 quotienscumque
 obsisto
 12. quamquam
 universus †
 templum
 tego†
 vita†
 vastitas
 voco†
 disciplina†
 proprius
 severitas
 lenis†
 resideo
 dudum*
 exhaurio†
 13. sentina
 interrogo
 exsilium
 suadeo
 delecto†
 extra†
 metuo
 odi†
 nota
 domesticus†
 inuro
 haereo*
- fama†
 libido
 facinus†
 umquam†
 flagitium
 corruptela
 illecebra
 irretio
 fax
 14. nuper†
 uxor†
 nuptiae
 vacuefacio
 cumulo
 praetermitto†
 sileo
 immanitas
 exsisto†
 vindico†
 ruina*
 impendeo†
 ignominia
 vitium
 15. caelum
 spiritus†
 iucundus
 nescio
 sto†
 omitto†
 quotiens†
 quot
 petitio
 declinatio
 aio
 assequor
 desino
 16. extorqueo
 sica
 excido
 careo
 initio
 sacer*
 necesse†
 odium
 frequentia
 tot†
 contingo†
 iudicium†
 taciturnitas
 subsellium
 persaepe
 assido
 nudus†
 17. servus†
 mehercule
 paciscor
 pactum
- aspectus†
 malo†
 conscientia†
 agnosco*
 iustus†
 sensus
 pario†
 placo
 opinor†
 patrius†
 parricidium
 18. vexatio
 direptio
 impunitus
 lex†
 quaestio
 everto
 quisquis†
 increpo
 abhorreo
 eripio†
 19. habito*
 asservo
 tutus†
 repudio†
 sodalis
 videlicet
 sagax
 carcer
 dignus
 20. emorior
 abeo*
 inquam†
 ecquis
 attendo
 silentium
 21. quiesco†
 clamo
 carus†
 vilis
 honestus†
 circumsto
 exaudio†
 22. frango*
 corripio
 meditor
 utinam
 tametsi†
 invidia
 posteritas
 seiungo
 pertimesco
 pudor†
 23. praedico†
 conflo
 rego†
 sermo†

- | | | | |
|-----|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| | spargo* | exterus† | coniveo |
| | venenum | configo† | ve* |
| | seminarium | valde | deprehendo† |
| | muliercula | petulantia | vindex |
| | pruina | pudicitia | manifestus |
| | nix | fraudatio | |
| 24. | oppono | honestas | 28. togatus |
| | flos | continentia | sedo |
| | municipium | prudencia† | suffero |
| | ornamentum† | ignavia | insidiosus |
| | egestas | 26. municeps | intereo† |
| 25. | suppedito | patricius | 29. fretus† |
| | aerarius† | prospicio† | procul† |
| | vectigal† | 27. insidiator | numen* |
| | | | precor* |

CICERO, CAT. III.

- | | | |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1. coniunx | 10. tabella | ops† |
| domicilium† | scribo† | adeps |
| hodiernus | studiosus | 17. castrensis |
| erga† | repente† | cervix* |
| 2. illustris | conticesco | testis† |
| condo | confiteor† | 18. coniectura |
| delubrum | annuo | gubernatio |
| retinguo | imago | ardor |
| retundo | unicus | fulmen* |
| iugulum | mutus | iactus |
| 3. investigo | 11. indicium† | cano* |
| principium | surgo* | 19. simulacrum |
| abscondo | demens | statua |
| extermino | ingenium | liquefacio |
| resto | impudentia | tango† |
| debilis | 12. insimulo | inauratus |
| 4. sollicito† | 13. argumentum | lactens |
| adiungo† | confessio | uber* |
| offero† | color† | lupinus |
| difficilis† | obstupesco* | inhio |
| 5. recusatio | furtum* | civilis |
| advesperasco | varietas | 20. excello |
| villa | censeo† | ortus |
| praelectura | 14. providentia | loco* |
| assiduus | laudo† | tarditas |
| 6. comitatus | collega | 21. praecipuus† |
| integer† | impertio | index |
| dilucesco | praetura | 22. divinitus |
| machinator | abdico | 23. pulvinar |
| 7. frequens† | procuratio | celebro |
| 8. admonitus | pastor* | dimicatio |
| introduco† | sollicitatio | 24. recordor |
| indico | libertinus | dissensio† |
| 9. haruspex | 15. supplicatio† | met |
| fatalis | singularis† | interimo |
| virgo† | transigo | acervus† |
| absolutio | religio† | lumen* |
| incensio | punio | diminutio |
| | 16. periculosus† | dissentio† |
| | | luctus* |

25. reconciliatio barbaria	sedes†	violo
26. monumentum sempiternus triumphus termino	27. subigo* prosum quando† obsum dignitas†	28. posthac libet† 29. laedo invidus tracto

CICERO, CAT. IV.

1. sollicitus acerbitas	8. dispertio rumpo*	14. plenus†
2. consecro lectus quies† sella curulis exitus† foedus* vates*	9. popularis cognitor utilitas† contionator	15. coniunctio frequento expectatio
3. praesideo obtingo immaturus sapio† circumsedeo amplector* asto*	10. nudius quaesitor lator dependo largitor prodigus mitis publicatio mendicitas	16. ingenuus dulcis tolerabilis leno
4. incumbo* procella agrarius discrimen servitium deploro lamentor	11. vituperatio exsolvo atrocitas humanitas† sepelio insepultus	17. taberna quaestus cubile occludo
5. damno†	12. regno† purpuratus lamentatio perhorresco severus inhumanus lenio*	18. ara* commendo† anima* focus
6. exitiosus inclino affinis dissemino mano serpo* prolato	13. femina impubes contentio† fundamentum nefandus* remissio animadversio	19. memor* fundo* stabilio benignitas exaggero praecurro fungor
7. punctum fruor† usurpo miseria oppeto		20. antequam permagnus
		21. eximius† terminus
		22. alienigena depravo conspiratio confringo
		23. clientela provincialis figo* saepio
		24. fanum

CICERO, POMP.

1. elaboro transmitto†	6. considero requiro	comparatio simulo†
2. castus* dilatio centuria forensis tribuo†	7. avidus macula insideo denoto latebra*	disiungo distingo
3. insolitus	8. venia	10. firmamentum divinus† felicitas†
5. expeto	9. oblivio	affingo
		11. exorsus

- | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| navicularius | 25. poeta | 44. usquam* |
| iniuriose | 26. exemplum† | vilitas |
| inultus | agito* | annona |
| verber | 27. deliberatio | caritas |
| excrucio | antiquitas | 45. admoneo† |
| imminuo | 28. insum | 47. moderatio |
| 13. retardo | pueritia | 48. ingratulus |
| hostilis | militia | assentio |
| expugnatio | adolescentia† | oboedio |
| 14. provoco | concerto | obsecundo |
| tutor | erudio | 49. accurate |
| opimus* | navalis† | 51. praeditus |
| fertilis | 29. inauditus | veritas |
| ubertas | imperatorius | 52. obsolesco |
| pastio | 30. explico | refuto |
| antecello | attenuatus | promulgo |
| 15. irruptio | 31. praedo | 53. hodie |
| pecuarius | 32. propugnaculum | transmarinus |
| conquiesco | 33. innumerabilis | 55. merx |
| scriptura | celeber | divitia |
| terror† | inspecto | puDET |
| 16. pensito | labes | escendo |
| perbrevis | ostium | exuviae* |
| publicanus | 34. tempestivus | spolium* |
| saltus | 35. adorno | 57. expilo |
| 17. sapientia | undequinqua- | expers |
| 18. gnavus | gesimus | 58. profiteor† |
| industrius | ver | intercessio |
| negotior | 36. ars | minor* |
| refert | facilitas | ascribo |
| 19. solutio | 37. centuriatus | suffragium |
| implico* | veneo | 59. integritas |
| cohaereo | depromo | 61. ductus |
| ruo* | avaritia† | peradulescens |
| 20. assiduitas | admurmuratio | senatorius |
| 21. deprimo | irascor | concelebro |
| claudo† | 38. iudex | 63. periniquus |
| refercio | 39. miror† | comprobo† |
| avitus | hiberno | improbo |
| obtrecto | 40. guberno | reclamo |
| 22. collectio | devoco | disputo |
| aurum* | amoenitas | gaza |
| congero | delectatio | cohibeo |
| tardo† | cognitio | locupletio |
| 23. pervado | viso | iactura |
| religiosus | 41. delabor | quasi |
| ora† | prodo† | 69. perseverantia |
| longinquitas | splendor | 70. testor* |
| 24. processio | 42. gravitas† | rogatus |
| adventicius | | adiumentum |
| regalis | | laboriosus |

CICERO, ARCH.

- | | | |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. exiguus† | 3. legitimus | affluo |
| repeto† | reus | admiration |
| hortatus | litteratus | 5. colo† |
| conformo | persona | dono† |
| opitular | 4. segrego | celebritas |
| situs | puerilis | praetextatus |
| 2. cognatio | informo | senectus |

6. devincio	quantuscumque	23. definio
7. foederatus	fons*	penetro
8. infirmo	haurio*	incitamentum
testimonium†	14. liber	24. contego
tabularium	vetustas	obruo*
ridiculus	imitor	dulcedo
9. professio	scriptor	approbo
collegium	15. habitus	iudicialis
damnatio	moderor	libellus
resigno	conformatio	epigramma
modestus	16. adversio	alternus
litura	oblecto	longiusculus
10. gratuito	solacium	sedulitas
scaenicus	pernocto	26. pinguis*
artifex	peregrinor	sono*
irrepto	rusticor	peregrinus
11. censor	venustas	philosophus
criminator	18. versus	praedicatio
hereditas	inflo	carmen*
revinco	donum*	27. exorno
12. convicium	19. bestia	manubiae
doctrina	cantus	incoho
excolo	dedico	curriculum
relaxo	olim*	29. circumscribo
avoco	20. praeconium	ango
13. suscenseo	acroama	insido
festus*	21. vallo	stimulus
requies	tropaeum	commemoratio
alveolus	22. sepulcrum*	30. tranquillus
pila	marmor	effigies*
recolo	proavus	polio
ideo	decoro	31. simplex

VERGIL, BOOK I.

Words marked with a † have appeared above in the list of Ciceronian words; those marked with a * have appeared in the list of Caesarian words.

1. CANO†	22. excidium	40. submergo
2. profugus	26. REPONO	PONTUS
4. SAEVUS	27. SPERNO	41. noxa
MEMOR†	FORMA*	FURIAE
IRA	28. INVIDEO*	42. RAPIDUS
8. MEMORO	RAPIO†	iaculor
NUMEN†	29. ACCENDO	NUBES
9. VE†	SUPER	44. exspiro
REGINA	AEQUOR	45. TURBO
VOLVO	30. RELIQUIAE	CORRIPIO
10. PIETAS*	immitis	SCOPULUS
11. caelestis	34. TELLUS	infigo
14. DIVES*	35. LAETUS*	ACVO*
ASPER*	spuma	46. DIVUS
16. posthabeo	SAL	INCEDO
17. CURRUS*	RUO†	48. adoro
18. FOVEO	36. PECTUS	49. ARA†
19. progenies	39. quippe	50. flammo
20. OLIM†	VETO*	COR
ARX*	EXURO*	VOLUTO
		51. NIMBUS

- | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| fetus | EFFUNDO | 152. ARRIGO |
| auster | 99. INGENS* | ASTO† |
| 52. VASTUS* | 100. UNDA | 154. fragor |
| ANTRUM | 101. GALEA* | 155. GENITOR |
| 53. luctor | 102. STRIDEO | INVEHO |
| sonorus | aquilo | 156. FLECTO* |
| freno | 103. FERIO | lorum |
| 55. indignor | 104. FRANGO* | 159. secessus |
| MURMUR | PRORA* | 160. obiectus |
| 56. claustra | 105. cumulus | 161. SINUS† |
| FREMO | 106. PENDEO | SCINDO* |
| CELLO | dehisco | 162. GEMINUS |
| SEDEO | 107. HARENA | MINOR† |
| 57. SCEPTRUM | 108. TORQUEO | 164. CORUSCUS |
| mollio | 110. dorsum | 165. HORREO* |
| 58. PROFUNDUS | IMMANIS* | NEMUS |
| 59. VERRO | 111. syrtis | UMBRA |
| AURA | miserabilis | 167. sedile |
| 60. OMNIPOTENS | VISUS | 168. FESSUS |
| SPELUNCA | 112. illido | 169. UNCUS |
| ATER | 113. FIDUS | adligo |
| 63. laxus | VEHO* | morsus |
| HABENA | 114. VERTEX | 173. tabeo |
| 66. mulceo | 115. EXCUTIO | ARTUS |
| 69. incutio | MAGISTER | 174. silex |
| OBRUO† | 116. ibidem | scintilla |
| 71. NYMPHA | 117. voro | excudo |
| 73. CONUBIUM | 118. APPAREO | 175. FOLIUM |
| stabilis | no | 176. nutrimentum |
| dico | GURGES | fomes |
| 75. EXIGO* | 120. VALIDUS | 179. TORREO* |
| PROLES | 121. grandaevus | 182. biremis |
| 77. capesso | 122. compages | 184. cervus |
| FAS* | 123. IMBER* | 185. armentum |
| 79. EPULAB | rima | 186. PASCO |
| accumbo | fatisco | 187. ARCUS |
| 81. CAVUS | 126. stagnum | 189. ductor |
| cuspis | refundo | 190. arboreus |
| 84. perflo | 127. PLACIDUS | STERNO |
| INCUMBO† | 129. RUINA† | 191. frondeus |
| 87. stridor | 130. DOLUS* | TURBA |
| rudens | 131. dehinc | 192. absisto |
| 89. incubo | FOR | 193. FUNDO* |
| 90. intono | 132. FIDUCIA | HUMUS† |
| POLUS | 135. COMPONO | AEQUO* |
| MICO | 136. luo | 195. cadus |
| AETHER | 138. PELAGUS | ONERO* |
| 91. intento | TRIDENS | 196. ABEO† |
| 92. EXTEMPO | 140. aula | HEROS |
| SOLVO* | 142. TUMIDUS | 197. maereo |
| MEMBRUM* | 143. FUGO | 198. IGNARUS |
| 93. ingemo | 144. annitor | 200. rabies |
| SIDUS | 147. ROTA* | SONO† |
| PALMA | perlabo | 202. MAESTUS |
| 94. QUATER | 150. VOLO | 206. resurgo |
| 97. occumbo | ministro | 207. duro |
| 98. ANIMA† | | |

210. ACCINGO
 DAPS
 211. deripio
 costa
 VISCUS†
 212. frustum
 SECO
 veru
 TREMO
 FIGO†
 213. AENUS
 LOCO†
 214. HERBA
 215. IMPLEO
 PINGUIS†
 ferinus
 216. eximo
 MENSA
 220. PIUS
 221. GEMO
 224. velivolus
 226. LUMEN†
 228. TRISTIS*
 suffundo
 NITEO†
 229. adloquor
 230. FULMEN†
 TERREO*
 232. FUNUS
 238. EQUIDEM
 239. SOLOR
 rependo
 242. BLABOR*
 244. PONS†
 246. ARVUM
 prorumpo
 251. infandus
 254. surrideo
 sator
 255. sereno
 256. osculum
 LIBO
 257. PARCO*
 immotus
 258. PROMITTO*
 259. SUBLIMIS
 260. MAGNANIMUS
 261. remordeo
 262. arcanus
 263. FEROX
 264. contundo
 266. SUBIGO†
 267. COGNOMEN
 268. ADDO*
 270. EXPLEO
 273. DONEC
- SACERDOS
 274. partus
 275. lupus
 FULVUS
 nutrix
 tegimen
 278. META
 280. FATIGO
 282. DOMINUS
 283. lustrum
 LABOR*
 285. DOMINOR*
 286. ORIGO
 287. ASTRUM
 289. SPOLIUM†
 onustus
 290. SECURUS
 VOVEO†
 291. mitesco
 SAECULUM†
 292. canus
 293. DIRUS
 296. NODUS
 CRUENTUS†
 297. GIGNO
 299. nescius
 300. AER
 301. remigium
 ALA
 304. benignus
 306. ALMUS
 308. incultus
 310. CONVEXUS
 cavo
 312. GRADIOR
 COMITOR†
 313. crispo
 hostile
 314. OBVIUS
 317. VOLUCER
 praevertō
 318. UMERUS
 habilis
 SUSPENDO
 319. venatrix
 COMA
 diffundo
 320. GENU
 321. heus
 IUVENIS
 MONSTRO
 succingo
 323. PHARETRA
 maculosus
 lynx
 324. SPUMO
 aper
325. ORDIOR
 327. HAUD*
 328. MORTALIS
 330. FELIX*
 334. hostia
 335. dignor
 336. gesto
 337. PURPUREUS
 sura
 cothurnus
 339. intractabilis
 341. GERMANUS
 ambages
 342. FASTIGIUM
 intactus
 345. iugo
 346. OMEN†
 349. AURUM†
 CAECUS
 350. incautus
 352. VANUS
 LUDO
 353. inhumatus
 354. ATTOLLO
 pallidus
 355. TRAICIO*
 356. retego
 357. CELERO
 358. recludo
 thesaurus
 363. avarus
 366. SURGO†
 367. mercor
 SOLUM*
 368. taurinus
 371. suspiro
 373. annalis
 384. peragro
 386. interfor
 388. CARPO*
 vitalis
 advenio
 389. LIMEN
 390. redux
 392. AUGURIUM
 393. ASPICIO†
 cycnus
 394. AETHERIUS
 plaga
 ales
 395. TURBO
 396. despecto
 399. PUBES
 401. dirigo
 GRESSUS
 402. roseus
 CERVIX†
 refulgeo

403. ambrosius
 odor
 404. SPIRO
 VESTIS
 405. incessus
 406. adgnosco
 411. nebula
 AMICTUS
 415. REVISO
 417. tus
 caleo
 halo
 420. aspecto
 421. magalia
 423. ARDEO*
 424. subvolvo
 425. sulcus
 427. effodio
 theatrum
 428. columna
 429. excido
 DECUS
 430. apis
 floreus
 RUS
 432. fetus
 liquor
 MEL
 433. STIPO
 distendo
 nectar
 cella
 435. ignavus
 fucus
 praesaepe
 436. FERVEO*
 redoleo
 thymum
 fragrans
 438. SUSPICIO*
 439. MIRABILIS
 441. LUCUS
 447. DONUM†
 opulentus
 448. aereus
 GRADUS†
 necto
 449. FOREST†
 CARDO
 451. LENIO†
 453. LUSTRO
 454. opperio
 457. volgo
 458. AMBO*
 459. LACRIMO
 461. EN
 464. pictura
 INANIS*
 465. umecto
 467. IUVENTUS*
 468. cristatus
 469. niveus
 tentorium
 475. infelix
 impar
 476. HAEREO†
 resupinus
 478. HASTA
 480. CRINIS
 peplum
 481. tundo
 483. raptio
 484. EXANIMUS
 485. GEMITUS
 488. permisceo
 489. NIGER
 490. lunatus
 pelta
 492. AUREUS*
 subnecto
 exsertus
 cingulum
 mamma
 493. bellatrix
 495. stupeo
 obtutus
 497. CATERVA
 499. CHORUS
 500. GLOMERO
 501. superemineo
 502. pertempto
 GAUDIUM*
 506. solium
 subnixus
 RESIDO
 512. dispello
 aveho
 513. OBSTIPESCO†
 517. LINQUO
 520. introgredior
 529. superbia
 531. UBER†
 glaeba
 535. assurgo
 nimbosus
 536. procax
 537. salum
 invius
 anno
 538. CIBO*
 541. temno
 542. nefandus†
 543. VESCOR
 546. occubo
 551. quasso
 APTO
 552. STRINGO
 555. absumo
 557. FRETUM
 saltem
 558. advehor
 561. profor
 562. secludo
 567. obtundo
 580. DUDUM†
 581. COMPELLO
 586. circumfundo
 589. DECORUS
 590. caesaries
 genetrix
 IUVENTA
 591. afflo
 592. ebur
 flavus
 597. MISEROR*
 599. egenus
 600. socio
 grates
 602. SPARGO†
 603. respecto
 604. USQUAM†
 CONSCIUS*
 607. FLUVIUS
 CURRO
 611. LAEVUS
 616. applico
 621. OPIMUS†
 626. STIRPS†
 630. SUCCURRO*
 634. TAURUS
 635. sus
 agnus
 637. splendidus
 luxus
 639. ostrum
 640. caelo
 641. series
 648. palla
 rigeo
 649. circumtextus
 CROCEUS
 velamen
 acanthus
 650. ornatus
 651. inconcessus
 hymenaeus
 654. COLLUM
 monile
 655. bacatus
 gemma
 658. FACIES
 CUPIDO
 660. OS
 IMPLICO†
 661. AMBIGUUS
 bilinguis

662. URO recurso	701. FAMULUS lympa canistrum	727. funalis
663. aliger AFFOR	702. TONDEO mantele	729. merus patera
666. confugio	704. penus STRUO	734. dator
670. blandus	705. adoleo	737. TENUS impiger
672. CESSO	706. minister	738. HAURIO†
673. quo circa	708. poculum	739. proluo
677. accitus	710. TORUS	740. procer cithara
680. sopitus	PINGO	crinitus
681. SACRO	713. flagro	741. persono auratus
684. INDUO*	718. nequeo	742. LUNA*
685. gremium	ardesco	743. PECUS†
686. LATEX	720. INSCIUS*	744. pluvius
687. amplexus	722. aboleo	745. tinguo
688. inspiro	724. reses	746. OBSTO
689. EXUO*	desuesco	747. INGEMINO plausus
GAUDEO*	726. crater	750. rogito
692. irrigo	corono	755. ERROR
693. amaracus	726. ATRIUM	
694. aspiro	dependeo	
697. aulaeum		
698. sponda		
700. discumbo		

VERGIL, BOOK II.

1. INTENDO*	61. FIDO	VITTA
4. lamentabilis	64. illudo	134. LETUM
5. ERUO	65. CRIMEN	135. limosus ulva
8. UMIDUS	69. HEU	138. exoptare
9. PRAECIPITO*	72. infensus	140. effugium pio
12. LUCTUS†	80. mendax	143. intemeratus misereo
REFUGIO*	82. INCLUTUS	145. miseresco
18. SORTIOR	83. proditio	146. manicae
FURTIM†	84. INSONS	149. edissero
19. INCLUDE†	85. cassus	154. violabilis
caverna	86. consanguinitas	155. testor†
20. UTERUS	87. pauper	ENSIS
23. CARINA*	88. vigeo	157. RESOLVO
25. REOR	90. pella	164. inventor
31. innuptus	95. remeo	165. AVELLO
exitialis	96. ULTOR	166. EFFIGIES†
38. terebro	100. requiesco	168. virgineus
LATEBRA†	101. NEQUIQUAM†	169. RETRO sublabor
42. insania	105. revolve scitor	171. MONSTRUM†
45. lignum	107. pavito	174. sudor
46. fabrico	112. acernus	175. emico parma
machina	114. oraculum	176. excindo
47. inspicio	115. adytum	181. remetior
51. CURVUS	119. lito	182. digero
alvus	120. GELIDUS†	184. NEFAS
52. contorqueo	121. tremor	185. IMMENSUS
recutio	122. VATES†	186. texo
53. insono	123. protraho	
55. FOEDO	129. RUMPO†	
57. ECCB	132. SACER†	
58. PASTOR†	133. salsus	

194. NEPOS†	290. CULMEN*	437. PROTINUS*
195. periurus	295. pererro	439. NUSQUAM
199. domo	297. PENETRALIS	440. indomitus
200. improvidus	300. obtego	443. POSTIS
202. SOLLEMNIS	RECEDO*	444. prenso
MACTO†	301. claresco	446. CONVELLO
204. horresco	ingruo	449. devolve
anguis	horror	451. INSTAURO
207. sanguineus	304. SEGES	453. pervius
208. pone	305. montanu	456. incommitatus
sinuo	306. SERO*	459. irritus
volumen	BOS	464. labo
209. SONITUS	309. patesco	tabulatum
210. sufficio	312. reluceo	469. vestibulum
211. sibilus	313. EXORIOR	471. coluber
lambo	clangor	gramen
212. DIFFUGIO	314. AMENS	472. FRIGIDUS*
exsanguis	322. PRENDO*	474. lubricus
214. SERPO†	324. ineluctabilis	convolve
AMPLECTOR†	328. ARDUUS*	475. trisulcus
215. depasco	330. insulto	476. agitator
217. spira	bipatens	477. armiger
ligo	341. agglomero	479. bipennis
218. squameus	343. insanus	480. vello
221. perfundo	345. spondeo	481. aeratus
sanies	355. CEU	482. fenestra
223. mugitus	356. raptor	487. plangor
225. lapsus	venter	488. femineus
draco	357. catulus	489. pavidus
227. CLIPEUS	358. SICCUS	493. IANUA
228. tremefacio	359. VADO	emoveo
229. pavor	360. circumvolo	496. AMNIS
expendo	361. clades	497. evinco
231. intorqueo	367. praecordia	499. stabulum
236. stuppeus	373. festino	501. nurus
237. scando	374. segnities	503. thalamus
238. puella	377. DELABOR†	504. barbaricus
240. illabor	380. TREPIDUS	512. AXIS
244. immemor	381. CAERULUS*	513. IUXTA*
245. SISTO	382. SECUS*	LAURUS
249. FESTUS†	383. irruo	515. ALTARIA†
velo	391. comans	516. COLUMBA
FRONS	396. immisceo	517. condensus
251. involvo	398. consero	518. juvenalis
253. SOPOR	407. furio	524. effor
258. pineus	409. incurro	525. LONGAEVUS
259. LAXO*	419. spumeus	528. PORTICUS
264. fabricator	fundus	535. exclamo
265. INVADO	421. AGITO†	542. erubesco
266. vigil	422. mentior	SEPULCRUM†
269. GRATUS*	423. sonus	544. imbellis
271. FLETUS*	discors	ICTUS*
272. bigae	signo	545. raucus
273. tumeo	424. ilicet	546. umbo
274. ei	425. armipotens	549. degener
275. EXUVIAE†	430. infula	NARRO
277. squaleo	431. CINIS†	551. lapso
barba	433. VICIS*	553. capulus
concretus	435. AEVUM	555. prolabor
285. SERENUS		

557. regnator	621. spissus	698. sulphur
truncus	626. ornus	fumo
561. aequaevus	627. accido	713. vetustus
562. exhalo	628. agricola	714. cupressus
565. saltus	certatim	718. DIGREDIOR
573. praemetuo	629. CONCUTIO	719. attrecto
579. CONIUGIUM	nuto	720. abluo
582. sudo	631. congemo	722. insterno
583. memorabilis	632. DESCENDO*	leo
587. satio	637. abnego	730. propinquo
590. PURUS	639. SOLIDUS	736. CONFUNDO
592. CAELICOLA	650. persto	avius
602. culpatus	663. obtrunco	739. lassus
inclementia	672. inserto	741. reflecto
605. hebetō	679. vociferor	749. FULGEO†
606. caligo	repleo	751. obiecto
609. undo	683. apex	758. edax
FUMUS*	tactus	759. exsupero
	innoxius	761. asylum
611. QUATIO	694. STELLA	778. asporto
616. effulgeo	697. limes	780. aro
618. suscito		801. lucifer

VERGIL, BOOK III.

2. immeritus	111. cultrix	245. praeceus
20. auspex	120. ALBUS*	247. IUVENCUS
22. corneus	121. PATERNUS	257. ambedo
23. virgulta	127. concitus	mala
myrtus	131. adlabor	258. PINNA*
24. VIRIDIS	136. operor	260. derigesco
25. RAMUS*	137. tabidus	261. exposco
frondeo	138. tractus	265. MINAE†
28. gutta	139. lues	270. nemorosus
29. tabum	letifer	273. altrix
maculo	141. sterilis	exsecror
30. coeo	142. areo	274. MOX
36. RITE	144. PRECOR†	cacumen
secundo	147. animal	275. formido
37. nisis	157. permetior	281. oleum
38. obluctor	172. ATTONO	palaestra
39. eloquor	176. supinus	284. circumvolvo
lacrimabilis	184. portendo	285. glacialis
41. lacero	189. ovo	aspero
43. CRUOR	195. inhorreo	286. gestamen
stipes	199. AUFERO	287. CARMEN†
46. IACULUM*	203. caligo	291. aerius
increasco	207. insurgo	297. MARITUS†
55. ABRUMPO	216. FOEDUS†	307. EXTERREO
61. polluo	217. proluvies	308. calor
63. aggero	219. INTRO*	314. hisco
MANES	221. caprigenus	332. sortitus
66. tepidus	224. epulor	324. erus
cymbium	225. horrificus	326. fastus
70. crepito	227. contactus	327. enitor
81. redimio	228. immundus	342. virilis
92. mugio	taeter	343. avunculus
cortina	239. specula	350. RIVUS*
105. cunabula	241. obscenus	357. carbasus
106. HABITO†	242. pluma	360. tripus
uber	244. semesus	361. praepes

362. prosperus	508. umbro	611. pignus
370. exoro	OPACUS	621. affabilis
377. hospitus	513. segnis	625. exspergo
384. lento	514. capto	(aspergo)
386. infernus	521. rubesco	nato
390. litoreus	530. crebresco	627. mando
ilex	533. curvo	DENS
392. recubo	534. aspargo	633. commisceo
405. adoperio	536. turritus	636. torvus
409. CASTUS†	538. candor	637. lampas
410. admoveo	nivalis	642. laniger
411. rareasco	541. suesco	presso
416. dissilio	542. quadrupes	647. lustrum
418. abscindo	frenum	648. tremesco
419. interluo	concoro	649. baca
420. implacatus	544. armisonus	lapidus
421. barathrum	549. obverto	cornum
422. sorbeo	555. PULSO	651. collustro
423. BRIGO*	558. nimirum	653. addico
verbero	561. rudens	659. truncus
425. exserto	565. desido	pinus
427. pistrix	567. elido	660. ovis
428. delphin	roto	661. solamen
cauda	570. accessus	663. fluidus
430. circumflecto	571. tono	664. infrendo
431. informis	573. piceus	670. affecto
432. CANIS	candeo	673. contremisco
resono	favilla	674. immugio
450. VOLITO†	574. globus	676. excio
452. inconsultus	577. exaestuo	680. quercus
453. dispendium	578. semustus	conifer
464. elephantus	580. caminus	cyparissus
466. lebes	581. intremo	686. linteum
467. hamus	582. subtexo	688. praetervohor
trilex	585. lucidus	690. relego
468. conus	aethra	retorsus
crista	586. sidereus	692. praetendo
471. suppleo	NUBILUS	693. undosus
478. praeterlabor	587. intempestus	695. SUBTER
482. digressus	589. umens	698. praepinguis
483. picturatus	dimoveo	stagnō
subtemen	590. macies	703. OSTENTO*
484. chlamys	593. illuvies	704. generator
485. textilis	594. spina	705. palmosus
491. pubesco	597. conterreo	707. illaetabilis
492. oborior	600. spirabilis	709. levamen
501. cognatus	605. immergo	717. renarro

VERGIL, BOOK IV.

2. vena	51. innecto	73. letalis
8. unanimus	52. desaevio	harundo
9. insomnium	aquosus	88. interrumpo
11. armus	53. tractabilis	90. persentio
13. arguo	57. bidens	104. dotalis
16. iugalis	58. legifer	108. abnuo
18. pertaedet	61. vacca	116. confio
TAEDA	62. spatior	117. venor
19. succumbo	64. exta	118. crastinus
26. pallens	66. EDO	119. radius
40. insuperabilis	medulla	120. nigrans
41. infrenus	69. cerva	grando
inhospitus	71. volatilis	121. indago

122. INFUNDO	271. tero	horrifico
tonitrus	274. heres	479. grator
127. adversor	278. evanesco	486. soporifer
128. RIDEO	279. obmutesco	papaver
130. iubar	282. monitus	493. magicus
131. rete	283. ambio	494. pyra
venabulum	284. adfatus	497. superimpono
132. odorus	exordium	499. pallor
135. sonipes	287. alterno	507. funereus
137. limbus	294. ocior	510. chaos
138. nodo	295. facesso	511. tergeminus
143. fluentum	309. inops	514. pubens
144. MATERNUS	302. stimulo	516. praeripio
inviso	trietericus	517. mola
150. eniteo	303. orgia	518. recingo
152. capra	305. perfidus	526. LIQUIDUS
155. pulverulentus	323. moribundus	dumus
166. pronuba	326. destruo	532. fluctuo
171. furtivus	328. suboles	534. procus
178. irritio	332. obnitor	536. dedignor
179. perhibeo	334. enumero	542. periurium
180. progigno	335. promereor	551. dego
pernix	PIGET	553. questus
183. surrigo	344. recidivus	567. colluceo
185. declino	352. operio	569. heia
188. tenax	igneus	mutabilis
189. multiplex	355. fraudo	580. fulmineus
190. infectus	360. querela	retinaculum
196. detorqueo	367. tigris	586. albesco
197. aggero	376. augur	590. flaveo
201. excubiæ	380. refello	pro
203. amarus	385. seduco	591. advena
210. terrifico	391. collabor	597. DECET
215. semivir	392. marmoreus	605. forus
216. mentum	395. labefacio	609. trivium
mitra	396. EXSEQUOR*	616. extorris
madens	398. unguo	629. imprecor
229. gravidus	400. infabricatus	635. fluvialis
241. flamen	401. migro	636. piaculum
242. virga	402. formica	640. rogus
245. TURBIDUS	far	641. anilis
247. fulcio	405. convecto	642. efferus
249. pinifer	callis	644. interfundo
251. glacies	trudo	gena
255. piscosus	407. castigo	646. furibundus
257. harenosus	415. inexpertus	659. imprimo
259. alatus	427. REVELLO*	667. lamenta
planta	441. annosus	673. unguis
260. FUNDO†	442. flatus	pugnus
novo	451. TAEDET	675. fraus
261. stellatus	453. turicremus	684. halitus
iaspis	454. nigresco	686. semianimis
262. murex	459. vellus	687. sicco
laena	462. feralis	690. cubitum
264. tela	bubo	700. roscidus
266. uxorius	465. terribilis	702. devolo
		705. dilabor

VERGIL, BOOK V.

16. obliquo	44. advoco	61. genero
20. CONSURGO*	50. honoro	69. crudus
37. ursæ	53. pompa	caestus

77. carchesium	279. nixor	579. flagellum
80. salveo	plico	580. discurro
85. gyrus	287. gramineus	583. recursus
septeni	290. consessus	591. indeprensus
88. squama	301. assuesco	irremeabilis
fulgor	306. levo	598. priscus
91. LEVIS	307. spiculum	608. saturo
95. genius	309. OLIVA	610. trames
103. pruna	310. phalerae	613. acta
109. circus	312. circumplector	628. emetior
112. talentum	313. teres	635. infaustus
128. apricus	324. calx	642. corusco
mergus	328. advento	643. stupefacio
134. populeus	330. madefacio	644. natus
135. nitesco	332. titubo	647. decor
140. prosilio	333. fimus	654. malignus
141. lacertus	340. cavea	664. cuneus
142. infindo	343. favor	677. sicubi
144. biugus	345. proclamo	concauus
149. consono	352. onerosus	682. stuppa
150. resulto	357. udus	vomo
158. sulco	360. refigo	683. vapor
161. rector	374. extendo	687. exosus
163. palmula	377. protendo	697. madesco
176. gubernaculum	388. virido	708. infit
179. madidus	395. senecta	716. invalidus
182. revomo	396. hebeo	731. debello
186. praeo	frigeo	734. amoenus
187. aemulus	effetus	739. anhelio
193. sequax	398. iuventas	741. proripio
199. anhelitus	405. insuo	lar
202. suburgeo	413. cerebrum	744. acerra
206. crepo	416. caneo	745. transcribo
208. ferratus	427. interritus	750. vividus
trudis	442. assultus	754. aratrum
contus	445. praevideo	755. procurvus
214. latebrosus	469. crassus	765. vitulus
pumex	470. eiecto	772. exsaturabilis
nidus	479. libro	781. mitigo
238. porricio	480. effringo	783. infringo
liquens	487. MALUS*	784. exedo
246. advelo	498. subsidio	785. perimo
252. frondosus	500. incurvo	787. domitor
257. latratus	503. diverbero	799. impingo
262. tutamen	510. lineus	805. evolvo
264. conitor	516. plaudo	807. cetus
265. palor	524. terrificus	822. tenebrosus
269. puniceus	528. transcurro	839. somnium
evincio	534. exsors	842. loquela
taenia	554. luceo	845. furor
275. seminex	559. flexilis	850. fallax
lacer	obtorqueo	854. ros
276. tortus	circulus	855. soporo
278. claudus	bicolor	857. inopinus
retento	566. candidus	867. fluio
	571.	

VERGIL, BOOK VI.

7. abstrudo	27. inextricabilis	66. praescius
16. eno	30. filum	indebitus
22. urna	32. effingo	75. ludibrium
24. suppono	37. spectaculum	80. rabidus
25. biformis	48. como	86. defungor

99. remugio	300. canities	591. cornipes
120. fides	301. sordidus	593. fumeus
canorus	303. ferrugineus	595. omniparens
126. descensus	subvecto	alumnus
130. eveho	cymba	596. iugerum
135. inno	309. autumnus	597. voltur
141. auricomus	320. lividus	obuncus
decerpo	335. ventosus	598. iecur
144. frondesco	344. deludo	fecundus
metallum	356. violentus	rimor
145. vestigo	367. creatrix	600. fibra
150. incesto	375. iniussus	renascor
161. humo	382. parumper	adsimilis
167. lituus	383. cognominis	genialis
171. concha	390. soporus	604. fulcrum
174. spumous	391. vecto	605. regificus
180. picea	400. ianitor	607. exsurgo
ico	401. latro	612. adulterium
181. fraxineus	402. patruus	631. fornix
fissilis	408. venerabilis	638. virectum
182. advolvo	412. alveus	644. chorea
195. opaco	412. sutilis	646. obloquor
201. graveolens	rimosus	647. pecten
203. sido	416. limus	eburnus
204. discolor	glaucus	657. paeon
205. brumalis	417. trifaux	658. odoratus
viscum	420. medicatus	superne
206. vireo	offa	674. pratum
semino	421. guttur	682. recenseo
209. brattea	426. vagitus	691. dinumero
218. CALIDUS	427. infans	699. rigo
220. defleo	435. periodi	704. praenato
222. feretrum	437. pauperies	706. innumerus
223. ministerium	438. inamabilis	709. liliun
225. olivum	439. noviens	strepo
227. bibulus	442. tabes	715. oblivium
229. circumfero	peredo	poto
236. properus	443. myrteus	730. vigor
237. hiatus	462. sentus	731. noxius
238. scrupus	463. queo	734. dispicio
244. invergo	473. umbrifer	736. funditus
245. saeta	481. caducus	737. corporeus
246. libamen	493. frustror	738. inolesco
248. culter	hio	743. exinde
258. profanus	494. lanio	792. augustus
267. MERGO	497. inhonestus	796. caelifer
276. malesuadus	naris	800. septemgeminus
279. mortifer	504. strages	802. aeripes
280. discordia	517. euhans	804. pampineus
281. vipereus	524. amoveo	809. incanus
283. ulmus	529. hortator	822. utcumque
286. stabulo	535. quadrigae	840. temero
287. centumgeminus	540. findo	849. meatus
belua	552. adamas	858. rebellis
289. tricorpor	556. exsomnia	865. CIRCA
296. caenum	570. sons	profago
vorago	573. horrisonus	870. fodio
297. aestuo	576. hydra	881. calcar
298. portitor	579. suspectus	885. accumulo
299. squalor	590. imitabilis	894. corneus

77. carchesium	279. nixor	579. flagellum
80. salveo	plico	580. discurro
85. gyrus	287. gramineus	583. recursus
septeni	290. consessus	591. indepremsus
88. squama	301. assuesco	irremeabilis
fulgor	306. levo	598. priscus
91. LEVIS	307. spiculum	608. saturo
95. genius	309. OLIVA	610. trames
103. pruna	310. phalerae	613. acta
109. circus	312. circumplector	628. emetior
112. talentum	313. teres	635. infaustus
128. apricus	324. calx	642. corusco
mergus	328. advento	643. stupefacio
134. populeus	330. madefacio	644. natus
135. nitesco	332. titubo	647. decor
140. prosilio	333. fumus	654. malignus
141. lacertus	340. cavea	664. cuneus
142. infindo	343. favor	677. sicubi
144. biugus	345. proclamo	concauus
149. consono	352. onerosus	682. stuppa
150. resulto	357. udus	vomo
158. sulco	360. refigo	683. vapor
161. rector	374. extendo	687. exosus
163. palmula	377. protendo	697. madesco
176. gubernaculum	388. virido	708. infit
179. madidus	395. senecta	716. invalidus
182. revomo	396. hebeo	731. debello
186. praeo	frigeo	734. amoenus
187. aemulus	effetus	739. anhelio
193. sequax	398. iuventus	741. proripio
199. anhelitus	405. insuo	744. lar
202. suburgeo	413. cerebrum	745. acerra
206. crepo	416. caneo	750. transcribo
208. ferratus	427. interritus	754. vividus
trudis	442. assultus	755. aratrum
contus	445. praevideo	765. procurvus
214. latebrosus	469. crassus	772. vitulus
pumex	470. eiecto	781. exsaturabilis
nidus	479. libro	783. mitigo
238. porricio	480. effringo	784. infringo
liquens	487. MALUS*	785. exedo
246. advelo	498. subsidio	787. perimo
252. frondosus	500. incurvo	799. domitor
257. latratus	503. diverbero	805. impingo
262. tutamen	510. lineus	807. evolvo
264. conitor	516. plaudo	822. cetus
265. palor	524. terrificus	839. tenebrosus
269. puniceus	528. transcurro	840. somnium
evinicio	534. exsors	842. loquela
taenia	554. luceo	845. furor
275. seminex	559. flexilis	850. fallax
lacer	obtorqueo	854. ros
276. tortus	circulus	855. soporo
278. claudus	566. bicolor	857. inopinus
retento	571. candidus	867. fluito

VERGIL, BOOK VI.

7. abstrudo	27. inextricabilis	66. praescius
16. eno	30. filum	indebitus
22. urna	32. effingo	75. ludibrium
24. suppono	37. spectaculum	80. rabidus
25. biformis	48. como	86. defungor

99.	remugio	300.	canities	591.	cornipes
120.	fides	301.	sordidus	593.	fumeus
	canorus	303.	ferrugineus	595.	omniparens
126.	descensus		subvecto		alumnus
130.	eveho		cymba	596.	iugerum
135.	inno	309.	autumnus	597.	voltur
141.	auricomus	320.	lividus		obuncus
	decerpo	335.	ventosus	598.	iecur
144.	frondesco	344.	deludo		fecundus
	metallum	356.	violentus	599.	rimor
145.	vestigo	367.	creatix	600.	fibra
150.	incesto	375.	iniussus		renascor
161.	humo	382.	parumper	603.	adsimilis
167.	lituus	383.	cognominis		genialis
171.	concha	390.	soporos	604.	fulcrum
174.	spumosus	391.	vecto	605.	regificus
180.	picea	400.	ianitor	607.	exsurgo
	ico	401.	latro	612.	adulterium
181.	fraxineus	402.	patruus	631.	fornix
	fissilis	408.	venerabilis	638.	virectum
182.	advolvo	412.	alveus	644.	chorea
195.	opaco	412.	sutis	646.	obloquor
201.	graveolens		rimosus	647.	pecten
203.	sido	416.	limus		eburnus
204.	discolor		glaucus	657.	paean
205.	brumalis	417.	trifaux	658.	odoratus
	viscum	420.	medicatus		superne
206.	vireo		offa	674.	pratam
	semino	421.	guttur	682.	recenseo
209.	brattea	426.	vagitus	691.	dinunero
218.	CALIDUS	427.	infans	699.	rigo
220.	defleo	435.	perodi	704.	praenato
222.	feretrum	437.	pauperies	706.	innumerus
223.	ministerium	438.	inamabilis	709.	lilium
225.	olivum	439.	noviens		strepo
227.	bibulus	442.	tabes	715.	oblivium
229.	circumfero		peredo		poto
236.	properus	443.	myrteus	730.	vigor
237.	hiatus	462.	sentus	731.	noxius
238.	scrupeus	463.	queo	734.	dispicio
244.	invergo	473.	umbrifer	736.	funditus
245.	saeta	481.	caducus	737.	corporeus
246.	libamen	493.	frustror	738.	inoleasco
248.	culter		hio	743.	exinde
258.	profanus	494.	lanio	792.	augustus
267.	MERGO	497.	inhonestus	796.	caelifer
276.	malesuadus		naris	800.	septemgeminus
279.	mortifer	504.	strages	802.	aeripes
280.	discordia	517.	euhaus	804.	pampineus
281.	vipereus	524.	amoveo	809.	incanus
283.	ulmus	529.	hortator	822.	utcumque
286.	stabulo	535.	quadrigae	840.	temero
287.	centumgeminus	540.	findo	849.	meatus
	belua	552.	adamas	858.	rebellis
289.	tricornpor	556.	exsomnia	865.	CIRCA
296.	caenum	570.	sons	870.	profago
	vorago	573.	horrissonus	881.	fodio
297.	aestuo	576.	hydra		calcar
298.	portitor	579.	suspectus	885.	accumulo
299.	squalor	590.	imitabilis	894.	corneus

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

To avoid fine, this book should be returned
on or before the date last stamped below.

MAY 31 1913

JAN 24 1914

JAN 24 1914

JAN 24 1914

370.6 .C7261 no.9
The vocabulary of high school
Stanford University Libraries



3 6105 042 724 703

370.6

C7261

no.9

BASEMENT



110403

LIBRARY, SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

